

- 1 Q. Please provide Hydro’s Purchase Power Agreements and indicate the sections of the  
 2 contract that discuss the rate methodology applicable to the contract.  
 3  
 4  
 5 A. Please see PUB-NLH-004, Attachments 1–8 for individual power purchase agreements.  
 6 PUB-NLH-004, Attachment 9: Supply Cost Recovery Mechanism Review is provided as a  
 7 background document for the Muskrat Falls Power Purchase Agreement and the  
 8 Transmission Funding Agreement (PUB-NLH-004, Attachments 7 and 8).  
 9  
 10 Table 1 outlines which section of each agreement that discusses the rate methodology  
 11 applicable to the contract.

**Table 1: Rate Methodology Sections of Power Purchase Agreements**

Attachment No.	Power Purchase Agreement	Applicable Section of Contract	Page Reference
1	Corner Brook Pulp and Paper Capacity Assistance	Article 3	7
2	Exploits Power Purchase	Section 2	2
3	Fermuse Wind Power Purchase	Article 2	13
4	St. Lawrence Wind Power Purchase	Article 2	3
5	Rattle Brook Power Purchase	Article 2	4
6	Corner Brook Pulp and Paper Co-gen	Article 3 & Appendix B	3 & 23
7	Transmission Funding Agreement (TFA)	Article 3	23
8	Muskrat Falls (MF)	Article 4	31
9	Supply Cost Recovery Mechanism Review	Background Document	



**THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CAPACITY ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT** made in the Province of Newfoundland as of the    day of                    2018.

**BETWEEN:**                                   **NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO** a corporation and agent of the Crown constituted by statute, renamed and continued by the *Hydro Corporation Act, 2007* Chapter H-17 of the 2007 Statutes of Newfoundland and Labrador and having its head office at St. John’s, in the Province of Newfoundland and (hereinafter called “Hydro”), of the first part;

**AND**   **CORNER BROOK PULP AND PAPER LIMITED** a company organized under the laws of Newfoundland and Labrador (hereinafter called the “Customer”), of the second part.

**WHEREAS** Hydro and the Customer are parties to an agreement whereby Hydro sells Electrical Power and Energy to the Customer which agreement was most recently approved by the Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities for the Province of Newfoundland (“the Board”) on August 9, 2018 in Order No. P.U. 26(2018) (herein after called the “Service Agreement”);

**AND WHEREAS** the Customer has hydroelectric generating capability which enables it to provide electrical capacity to Hydro;

**AND WHEREAS** Hydro and the Customer are parties to an agreement whereby the Customer reduces its load pursuant to a request of Hydro such that it provides up to 105 MW of relief on the island transmission system which agreement is dated as of November 1, 2017 and was approved by the Board on October 31, 2017 in Order No. P.U. 37(2017) (hereinafter called the “Capacity Assistance Agreement”);

**AND WHEREAS** Hydro and the Customer desire to enter into a new agreement whereby the Customer reduces its load pursuant to a request of Hydro such that it provides up to 105 MW of relief on the island transmission system, which agreement shall supersede and replace the Capacity Assistance Agreement;

**AND WHEREAS** the parties acknowledge that any such agreement shall not be binding unless and until it is approved by the Board;

**THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH** that the parties agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1**  
**INTERPRETATION**

In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires,

- 1.01 (a) “Amount of Power on Order” means the same as it does under the Service Agreement.
- (b) “Capacity Assistance” means a reduction of 20, 40, 60, 90 or 105 MW in the Mill Load to be established with the original request of Hydro, following (i) the Customer producing power at its maximum available 60Hz hydraulic generating capacity upon Hydro’s request, and (ii) upon Hydro’s request, a cessation of any and all Interruptible Demand by the Customer.
- (c) “Capacity Assistance Request” means a request by Hydro from its Energy Control Center to the Deer Lake Power control room to provide Capacity Assistance in the amounts set out in Article 2.
- (d) “Capacity Assistance Period” is a period of not less than four (4) hours and not more than six (6) hours during which Capacity Assistance is provided in accordance with a Capacity Assistance Request.
- (e) “Capacity Fee” means a fee payable by Hydro to Customer as set forth herein of \$2,992,500 per Winter Period.
- (f) “Demand” means the same as it does under the Service Agreement.
- (g) “Extended Duration Capacity Assistance” means committed Capacity Assistance provided by Customer to Hydro for periods of 24 hours or greater.
- (h) “GTVC” means the previous month’s Gas Turbine Variable Cost as provided on Customer’s monthly invoice as per the Service Agreement and expressed as a cost per KWh.
- (i) “Force Majeure” means any event that is unforeseeable, and beyond a party’s control, which causes a delay in or interrupts or prevents the total or partial performance by that party of any or all of its obligations under this Agreement including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, war, riot, acts of vandalism, rebellion, epidemic, lightning, earthquake, flood, fire, explosion, government decrees or prohibitions or restrictions by any authority of competent jurisdiction affecting the obligations of the party suffering Force Majeure.
- (j) “Ice Condition Event” means any event of frazil ice or other ice conditions at or upstream of the Customer’s Deer Lake generating station penstocks, resulting in whole



or in part in the Customer being unable to meet a Capacity Request from Hydro. The Customer shall not be required to reduce its Mill Load below the Mill Essential Services Load but shall deliver Capacity Assistance for the excess.

(k) "Interruptible Demand" means the same as it does under the Service Agreement.

(l) "Mill Essential Services Load" means that amount of Mill Load required to operate the Customer's main power boiler and essential heating and lighting but in any event shall not exceed 10 MW.

(m) "Mill Load" means the Customer's 60 Hz electrical power requirements as taken at its 66 kV supply buses, or at such other points agreed to in writing by the parties.

(n) "Secondary Energy" means the same as it does under the Agreement dated May 13, 1977 binding upon the parties and amended June 3, 1988.

(o) "Winter Period" means the period from November 1 to April 30 inclusive.

- 1.02 This Agreement amends, restates and replaces the Original Capacity Assistance Agreement and the Supplemental Capacity Assistance Agreement which shall both cease to have effect as of the date of execution of this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE 2** **CAPACITY ASSISTANCE**

- 2.01 Hydro may make Capacity Assistance Requests to the Customer in amounts of 20, 40, 60, 90 or 105 MW, or other amount as confirmed in a test pursuant to Clause 2.07 hereof, no more than twice in a calendar day, no more than sixty times in a Winter Period, each of a duration of not less than 4 hours and not more than six (6) hours, and such that the total duration of such Capacity Assistance Periods does not exceed 250 hours in a Winter Period.
- 2.02 A Capacity Assistance Request shall be made to the Customer upon not less than 10 minutes notice prior to the time that the Capacity Assistance Period is scheduled to commence. Any request to cease a Capacity Assistance Period, or to change the amount of Mill Load reduced during a Capacity Assistance Period, shall be made upon 10 minutes notice but a change in the level of Capacity Assistance provided in a Capacity Assistance Period does not i) constitute a new Capacity Assistance Request; or ii) disentitle the Customer to payment under Clause 3.02 hereof for the period in the initial Capacity Assistance Request.
- 2.03 Any Capacity Assistance Request made by Hydro may be cancelled by Hydro if notice to

cancel that Capacity Assistance is given by Hydro to the Customer not less than 10 minutes before the time that the Capacity Assistance Period was scheduled to commence.

- 2.04 Hydro shall have the sole and absolute discretion to decide the loading of its gas turbine generators. Hydro shall include any Capacity Assistance offered by Customer pursuant to this Agreement in the generating unit dispatch guidelines to be followed by Hydro in order to maintain sufficient spinning reserve, maintain the reliability of the island transmission system and minimize service impacts to customers.
- 2.05 Hydro may request from Customer and Customer may provide Extended Duration Capacity Assistance in amounts of 40 MW or 50 MW no more than ten times in a Winter Period, each of a duration of not more than 72 hours. A request for Extended Duration Capacity Assistance shall be made to the Customer upon not less than 12 hour notice prior to the time that the Extended Duration Capacity Assistance period is scheduled to commence and may only be made on or after the 5th day following the end of the previous Extended Duration Capacity Assistance period. Provided that the request for Extended Duration Capacity Assistance is made to the Customer upon not less than two week notice prior to the time that the Extended Duration Capacity Assistance is scheduled to commence and that there is no request for Extended Duration Capacity Assistance during such 2-week notice period, the duration of such Extended Duration Capacity Assistance may be up to two weeks. Extended Duration Capacity Assistance requests by Hydro shall be voluntary at Customer's discretion.

Periods of Extended Duration Capacity Assistance shall not count towards the total duration of Capacity Assistance of 250 hours nor sixty times in a Winter Period as per Clause 2.01 hereof. For Extended Duration Capacity Assistance, Hydro shall pay Customer the rate set out in Clause 3.03 hereof.

- 2.06 Hydro may make a Capacity Assistance Request or a request for Extended Duration Capacity Assistance outside of a Winter Period and Customer compliance with such a request is voluntary at Customer's discretion. For Capacity Assistance Requests outside of a Winter Period, Hydro shall pay Customer the rate set out in Clause 3.03 hereof.
- 2.07 The Customer must demonstrate the capability to reduce its load pursuant to a request of Hydro such that it provides up to 105 MW of relief on the island transmission system. A test will be carried out at a mutually agreed time between October 15 and October 31 before each Winter Period. If a level of Capacity Assistance of 105 MW is not sustained for a continuous period of 1 hour in the test, the Customer will be provided an opportunity to repeat the test at another mutually agreed time. If the level of Capacity Assistance is not sustained in the second test, the Capacity Fee will be reduced to reflect the prorated amount of Capacity Assistance which the Customer has demonstrated it can sustain. No payment shall be made under this agreement for Capacity Assistance tests carried out under this Clause 2.07.

**ARTICLE 3**  
**PAYMENT**

- 3.01 Subject to Article 4, Hydro shall pay the Capacity Fee whether or not Hydro makes any Capacity Assistance Request, fifty percent (50%) of which shall be billed at the end of January and the balance at the end of April in each Winter Period that this agreement is in effect.
- 3.02 In addition to the fees payable under Clause 3.01, Hydro shall pay the Customer a variable rate fee for the maximum Capacity Assistance requested and provided during each Capacity Assistance Period.

For Capacity Assistance up to and including 90 MW, the variable rate fee is based on the greater of (i) the applicable percentage of the previous month's GTVC (as determined below), or (ii) a predetermined rate of \$0.20/KWh, but which shall not exceed \$0.26/KWh. The applicable percentage of the previous month's GTVC shall be determined on a sliding scale based on the maximum Capacity Assistance at such time for the Winter Period, as follows:

- i) 0 to 7.5 GWh/Winter Period – 90% of GTVC;
- ii) Greater than 7.5 GWh/Winter Period – 80% of GTVC.

For Capacity Assistance over 90MW, the variable rate fee is based on the greater of (i) the applicable percentage of the previous month's GTVC (as determined below) plus \$0.06/KWh, or (ii) a predetermined rate of \$0.26/KWh, but which shall not exceed \$0.32/KWh. The applicable percentage of the previous month's GTVC shall be determined on a sliding scale based on the maximum Capacity Assistance at such time for the Winter Period, as follows:

- i) 0 to 7.5 GWh/Winter Period – 90% of GTVC;
- ii) Greater than 7.5 GWh/Winter Period – 80% of GTVC.

- 3.03 In addition to the fees payable under Clause 3.01, for periods of Extended Duration Capacity Assistance or for any Capacity Assistance outside of a Winter Period, Hydro shall pay the Customer a variable rate fee for the maximum Capacity Assistance requested and provided during each Capacity Assistance Period.

For Capacity Assistance up to and including 90 MW, the variable rate fee is based on the greater of (i) 80% of the previous month's GTVC, or (ii) a predetermined rate of \$0.20/KWh, but which shall not exceed \$0.26/KWh.

For Capacity Assistance over 90MW, the variable rate fee is based on the greater of (i) 80% of the previous month's GTVC plus \$0.06/kWh, or (ii) a predetermined rate of \$0.26/KWh, but which shall not exceed \$0.32/KWh.

- 3.04 The amounts paid for any Capacity Assistance shall be the only amounts payable and no amounts shall be payable under the Secondary Energy arrangements that exist under separate agreements with respect to Capacity Assistance provided during a Capacity Assistance Period under this Agreement but otherwise the Secondary Energy arrangements will apply.
- 3.05 The Customer shall render its accounts two times each Winter Period, once at the end of January and once at the end of April, and Hydro will, within twenty (20) days after the date of receiving such account, make payment in lawful money of Canada at the appointed office of the Customer or by means of direct deposit into a Canadian bank account of the Customer. Any amounts in arrears or overdue to the Customer after expiration of such twenty (20) days shall bear interest, before and after judgment, at the prime rate of the Bank of Montreal plus 2% annually until such balance is paid. The prime rate of the Bank of Montreal is the annual rate so established and announced by such bank at its head office in Canada as an annual rate of interest for demand loans payable in Canadian Dollars in Canada.

**ARTICLE 4**  
**CAPACITY FEE ADJUSTMENTS AND FORCE MAJEURE**

- 4.01 Subject to Clauses 4.02 and 4.03, in the event that Hydro makes a Capacity Assistance Request and the Customer fails to provide the Capacity Assistance, the Capacity Fee, after adjustments, if any, pursuant to Clause 4.02, will be reduced by 50% as a result of the first failure to provide Capacity Assistance as requested during a Winter Period. For each additional failure to provide Capacity Assistance, the Capacity Fee will be reduced by a further 25%. If the Customer fails to provide Capacity Assistance three times during a Winter Period, the Customer forfeits 100% of the Capacity Fee.
- 4.02 If Hydro has given a Capacity Assistance Request at a time when the Customer is experiencing an Ice Condition Event, then there will be no reduction made to the Capacity Fee pursuant to Clause 4.01, however, at the end of the Winter Period, an adjustment shall be made to the Capacity Fee paid or payable for that Winter Period so that, in result, the total amount of the Capacity Fees shall be reduced by \$149,625 (1/30 of \$2,992,500) for each Ice Condition Event. The Customer shall use all reasonable efforts to remedy the Ice Condition Event as quickly as possible and shall resume compliance with its obligations hereunder as soon as reasonably possible upon termination of the Ice Condition Event. The Customer shall notify Hydro's Energy Control Centre when it is experiencing an Ice Condition Event that may impact its ability to fulfill its obligation under this Agreement. The Customer shall also notify Hydro's Energy Control Centre when the Ice Condition Event has cleared.

4.03 A party shall not be liable for failure to comply with its obligations hereunder due to an act of God or event of Force Majeure. The party affected by Force Majeure shall promptly give written notice to the other party of the event of Force Majeure, stating therein the nature of the event, the obligations affected, the reasons and expected duration of any suspension of performance and the anticipated date of termination of the event of Force Majeure. The affected party shall use all commercially reasonable efforts to remedy the event of Force Majeure as quickly as possible, including not exceeding Mill Essential Services Load, and shall resume compliance with its obligations hereunder as soon as reasonably possible upon termination of the event of Force Majeure.

**ARTICLE 5**  
**TERM OF AGREEMENT**

5.01 This agreement commences as of November 1, 2017 and expires on the earlier of April 30, 2022 or the commissioning of the Muskrat Falls Generating Plant.

5.02 Notwithstanding Clause 5.01, either party may terminate this Agreement if:

- i) the other party has failed to pay any amount due pursuant to this Agreement, or
- ii) the other party is in material default of any provision of this Agreement (other than a payment default) for a period of [30] days,

and in both cases such defaulting party fails to remedy such default within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice thereof from the other Party.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, each Party has executed this Agreement by its duly authorized representatives.

**Corner Brook Pulp and Paper Limited**

**Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro**

Per: \_\_\_\_\_

Per: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_



**THIS AGREEMENT** made as of August 1, 2011 in the City of St. John's, Province of Newfoundland and Labrador.

**BETWEEN:** **NALCOR ENERGY**, a body corporate existing pursuant to the *Energy Corporation Act* being Chapter E-11.01 of the Statutes of Newfoundland and Labrador, 2007 (hereinafter referred to as "Nalcor")  
OF THE ONE PART

**AND:** **NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO** existing pursuant to the *Hydro Corporation Act*, 2007, Chapter H – 1 of the Statutes of Newfoundland and Labrador, 2007 (hereinafter referred to as "Hydro"),  
OF THE OTHER PART

**WHEREAS** under the *Abitibi-Consolidated Rights and Assets Act*, Statutes of Newfoundland and Labrador, 2008, c. A-1.01, the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador expropriated certain hydro-electric assets, cancelled certain power purchase agreements between Hydro and non-utility generators, and granted a license as to the operations of those hydro-electric assets to Nalcor;

**AND WHEREAS** these hydro-electric assets comprise those for which Hydro, prior to the passing of the *Abitibi Consolidated Rights and Assets Act*, had power purchase agreements and those which were used to generate energy for use at the Grand Falls paper mill;

**AND WHEREAS** the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador has directed the Parties to enter into a power purchase agreement for the sale of the power and energy to Hydro from the hydro-electric plants licensed to Nalcor and, as to the principles upon which such an agreement would be based;

**AND WHEREAS** this agreement carries out the directive aforesaid;

**NOW THEREFORE THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:**

**1. Definitions**

- (a) "Delivery Point(s)" means the points where the Exploits Facilities interconnect with Hydro's and Newfoundland Power's Island interconnected grid;
- (b) "Energy" means the amount of electricity delivered in a given period of time and measured in kilowatt hours;
- (c) "Exploits Base Generation" means Energy delivered at the Grand Falls and Bishop's Falls Delivery Points up to 54,000 kW and at the Buchans Delivery Point between February 13, 2009 and noon of December 31, 2011;
- (d) "Exploits Facilities" means the Grand Falls, Bishop's Falls, Buchans and Star Lake hydro-electric plants;
- (e) "Exploits Incremental Energy" means Energy delivered at Delivery Points from the Grand Falls and Bishop's Falls hydro-electric plants at levels above 54,000 kW;
- (f) "Month" means a calendar month;
- (g) "Star Lake Energy" means the Energy delivered at the Star Lake Delivery Point;
- (h) "Stored Exploits Base Energy" means Energy delivered from the Grand Falls and Bishop's Falls Delivery Points up to 54,000 kW and at the Buchans Delivery Point between February 13, 2009 and noon of July 31, 2011 that has resulted in Hydro generating less Energy from its own hydro-electric resources and which has not caused spillage of water from Hydro's storage reservoirs up to noon on July 31, 2011;

**2. Payment for Energy**

2.01 Hydro shall purchase in 2011 Energy from the Nalcor Exploits Facilities at the rate of \$.04/kWh, as follows:

- a) all Star Lake Energy and Exploits Incremental Energy delivered after noon of December 31, 2010 and up to and including noon of December 31, 2011; plus
- b) all Exploits Base Generation delivered between July 31, 2011 and noon of December 31, 2011 plus



- c) the Stored Exploits Base Energy delivered to Hydro on or after noon of July 31, 2011,

provided however that the total amount of Energy to be purchased by Hydro from Nalcor under this Agreement from the period of noon of December 31, 2010 to and including noon of December 31, 2011 shall not exceed 679,000,000 kWh. Hydro shall determine the amount of Stored Exploits Base Energy to be purchased in each Month.

### **3. Hydro-Electric Plant Operations**

3.01 In the event that purchasing Energy under this Agreement in excess of 279,000,000 kWh causes Hydro to reduce generation from its hydro-electric plants and results in the spillage of water from Hydro's storage reservoirs associated with those plants at any time from noon on July 31, 2011 until June 30, 2012 then Hydro shall receive from Nalcor free of charge commencing in 2012 an amount of Energy equivalent to that amount of spilled Energy, which Energy shall be received commencing as early as January 1, 2012 and continuing until that full amount of Energy has been received by Hydro and has not caused Hydro to further spill water from its storage reservoirs.

3.02 Hydro shall have the right to dispatch the generation from its own resources and from the Exploits Facilities provided always that Hydro's dispatch of generation is guided by the principle of overall hydro-electric efficiency and by prudent system operations considerations.

3.03 If at any time the Exploits Facilities operate in such a manner that in Hydro's opinion, acting in a reasonable and prudent manner in accordance with good utility practice, power quality is adversely affected or the safety and security of the island interconnected grid or one of Hydro's connected customers is threatened, Hydro may give notice thereof to Nalcor which notice may be given by telephone to an employee of Nalcor who has been designated, and Nalcor shall immediately remedy the said problem. If the problem continues for more than fifteen minutes after the notice, then Hydro may discontinue the receipt of Power and Energy to the extent necessary to alleviate the problem or the supply of that amount of Power and Energy which in Hydro's opinion, acting reasonably, will alleviate the problem and shall not be obliged to resume receipt of or supply of such Power and Energy until Nalcor has remedied the problem.

**4. Indemnity**

4.01 Nalcor shall assume all obligations, risks and responsibility for, and shall forever indemnify and save Hydro and its officers, directors, employees, agents and contractors, harmless from and against any and all claims, liability, loss, damages, demands, costs or expenses that may be made or incurred for injuries or damages to persons or property of others or which, but for this provision, would be incurred directly by Hydro, its employees or contractors and which arise in connection with the occupation, construction, maintenance or operation of Nalcor's works under this Agreement, except to the extent such injuries or damages are caused in whole or in part, by negligence or any tortious act or omission on the part of Hydro or any of its officers, directors, employees, agents or contractors.

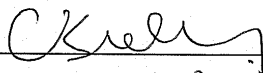
4.02 Hydro shall assume all obligations, risks and responsibility for, and shall forever indemnify and save Nalcor and its officers, directors, employees, agents and contractors, harmless from and against any and all claims, liability, loss, damages, demands, costs or expenses that may be made or incurred for injuries or damages to persons or property of others or which, but for this provision, would be incurred directly by Nalcor, its employees or contractors and which arise in connection with the occupation, construction, maintenance or operation of Hydro's works under this Agreement (including any Interconnection Plant or other lines, facilities or apparatus of Hydro on the Sites) except to the extent such injuries or damages are caused in whole or in part by negligence or any tortious act or omission on the part of Seller or any of its officers, directors, employees, agents or contractors.

**5. Payment of Accounts**

5.01 Nalcor shall render its accounts monthly and Hydro will, within twenty (20) days after the date of receiving such account, make payment in lawful money to Nalcor by means of direct deposit into Nalcor's designated Canadian bank account. Any amounts in arrears or overdue to Nalcor after expiration of such twenty (20) days shall bear interest, before and after judgment, at the prime rate of Royal Bank of Canada plus 2% annually until such balance is paid.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the parties hereto have each executed this Agreement in accordance with its by-laws or regulations and by its duly authorized officers or agents, the day and year first above written.

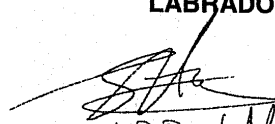
**NALCOR ENERGY**

  
UP Strategic Planning & Business Development

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND  
LABRADOR HYDRO**

  
UP Regulated Assets

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



**AMENDING AGREEMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR THE  
PURCHASE AND SALE OF POWER AND ENERGY**

This Amending Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) made in duplicate at St. John’s in the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador, the 15<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2014.

BETWEEN:

**FERMEUSE WIND POWER CORP.,**

a body corporate duly organized and existing under the laws of Canada,

(hereinafter referred to as the “**Seller**”)

OF THE FIRST PART AND:

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO,**

existing pursuant to the *Hydro Corporation Act*, Chapter H-16 of the 1990 Revised Statutes of Newfoundland and Labrador,

(hereinafter referred to as “**Hydro**”)

OF THE SECOND PART AND:

**ELEMENTAL ENERGY INC.,**

a body corporate duly organized and existing under the laws of the Province of British Columbia,

(hereinafter referred to as the “**Elemental**”)

OF THE THIRD PART AND:

**JSH INVESTMENT CORPORATION,**

a body corporate duly organized and existing under the laws of the Province of British Columbia,

(hereinafter referred to as the “**JSH**”)

OF THE FOURTH PART

**WHEREAS** the Seller (as ultimate transferee from the original contracting party, Vector Wind Energy Inc.) and Hydro are parties to an agreement for the purchase and sale of power and energy dated November 30, 2007, as amended (the “**Power Purchase Agreement**”);

**WHEREAS** Article 16 of the Power Purchase Agreement provides that the Power Purchase Agreement may be amended by an instrument in writing executed by the Seller and Hydro;

**WHEREAS** Elemental and JSH (collectively, “**Parent**”) are the legal and beneficial owners of all of the outstanding shares in the capital of the Seller;

**AND WHEREAS** the Seller and Hydro desire to amend the Power Purchase Agreement on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement, and Parent desires to become a party to the Power Purchase Agreement, as so amended, for the limited purpose contemplated hereunder;

**NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH** that the parties hereto each, in consideration of the premises and of the covenants, agreements and declarations made herein by the other, covenant, agree, and declare as follows:

#### **ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS**

1.01 Unless defined in this Agreement or the context otherwise requires, terms used in this Agreement which are defined in the Power Purchase Agreement have the meanings given by the Power Purchase Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 2 - AMENDMENTS TO POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

2.01 Effective on the date hereof, the Power Purchase Agreement is amended as follows:

- (a) The following additional definitions shall be added to Article 1.01 (with corresponding adjustments to be made to the paragraph numbers of subsequent definitions in Article 1.01):

“**Facility Assets**” means the Facility Plant and all rights, property, assets, equipment, materials and contracts required to operate and maintain the Facility Plant, whether real or personal and whether tangible or intangible, including without limitation, equipment and other warranties, permits, supply and other contracts, and all land tenure agreements with respect to the Facility Plant, but in all cases excluding any contract that is not a Specified Contract;

“**Facility Interest**” means all of the outstanding shares in the capital of the Seller;

“**Facility Plant**” means the generating plant and all associated fixtures, fittings, equipment (including test equipment and special tools) and improvements comprising the Facility;

“**Specified Contracts**” means the each of the contracts listed in Schedule 9.01 attached hereto;

- (b) Article 9 shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

**“ARTICLE 9**  
**HYDRO’S OPTION TO ACQUIRE FACILITY**

9.01            Exercisable at Hydro’s sole and unfettered discretion on the tenth, fifteenth or twentieth anniversary of the Commercial In-Service Date, and following six months prior notice from Hydro, (i) the Seller shall transfer to Hydro, free from any lien or encumbrance created by the Seller, all of its right, title and interest in and to the Facility Assets, and Hydro shall assume all of the liabilities and obligations of the Seller under the Specified Contracts accruing on or after the effective date of such transfer, and shall obtain the release of the Seller from all liabilities and obligations under the Specified Contracts from and after such effective date from the counterparties thereunder or (ii) if Hydro and Parent shall mutually agree in writing to give effect to this Article 9 by way of a transfer by Parent of the Facility Interest to Hydro, then Parent shall transfer to Hydro, free from any lien or encumbrance created by Parent, the Facility Interest.

9.02            In respect of the exercising of its option pursuant to Article 9.01, Hydro agrees to pay the Seller or Parent, as the case may be, an amount calculated by application of the following formula:

$$TP = \frac{5YRE}{5} \times (FER \times FERe) \times \frac{(1 + DR)^{RYRS} - 1}{DR \times (1 + DR)^{RYRS}}$$

where            TP is the payment to be made to the Seller or Parent, as the case may be, by Hydro upon the transfer of the Facility

5YRE is the total energy sold to Hydro during the five full contract years immediately prior to the date of transfer;

FER is the fixed price component as stated in Clause 2.03;

FERe is the fixed price component escalation factor as defined in Appendix F;

RYRS is the number of years remaining in the agreement and is calculated by subtracting the anniversary of the Project In-Service Date in which Hydro is exercising its option pursuant to Article 9.01 from 20; and

DR is the overall rate of return from the construction and operation of the Facility as indicated by the Seller as being 10%.

9.03            Upon receipt of Hydro’s notice that it wishes to exercise its option pursuant to clause (i) of Article 9.01, Hydro and the Seller shall meet and agree the inventories involved, the mechanics of transfer and security arrangements but the Seller shall not be liable for any discrepancies between such inventories and the actual fixtures, fitting and plant and equipment transferred provided that following agreement on inventories the Seller shall exercise the same care



regarding the fixtures, fitting and plant and equipment and all improvements therein as it did prior to agreeing the same and provided further that Hydro shall be entitled to provide a security unit within the Site.

9.04 The Facility Assets directly or indirectly transferred pursuant to this Article 9 shall be transferred on an “as is” basis and any warranties which would otherwise be implied by statute or otherwise, including, without limitation, warranties as to title, fitness for the purpose, the absence of patent or inherent defects, description or otherwise of whatsoever nature will be excluded and after the transfer date neither the Seller nor Parent shall have any liability whatsoever to Hydro in respect of the operation or otherwise of the Facility by Hydro or a person designated by Hydro and Hydro shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Seller and Parent against any liability to any person arising from the use or operation of the Facility after the date of transfer provided however that, if Seller transfers the Facility Assets to Hydro pursuant to clause (i) of Article 9.01, the Seller shall subrogate or assign to Hydro any and all rights and benefits which it is able to subrogate or assign of any unexpired warranties in respect of the Facility Assets under applicable laws or otherwise.

9.05 Hydro shall be responsible for all reasonable costs and expenses (including legal fees and taxes or duties, but excluding income tax impacts upon the Seller or Parent) incurred by Hydro, the Seller or Parent, as applicable, in connection with the transfer of the Facility Assets or of the Facility Interest as contemplated by this Article 9, and shall at its own cost obtain or effect all governmental and other approvals, licenses, registrations and filings and take such other action as may be necessary to effect such transfer, and shall reimburse the Seller or Parent, as applicable, on demand for all such reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Seller or Parent, as applicable, in respect of such transfer.”

- (c) The following Schedule 9.01 shall be attached to, and form a part of, the Power Purchase Agreement:

**“SCHEDULE 9.01  
SPECIFIED CONTRACTS**

1. Service and Maintenance Agreement between Fermeuse Wind Power Corp., as Buyer, and Vestas-Canadian Wind Technology, Inc., as Supplier, to be dated on or about May 23, 2014.
2. Lease No. 131569 between the Department of Environment and Conservation, Government of Newfoundland and Labrador and Fermeuse Wind Power Corp., executed by the Lessee thereunder on June 20, 2008.
3. Operations Agreement among Newfoundland and Labrador Power, Newfoundland Power and Fermeuse Wind Power Corp. made as of August 25, 2008.”



**ARTICLE 3 -  
INTERPRETATION**

3.01 This Agreement modifies and amends the Power Purchase Agreement and shall be read with and deemed to be part of the Power Purchase Agreement and the Power Purchase Agreement shall from the date of this Agreement be read in conjunction with this Agreement.

3.02 The parties hereto acknowledge that save as otherwise indicated herein, the Power Purchase Agreement shall continue unamended and remain in full force and effect and except as amended and supplemented by this Agreement the Power Purchase Agreement is in all respects confirmed, ratified and preserved.

3.03 This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the respective successors and permitted assigns of the parties hereto.

3.04 This Agreement shall be governed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador, and every action or other proceeding arising hereunder shall be determined exclusively by a court of competent jurisdiction in the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador, subject to the right of appeal to the Supreme Court of Canada where such appeal lies.

3.05 This agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all of such counterparts together shall constitute one and the same instrument.



[Signature page follows]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro, Fermeuse Wind Power Corp. and, solely with respect to its obligations under Article 9 of the Power Purchase Agreement, as amended by this Agreement, in relation to a transfer of its Facility Interest, Parent have each executed this Agreement by causing it to be executed in accordance with its by-laws or regulations and by its duly authorized officers or agents, the day and year first above written.

**THE CORPORATE SEAL** of Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro was hereunder affixed in the presence of:

**THE CORPORATE SEAL** of Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro was hereunder affixed in the presence of:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

By:   
VP - System Operation & Planning  
And:   
Asst. Corporate Secretary

**DULY EXECUTED BY:**  
**FERMEUSE WIND POWER CORP.**  
in accordance with its  
Regulations or By-Laws  
in the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**ELEMENTAL ENERGY INC.**  
in accordance with its  
Regulations or By-Laws  
in the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**JSH INVESTMENT CORPORATION**  
in accordance with its  
Regulations or By-Laws  
in the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

By: \_\_\_\_\_

IN WITNESS WHEREOF Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro, Fermeuse Wind Power Corp. and, solely with respect to its obligations under Article 9 of the Power Purchase Agreement, as amended by this Agreement, in relation to a transfer of its Facility Interest, Parent have each executed this Agreement by causing it to be executed in accordance with its by-laws or regulations and by its duly authorized officers or agents, the day and year first above written.

THE CORPORATE SEAL of Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro was hereunder affixed in the presence of:

THE CORPORATE SEAL of Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro was hereunder affixed in the presence of:

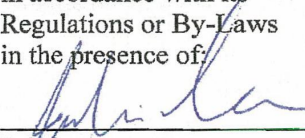
By: \_\_\_\_\_

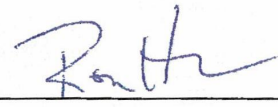
And: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

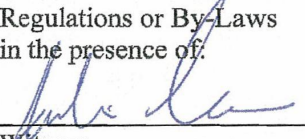
**DULY EXECUTED BY:**

**FERMEUSE WIND POWER CORP.**  
in accordance with its  
Regulations or By-Laws  
in the presence of:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

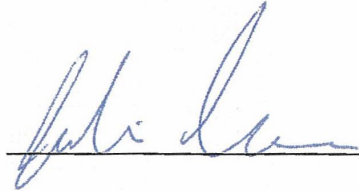
**ELEMENTAL ENERGY INC.**  
in accordance with its  
Regulations or By-Laws  
in the presence of:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

**JSH INVESTMENT CORPORATION**  
in accordance with its  
Regulations or By-Laws  
in the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

By:  \_\_\_\_\_



**AGREEMENT FOR THE PURCHASE AND SALE OF POWER AND ENERGY**

This Agreement made in duplicate at St. John's in the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador, the 7<sup>th</sup> day of November, A.D., 2007.

BETWEEN:

**VECTOR WIND ENERGY INC.,**  
a body corporate duly organized and existing under the laws of Canada,  
(hereinafter referred to as the "**Seller**")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND:

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO,**  
existing pursuant to the *Hydro Corporation Act*, Chapter H-16 of the 1990  
Revised Statutes of Newfoundland and Labrador,  
(hereinafter referred to as "**Hydro**")

OF THE SECOND PART

**WHEREAS** the Seller has responded to Request for Proposals 33460 OQ issued by Hydro for a Wind Generation Project;

**AND WHEREAS** among the proponents which responded to the aforementioned Request for Proposals, Hydro has selected the Seller and Hydro and the Seller wish to enter into an Agreement which sets forth the terms and conditions upon which the sale and purchase of power and energy will be undertaken;

**NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH** that the parties hereto each, in consideration of the premises and of the covenants, agreements and declarations made herein by the other, covenant, agree, and declare as follows:

**ARTICLE 1 -  
INTERPRETATION AND TERM OF THE AGREEMENT**

- 1.01 In this agreement, unless the context otherwise requires,
- (a) "**Agreement**" means this agreement for the sale and purchase of Power and Energy as restated herein;
  - (b) "**Affiliate**" means an affiliated body as follows: (1) one body corporate is affiliated with another body corporate where 1 of them is the subsidiary of the other or both are subsidiaries of the same body corporate or each of them is

controlled by the same person; and (2) where 2 bodies corporate are affiliated with the same body corporate at the same time, they are affiliated with each other;

- (c) **“Allowable Amount”** shall mean that amount of any new or increased costs or expenses to the Seller in respect of the Facility incurred by reason of any Governmental Charge or any Change in Law subsequent to the date of this Agreement which, if Hydro was the Seller to its own customers hereunder and if the price of Energy hereunder was regulated, Hydro would be entitled to include in its expenses for the purpose of setting its rate;
- (d) **“Associate”** where used to indicate a relationship with a person means
  - (i) a body corporate of which that person beneficially owns or controls, directly or indirectly, shares or other securities currently convertible into shares, that carry more than 10% of the voting rights
    - (A) under all circumstances,
    - (B) because of the occurrence of an event that has occurred and is continuing, or
    - (C) because of a currently exercisable option or right to purchase those shares or those convertible securities,
  - (ii) a partner of that person acting on behalf of the partnership of which they are partners,
  - (iii) a trust or estate in which that person has a substantial beneficial interest or in respect of which he or she serves as a trustee or in a similar capacity,
  - (iv) a spouse or child of that person, or
  - (v) a relative of that person or of his or her spouse where that relative has the same residence as that person;
- (e) **“Change in Law”** means any change to, including the introduction of, any law, regulation, directive, rule or order promulgated by the Government of the Province, any municipality having jurisdiction or, any delegate thereof;
- (f) **“Commercial In-Service Date”** is that date which follows the day upon which not less than 75% of the Facility’s intended installed capacity, which amount shall be not less than 24,000 kW and not greater than 27,000 kW, is demonstrated to Hydro’s reasonable satisfaction to be capable of operating to deliver Power and Energy into the Interconnected Grid as provided in this Agreement;

- (g) “**Contract Year**” means any twelve-month period during the Term of this Agreement starting from the Commercial In-Service Date or any anniversary thereof;
- (h) “**Energy**” means the amount of electricity generated and delivered during a given period of time and measured in kilowatt-hours (kWh);
- (i) “**Facility**” means all the Seller’s generating and transmission plant and associated equipment, comprising between 24,000 kW and 27,000 kW of installed generating capacity, located or to be located at or near the site of its wind powered turbines and connecting with the Interconnected Grid used to provide Power and Energy to Hydro pursuant to this Agreement;
- (j) “**Good Utility Practice**” means those practices, methods or acts (including but not limited to the practices, methods and acts engaged in or approved by a significant portion of the electric utility industry in Canada with respect to Wind farms) that at a particular time, in the exercise of reasonable judgment, would be expected to accomplish the desired result in a manner which is consistent with laws and regulations and due concerns for reliability, safety, environmental protection, economy and expedition;
- (k) “**Governmental Charge**” shall mean any tax, levy, impost, charge, rate or assessment enacted, imposed, promulgated or assessed by the Government of the Province, any municipality having jurisdiction, or any delegate thereof, but shall not include additional amounts attributable solely to increases in the assessed value of the Facility or from increases in the revenues from the Facility;
- (l) “**HST**” means Harmonized Sales Tax, being all tax payable under Part IX of the Excise Tax Act (Canada).
- (m) “**Interconnected Grid**” means the interconnected transmission and distribution system situated on the island part of the Province and owned by Hydro or by Newfoundland Power Inc. (“**NP**”);
- (n) “**Interconnection Plant**” means that equipment and plant at the Interconnection Point which Hydro or NP will install, operate and maintain, as will be more particularly described in Appendix C to this Agreement;
- (o) “**Interconnection Point**” means that point where the Facility connects to the Interconnected Grid;
- (p) “**Lender**” and “**Lenders**” means the one or more financial institutions, or a syndicate of financial institutions, providing Project Financing and any refinancing thereof from time to time, to the Seller or to any permitted assignee;
- (q) “**Month**” means a calendar month;
- (r) “**NP**” means Newfoundland Power Inc.;

- (s) “**person**” includes an individual, body corporate, partnership, association and a trustee, executor, administrator or legal representative of a person;
- (t) “**Power**” means the amount of electrical power generated and delivered at any time and is measured in kilowatts (kW);
- (u) “**Project Financing**” means, and refers to the principal monies together with all associated interest, indebtedness and other amounts which may be borrowed or incurred either before the Facility start of operation or after start of operation by Seller or any permitted assignee or advanced thereto by Lender for the construction, development and bringing into operation of the Facility, and all security issued in respect thereof and the financing from time to time, of debt obligations originally incurred to finance or refinance such costs;
- (v) “**Performance Security**” means an amount equal to \$25,000 for each MW of capacity intended to be installed, by means of cash or an irrevocable Letter of Credit from a chartered Canadian bank, in a form acceptable to Hydro. Such Letter of Credit shall expire forty-five days following the Commercial In-Service Date, and drafts drawn upon the letter of Credit shall be exercised by advice to the Bank of Nova Scotia, Water Street Branch, St. John’s, Newfoundland and Labrador, Canada.
- (w) “**Province**” means the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador;
- (x) “**Reasonable Efforts**” means efforts which are designed to enable a party, directly or indirectly, to satisfy or perform its obligations under this agreement or to otherwise assist in the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this agreement and which do not require the performing party to expend any funds or assume liabilities other than expenditures or liabilities which are reasonable in nature and amount in the context of such obligations or transactions or, where applicable, usual commercial practice.
- (y) “**Regulated Utility**” and “**Regulated Public Utility**” means a public utility regulated under the laws of Canada or under the laws of Newfoundland and Labrador;
- (z) “**Site**” means the location of the Facility and includes all land owned or leased, or to which the Seller holds an easement, for the purposes of the Facility and connected with the objects of this Agreement;
- (aa) “**Tax Agreement**” means a binding legal agreement entered into between the Seller (which includes a permitted assignee of the Seller), and the Town of Fermeuse (which includes a successor thereof), that sets out the municipal taxes to be payable by the Seller for a period not less than the term of this Agreement and which taxes are to be applied in a manner consistent with, and in amounts not less than, those determined under Clause F.6 of Appendix F hereof;



(bb) “**Term**” means that period that commences on the Commercial In-Service Date and ends on the twentieth anniversary of the Commercial In-Service Date.

1.02 This Agreement shall become binding upon execution and, subject to the early termination provisions contained herein, shall remain in effect until the twentieth anniversary of the Commercial In-Service Date.

## ARTICLE 2 PURCHASE OF POWER AND ENERGY

2.01 Hydro agrees to pay for, and the Seller agrees to sell to Hydro at the Interconnection Point such Energy made available or capable of being made available by the Seller, subject to the provisions of Article 6, from the Facility before the Commercial In Service Date and throughout the Term of this Agreement and Hydro shall not reduce or refuse delivery of any such Energy at any time except to the extent permitted by the express terms of this Agreement.

2.02 Subject to there being in force a Tax Agreement binding upon the Seller, the existence of which is a pre-condition of Hydro’s requirement to make payments to the Seller for Energy purchases under this Agreement, the payments to be made for Energy in each month before the Commercial In Service Date and during the Term of this Agreement shall be based upon the following prices and formula:

$$EP_j = E_j \times ((FER \times FERe) + (OMER \times OMe_i)) \times MT_i$$

Where:

j	is the month for which payment is payable;
i	is the calendar year in which month j falls;
EP <sub>j</sub>	is the total payment for Energy for Month j;
E <sub>j</sub>	is the Energy purchased under this Agreement by Hydro from the Seller in month j;
FER	is the fixed price component as stated in Article 2.03;
FERe	is the fixed price component escalation factor as defined in Appendix F;
OMER	is the operating and maintenance price component as stated in Article 2.03;
OMe <sub>i</sub>	is the operating and maintenance component escalation factor as defined in Appendix F; and

$MT_i$  is the adjustment to account for municipal taxation as defined in Appendix F.

2.03 The components of the purchase price for Energy shall be calculated based upon the following rates with escalation/de-escalation, as applicable, from January 1, 2007:

Fixed Energy Component (FER)	\$0.0572 / kWh
Operating and Maintenance Component (OMER)	\$0.0143 / kWh

2.04 Should there be any greenhouse gas or similar emission credits or other negotiable rights or interests arising from environmental attributes of either the ownership or operation of the Facility, they shall, during but limited to the Term of this Agreement, be vested in Hydro to be assigned, traded, retained or otherwise dealt with in any manner as Hydro may in its sole discretion determine. Any and all costs of vesting such credits, rights and interests in Hydro shall be for Hydro's account and, if incurred by Seller, shall be promptly reimbursed by Hydro.

2.05

- (a) Should there be any incentive payments made to the Seller by the Governments of Canada or Newfoundland and Labrador, or any agency of either of them, such as, but not limited to, the Wind Power Production Incentive Program (WPPI), or its successor program now known as the ecoENERGY Renewable Initiative, 75% of all such amounts paid to the Seller shall be repaid to Hydro thirty (30) days following their receipt by the Seller.
- (b) The Seller shall make all Reasonable Efforts and incur all reasonable costs to obtain and retain certification for the Facility and the sales of Energy therefrom, from the appropriate department or agency of the Government of Canada or other entity recognized thereby as being so empowered (such as EcoLogoM certification under the Environmental ChoiceM program managed by Terra Choice Environmental Services Inc.), as providing "Green Power" or such similar designation as may be required for the Facility to qualify and remain entitled to applicable and available incentive funding.

2.06 Hydro shall pay to the Seller all applicable HST as required under statute.

2.07 The price for Energy payable under this Agreement shall be increased by that amount which will allow the Seller to be fully indemnified from and to fully recover the Allowable Amount. Such increase shall be determined as a genuine pre-estimate of the amount of the Allowable Amount for each year of the remaining term of this Agreement, with the intent of providing the Seller with a full indemnity and recovery thereof. Failing agreement by the parties thereto, the amount of such increase shall be arbitrated in accordance with Article 15 hereof.

### ARTICLE 3 METERING

3.01 The metering equipment and meters to register the amount of Power and Energy to be purchased by Hydro under this Agreement shall be furnished and installed by Hydro and, if required to be located on the Seller's premises, the metering equipment will be installed in a suitable place provided by the Seller, in such manner as to register accurately the total amount of Power and Energy, net of station services, to be purchased by Hydro. All costs associated with the supply, installation and maintenance of meters and metering equipment shall be borne by the Seller. Subject to Good Utility Practice, Hydro will endeavour to keep metering costs to their minimum.

3.02 The Seller shall enter into an agreement with NP for the supply of Power and Energy required by the Seller for station service loads for the Facility when the Facility is not generating power and energy, which agreement may be subject to the jurisdiction of the Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities for the Province.

3.03 The metering equipment required under Clauses 3.01 and 3.02 shall be of a type approved for revenue metering by the appropriate department of the Government of Canada.

3.04 Where practical the metering equipment required under Clauses 3.01 and 3.02 will be installed at the Interconnection Point. Where necessary, adjustments will be made to all meter readings to account for transformer, transmission and distribution line losses between the metering point and the Interconnection Point. The method of adjustment will be agreed to and set forth in Appendix B to be incorporated in this agreement.

3.05 Provided reasonable advance notice is given to the Seller, authorized employees of Hydro, NP and officials acting on behalf of the appropriate department of the Government of Canada shall have the right of access at all reasonable times for the purpose of reading, inspecting, testing, and repairing the meters installed pursuant to Clause 3.01 hereof. However, the said authorized employees shall not interfere with the operations of the Seller except to the extent such interference is required as a result of the work being performed, in which case, such interference shall be kept to the minimum amount of time necessary, all in accordance with Good Utility Practice.

3.06 The Seller shall have the right, at its own expense, to install, equip and maintain check meters adjacent to Hydro's and NP's meters.

3.07 The Seller shall provide metering at a suitable location at the Site to record the Power and Energy produced by the Facility. This metering may be relied upon by the parties in the event that the other metering, required by Clause 3.01, fails.

3.08 Should any meter required under Clause 3.01 fail to register accurately, the Seller may charge for Energy supplied during the period when the registration was inaccurate either

- (a) on the basis of the amount of Energy measured at the Site, by the meter referred to in Section 3.07, during the period of alleged inaccurate registration with appropriate adjustments for losses and the internal use of the Seller; or

- (b) on the basis of the amount of Energy supplied as established by available evidence, which ever basis appears most fair and accurate.

3.09 The billing period for each Month shall commence at noon on the last day of the previous Month.

#### **ARTICLE 4 INTERCONNECTION COSTS**

4.01 An estimate of all costs to be incurred by Hydro or NP to interconnect the Seller shall be paid by the Seller in advance of any construction for the interconnection. The estimate to be provided by Hydro to the Seller, and all payments and adjustments required by this Clause, shall be given from one party to the other in accordance with the schedule in Appendix A which shall form part of this Agreement. The Seller may provide the advance payment for the interconnection by providing an irrevocable letter of credit from a bank acceptable to Hydro and in the form found in Appendix D. Upon the completion of the interconnection, an adjustment shall be made so that if the actual cost exceeds the estimate, the difference shall be paid by the Seller to Hydro within 60 days of receiving the invoice from Hydro with appropriate supporting documents, provided that the Seller shall not be required to pay more than twenty-five percent (25%) more than the estimated cost. If the actual cost is less than the estimate, the difference shall be reimbursed to the Seller by Hydro, within sixty (60) days of the completion of the work. The Interconnection Point shall be at such location that Hydro, upon consultation with NP, shall determine in accordance with Good Utility Practice. The Interconnection Plant shall be as set out in Appendix C which shall form part of this Agreement. For the purpose of administering this Clause, Hydro shall act as NP's agent and shall be empowered on its behalf to receive payments and to reimburse monies to the Seller.

4.02 The Seller shall pay to Hydro all reasonable costs that Hydro or NP incurs to operate and maintain for the purpose of the Facility, according to Good Utility Practice, the Interconnection Plant. These costs shall include any amounts required to operate, maintain, inspect, repair and, when prudent in accordance with Good Utility Practice, to replace or upgrade the Interconnection Plant (net of insurance recoveries, if any) and may include Hydro's or NP's costs of materials, labour, travel, and other reasonably incurred expenses. These costs may comprise any or all of Hydro's or NP's costs to perform the service or the costs of a contractor retained by Hydro or NP to perform this work. These interconnection operation and maintenance costs shall be paid by the Seller (i) within forty five days, if the total monthly invoiced cost is \$ 10,000 or less, and (ii) otherwise within ninety days, of being billed for the same by Hydro or, in the event such invoices are not paid as aforesaid, Hydro may, in its sole discretion, deduct such costs from the payments for Energy due to the Seller under this Agreement, provided that Seller shall pay interest to Hydro on any outstanding balance of such invoiced costs remaining unpaid thirty days after delivery of the invoice to Seller, at the prime rate of the Bank of Nova Scotia plus 2% until such balance is paid. For amounts of maintenance where the cost is expected to exceed \$10,000 Hydro shall give 30 days prior notice and due opportunity for consultation where feasible unless the expenditures are of an emergency nature and must be done immediately in according with Good Utility Practice.

**ARTICLE 5**  
**SUBMISSION OF PLANS AND DESIGNS**

5.01 The Seller shall deliver to Hydro for Hydro's written approval, the detailed design, plans, specifications and commissioning procedures for those aspects and portions of its Facility that Hydro has determined, in all cases consistent with Good Utility Practice, may impact the power quality or the reliable operation and safety of the Interconnected Grid. These detailed design, plans, specifications and commissioning procedures, and the timing of them and of the delivery of Hydro's approval, shall be more fully described and set out in the Appendix A to be added to this Agreement. In considering and approving any element of the detailed designs, plans specifications and commissioning procedures, Hydro may consult with NP and may withhold its approval based upon the advice, information or reasonable concerns expressed to it by NP, in all cases consistent with Good Utility Practice.

5.02 The Seller shall construct and test its Facility in accordance with those approved detailed designs, plans, specifications and commissioning procedures provided to Hydro in accordance with Clause 5.01 in all cases consistent with Good Utility Practice. Any material alterations made to these designs, plans, specifications or commissioning procedures, or made to the Facility after the Facility has been constructed, shall be first approved in writing by Hydro and NP and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Hydro and NP shall be permitted to be present to witness the Seller's commissioning activities and to inspect and test any of its equipment which may impact power quality or the reliable operation and safety of the Interconnected Grid. Costs for said witnessing and checking activities shall be on the account of Hydro and/or NP. Hydro's and NP's right to inspect and test the Seller's equipment shall not relieve the Seller of the responsibility to properly maintain its equipment.

5.03

- (a) In considering or approving any designs, plans, specifications, commissioning procedures or any permitted alteration thereto, neither Hydro nor NP makes any warranty, representation of adequacy whatsoever and neither assumes any responsibility towards the Seller or to any other party whomsoever. The approval or consideration by Hydro of any design, plan, specification or commissioning procedure shall in no way cause Hydro or NP to become liable for any loss occasioned by the Seller or by any party whomsoever and the Seller hereby agrees to indemnify and save Hydro harmless from all causes of action related to this Agreement, suits, demands, claims or legal proceedings, including legal costs, taken against Hydro or NP, or both, and arising in any way or manner from any investment, lending, guaranteeing or other participation in the Seller or its Facility, or in the construction or installation of any part of the Facility at the Seller's Site.
- (b) Where a particular alteration or variation from the designs, plans, specifications, commissioning procedures or any permitted alteration thereto is made by the Seller to meet a requirement by Hydro for approval, paragraph 5.03(a) shall not apply to save Hydro harmless from liability for approval where, and to the extent

that, the loss is caused by Hydro's negligence as to that particular alteration or variation.

5.04 Hydro's and NP's review and consideration of the detailed design, plans, specifications and commissioning procedures of the Seller's plant and facilities are made without any representation, express or implied, about the economic or technical feasibility, safety, operational capability or reliability of the Seller's plant or facilities. The Seller shall not in any manner make any representations to any third parties whatsoever, in a manner which is express or implied, as to conclusions reached or the results of the review and consideration by Hydro or NP concerning the economic or technical feasibility, safety, operational capability or reliability of the Seller's plant or facilities.

#### **ARTICLE 6 UTILITY PRACTICES AND OPERATING STANDARDS**

6.01 The Seller shall at all times during the Term of this Agreement operate and maintain its Facility in accordance with Good Utility Practice.

6.02 The Seller shall follow appropriate operating procedures and power quality guidelines. These procedures and guidelines shall include those set forth in the Appendix E, which shall be incorporated hereto and which procedures have been agreed to by the parties, as modified from time to time by the mutual agreement of the parties. Operating procedures will, among other things, provide for routine switching operations; scheduled maintenance; emergencies, including forced outages and unexpected contingencies; and for communications between Hydro and the Seller and between NP and the Seller. These procedures are required to enable Hydro or NP, or both, to exercise control, when needed to ensure power quality, system safety, security and reliability over the flow of Power and Energy from the Seller's Facility. Notwithstanding the existence of these procedures, when needed to ensure power quality, system safety, security and reliability, Hydro and NP shall have the right to exercise control of the circuit breakers at or near the Interconnection Point, the whole in accordance with Good Utility Practice.

6.03 Except for abnormal operating conditions or other causes beyond Seller's reasonable control, variations from any nominal frequency or nominal voltage shall be within normal operating ranges for which the equipment is rated by the manufacturer. The Seller shall be responsible for installing protective equipment to protect its own property and operations from variations in frequency or voltage, temporary delivery of other than three-phase Power and Energy, or from other system disturbances from the Interconnected Grid. The Seller's Facility shall not automatically disconnect from the Interconnected Grid for variations in frequency from 58.0 to 62.0 Hz.

6.04 The Seller agrees to provide suitable transforming equipment and all other electrical equipment on its side of the Interconnection Point, including electrical equipment that Hydro or NP may reasonably deem necessary from time to time during the Term of this agreement, for the safe and secure operation of the Interconnected Grid, consistent with Good Utility Practice.

6.05 The Seller shall operate the Facility in accordance with Good Utility Practice so as to minimize disturbance or fluctuations on the Interconnected Grid, or interference with communications systems or control circuits of Hydro, NP or of any other third party. The Seller shall take remedial measures at its own expense by way of installing suitable apparatus or otherwise as may be necessary to reduce any disturbance or fluctuations or any interference with the communications systems or control circuits to a level acceptable to Hydro acting reasonably upon notification of any such problems by Hydro in writing. Without limiting the generality of Article 13 of this Agreement, the Seller shall indemnify Hydro from claims and demands made against Hydro by any third party in consequence of any failure of the Seller to perform its obligations under this Clause, except for claims resulting from Hydro's or NP's negligence or misconduct.

6.06 After the Commercial In-Service Date, Hydro or NP, or both, may install equipment on its system that automatically recloses circuit breakers following an interruption of Power and Energy supply so as to improve the continuity of the supply of Power and Energy in accordance with Good Utility Practice. Where Hydro or NP has installed such equipment, the Seller shall, at its own expense, provide adequate protective equipment for all its Facility that might be adversely affected by the operation of the reclosing equipment. The Seller shall also install such equipment as may be required in accordance with Good Utility Practice for the prompt disconnection of any of the Seller's equipment that might affect the proper functioning of the reclosing equipment. The Seller shall co-operate with NP and use Reasonable Efforts to establish from time to time a mutually agreed upon reclosing time for the equipment, but failing such agreement, the decision of NP as to that time shall be final. Without limiting the generality of Article 13 of this Agreement, the Seller bears the sole responsibility for the cost of any damage to its equipment and transformers that may occur due to the operation of the Interconnected Grid including, but not limited to, reclosing, voltage imbalance, frequency deviations, outages, and system faults.

6.07 If at any time the Facility operates in such a manner that in Hydro's or NP's opinion, acting in a reasonable and prudent manner in accordance with Good Utility Practice, power quality is adversely affected or the safety and security of the Interconnected Grid or of Hydro's or NP's connected customers is threatened, Hydro or NP may give notice thereof to the Seller which notice may be given by telephone to an employee of the Seller who has been designated pursuant to Clause 6.08 or such other employee provided for in that Clause, and the Seller shall promptly remedy the said problem. If the problem continues for more than fifteen minutes after the notice, then Hydro or NP, as the case may be, may discontinue the receipt of Power and Energy to the extent necessary to alleviate the problem or the supply of that amount of Power and Energy which in Hydro's or NP's opinion, acting reasonably, will alleviate the problem and shall not be obliged to resume receipt of or supply of such Power and Energy until the Seller has remedied the problem. Hydro shall provide to the Seller a written confirmation of all notices it gives by telephone under this Clause but the Seller shall not delay taking corrective action pending its receipt of the written confirmation.

6.08 The Seller shall designate in writing to Hydro and NP the name of the employee or agent to whom notices under this section are to be given, and in default of such designation or in the event of the said employee or agent not being immediately available to receive any such

notice, the Seller agrees the notice may be given by telephone or otherwise to any other employee or agent of the Seller.

6.09 Notwithstanding Hydro's and NP's rights to discontinue the receipt of Power and Energy pursuant to Clause 6.07, if the Seller fails to perform any material obligation under this Agreement, Hydro may give written notice to the Seller that unless the obligation, which obligation shall be clearly explained in the notice, is completely fulfilled to the extent then capable of being fulfilled in accordance with Good Utility Practice within a reasonable period (which period excepting for emergency situations shall in no case be less than thirty (30) business days) after receipt of the notice, Hydro will discontinue the receipt or supply of Power and Energy. The right to discontinue the receipt of Power and Energy in this Clause is in addition to and not in limitation of any other rights provided elsewhere in this Agreement to discontinue the receipt or supply of Power and Energy for failure of the Seller to perform a particular obligation. If Hydro attains the right to discontinue the receipt of Power and Energy under this Clause but cannot electrically prevent Power and Energy from being transferred from the Seller to NP without interfering with NP's obligation to supply Power and Energy to the Seller, then Hydro may give notice to the Seller under this Clause that it is not obliged to make payments for Energy and such obligation shall cease, effective as of the time stated in the notice, however this clause does not relieve Hydro of its obligation to pay for Energy delivered by Seller prior to the date stated in the notice.

6.10 Notwithstanding that Hydro may have discontinued the receipt or supply of Power and Energy to the Seller by reason of failure of the Seller to perform any of its material obligations under this Agreement, or that Hydro has discontinued the receipt or supply of Power and Energy upon the request of the Seller, such discontinuance shall not be construed as a breach of contract by Hydro to receive Power and Energy from the Seller under this Agreement or as a breach of an obligation by NP to supply Power and Energy to the Seller under this Agreement, nor shall such discontinuance relieve the Seller from its obligations to pay NP for Power and Energy.

6.11 If, after Hydro has discontinued the receipt or supply of Power and Energy under Clause 6.09 by reason of failure of the Seller to perform any of its material obligations under this Agreement, and Seller continues in default in respect of its material obligations, Hydro may, at its option, give telephone notice and written notice to the Seller with a copy to the Lenders, that unless the said obligation is adequately fulfilled within a reasonable period (which period shall in no case be less than the longer of (a) 4 Months or (b) the amount of time estimated by Hydro, acting reasonably, to correct the situation to the extent then capable of cure applying Good Utility Practice), this Agreement may be terminated in accordance with this Clause. Any such notice shall clearly explain the obligation that the Seller is not fulfilling. If the Seller continues in default in respect of the obligation beyond the period specified in the notice and if Seller or the Lender does not demonstrate to Hydro, to Hydro's reasonable satisfaction, that it has taken or is taking measures to fully correct the situation to the extent then capable of cure in accordance with Good Utility Practice, subject to the Lender's right to take possession and/or cure any default, Hydro may elect to terminate this Agreement, unless the Seller assigns the Agreement, in accordance with Clause 17.01 to a party which Hydro agrees, and the default is remedied within the period specified in the written notice or such other period as Hydro may agree. Such termination shall be without waiver of any amounts which may be due or of any rights including



the right to damages for such breach which may have accrued up to and including the date of such termination.

6.12 Each party shall have the right, without penalty or liability for damages or breach of contract, to interrupt the supply or receipt of Power and Energy at any time (i) to the extent necessary to address emergencies confronting its system or to safeguard life or property (collectively an “emergency”) or (ii) for the purpose of such construction, maintenance, operation, repair, replacement or extension of their equipment or works as is prudent in accordance with Good Utility Practice or, (iii) as a result of an event of Force Majeure. Each party shall limit the frequency and duration of interruptions as much as practicable and in accordance with Good Utility Practice and, except in emergencies, shall give to the other party reasonable warning of its intention to interrupt the supply.

**ARTICLE 7  
POWER AND ENERGY USED BY THE SELLER**

7.01 Hydro shall have the right to install, maintain and repair, at the Seller’s expense, metering at the Site for the purpose of ensuring that Power and Energy purchased from NP or Hydro is not being re-sold by the Seller to Hydro.

**ARTICLE 8  
LATE DELIVERY OF POWER AND ENERGY AND TERMINATION**

8.01

- (a) If the Seller voluntarily or forcibly abandons all or substantially all its operations, commits an act of bankruptcy, liquidates all or substantially all its assets, or after the Commercial In-Service Date fails to obtain or maintain any material permits, authorizations or approvals which it is required by law or regulation to obtain or maintain for the operation of its Facility or for its existence as a corporate entity and such event or failure prohibits or materially impairs the Seller’s right or ability to operate the Facility as contemplated herein, then subject to the provisions of paragraph 8.01(b), and subject to Lender’s rights to take possession and/or to cure any default, on written notice to the Seller, Hydro may elect to terminate this Agreement and, subject to Clause 8.04, Hydro may, claim damages and any other appropriate legal remedy against the Seller.
- (b) Where Hydro elects to terminate this Agreement under paragraph (a) of this Clause 8.01, resulting solely from the Seller’s failure to attain or maintain any material permits, authorizations or approvals from any municipal, legislative or regulatory authority which is subject to a right of appeal or judicial review, Hydro shall provide Seller with a Notice at least 180 days prior to exercising its termination right and the Seller shall have two years from the date Hydro has terminated the Agreement in which it may pursue any legal remedies it may have to attain or retain the permits, authorizations or approvals. If the Seller is successful in attaining or retaining such permits, authorizations or approvals, then the Agreement shall be deemed to continue as if no time has passed since

termination, as of thirty days after Hydro receives written notice from the Seller of such event. The commencement of an appeal or other legal proceedings or claims by the Seller shall not prevent Hydro from seeking any remedies or damages, subject to Clause 8.04, including those arising from the termination of the Agreement or the circumstances which led to its termination. At any time, the Lenders will be granted the opportunity to cure such default provided for herein.

8.02 If Hydro terminates the agreement prior to the Commercial In-Service Date, then Hydro shall be liable for the return of all Performance Security in full plus only those reasonable, salaries, fees, deposits, interest costs and out-of-pocket expenses which are incurred by the Seller after the execution of this Agreement or concurrently herewith, in the development, financing, procurement of power generation, procurement of turbines, transportation and transformation equipment and construction of the Facility (including, for greater certainty, any and all loan advances made under the Project Financing and expended on the Facility, break-funding costs, prepayment fees or expenses incurred or to be incurred by the Seller upon such early cancellation or termination of the Project Financing and construction contracts) plus interest at the prevailing prime rate of the Bank of Nova Scotia plus 2% from notice of termination by Hydro until payment in full, but in no such case shall Hydro be liable for an amount or amounts to compensate the Seller for other losses, costs or claims by the Seller or by third parties against the Seller, or any other damages, including any loss of expected profits or revenues contemplated as potentially flowing to the Seller pursuant to this Agreement, or for any other expenses or amounts the Seller has incurred prior to the date of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, no exercise by Hydro of rights under this Clause 8.02 shall directly or indirectly give rise to any right, title or interest of Hydro in the Facility and related property.

8.03 If the Commercial In-Service Date has not occurred on or before December 31, 2008 due to the Seller's failure to make all Reasonable Efforts and incur all reasonable costs to achieve it,, the Seller shall pay Hydro the lesser of either \$162,000 per month, or an amount equal to the difference between the cost of wind energy to Hydro calculated pursuant to this Agreement that would have been delivered by the completed Facility, and the cost of fuel consumed to generate the same amount of energy at its Holyrood Generating Station, for the period between January 1, 2009 to the earlier of the Commercial In-Service Date and December 31, 2009, such amount to be paid only to the extent that the cost of fuel as calculated below is higher than the cost of wind energy calculated pursuant to this Agreement.

Hydro's avoided cost (\$/kWh) at its Holyrood Generating Station shall be calculated by application of the following formula:

$$HFC = ACF \div CR$$

Where HFC is the avoided cost of fuel at Hydro's Holyrood Generating Station expressed in \$/kWh;

ACF is the average cost (\$/BBL) of No. 6 fuel consumed at Holyrood for the period under consideration; and

CR is the conversion factor for Holyrood and is equivalent to 630 kWh/BBL.

Should Seller not have made all Reasonable Efforts to achieve the Commercial In-Service Date by December 31, 2009, Hydro may, at its sole reasonable discretion, terminate this Agreement without incurring any liability to the Seller whatsoever and may claim against the Seller amounts that shall not exceed the payments expressly provided for in this Section 8.03. In the event that the Commercial In-Service Date has not occurred by December 31, 2010, Hydro may, at its sole reasonable discretion, terminate this Agreement without incurring any liability to the Seller whatsoever, and without the Seller incurring any liability provided the Seller has made all Reasonable Efforts to achieve the Commercial In-Service Date.

8.04 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this agreement, the maximum aggregate liability for damages to be paid by Seller to Hydro arising out of any termination of this Agreement by Hydro after the Commercial In-Service Date shall be \$675,000, provided that the foregoing limitation will not apply to a termination arising out of a failure to use Reasonable Efforts to operate the Facility in accordance with Good Utility Practice, or a breach by the Seller of its obligation to sell Power and Energy from the Facility only to Hydro.

#### **ARTICLE 9 HYDRO'S OPTION TO ACQUIRE FACILITY**

9.01 Exercisable at Hydro's sole and unfettered discretion on the tenth, fifteenth or twentieth anniversary of the Commercial In-Service Date, and following six months prior notice from Hydro, the Seller shall transfer to Hydro, free from any lien or encumbrance created by the Seller, all its right, title and interest in and to the real property and fixtures, fittings, plant and equipment (including test equipment and special tools) and all improvements comprising the Facility.

9.02 In respect of the exercising of its option pursuant to Article 9.01, Hydro agrees to pay the Seller an amount calculated by application of the following formula:

$$TP = \frac{5YRE}{5} \times (FER \times FERe) \times \frac{(1 + DR)^{RYRS} - 1}{DR \times (1 + DR)^{RYRS}}$$

where TP is the payment to be made to the Seller by Hydro upon the transfer of the Facility

5YRE is the total energy sold to Hydro during the five full contract years immediately prior to the date of transfer;

FER is the fixed price component as stated in Clause 2.03;

FERe is the fixed price component escalation factor as defined in Appendix F;

RYRS is the number of years remaining in the agreement and is calculated by subtracting the anniversary of the Project In-Service

Date in which Hydro is exercising its option pursuant to Article 9.01 from 20; and

DR is the overall rate of return from the construction and operation of the Facility as indicated by the Seller as being 10%.

9.03 Upon receipt of Hydro's notice that it wishes to exercise its option pursuant to Article 9.01, Hydro and the Seller shall meet and agree the inventories involved, the mechanics of transfer and security arrangements but the Seller shall not be liable for any discrepancies between such inventories and the actual fixtures, fitting and plant and equipment transferred provided that following agreement on inventories the Seller shall exercise the same care regarding the fixtures, fitting and plant and equipment and all improvements therein as it did prior to agreeing the same and provided further that Hydro shall be entitled to provide a security unit within the Site.

9.04 The Facility and all other equipment transferred pursuant to this Article 9 shall be transferred on an "as is" basis and any warranties which would otherwise be implied by statute or otherwise, including, without limitation, warranties as to title, fitness for the purpose, the absence of patent or inherent defects, description or otherwise of whatsoever nature will be excluded and after the transfer date the Seller shall be under no liability whatsoever to Hydro in respect of the operation or otherwise of the Facility by Hydro or a person designated by Hydro and Hydro shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Seller against any liability to any person arising from the use or operation of the Facility after the date of transfer provided however that the Seller shall subrogate or assign to Hydro any and all rights and benefits which it is able to subrogate or assign of any unexpired warranties in respect of the building, plant and equipment of the Facility under applicable laws or otherwise.

9.05 Hydro shall be responsible for all reasonable costs and expenses (including legal fees and taxes or duties, but excluding income tax impacts upon the Seller) incurred by either party in connection with the transfer referred in this Article 9 and shall at its own cost obtain or effect all governmental and other approvals, licenses, registrations and filings and take such other action as may be necessary for the transfer contemplated in this Article 9, and reimburse the Seller on demand for all such reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Seller in respect of such transfer.

## **ARTICLE 10 CONSTRUCTION OR INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION LINES OR APPARATUS**

10.01 Should the Seller require NP or Hydro to provide a transmission line on the Seller's property for the purposes of the Facility, the Seller shall execute a standard form easement instrument provided by Hydro or NP to effect the granting of an easement of right-of-way and other easement rights required by Hydro or NP for these purposes, subject to applicable Lenders' rights.

10.02 The Seller shall not erect any building, structure or object on or over any right-of-way referred to in Clause 10.01 without the written approval of Hydro or NP, as the case may be,

but subject to that limitation the Seller shall be entitled to make fair and reasonable use of all lands subjected to the said right-of-way.

10.03 Any changes that the Seller may request Hydro to make in the location of any lines or apparatus constructed pursuant to Clause 10.01 shall be made by Hydro, or NP as the case may be, but the Seller shall bear the expense of any such changes.

10.04 All transmission lines, Interconnection Plant and other apparatus furnished and installed by Hydro or NP on the Seller's Site, shall remain the property of Hydro or NP, as the case may be, and Hydro or NP shall each be entitled to remove its transmission lines, interconnection equipment and apparatus on the expiry or termination of this Agreement, however if Hydro terminates this Agreement pursuant to paragraph 8.01(a), such removal shall not be allowed if Seller is diligently pursuing legal remedies to have its permits, authorizations, or approvals reinstated, all in accordance with paragraph 8.01 (b).

## **ARTICLE 11**

### **SAFETY**

11.01 The Seller and Hydro actively encourage the use of the best safety practices in the construction and operation of their respective facilities. Both parties shall ensure that all applicable safety laws and regulations are adhered to with respect to the Facility and the associated operations throughout the Term hereof. In addition to requirements elsewhere for operation of the facility in accordance with Good Utility Practice, Seller acknowledges that for construction activities Hydro endorses the Certificate of Recognition Safety Program of the Newfoundland and Labrador Construction Safety Association (NLCSA). Accordingly, Seller agrees to ensure that, prior to the commencement of performance of construction activities at the Site, the general contractor and all subcontractors obtain and deliver proof of a valid Certificate of Recognition from the NLCSA or similar accreditation/ safety program acceptable to Hydro. Where Seller performs construction activities itself it shall be considered a contractor for the purposes of this clause.

## **ARTICLE 12**

### **ENVIRONMENT**

12.01 Hydro, through its environmental policy, commits to compliance with legal and other requirements, to prevention of pollution, and to continual improvement.

12.02 Seller shall ensure protection of the environment at the Facility and Seller and its contractors must be aware of potential environmental impacts during construction and operation of the Facility. Seller shall ensure that its employees and agents and its contractors and their employees and agents comply with all applicable environmental laws, regulations, permits and requirements of federal, provincial and municipal authorities and, on a best effort basis, Seller shall ensure that its contractors comply with the aforementioned Hydro's environmental policy.

12.03 Seller shall provide Hydro with copies of environmental permits, approvals and monitoring studies prior to commencement of the relevant work.

12.04 The Seller shall obtain and pay for any and all permits, licenses or easements necessary or required for the delivery of electricity pursuant to the provision of this agreement. Hydro shall provide any assistance with respect thereto reasonably requested by the Seller, at the Seller's expense. The Seller shall comply fully with all laws, regulations and ordinances of the proper public authorities in connection with the performance of its duties under this agreement.

**ARTICLE 13**  
**RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGES, INSURANCE**

13.01

- (a) The Seller shall assume all obligations, risks and responsibility for, and shall indemnify and save Hydro and NP and their officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents and contractors, harmless from and against any and all claims, liability, loss, damages, demands, costs or expenses that may be made or incurred for injuries or damages to persons or property of others or which, but for this provision, would be incurred directly by Hydro or NP, their employees or contractors and which arise in connection with the occupation, construction, maintenance or operation of the Seller's works under this Agreement, except to the extent such injuries or damages are caused in whole or in part, by negligence or any tortious act or omission on the part of Hydro or NP or any of their officers, directors, employees, agents or contractors.
- (b) Hydro shall assume all obligations, risks and responsibility for, and shall indemnify and save the Seller and its officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents and contractors, harmless from and against any and all claims, liability, loss, damages, demands, costs or expenses that may be made or incurred for injuries or damages to persons or property of others or which, but for this provision, would be incurred directly by Seller, its employees or contractors and which arise in connection with the occupation, construction, maintenance or operation of the Interconnection Plant or other lines, facilities or apparatus of Seller on the premises of Hydro, except to the extent such injuries or damages are caused in whole or in part by negligence or any tortious act or omission on the part of Seller or any of its officers, directors, employees, agents or contractors.

13.02 If any of the Interconnection Plant, or other apparatus installed by Hydro or NP on the Seller's Site should be destroyed or damaged by the negligence of the Seller, its servants or agents, the Seller shall reimburse Hydro or NP, as the case may be, for the cost of their replacement or repair, reduced, as the case may be, by the proceeds of any insurance received by Hydro or NP with respect of such destruction or damage.

13.03 If at any time during the Term of the Agreement, the construction of the Facility or the operation of the works of either party to the Agreement is suspended in whole or in part, or the performance of a party's obligations hereunder is delayed, interfered with or made impossible by reason of events beyond the reasonable control of and not foreseen or foreseeable, the party affected due to war, rebellion, civil disturbance, strikes, serious epidemics, fire, action or non-action of a governmental, court or public authority, including failure to obtain a permit or

authorization required to proceed with or operate the project or another fortuitous event (an event of “**Force Majeure**”) then, subject as hereinafter set out, such party will not be liable to the other party for any resulting failure to perform its obligations hereunder nor shall any remedy against the affected party be exercisable until the cause of and the resulting inability to perform due to such Force Majeure has been removed, and any due dates for performance by a party as set forth herein shall be extended accordingly; provided that no event of Force Majeure shall excuse the performance of payment obligations hereunder for services already rendered or Energy already delivered. In any event of Force Majeure, the party or parties whose performance has been affected shall use all reasonable diligence and take such action as it or they may lawfully initiate to remove the cause of the Force Majeure. Upon and during the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure, each party shall continue to perform its covenants under this Agreement as soon as possible and to the extent then remaining possible.

For greater certainty, (a) the works of Hydro referenced in this Clause 13.03 are limited to the Interconnection Plant and any portion of the Interconnected Grid directly related to Hydro’s ability to receive Power and Energy from the Facility into the Interconnected Grid, (b) in no event shall the shortage of construction materials or equipment in itself constitute an event of Force Majeure and c) action by Hydro shall not be construed as “action of a governmental authority” in the above definition of Force Majeure.

13.04 In case any action shall be brought or a claim is made against either party named in paragraph 13.01(a) or paragraph 13.01(b) (which party is hereinafter referred to as the “defendant”) and in respect of which indemnity may be sought against the other party (which other party is hereinafter referred to as the “indemnifying party”), such defendant shall promptly notify the indemnifying party in writing, and the indemnifying party shall assume the defence thereof, including the employment of counsel and the payment of all expenses. The defendant shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action and participate in the defence thereof but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of the defendant unless the employment of such counsel has been specifically authorized by the indemnifying party. The indemnifying party shall not be liable for any settlement of any such action effected without its consent but if settled with the consent of the indemnifying party or if there be a final judgment of the plaintiff in any such action or if the indemnifying party has failed to assume the defence thereof the indemnifying party, subject to the assumptions of liability referred to above, shall indemnify and hold harmless the defendant from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. In the event any such damage or loss is caused by the contributory negligence of Hydro and Seller, each party shall bear its own portion of the damages for which it is found to be responsible.

13.05 The Seller shall acquire and maintain “All Risk Property” insurance on the whole of the Facility and shall keep the Facility and all related operations insured against liability and all other such risks as are customarily insured against in the case of similar operations. Such insurance shall be with insurers and in a form and amount reasonably acceptable to Hydro.

13.06 Comprehensive general liability insurance shall have a minimum limit of Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) per occurrence and shall contain a cross liability clause with Hydro and NP named as an additional insureds.

13.07 All other insurance shall name Hydro and NP as additional insureds for the carrying out of its interest as it may exist per this Agreement and it shall be a term of each insurance policy, to the extent such can be reasonably secured from the insurance companies, that Hydro and NP shall be advised at least thirty days in advance of any insurance policy changes or cancellations. The Seller shall provide Hydro with certified copies of all insurance required by this Agreement proving that such policies are in full force and effect, and the Seller shall maintain such policies or similar acceptable alternatives for the full Term of this Agreement.

13.08 The Seller shall not commit or permit any act or omission invalidating any such insurance, or adversely impact Hydro's policies of insurance.

13.09 If the Facility is damaged or destroyed by a peril that is or should have been covered by insurance pursuant to this Agreement, the Seller covenants to repair or rebuild same or comparable Facility, using equipment available at the time of such rebuild, with all reasonable diligence.

#### **ARTICLE 14**

##### **PAYMENT OF ACCOUNTS AND NOTICE OF CLAIMS OF THE SELLER**

14.01 The Seller shall render its accounts monthly and Hydro will, within twenty (20) days after the date of receiving such account, make payment in lawful money of Canada at the appointed office of the Seller or by means of direct deposit into a Canadian bank account of the Seller. Any amounts in arrears or overdue to the Seller after expiration of such twenty (20) days shall bear interest, before and after judgment, at the prime rate of Bank of Nova Scotia plus 2% annually until such balance is paid.

14.02 Every claim or counterclaim which the Seller may have or claim to have against Hydro, or which Hydro may have or claim to have against Seller arising under this Agreement with respect to payment for Power and Energy or any adjustments thereto shall be submitted in writing to the other party within ninety (90) days from the last day of the Month in which the Power and Energy was supplied, failing which such claim or counterclaim shall be deemed to have been waived by the party otherwise entitled thereto.

Notwithstanding any limitation periods otherwise applicable thereto, in respect of all claims for payment noticed as aforesaid and in respect of any other claims or counterclaims by a party against the other party hereto, howsoever arising, such claim or counterclaim shall be deemed to have been waived by the claimant (and the other party released therefrom) unless arbitration proceedings under Article 15, if applicable, or an action shall have been commenced within two (2) years of the date claimant had or ought reasonably to have had knowledge of the event giving rise to such claim, save and except where the claimant had no knowledge of the event because the counterparty withheld information.

14.03 Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, neither Seller nor Hydro shall bear any liability to the other for indirect, punitive or consequential damages.



## **ARTICLE 15 FRIENDLY CONSULTATION AND ARBITRATION**

### **Friendly consultation**

15.01 The parties agree to attempt to resolve all disputes arising hereunder promptly, equitably and in a good faith manner. In the event of any dispute, the parties shall attempt in the first instance to resolve such dispute through friendly consultations between the parties. If such consultations do not lead to a resolution, the parties shall refer the dispute to their senior management for further consultation for up to sixty (60) days. If such consultations do not result in a resolution of the dispute within such sixty (60) day period, either party may pursue all of its remedies available pursuant to this agreement. The parties agree to provide each other with reasonable access during normal business hours to any and all non-privileged records, information and data pertaining to such dispute.

### **Continued performance**

15.02 During the continuation of any dispute arising under this agreement, the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under this agreement, including prompt and timely payment of all undisputed amounts due hereunder, until all appeal processes have been exhausted.

### **Specific performance**

15.03 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Article 15, if, due to a material breach or threatened material breach or default or threatened default, a party is suffering irreparable harm for which monetary damages are inadequate, such party may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for injunctive relief, specific performance or other equitable relief. The inclusion of this Clause 15.03 does not imply that either party has or has not consented to the appropriateness of the granting of equitable relief under applicable law.

### **Arbitration**

15.04 If any claim made by the Seller in accordance with Clause 14.02 is not agreed to by both parties, the matters in dispute may be submitted, within two months from the time the claim arose, for decision to a board of arbitrators consisting of three members, one to be named by each party to this Agreement and the third to be named by the two arbitrators so chosen, and the decision of any two members of the board of arbitrators shall be final and binding upon both parties.

15.05 The charges of the third member of a board of arbitrators who shall be the chairperson of that board, shall be borne by the losing party, and the parties shall bear the costs or charges of their own appointees.

15.06 If the two appointees of the parties are unable to agree upon the third arbitrator or chairperson, the chairperson shall be appointed upon application of either party to the Trial Division of the Supreme Court of Newfoundland and Labrador or a judge of that Division.

15.07 The period of delay for appointment by the parties to this Agreement of their respective nominees shall be seven days after notification by the other party to this Agreement of its nominee, and the period for agreement by the two nominees on the chairperson shall be ten days.

15.08 The provisions of the Arbitration Act, Chapter A - 14 of the Revised Statutes of Newfoundland and Labrador, 1990, as now or hereafter amended shall apply to any arbitration held pursuant to this Article 15.

**ARTICLE 16  
MODIFICATION OF AGREEMENT AND ADDITION OF APPENDICES**

16.01 Any amendment, change or modification of this Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto or either of them only if such amendment, change or modification is in writing and is executed by each of the parties to this Agreement by its duly authorized officers or agents and in accordance with its regulations or by-laws.

**ARTICLE 17  
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS**

17.01 This Agreement shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. It is acknowledged and agreed that the Seller may assign this Agreement by way of security under Clause 17.03, or to any affiliate of the Seller, but this agreement shall not otherwise be assignable by the Seller without the written consent of Hydro, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, provided always that any assignee or purchaser demonstrates to Hydro's reasonable satisfaction that it has the capability to manage, operate, maintain and repair the Facility and agrees to be bound by this Agreement and all ancillary agreements. Upon any permitted assignment of this Agreement by Seller (other than pursuant to Clause 17.03 hereof), Hydro covenants and agrees that it shall execute and deliver to Seller, in such form as reasonably required by Seller, a full and complete release and discharge of Seller of and from any and all covenants, obligations, liabilities, claims, demands, actions, causes of action, damages and undertakings whatsoever, arising in, pursuant to, under or in respect of this Agreement (as the same may be amended from time to time) subsequent to the date of any such assignment.

17.02 For greater certainty:

- (a) Hydro shall not be required to permit the assignment of this Agreement to any Regulated Utility or corporate affiliate of any Regulated Public Utility, and
- (b) Seller shall not permit its Facility to be held by, or to be assigned to, any third party subsidiary, Associate or corporate affiliate of any Regulated Public Utility,

unless this Agreement and the power purchase costs of Hydro payable for Energy under this Agreement have been approved without alteration, prior to any such assignment by any regulatory body then having jurisdiction over Hydro or such assignee.

17.03 Seller (or any permitted assignee) may assign its rights in and under this Agreement, and in particular the right to receive payments due from Hydro for Energy to be purchased by Hydro, as security for Project Financing, and any such Lender assignee shall be entitled to further assign or otherwise alienate such rights in connection with the enforcement or realization of such security, and such Lender(s) or further assignee shall have and be entitled to exercise all the rights of Seller under this Agreement upon accepting all of the duties and obligations of the Seller provided herein. Hydro hereby agrees to enter into an Acknowledgement and Consent Agreement with the Lenders by which Hydro will agree to:

- (a) execute such documents as the Lenders shall reasonably request, provided that such documents or amendments do not materially increase Hydro's obligations, whereby Hydro; (a) makes customary representations and warranties to the Lenders, (b) certifies that the Agreement is in full force and effect and has not been modified and that there are no defaults under the Agreement (except, in each case, as specifically stated in such certification), (c) represents and warrants that the Agreement is enforceable against Hydro, subject to the limitations customary for representations and guarantees of this nature, (d) consents to the collateral assignment of the Agreement to the Lenders as security for the debt relating to the Facility, (e) agrees not to enter into amendments or modifications of the Agreement without the consent of the Lenders, except as set forth in the Agreement, (f) agrees to give the Lenders notice of and reasonable opportunity to cure any defaults of the Seller under the Agreement, and (g) modifies or clarifies provisions of the Agreement as reasonably requested by the Lenders;
- (b) deliver customary legal opinions of counsel to Hydro.

#### **ARTICLE 18 APPLICABLE LAW AND FORUM**

18.01 This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Province, and every action or other proceeding arising hereunder shall be determined exclusively by a court of competent jurisdiction in the Province, subject to the right of appeal to the Supreme Court of Canada where such appeal lies.

#### **ARTICLE 19 PERFORMANCE SECURITY**

19.01 The Seller shall, within thirty days of the execution of this Agreement, provide Hydro with the Performance Security.

19.02 The Performance Security shall be returned by Hydro to the Seller within forty five days following the Commercial In-Service Date.

#### **ARTICLE 20 ADDRESS FOR SERVICE**

20.01 Subject to Clauses 20.02 and 20.03, any notice, request or other instrument which is required or permitted to be given, made or served under this Agreement by either of the parties

hereto shall be given, made or served in writing and shall be deemed to be properly given, made or served if personally delivered, or sent by prepaid telegram or facsimile transmission, or mailed by prepaid registered post, addressed, if service is to be made

(a) on Hydro, to:

The Secretary  
Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro  
Hydro Place  
P.O. Box 12400  
St. John's, NL  
Canada A1B 4K7

Fax Number: (709) 737-1782

or

(b) on the Seller, to:

Suite 500, 1324-17th Avenue S.W.  
Calgary, Alberta T2T 5S8

Attention: Corporate Secretary

Fax Number: (403) 298-0255

Email: canhydro@canhydro.com

20.02 Any notice, request or other instrument given, made or served as provided in Clause 20.01 shall be deemed to have been received by the party hereto to which it is addressed, if personally served on the date of delivery, or if mailed three days after the time of its being so mailed, or if sent facsimile transmission, one day after the date of sending.

20.03 Either of the parties hereto may change the address to which a notice, request or other instrument may be sent to it by giving to the other party to this Agreement notice of such change, and thereafter, every notice, request or other instrument shall be delivered or mailed in the manner prescribed in Clause 20.01 to such party at the new address.

## **ARTICLE 21 INTERPRETATION**

21.01 In the event that any provision of this Agreement other than Article 2 and the Term of this Agreement, as specified in Clause 1.02, is ruled to be invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall be severable from the remainder of the Agreement and the remainder of the Agreement shall remain effective and unaffected by the invalid provision. The parties agree, however, that the continued enforceability of Clause 1.02 and Article 2, without substantive alteration, are considered by the parties to be fundamental to this Agreement.

21.02 All previous communications or agreements between the parties, whether verbal or written are hereby abrogated except where such agreements or communications are expressly referred to or incorporated in this Agreement and in any such a case, they shall be relevant to the interpretation of this Agreement only to the extent and for the purposes for which they have been referred to herein.

21.03 In this Agreement all references to dollar amounts and all references to any other money amounts are, unless specifically otherwise provided, expressed in terms of coin or currency of Canada which at the time of payment or determination shall be legal tender herein for the payment of public and private debts.

21.04 Words in this Agreement importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders.

21.05 Where a word is defined anywhere in this Agreement, other parts of speech and tenses of the same word have corresponding meanings.

21.06 Wherever in this agreement a number of days is prescribed for any purpose, the days shall be reckoned exclusively of the first and inclusively of the last.

21.07 Whenever this Agreement requires a notice to be given or a request or payment to be made on a Sunday or legal holiday in the Province, such notice, request or payment may be given or made on the first business day occurring thereafter, and, whenever in this agreement the time within which any right will lapse or expire shall terminate on a Sunday or legal holiday, such time will continue to run until the next succeeding business day.

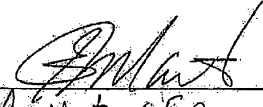
21.08 The headings of all the articles are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this agreement.

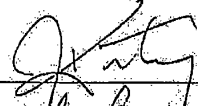
21.09 Any reference in this agreement to an article, a clause, a subclause, a paragraph or a section shall, unless the context otherwise specifically requires, be taken as a reference to an article, a clause, a subclause, a paragraph or a section of this agreement.

21.10 This agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all of such counterparts together shall constitute one (1) and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro and Vector Wind Energy Inc. have each executed this Agreement by causing it to be executed in accordance with its by-laws or regulations and by its duly authorized officers or agents, the day and year first above written.

**THE CORPORATE SEAL** of  
Newfoundland and Labrador  
Hydro was hereunder affixed in  
the presence of:

By:   
President & CEO


And:   
VP - Business Development

  
Witness

**DULY EXECUTED BY**

Vector Wind Energy Inc.  
in accordance with its  
Regulations or By-Laws  
in the presence of:

  
M. ANN HUGHES  
Corporate Secretary

  
Witness

**APPENDICES**

APPENDIX Schedule, Designs, Plans and Specifications	A
APPENDIX Metering/Losses Adjustment	B
APPENDIX Interconnection Plant	C
APPENDIX Form of Letter of Credit	D
APPENDIX Operations Agreement	E
APPENDIX Escalation	F

**APPENDIX D**

**FORM OF LETTER OF CREDIT**



Appendix D

Letter of Credit

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Bank)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

To: Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro  
P.O. Box 12400  
Hydro Place  
St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador  
Canada A1B 4K7

Irrevocable Standby Documentary Credit

Ref. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Pursuant to the request of our customer \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called Proponent/Successful Proponent), we hereby establish an Irrevocable Standby Documentary Credit in your favour, in connection with performance of requirements stipulated in **RFP – Wind Generation 33460 OQ** issued by you, for a sum not exceeding a total of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars \$\_\_\_\_\_).

All or part of the amount available under this Credit is payable to you on demand upon presentation of your drafts at sight drawn on the Bank of Nova Scotia, Water Street Branch, St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador, Canada.

The effective date of this Credit is \_\_\_\_\_ . This Credit will expire at our office at \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_ .

All of your drafts drawn under and in compliance with the terms of this Credit will be honoured if duly presented at before-said branch office of the Bank of Nova Scotia on or before the expiration date notwithstanding any notice that may be given by the Proponent/Successful Proponent or any other party or person to us not to pay the same.

After the expiration date, we shall not have any further liability to Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro.

This Credit is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (1993 Revision), International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, France, Publication No. 500), as amended.

Yours very truly,

for \_\_\_\_\_  
(Bank)

Bank's Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## **APPENDIX F**

### **ESCALATION**

## APPENDIX F

Page 1 of 4

This appendix defines the variables required to escalate the fixed price and the operating and maintenance price components according to the provisions of Article 2.02.

### F.1 Calculation of FERe

For the purpose of Article 2.02, the escalation factor for the fixed price component of price for Energy is based upon the Statistics Canada Price Index – All Items Annual (CANSIM Series Identifier V737344):

$$\text{FERe} = \frac{\text{CPI}_{2008}}{\text{CPI}_{2006}}$$

where CPI is the average annual value for the year ended December 31st of the Statistics Canada Price Index (referred to above) for the date indicated by the corresponding subscript.

FERe is to take effect January 1st, 2009 for the Term of the Agreement. As the statistics for year 2008 are unavailable as of January 1<sup>st</sup>, 2009, until such statistics are available, FERe shall be temporarily computed as  $\text{CPI}_{2007}/\text{CPI}_{2006}$  and shall continue to remain in effect until the statistics for year 2008 become available. At that time, a retroactive adjustment B will be made by the party benefiting from the difference in price to the other party to compensate for the incremental change in escalated Energy payments for the period mentioned above. The adjustment B will be determined by the formula set forth below:

$$B = \text{SE} \times \left( \left\{ \frac{\text{CPI}_{2008}}{\text{CPI}_{2006}} \right\} - \left\{ \frac{\text{CPI}_{2007}}{\text{CPI}_{2006}} \right\} \right) \times \text{FER}$$

where SE is the Energy sold to Hydro by the Seller during the period described above;

CPI is the average annual value for the year ended December 31<sup>st</sup> of the Statistics Canada Price Index (referred to above) for the date indicated by the corresponding subscript; and

FER is as defined in Paragraph 2.02.

If B is greater than zero, Hydro will reimburse the Seller. If B is less than zero, the Seller will reimburse Hydro.

**F.2 Rebasing and Revision of FERe**

In the event that the Statistics Canada Price Index referred to in F.1 is revised or rebased, the following formula will be used to determine FERe:

$$\text{FERe} = \frac{\text{CPI}_{2008 \text{ rev}}}{\text{CPI}_{2006 \text{ rev}}}$$

where CPI is the revised or rebased value of the Statistics Canada Price Index (referred to in F.1) for the date indicated by the corresponding subscript.

**F.3 Calculation of OMe**

For the purpose of Article 2.02, the escalation factor for the operating and maintenance component of price for Energy is based upon the Statistics Canada Price Index – All Items Annual (CANSIM Series Identifier V737344):

$$\text{OMe}_i = \prod_{y=2008}^i \text{ESC}_y$$

subject to

$$\text{ESC}_y = \frac{\text{CPI}_{y-1}}{\text{CPI}_{y-2}}$$

where i is as defined in Article 2.02; and

CPI is the average annual value for the year ended December 31<sup>st</sup> of the Statistics Canada Price Index (referred to above) for the date indicated by the corresponding subscript.

$$\prod_{y=2008}^i \text{ESC}_y \text{ is equivalent to } \text{ESC}_{2008} \times \text{ESC}_{2009} \times \dots \times \text{ESC}_i$$

OMe<sub>i</sub> is to take effect January 1 of year i and is to be in force until January 1 of the following year except in the event of statistic revisions or rebasing. In the event that the statistics for year i are unavailable as of January 1<sup>st</sup> of year i, the OMe for the preceding year shall continue to remain in effect until the statistics

become available and are included in the Energy price formula. At that time, a retroactive adjustment  $A_i$  will be made by the party benefiting from the difference in price to the other party to compensate for the incremental change in escalated Energy payments for the period mentioned above. The adjustment  $A_i$  will be determined by the formula set forth below:

$$A_i = SE_i \times (OMe_i - OMe_{i-1}) \times OMER$$

Where  $SE_i$  is the Energy sold to Hydro by the Seller during the period described above; and

$OMER$  is as defined in Paragraph 2.02.

If  $A_i$  is greater than zero, Hydro will reimburse the Seller. If  $A_i$  is less than zero, the Seller will reimburse Hydro.

#### **F.4 Rebasing and Revision of OMe**

In the event that the Statistics Canada Price Index referred to in F.3 is revised or rebased, the following formula will be used to determine  $OMe_i$ :

$$OMe_i = \prod_{y=2008}^i ESC_{y \text{ rev}}$$

subject to

$$ESC_y = \frac{CPI_{y-1 \text{ rev}}}{CPI_{y-2 \text{ rev}}}$$

where  $i$  is as defined in Article 2.02; and

$CPI_{\text{rev}}$  is the revised or rebased value of the Statistics Canada Price Index (referred to in F.3) for the date indicated by the corresponding subscript.

#### **F.5 Compensation for Rebasing or Revisions of FERe and OMe**

If a published value of the Statistics Canada Price Index (referred to in F.1 and F.3) is revised or found by the publisher thereof to be erroneous, and if a correction of such index is published, then a retroactive payment shall be made by the party benefiting from the difference in price to the other party. The

payment will be retroactive for a period of twelve months from the date of the publication of the correction, and will be equal to the difference in payments made and the payments that should have been made as a result of the change.

#### **F.6 Calculation of $MT_i$**

For the purpose of Article 2.02, the adjustment to account for municipal taxation is defined by the following:

$$MT_i = 1.0100 \quad \text{where} \quad 2008 \leq i \leq 2013$$

$$MT_i = 1.0125 \quad \text{where} \quad 2014 \leq i \leq 2018$$

$$MT_i = 1.0150 \quad \text{where} \quad 2019 \leq i \leq 2023$$

$$MT_i = 1.0175 \quad \text{where} \quad 2024 \leq i \leq 2028$$

**Agreement for the Purchase and Sale of Power and Energy**

This Agreement made in duplicate at St. John's in the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador, the     day of                     , A.D., 200\_.

**BETWEEN:**

**NeWind Group Inc.,**  
a body corporate duly organized and existing  
under the laws of Newfoundland and Labrador,  
(hereinafter referred to as the "Seller")

OF THE FIRST PART

**AND:**

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO,**  
existing pursuant to the *Hydro Corporation Act*,  
Chapter H-16 of the 1990 Revised Statutes of  
Newfoundland and Labrador,  
(hereinafter referred to as "Hydro")

OF THE SECOND PART

**WHEREAS** the Seller has responded to Request for Proposals 31315 OQ issued by Hydro for a Wind Generation Project;

**AND WHEREAS** among the proponents which responded to the aforementioned Request for Proposals, Hydro has selected the Seller and Hydro and the Seller wish to enter into an Agreement which sets forth the terms and conditions upon which the sale and purchase of power and energy will be undertaken;

**NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH** that the parties hereto each, in consideration of the premises and of the covenants, agreements and declarations made herein by the other, covenant, agree, declare as follows:

**ARTICLE 1  
INTERPRETATION AND TERM OF THE AGREEMENT**

- 1.01           In this agreement, unless the context otherwise requires,
- a)           "Agreement" means this agreement for the sale and purchase of Power and Energy as restated herein;
  - b)           "Commercial In-Service Date" is that date which follows the day upon which the Facility is demonstrated to Hydro's satisfaction to be

capable of operating to deliver Power and Energy into the Interconnected Grid as provided in this Agreement;

- c) “Contract Year” means any twelve-month period during the term of this Agreement starting from the Commercial In-Service Date or any anniversary thereof;
- c) “Energy” means the amount of electricity generated and delivered during a given period of time and measured in kilowatthours (kWh);
- d) “Facility” means all the Seller's generating and transmission plant and associated equipment, with \_\_\_\_\_ kW of installed generating capacity, located or to be located at or near the site of its wind powered turbines and connecting with the Interconnected Grid used to provide Power and Energy to Hydro pursuant to this Agreement;
- e) “Good Utility Practice” means those practices, methods or acts (including but not limited to the practices, methods and acts engaged in or approved by a significant portion of the electric utility industry in Canada) that at a particular time, in the exercise of reasonable judgment, would be expected to accomplish the desired result in a manner which is consistent with laws and regulations and due concerns for reliability, safety, environmental protection, economy and expedition;
- f) “Interconnected Grid” means the interconnected transmission and distribution system situated on the island part of the Province and owned by Hydro or by Newfoundland Power Inc. (“NP”);
- g) “Interconnection Plant” means that equipment and plant at the Interconnection Point which Hydro or NP will install, operate and maintain, as will be more particularly described in Appendix C to this Agreement;
- h) “Interconnection Point” means that point where the Facility connects to the Interconnected Grid;
- i) “Lender” and “Lenders” means the one or more financial institutions, or a syndicate of financial institutions, providing Project Financing and any refinancing thereof from time to time, to the Seller or to any permitted assignee;
- j) “Month” means a calendar month;
- k) “NP” means Newfoundland Power Inc.;



- l) “Power” means the amount of electrical power generated and delivered at any time and is measured in kilowatts (kW);
- m) “Project Financing” means, and refers to the principal monies together with all associated interest, indebtedness and other amounts which may be borrowed or incurred by Seller or any permitted assignee or advanced thereto by Lender for the construction, development and bringing into operation of the Facility, and all security issued in respect thereof and the financing from time to time, either before the project start of operation or after start of operation, of debt obligations originally incurred to finance or refinance such costs;
- n) “Province” means the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador;
- o) “Regulated Utility” and “Regulated Public Utility” means a public utility regulated under the laws of Canada or under the laws of Newfoundland and Labrador;
- p) “Site” means the location of the Facility and includes all land owned or leased, or to which the Seller holds an easement, for the purposes of the Facility and connected with the objects of this Agreement;

1.02 This Agreement shall become binding upon execution and, subject to the early termination provisions contained herein, shall remain in effect until the twentieth anniversary of the Commercial In-Service Date.

## **ARTICLE 2 PURCHASE OF POWER AND ENERGY**

2.01 Hydro agrees to pay for, and the Seller agrees to sell to Hydro at the Interconnection Point such Energy made available or capable of being made available by the Seller, subject to the provisions of Article 6, from the Facility throughout the term of this Agreement and Hydro shall not reduce or refuse delivery of any such Energy at any time except to the extent permitted by the express terms of the Agreement.

2.02 The payments to be made for Energy in each month during the term of this Agreement shall be based upon the following prices and formula:

$$EP_j = E_j \times ((FER \times FERe) + (OMER \times OMe_i))$$

- where
- j is the month for which payment is payable;
  - i is the calendar year in which month j falls;
  - EP<sub>j</sub> is the total payment for Energy for Month j;
  - E<sub>j</sub> is the Energy purchased under this Agreement by Hydro from the Seller in month j;
  - FER is the fixed price component as stated in Article 2.03;
  - FERe is the fixed price component escalation factor as defined in Appendix F;
  - OMER is the operating and maintenance price component as stated in Article 2.03; and
  - OMe<sub>i</sub> is the operating and maintenance component escalation factor as defined in Appendix F.

2.03 The components of the purchase price for Energy shall be calculated based upon the following rates with escalation/de-escalation, as applicable, from January 1, 2007:

Fixed Energy Component (FER)	\$0.0536 / kWh
Operating and Maintenance Component (OMER)	\$0.0134 / kWh

2.04 Should there be any greenhouse gas or similar emission credits or other negotiable rights or interests arising from environmental attributes of either the ownership or operation of the Facility, they shall, during but limited to the term of this Agreement, be vested in Hydro to be assigned, traded, retained or otherwise dealt with in any manner as Hydro may in its sole discretion determine.

2.05 (a) Should there be any incentive payments made to the Seller by the Governments of Canada or Newfoundland and Labrador, or any agency of either of them, such as, but not limited to, the Wind Power Production Incentive Program (WPPI), 75% of all such amounts paid

to the Seller shall be repaid to Hydro thirty (30) days following their receipt by the Seller.

- 2.05 (b) The Seller shall make all reasonable efforts and incur all reasonable costs to obtain and retain certification for the Facility and the sales of Energy therefrom, from the appropriate department or agency of the Government of Canada or other entity recognized thereby as being so empowered (such as EcoLogo<sup>M</sup> certification under the Environmental Choice<sup>M</sup> program managed by Terra Choice Environmental Services Inc.), as providing “Green Power” or such similar designation as may be required for the Facility to qualify and remain entitled to applicable and available incentive funding.

### **ARTICLE 3 METERING**

3.01 The metering equipment and meters to register the amount of Power and Energy to be purchased by Hydro under this Agreement shall be furnished and installed by Hydro and, if required to be located on the Seller's premises, the metering equipment will be installed in a suitable place provided by the Seller, in such manner as to register accurately the total amount of Power and Energy, net of station services, to be purchased by Hydro. All costs associated with the supply, installation and maintenance of meters and metering equipment shall be borne by the Seller. Subject to Good Utility Practice, Hydro will endeavour to keep metering costs to their minimum.

3.02 The Seller shall enter into an agreement with Hydro or NP for the supply of Power and Energy required by the Seller for station service loads for the Facility when the Facility is not generating power and energy, which agreement may be subject to the jurisdiction of the Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities for the Province.

3.03 The metering equipment required under Clauses 3.01 and 3.02 shall be of a type approved for revenue metering by the appropriate department of the Government of Canada.

3.04 Where practical the metering equipment required under Clauses 3.01 and 3.02 will be installed at the Interconnection Point. Where necessary, adjustments will be made to all meter readings to account for transformer, transmission and distribution line losses between the metering point and the Interconnection Point. The method of adjustment will be agreed to and set forth in Appendix B to be incorporated in this agreement.

3.05 Authorized employees of Hydro, NP and officials acting on behalf of the appropriate department of the Government of Canada shall have the right of access at all reasonable times for the purpose of reading, inspecting, testing, and

repairing the meters installed pursuant to Clause 3.01 hereof. However, the said authorized employees shall not interfere with the operations of the Seller except to the extent such interference is required as a result of the work being performed, in which case, such interference shall be kept to the minimum amount of time necessary, all in accordance with Good Utility Practice.

3.06 The Seller shall have the right, at its own expense, to install, equip and maintain check meters adjacent to Hydro's and NP's meters.

3.07 The Seller shall provide metering at a suitable location at the Site to record the Power and Energy produced by the Facility. This metering may be relied upon by the parties in the event that the other metering, required by Clause 3.01, fails.

3.08 Should any meter required under Clause 3.01 fail to register accurately, the Seller may charge for Energy supplied during the period when the registration was inaccurate either

- (a) on the basis of the amount of Energy measured at the Site, by the meter referred to in Section 3.07, during the period of alleged inaccurate registration with appropriate adjustments for losses and the internal use of the Seller; or
- (b) on the basis of the amount of Energy supplied as established by available evidence, which ever basis appears most fair and accurate.

3.09 The billing period for each Month shall commence at noon on the last day of the previous Month.

#### **ARTICLE 4 INTERCONNECTION COSTS**

4.01 An estimate of all costs to be incurred by Hydro or NP to interconnect the Seller shall be paid by the Seller in advance of any construction for the interconnection. The estimate to be provided by Hydro to the Seller, and all payments and adjustments required by this Clause, shall be given from one party to the other in accordance with the schedule in Appendix A which shall form part of this Agreement. The Seller may provide the advance payment for the interconnection by providing an irrevocable letter of credit from a bank acceptable to Hydro and in the form found in Appendix D. Upon the completion of the interconnection, an adjustment shall be made so that if the actual cost exceeds the estimate, the difference shall be paid by the Seller to Hydro within 30 days of receiving the invoice from Hydro with appropriate supporting documents, provided that the Seller shall not be required to pay more than twenty-five percent (25%) more than the estimated cost. If the actual cost is less than the estimate, the

difference shall be reimbursed to the Seller by Hydro, within sixty (60) days of the completion of the work. The Interconnection Point shall be at such location that Hydro, upon consultation with NP, shall determine in accordance with Good Utility Practice. The Interconnection Plant shall be as set out in Appendix C which shall form part of this Agreement. For the purpose of administering this Clause, Hydro shall act as NP's agent and shall be empowered on its behalf to receive payments and to reimburse monies to the Seller.

4.02 The Seller shall pay to Hydro all reasonable costs that Hydro or NP incurs to operate and maintain for the purpose of the Facility, according to Good Utility Practice, the Interconnection Plant. These costs shall include any amounts required to operate, maintain, inspect, repair and, when prudent in accordance with Good Utility Practice, to replace or upgrade the Interconnection Plant (net of insurance recoveries, if any) and may include Hydro's or NP's costs of materials, labour, travel, and other reasonably incurred expenses. These costs may comprise any or all of Hydro's or NP's costs to perform the service or the costs of a contractor retained by Hydro or NP to perform this work. These interconnection operation and maintenance costs shall be paid by the Seller (i) within forty five days, if the total monthly invoiced cost is \$100,000 or less, and (ii) otherwise within ninety days, of being billed for the same by Hydro or, in the event such invoices are not paid as aforesaid, Hydro may, in its sole discretion, deduct such costs from the payments for Energy due to the Seller under this Agreement, provided that Seller shall pay interest to Hydro on any outstanding balance of such invoiced costs remaining unpaid thirty days after delivery of the invoice to Seller, at the prime rate of the **Bank of Nova Scotia** plus 2% until such balance is paid.

## **ARTICLE 5 SUBMISSION OF PLANS AND DESIGNS**

5.01 The Seller shall deliver to Hydro for Hydro's written approval, the detailed design, plans, specifications and commissioning procedures for those aspects and portions of its Facility that Hydro has determined, in all cases consistent with Good Utility Practice, may impact the power quality or the reliable operation and safety of the Interconnected Grid. These detailed design, plans, specifications and commissioning procedures, and the timing of them and of the delivery of Hydro's approval, shall be more fully described and set out in the Appendix A to be added to this Agreement. In considering and approving any element of the detailed designs, plans specifications and commissioning procedures, Hydro may consult with NP and may withhold its approval based upon the advice, information or reasonable concerns expressed to it by NP, in all cases consistent with Good Utility Practice.

5.02 The Seller shall construct and test its Facility in accordance with those approved detailed designs, plans, specifications and commissioning procedures provided to Hydro in accordance with Clause 5.01 in all cases consistent with Good Utility Practice. Any material alterations made to these designs, plans, specifications or commissioning procedures, or made to the Facility after the Facility has been constructed, shall be first approved in writing by Hydro and NP and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Hydro and NP shall be permitted to be present to witness the Seller's commissioning activities and to inspect and test any of its equipment which may impact power quality or the reliable operation and safety of the Interconnected Grid. Hydro's and NP's right to inspect and test the Seller's equipment shall not relieve the Seller of the responsibility to properly maintain its equipment.

5.03 In considering or approving any designs, plans, specifications, commissioning procedures or any permitted alteration thereto, neither Hydro nor NP makes any warranty, representation of adequacy whatsoever and neither assumes any responsibility towards the Seller or to any other party whomsoever. The approval or consideration by Hydro of any design, plan, specification or commissioning procedure shall in no way cause Hydro or NP to become liable for any loss occasioned by the Seller or by any party whomsoever and the Seller hereby agrees to indemnify and save Hydro harmless from all causes of action related to this Agreement, suits, demands, claims or legal proceedings, including legal costs, taken against Hydro or NP, or both, and arising in any way or manner from any investment, lending, guaranteeing or other participation in the Seller or its Facility, or in the construction or installation of any part of the Facility at the Seller's Site.

5.04 Hydro's and NP's review and consideration of the detailed design, plans, specifications and commissioning procedures of the Seller's plant and facilities are made without any representation, express or implied, about the economic or technical feasibility, safety, operational capability or reliability of the Seller's plant or facilities. The Seller shall not in any manner make any representations to any third parties whatsoever, in a manner which is express or implied, as to conclusions reached or the results of the review and consideration by Hydro or NP concerning the economic or technical feasibility, safety, operational capability or reliability of the Seller's plant or facilities.

## **ARTICLE 6 UTILITY PRACTICES AND OPERATING STANDARDS**

6.01 The Seller shall at all times during the term of this Agreement operate and maintain its Facility in accordance with Good Utility Practice.

6.02 The Seller shall follow appropriate operating procedures and power quality guidelines. These procedures and guidelines shall include those set forth in the Appendix E, which shall be incorporated hereto and which procedures have been agreed to by the parties, as modified from time to time by the mutual agreement of the parties. Operating procedures will, among other things, provide for routine switching operations; scheduled maintenance; emergencies, including forced outages and unexpected contingencies; and for communications between Hydro and the Seller and between NP and the Seller. These procedures are required to enable Hydro or NP, or both, to exercise control, when needed to ensure power quality, system safety, security and reliability over the flow of Power and Energy from the Seller's Facility. Notwithstanding the existence of these procedures, when needed to ensure power quality, system safety, security and reliability, Hydro and NP shall have the right to exercise control of the circuit breakers at or near the Interconnection Point.

6.03 Except for abnormal operating conditions or other causes beyond Seller's reasonable control, variations from any nominal frequency or nominal voltage shall be within normal operating ranges for which the equipment is rated by the manufacturer. The Seller shall be responsible for installing protective equipment to protect its own property and operations from variations in frequency or voltage, temporary delivery of other than three-phase Power and Energy, or from other system disturbances from the Interconnected Grid. The Seller's Facility shall not automatically disconnect from the Interconnected Grid for variations in frequency from 58.0 to 62.0 Hz.

6.04 The Seller agrees to provide suitable transforming equipment and all other electrical equipment on its side of the Interconnection Point, including electrical equipment that Hydro or NP may reasonably deem necessary from time to time during the term of this agreement, for the safe and secure operation of the Interconnected Grid, consistent with Good Utility Practice.

6.05 The Seller shall operate the Facility in accordance with Good Utility Practice so as to minimize disturbance or fluctuations on the Interconnected Grid, or interference with communications systems or control circuits of Hydro, NP or of any other third party. The Seller shall take remedial measures at its own expense by way of installing suitable apparatus or otherwise as may be necessary to reduce any disturbance or fluctuations or any interference with the communications systems or control circuits to a level acceptable to Hydro acting reasonably upon notification of any such problems by Hydro in writing. Without limiting the generality of Article 11 of this Agreement, the Seller shall indemnify Hydro from claims and demands made against Hydro by any third party in consequence of any failure of the Seller to perform its obligations under this Clause, except for claims resulting from Hydro's or NP's negligence or misconduct.

6.06 After the Commercial In-Service Date, Hydro or NP, or both, may install equipment on its system that automatically recloses circuit breakers following an interruption of Power and Energy supply so as to improve the continuity of the supply of Power and Energy in accordance with Good Utility Practice. Where Hydro or NP has installed such equipment, the Seller shall, at its own expense, provide adequate protective equipment for all its Facility that might be adversely affected by the operation of the reclosing equipment. The Seller shall also install such equipment as may be required in accordance with Good Utility Practice for the prompt disconnection of any of the Seller's equipment that might affect the proper functioning of the reclosing equipment. The Seller shall co-operate with NP and use its best efforts to establish from time to time a mutually agreed upon reclosing time for the equipment, but failing such agreement, the decision of NP as to that time shall be final. Without limiting the generality of Article 11 of this Agreement, the Seller bears the sole responsibility for the cost of any damage to its equipment and transformers that may occur due to the operation of the Interconnected Grid including, but not limited to, reclosing, voltage imbalance, frequency deviations, outages, and system faults.

6.07 If at any time the Facility operates in such a manner that in Hydro's or NP's opinion, acting in a reasonable and prudent manner in accordance with Good Utility Practice, power quality is adversely affected or the safety and security of the Interconnected Grid or of Hydro's or NP's connected customers is threatened, Hydro or NP may give notice thereof to the Seller which notice may be given by telephone to an employee of the Seller who has been designated pursuant to Clause 6.08 or such other employee provided for in that Clause, and the Seller shall promptly remedy the said problem. If the problem continues for more than fifteen minutes after the notice, then Hydro or NP, as the case may be, may discontinue the receipt of Power and Energy to the extent necessary to alleviate the problem or the supply of that amount of Power and Energy which in Hydro's or NP's opinion, acting reasonably, will alleviate the problem and shall not be obliged to resume receipt of or supply of such Power and Energy until the Seller has remedied the problem. Hydro shall provide to the Seller a written confirmation of all notices it gives by telephone under this Clause but the Seller shall not delay taking corrective action pending its receipt of the written confirmation.

6.08 The Seller shall designate in writing to Hydro and NP the name of the employee or agent to whom notices under this section are to be given, and in default of such designation or in the event of the said employee or agent not being immediately available to receive any such notice, the Seller agrees the notice may be given by telephone or otherwise to any other employee or agent of the Seller.

6.09 Notwithstanding Hydro's and NP's rights to discontinue the receipt of Power and Energy pursuant to Clause 6.07, if the Seller fails to perform any



material obligation under this Agreement, Hydro may give written notice to the Seller that unless the obligation, which obligation shall be clearly explained in the notice, is completely fulfilled to the extent then capable of being fulfilled in accordance with Good Utility Practice within a reasonable period (which period excepting for emergency situations shall in no case be less than thirty (30) business days) after receipt of the notice, Hydro will discontinue the receipt or supply of Power and Energy. The right to discontinue the receipt of Power and Energy in this Clause is in addition to and not in limitation of any other rights provided elsewhere in this Agreement to discontinue the receipt or supply of Power and Energy for failure of the Seller to perform a particular obligation. If Hydro attains the right to discontinue the receipt of Power and Energy under this Clause but cannot electrically prevent Power and Energy from being transferred from the Seller to NP without interfering with NP's obligation to supply Power and Energy to the Seller, then Hydro may give notice to the Seller under this Clause that it is not obliged to make payments for Energy and such obligation shall cease, effective as of the time stated in the notice, however this clause does not relieve Hydro of its obligation to pay for Energy delivered by Seller prior to the date stated in the notice.

6.10 Notwithstanding that Hydro may have discontinued the receipt or supply of Power and Energy to the Seller by reason of failure of the Seller to perform any of its material obligations under this Agreement, or that Hydro has discontinued the receipt or supply of Power and Energy upon the request of the Seller, such discontinuance shall not be construed as a breach of contract by Hydro to receive Power and Energy from the Seller under this Agreement or as a breach of an obligation by NP to supply Power and Energy to the Seller under this Agreement, nor shall such discontinuance relieve the Seller from its obligations to pay NP for Power and Energy.

6.11 If, after Hydro has discontinued the receipt or supply of Power and Energy under Clause 6.09 by reason of failure of the Seller to perform any of its material obligations under this Agreement, and Seller continues in default in respect of its material obligations, Hydro may, at its option, give telephone notice and written notice to the Seller with a copy to the Lenders, that unless the said obligation is adequately fulfilled within a reasonable period (which period shall in no case be less than the longer of (a) 4 Months or (b) the amount of time estimated by Hydro, acting reasonably, to correct the situation to the extent then capable of cure applying Good Utility Practice), this Agreement may be terminated in accordance with this Clause. Any such notice shall clearly explain the obligation that the Seller is not fulfilling. If the Seller continues in default in respect of the obligation beyond the period specified in the notice and if Seller or the Lender does not demonstrate to Hydro, to Hydro's reasonable satisfaction, that it has taken or is taking measures to fully correct the situation to the extent then capable of cure in accordance with Good Utility Practice, subject to the Lender's right to take possession and/or cure any default, Hydro may elect to terminate this Agreement, unless the Seller assigns

the Agreement, in accordance with Clause 17.01 to a party which Hydro agrees, and the default is remedied within the period specified in the written notice or such other period as Hydro may agree. Such termination shall be without waiver of any amounts which may be due or of any rights including the right to damages for such breach which may have accrued up to and including the date of such termination.

6.12 Each party shall have the right, without penalty or liability for damages or breach of contract, to interrupt the supply or receipt of Power and Energy at any time (i) to the extent necessary to address emergencies confronting its system or to safeguard life or property (collectively an "emergency") or (ii) for the purpose of such construction, maintenance, operation, repair, replacement or extension of their equipment or works as is prudent in accordance with Good Utility Practice or, (iii) as a result of an event of Force Majeure. Each party shall limit the frequency and duration of interruptions as much as practicable and in accordance with Good Utility Practice and, except in emergencies, shall give to the other party reasonable warning of its intention to interrupt the supply.

#### **ARTICLE 7 POWER AND ENERGY USED BY THE SELLER**

7.01 Hydro shall have the right to install, maintain and repair, at the Seller's expense, metering at the Site for the purpose of ensuring that Power and Energy purchased from NP or Hydro is not being re-sold by the Seller to Hydro.

#### **ARTICLE 8 LATE DELIVERY OF POWER AND ENERGY AND TERMINATION**

- 8.01 (a) If the Seller gives notice of termination of this Agreement, voluntarily or forcibly abandons all or substantially all its operations, commits an act of bankruptcy, liquidates all or substantially all its assets, or fails to obtain or maintain any material permits, authorizations or approvals which it is required by law or regulation to obtain or maintain for the operation of its Facility or for its existence as a corporate entity and such event or failure prohibits or materially impairs the Seller's right or ability to operate the Facility as contemplated herein, then subject to the provisions of paragraph 8.01(b) Hydro may, subject to Lender's rights to take possession and/or to cure any default, on written notice to the Seller, elect to terminate this Agreement and Hydro may claim damages and any other appropriate legal remedy against the Seller.
- (b) Where Hydro elects to terminate this Agreement under paragraph (a) of this Clause 8.01, resulting solely from the Seller's failure to attain or

maintain any material permits, authorizations or approvals from any municipal, legislative or regulatory authority which is subject to a right of appeal or judicial review, Hydro shall provide Seller with a Notice at least 90 days prior to exercising its termination right and the Seller shall have one year from the date Hydro has terminated the Agreement in which it may pursue any legal remedies it may have to attain or retain the permits, authorizations or approvals. If the Seller is successful in attaining or retaining such permits, authorizations or approvals, then the Agreement shall be deemed to continue as of thirty days after Hydro receives written notice from the Seller of such event. The commencement of an appeal or other legal proceedings or claims by the Seller shall not prevent Hydro from seeking any remedies or damages, including those arising from the termination of the Agreement or the circumstances which led to its termination.

8.02 If Hydro terminates the agreement prior to the Commercial In-Service Date, then Hydro shall be liable for only those reasonable, salaries, fees, interest costs and out-of-pocket expenses which are incurred by the Seller after the execution of this Agreement in the development, financing and construction of the Facility (including, for greater certainty, any and all loan advances made under the Project Financing and expended on the Facility, break-funding costs, prepayment fees or expenses incurred or to be incurred by the Seller upon such early cancellation or termination of the Project Financing and construction contracts) plus interest at the prevailing prime rate of the **Bank of Nova Scotia** plus 2% from notice of termination by Hydro until payment in full, but in no such case shall Hydro be liable for an amount or amounts to compensate the Seller for other losses, costs or claims by the Seller or by third parties against the Seller, or any other damages, including any loss of expected profits or revenues contemplated as potentially flowing to the Seller pursuant to this Agreement, or for any other expenses or amounts the Seller has incurred prior to the date of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, no exercise by Hydro of rights under this Clause 8.02 shall directly or indirectly give rise to any right, title or interest of Hydro in the Facility and related property.

**8.03 If the Commercial In-Service Date has not occurred on or before December 31, 2008 due to the Seller's failure to make all reasonable efforts and incur all reasonable costs to achieve it, the Seller shall pay Hydro an amount equal to the difference between the cost of wind energy to Hydro calculated pursuant to this Agreement that would have been delivered by the completed Facility, and the cost of fuel consumed to generate the same amount of energy at its Holyrood Generating Station, for the period between January 1, 2009 to the earlier of the Commercial In-Service Date and December 31, 2009.**

**In the event that the Commercial In-Service Date has not occurred by December 31, 2009, Hydro may, at its sole discretion, terminate this Agreement without incurring any liability to the Seller whatsoever.**

## **ARTICLE 9 HYDRO'S OPTION TO ACQUIRE FACILITY**

9.01 Exercisable at Hydro's sole and unfettered discretion on the tenth, fifteenth or twentieth anniversary of the Project In-Service Date, and following six months prior notice from Hydro, the Seller shall transfer to Hydro, free from any lien or encumbrance created by the Seller, all its right, title and interest in and to the real property and fixtures, fittings, plant and equipment (including test equipment and special tools) and all improvements comprising the Facility.

9.02 In respect of the exercising of its option pursuant to Article 9.01, Hydro agrees to pay the Seller an amount calculated by application of the following formula:

$$TP = \frac{5YRE}{5} \times FER \times \frac{(1 + DR)^{RYRS} - 1}{DR \times (1 + DR)^{RYRS}}$$

where TP is the payment to be made to the Seller by Hydro upon the transfer of the Facility

5YRE is the total energy sold to Hydro during the five full contract years immediately prior to the date of transfer;

FER is the fixed price component as stated in Clause 2.03;

RYRS is the number of years remaining in the agreement and is calculated by subtracting the anniversary of the Project In-Service Date in which Hydro is exercising its option pursuant to Article 9.01 from 20; and

DR is the overall rate of return from the construction and operation of the Facility as indicated in the Project Proposal.

9.03 Upon receipt of Hydro's notice that it wishes to exercise its option pursuant to Article 9.01, Hydro and the Seller shall meet and agree the inventories involved, the mechanics of transfer and security arrangements but the Seller shall not be liable for any discrepancies between such inventories and the actual fixtures, fitting and plant and equipment transferred provided that following agreement on inventories the Seller shall exercise the same care regarding the fixtures, fitting and plant and equipment and all improvements

therein as it did prior to agreeing the same and provided further that Hydro shall be entitled to provide a security unit within the Site.

9.04 The Facility and all other equipment transferred pursuant to this Article 9 shall be transferred on an “as is” basis and any warranties which would otherwise be implied by statute or otherwise, including, without limitation, warranties as to title, fitness for the purpose, the absence of patent or inherent defects, description or otherwise of whatsoever nature will be excluded and after the transfer date the Seller shall be under no liability whatsoever to Hydro in respect of the operation or otherwise of the Facility by Hydro or a person designated by Hydro and Hydro shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Seller against any liability to any person arising from the use or operation of the Facility after the date of transfer provided however that the Seller shall subrogate or assign to Hydro any and all rights and benefits which it is able to subrogate or assign of any unexpired warranties in respect of the building, plant and equipment of the Facility under applicable laws or otherwise.

9.05 Hydro shall be responsible for all **reasonable** costs and expenses (including legal fees and taxes or duties, **but excluding income tax impacts upon the Seller**) incurred by either party in connection with the transfer referred in this Article 9 and shall at its own cost obtain or effect all governmental and other approvals, licenses, registrations and filings and take such other action as may be necessary for the transfer contemplated in this Article 9, and reimburse the Seller on demand for all such reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Seller in respect of such transfer.

## **ARTICLE 10 CONSTRUCTION OR INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION LINES OR APPARATUS**

10.01 Should the Seller require NP or Hydro to provide a transmission line on the Seller’s property for the purposes of the Facility, the Seller shall execute a standard form easement instrument provided by Hydro or NP to effect the granting of an easement of right-of-way and other easement rights required by Hydro or NP for these purposes.

10.02 The Seller shall not erect any building, structure or object on or over any right-of-way referred to in Clause 10.01 without the written approval of Hydro or NP, as the case may be, but subject to that limitation the Seller shall be entitled to make fair and reasonable use of all lands subjected to the said right-of-way.

10.03 Any changes that the Seller may request Hydro to make in the location of any lines or apparatus constructed pursuant to Clause 10.01 shall be made by Hydro, or NP as the case may be, but the Seller shall bear the expense of any such changes.

10.04 All transmission lines, Interconnection Plant and other apparatus furnished and installed by Hydro or NP on the Seller's Site, shall remain the property of Hydro or NP, as the case may be, and Hydro or NP shall each be entitled to remove its transmission lines, interconnection equipment and apparatus on the expiry or termination of this Agreement, however if Hydro terminates this Agreement pursuant to paragraph 8.01(a), such removal shall not be allowed if Seller is diligently pursuing legal remedies to have its permits, authorizations, or approvals reinstated, all in accordance with paragraph 8.01 (b).

## **ARTICLE 11 SAFETY**

11.01 **The Seller and Hydro actively encourage the use of the best safety practices in the construction and operation of their respective facilities. Both parties shall ensure that all applicable safety laws and regulations are adhered to with respect to the Facility and the associated operations throughout the term hereof. In addition to requirements elsewhere for operation of the facility in accordance with Good Utility Practice, Seller acknowledges that for construction activities Hydro endorses the Certificate of Recognition Safety Program of the Newfoundland and Labrador Construction Safety Association (NLCSA). Accordingly, Seller agrees to ensure that, prior to the commencement of performance of construction activities at the Site, a contractor obtain and deliver proof of a valid Certificate of Recognition from the NLCSA or similar accreditation/ safety program acceptable to Hydro. Where Seller performs construction activities itself it shall be considered a contractor for the purposes of this clause.**

## **ARTICLE 12 ENVIRONMENT**

12.01 **Hydro, through its environmental policy, commits to compliance with legal and other requirements, to prevention of pollution, and to continual improvement.**

12.02 **Seller shall ensure protection of the environment at the Facility and Seller and its contractors must be aware of potential environmental impacts during construction and operation of the Facility. Seller shall ensure**

**that its employees and agents and its contractors and their employees and agents comply with all applicable environmental laws, regulations, permits and requirements of federal, provincial and municipal authorities and the aforementioned Hydro's environmental policy.**

12.03 Seller shall provide Hydro with copies of environmental permits, approvals and monitoring studies prior to commencement of the relevant work.

### **ARTICLE 13 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGES, INSURANCE**

13.01 (a) The Seller shall assume all obligations, risks and responsibility for, and shall forever indemnify and save Hydro and NP and their officers, directors, employees, agents and contractors, harmless from and against any and all claims, liability, loss, damages, demands, costs or expenses that may be made or incurred for injuries or damages to persons or property of others or which, but for this provision, would be incurred directly by Hydro or NP, their employees or contractors and which arise in connection with the occupation, construction, maintenance or operation of the Seller's works under this Agreement, including the possession and operation of the Facility by Hydro pursuant to Article 10, except to the extent such injuries or damages are caused in whole or in part, by negligence or any tortious act or omission on the part of Hydro or NP or any of their officers, directors, employees, agents or contractors.

13.01 (b) Hydro shall assume all obligations, risks and responsibility for, and shall forever indemnify and save the Seller and its officers, directors, employees, agents and contractors, harmless from and against any and all claims, liability, loss, damages, demands, costs or expenses that may be made or incurred for injuries or damages to persons or property of others or which, but for this provision, would be incurred directly by Seller, its employees or contractors and which arise in connection with the occupation, construction, maintenance or operation of the Interconnection Plant or other lines, facilities or apparatus of Seller on the premises of Hydro, except to the extent such injuries or damages are caused in whole or in part by negligence or any tortious act or omission on the part of Seller or any of its officers, directors, employees, agents or contractors.

13.02 If any of the Interconnection Plant, or other apparatus installed by Hydro or NP on the Seller's Site should be destroyed or damaged by the negligence of the Seller, its servants or agents, the Seller shall reimburse Hydro or NP, as the case may be, for the cost of their replacement or repair, reduced, as the

case may be, by the proceeds of any insurance received by Hydro or NP with respect of such destruction or damage.

13.03 If at any time during the term of the Agreement, the construction of the Facility or the operation of the works of either party to the Agreement is suspended in whole or in part, or the performance of a party's obligations hereunder is delayed, interfered with or made impossible by reason of events beyond the reasonable control of and not foreseen or foreseeable, the party affected due to war, rebellion, civil disturbance, strikes, serious epidemics, fire, action of a governmental, court or public authority, or another fortuitous event (an event of "Force Majeure") then, subject as hereinafter set out, such party will not be liable to the other party for any resulting failure to perform its obligations hereunder nor shall any remedy against the affected party be exercisable until the cause of and the resulting inability to perform due to such Force Majeure has been removed, and any due dates for performance by a party as set forth herein shall be extended accordingly; provided that no event of Force Majeure shall excuse the performance of payment obligations hereunder for services already rendered or Energy already delivered. In any event of Force Majeure, the party or parties whose performance has been affected shall use all reasonable diligence and take such action as it or they may lawfully initiate to remove the cause of the Force Majeure. Upon and during the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure, each party shall continue to perform its covenants under this Agreement as soon as possible and to the extent then remaining possible.

For greater certainty, (a) the works of Hydro referenced in this Clause 13.03 are limited to the Interconnection Plant and any portion of the Interconnected Grid directly related to Hydro's ability to receive Power and Energy from the Facility into the Interconnected Grid, and (b) in no event shall the shortage of construction materials or equipment in itself constitute an event of Force Majeure.

13.04 In case any action shall be brought or a claim is made against either party named in paragraph 13.01(a) or paragraph 13.01(b) (which party is hereinafter referred to as the "defendant") and in respect of which indemnity may be sought against the other party (which other party is hereinafter referred to as the "indemnifying party"), such defendant shall promptly notify the indemnifying party in writing, and the indemnifying party shall assume the defence thereof, including the employment of counsel and the payment of all expenses. The defendant shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action and participate in the defence thereof but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of the defendant unless the employment of such counsel has been specifically authorized by the indemnifying party. The indemnifying party shall not be liable for any settlement of any such action effected without its consent but if settled with the consent of the indemnifying party or if there be a final judgment of the plaintiff in any such action or if the indemnifying party has failed to assume the defence thereof



the indemnifying party, subject to the assumptions of liability referred to above, shall indemnify and hold harmless the defendant from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. In the event any such damage or loss is caused by the contributory negligence of Hydro and Seller, each party shall bear its own portion of the damages for which it is found to be responsible.

13.05 The Seller shall acquire and maintain "All Risk Property" insurance on the whole of the Facility and shall keep the Facility and all related operations insured against liability and all other such risks as are customarily insured against in the case of similar operations. Such insurance shall be with insurers and in a form and amount reasonably acceptable to Hydro.

13.06 Comprehensive general liability insurance shall have a minimum limit of Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) per occurrence and shall contain a cross liability clause with Hydro and NP named as an additional insureds.

13.07 All other insurance shall name Hydro and NP as additional insureds for the carrying out of its interest as it may exist per this Agreement and it shall be a term of each insurance policy, to the extent such can be reasonably secured from the insurance companies, that Hydro and NP shall be advised at least thirty days in advance of any insurance policy changes or cancellations. The Seller shall provide Hydro with certified copies of all insurance required by this Agreement proving that such policies are in full force and effect, and the Seller shall maintain such policies or similar acceptable alternatives for the full term of this Agreement.

13.08 The Seller shall not commit or permit any act or omission invalidating any such insurance, or adversely impact Hydro's policies of insurance.

13.09 If the Facility is damaged or destroyed by a peril that is or should have been covered by insurance pursuant to this Agreement, the Seller covenants to repair or rebuild same or comparable Facility, using equipment available at the time of such rebuild, with all reasonable diligence.

#### **ARTICLE 14 PAYMENT OF ACCOUNTS AND NOTICE OF CLAIMS OF THE SELLER**

14.01 The Seller shall render its accounts monthly and Hydro will, within twenty (20) days after the date of receiving such account, make payment in lawful money of Canada at the appointed office of the Seller or by means of direct deposit into a Canadian bank account of the Seller. Any amounts in arrears or overdue to the Seller after expiration of such twenty (20) days shall bear interest, before and after judgment, at the prime rate of **Bank of Nova Scotia** plus 2% annually until such balance is paid.

14.02 Every claim or counterclaim which the Seller may have or claim to have against Hydro, or which Hydro may have or claim to have against Seller arising under this Agreement with respect to payment for Power and Energy or any adjustments thereto shall be submitted in writing to the other party within **ninety (90)** days from the last day of the Month in which the Power and Energy was supplied, failing which such claim or counterclaim shall be deemed to have been waived by the party otherwise entitled thereto.

Notwithstanding any limitation periods otherwise applicable thereto, in respect of all claims for payment noticed as aforesaid and in respect of any other claims or counterclaims by a party against the other party hereto, howsoever arising, such claim or counterclaim shall be deemed to have been waived by the claimant (and the other party released therefrom) unless arbitration proceedings under Article 13, if applicable, or an action shall have been commenced within two (2) years of the date claimant had or ought reasonably to have had knowledge of the event giving rise to such claim.

14.03 Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, neither Seller nor Hydro shall bear any liability to the other for indirect, punitive or consequential damages.

## **ARTICLE 15 ARBITRATION**

15.01 If any claim made by the Seller in accordance with Clause 14.02 is not agreed to by both parties, the matters in dispute may be submitted, within two months from the time the claim arose, for decision to a board of arbitrators consisting of three members, one to be named by each party to this Agreement and the third to be named by the two arbitrators so chosen, and the decision of any two members of the board of arbitrators shall be final and binding upon both parties.

15.02 The charges of the third member of a board of arbitrators who shall be the chairperson of that board, shall be borne by the losing party, and the parties shall bear the costs or charges of their own appointees.

15.03 If the two appointees of the parties are unable to agree upon the third arbitrator or chairperson, the chairperson shall be appointed upon application of either party to the Trial Division of the Supreme Court of Newfoundland and Labrador or a judge of that Division.

15.04 The period of delay for appointment by the parties to this Agreement of their respective nominees shall be seven days after notification by the other party to this Agreement of its nominee, and the period for agreement by the two nominees on the chairperson shall be ten days.

15.05 The provisions of the *Arbitration Act*, Chapter A - 14 of the Revised Statutes of Newfoundland and Labrador, 1990, as now or hereafter amended shall apply to any arbitration held pursuant to this Article 15.

## **ARTICLE 16 MODIFICATION OF AGREEMENT AND ADDITION OF APPENDICES**

16.01 Any amendment, change or modification of this Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto or either of them only if such amendment, change or modification is in writing and is executed by each of the parties to this Agreement by its duly authorized officers or agents and in accordance with its regulations or by-laws.

## **ARTICLE 17 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS**

17.01 This Agreement shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. It is acknowledged and agreed that the Seller may assign this Agreement by way of security under Clause 17.03, or to any affiliate of the Seller, but this agreement shall not otherwise be assignable by the Seller without the written consent of Hydro, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, provided always that any assignee or purchaser demonstrates to Hydro's reasonable satisfaction that it has the capability to manage, operate, maintain and repair the Facility and agrees to be bound by this Agreement and all ancillary agreements. Upon any permitted assignment of this Agreement by Seller (other than pursuant to Clause 17.03 hereof), Hydro covenants and agrees that it shall execute and deliver to Seller, in such form as reasonably required by Seller, a full and complete release and discharge of Seller of and from any and all covenants, obligations, liabilities, claims, demands, actions, causes of action, damages and undertakings whatsoever, arising in, pursuant to, under or in respect of this Agreement (as the same may be amended from time to time) subsequent to the date of any such assignment.

17.02 For greater certainty:

- (a) Hydro shall not be required to permit the assignment of this Agreement to any Regulated Utility or corporate affiliate of any Regulated Public Utility, and
- (b) Seller shall not permit its Facility to be held by, or to be assigned to, any third party subsidiary associate or corporate affiliate of any Regulated Public Utility,

unless this Agreement and the power purchase costs of Hydro payable for Energy under this Agreement have been approved without alteration, prior to any such assignment by any regulatory body then having jurisdiction over Hydro or such assignee. For the purposes of this Clause, the terms “subsidiary”, “associate”, “affiliate” and “person” shall have the respective meanings assigned hereto by the *Corporations Act*, R.S.N.L., 1990, c. C-36.

17.03 Seller (or any permitted assignee) may assign its rights in and under this Agreement, and in particular the right to receive payments due from Hydro for Energy to be purchased by Hydro, as security for Project Financing, and any such Lender assignee shall be entitled to further assign or otherwise alienate such rights in connection with the enforcement or realization of such security, and such Lender(s) or further assignee shall have and be entitled to exercise all the rights of Seller under this Agreement upon accepting all of the duties and obligations of the Seller provided herein. Hydro hereby agrees to enter into an Acknowledgement and Consent Agreement with the Lenders by which Hydro will agree to:

- (i) execute such documents as the Lenders shall reasonably request, provided that such documents or amendments do not materially increase Hydro's obligations, whereby Hydro; (a) makes customary representations and warranties to the Lenders, (b) certifies that the Agreement is in full force and effect and has not been modified and that there are no defaults under the Agreement (except, in each case, as specifically stated in such certification), (c) represents and warrants that the Agreement is enforceable against Hydro, subject to the limitations customary for representations and guarantees of this nature, (d) consents to the collateral assignment of the Agreement to the Lenders as security for the debt relating to the Facility, (e) agrees not to enter into amendments or modifications of the Agreement without the consent of the Lenders, except as set forth in the Agreement, (f) agrees to give the Lenders notice of and an opportunity to cure any defaults of the Seller under the Agreement, and (g) modifies or clarifies provisions of the Agreement as reasonably requested by the Lenders;
- (ii) deliver customary legal opinions of counsel to Hydro.

**ARTICLE 18  
APPLICABLE LAW AND FORUM**

18.01 This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Province, and every action or other proceeding arising hereunder shall be determined exclusively by a court of competent jurisdiction in the Province, subject to the right of appeal to the Supreme Court of Canada where such appeal lies.

**ARTICLE 19  
ADDRESS FOR SERVICE**

19.01 Subject to Clauses 19.02 and 19.03, any notice, request or other instrument which is required or permitted to be given, made or served under this Agreement by either of the parties hereto shall be given, made or served in writing and shall be deemed to be properly given, made or served if personally delivered, or sent by prepaid telegram or facsimile transmission, or mailed by prepaid registered post, addressed, if service is to be made

(a) on Hydro, to:

The Secretary  
Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro  
Hydro Place  
P.O. Box 12400  
St. John's, NL  
Canada. A1B 4K7  
FAX: (709) 737-1782

or

(b) on the Seller, to:

NeWind Group Inc.  
c/o CHI Canada Inc.  
1255 University, suite 1204  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3B 3W9  
Attention: President  
Fax: (514) 397-0284

With copy to:  
Enel North America Inc.  
One Tech Drive, suite 220  
Andover, MA 01810, USA  
Attention: General Counsel  
Fax: (978) 296-6812

19.02 Any notice, request or other instrument given, made or served as provided in Clause 19.01 shall be deemed to have been received by the party hereto to which it is addressed, if personally served on the date of delivery, or if mailed three days after the time of its being so mailed, or if sent facsimile transmission, one day after the date of sending.

19.03 Either of the parties hereto may change the address to which a notice, request or other instrument may be sent to it by giving to the other party to this Agreement notice of such change, and thereafter, every notice, request or other instrument shall be delivered or mailed in the manner prescribed in Clause 19.01 to such party at the new address.

## **ARTICLE 20 INTERPRETATION**

20.01 In the event that any provision of this Agreement other than Article 2 and the term of this Agreement, as specified in Clause 1.02, is ruled to be invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall be severable from the remainder of the Agreement and the remainder of the Agreement shall remain effective and unaffected by the invalid provision. The parties agree, however, that the continued enforceability of Clause 1.02 and Article 2, without substantive alteration, are considered by the parties to be fundamental to this Agreement.

20.02 All previous communications or agreements between the parties, whether verbal or written are hereby abrogated except where such agreements or communications are expressly referred to or incorporated in this Agreement and in any such a case, they shall be relevant to the interpretation of this Agreement only to the extent and for the purposes for which they have been referred to herein.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro and NeWind Group Inc. have each executed this Agreement by causing it to be executed in accordance with its by-laws or regulations and by its duly authorized officers or agents, the day and year first above written.

**THE CORPORATE SEAL** of Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro was hereunder affixed in the presence of:

---

---

Witness

---

**DULY EXECUTED** by NeWind Group Inc. in accordance with its Regulations or By-Laws in the presence of:

---

---

Witness

---

## **APPENDICES**

**APPENDIX A**  
**Schedule, Designs, Plans and Specifications**

**APPENDIX B**  
**Metering/Losses Adjustment**

**APPENDIX C**  
**Interconnection Plant**

**APPENDIX D**  
**Form of Letter of Credit**

**APPENDIX E**  
**Operating Procedures**

**APPENDIX F**  
**Escalation**



## APPENDIX F

This appendix defines the variables required to escalate the fixed price and the operating and maintenance price components according to the provisions of Article 2.02.

### F.1 Calculation of FERe

For the purpose of Article 2.02, the escalation factor for the fixed price component of price for Energy is based upon the Statistics Canada Price Index – All Items Annual (CANSIM Series Identifier V737344):

$$FERe = \frac{CPI_{2008}}{CPI_{2006}}$$

where CPI is the average annual value for the year ended December 31<sup>st</sup> of the Statistics Canada Price Index (referred to above) for the date indicated by the corresponding subscript.

### F.2 Rebasing and Revision of FERe

In the event that the Statistics Canada Price Index referred to in F.1 is revised or rebased, the following formula will be used to determine FERe:

$$FERe = \frac{CPI_{2008 \text{ rev}}}{CPI_{2006 \text{ rev}}}$$

where CPI is the revised or rebased value of the Statistics Canada Price Index (referred to in F.1) for the date indicated by the corresponding subscript.

### F.3 Calculation of OMe

For the purpose of Article 2.02, the escalation factor for the operating and maintenance component of price for Energy is based upon the Statistics Canada Price Index – All Items Annual (CANSIM Series Identifier V737344):

$$OMe_i = \prod_{y=2007}^i ESC_y$$

subject to

$$ESC_y = \frac{CPI_{y-1}}{CPI_{y-2}}$$

where  $i$  is as defined in Article 2.02; and

$CPI$  is the average annual value for the year ended December 31<sup>st</sup> of the Statistics Canada Price Index (referred to above) for the date indicated by the corresponding subscript.

$$\prod_{y=2007}^i ESC_y \text{ is equivalent to } ESC_{2007} \times ESC_{2008} \times \dots \times ESC_i$$

$OMe_i$  is to take effect January 1 of year  $i$  and is to be in force until January 1 of the following year except in the event of statistic revisions or rebasing. In the event that the statistics for year  $i$  are unavailable as of January 1<sup>st</sup> of year  $i$ , the  $OMe$  for the preceding year shall continue to remain in effect until the statistics become available and are included in the Energy price formula. At that time, a retroactive adjustment  $A_i$  will be made by the party benefiting from the difference in price to the other party to compensate for the incremental change in escalated Energy payments for the period mentioned above. The adjustment  $A_i$  will be determined by the formula set forth below:

$$A_i = SE_i \times (OMe_i - OMe_{i-1}) \times OMER$$

Where  $SE_i$  is the Energy sold to Hydro by the Seller during the period described above; and

$OMER$  is as defined in Paragraph 2.02.

If  $A_i$  is greater than zero, Hydro will reimburse the Seller. If  $A_i$  is less than zero, the Seller will reimburse Hydro.

#### **F.4 Rebasing and Revision of OMe**

In the event that the Statistics Canada Price Index referred to in F.3 is revised or rebased, the following formula will be used to determine  $OMe_i$ :

$$OMe_i = \prod_{y=rev}^i ESC_{y_{rev}}$$

$y=2007$

subject to

$$ESC_y = \frac{CPI_{y-1 \text{ rev}}}{CPI_{y-2 \text{ rev}}}$$

where  $i$  is as defined in Article 2.02; and

$CPI_{\text{rev}}$  is the revised or rebased value of the Statistics Canada Price Index (referred to in F.3) for the date indicated by the corresponding subscript.

#### **F.5 Compensation for Rebasing or Revisions of FERe and OMe**

If a published value of the Statistics Canada Price Index (referred to in F.1 and F.3) is revised or found by the publisher thereof to be erroneous, and if a correction of such index is published, then a retroactive payment shall be made by the party benefiting from the difference in price to the other party. The payment will be retroactive for a period of twelve months from the date of the publication of the correction, and will be equal to the difference in payments made and the payments that should have been made as a result of the change.



65-551

Agreement for Non-Utility Generated Power and Energy

This Agreement made in duplicate at St. John's in the Province of Newfoundland, on the day of JANUARY 3, A.D., 1995

BETWEEN:

ALGONQUIN POWER CORPORATION (RATTLE BROOK) INC., a body corporate duly organized and existing under the laws of Newfoundland

(hereinafter referred to as the "Seller")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND:

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO, existing pursuant to the Hydro Corporation Act, Chapter H - 16 of the Revised Statutes of Newfoundland, 1990 (hereinafter referred to as "Hydro")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS the Seller has responded to a Request for Proposals issued by Hydro to prospective non-utility generators to generate power and energy from small hydro-electric projects and to sell that power and energy to Hydro;

AND WHEREAS among the non-utility generator proponents which responded to the aforementioned Request for Proposals, Hydro has selected the Seller and Hydro and the Seller desire to enter into an agreement to set forth the terms and conditions upon which the sale and purchase of power and energy shall be undertaken;

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that the parties hereto each, in consideration of the premises and of the covenants, agreements and declarations made herein by the other, covenant, agree and declare as follows:

- 2 -

ARTICLE 1

INTERPRETATION AND TERM OF THE AGREEMENT

- 1.01 In this agreement, unless the context otherwise requires,
- a) "Agreement" means this agreement for the sale and purchase of Power and Energy;
  - b) "Capacity" means the same as "Power" as defined in paragraph 1.01(m);
  - c) "Commercial In-Service Date" means the date, not later than December 31, 2000, which follows the day upon which all features and equipment of the Facility are demonstrated to Hydro's satisfaction to be capable of operating simultaneously to deliver Power and Energy continuously into the Interconnected Grid as provided in this Agreement;
  - d) "Contract Deposit" means the amount payable to Hydro by the Seller pursuant to Article 8 to be held as security for damages suffered by Hydro;
  - e) "Energy" means the amount of electricity generated and delivered during a given period of time and measured in kilowatthours (kW.h);
  - f) "Facility" means all the Seller's generating and transmission plant and associated equipment located at or near the site of its generation plant at Rattle Brook, used to provide Power and Energy to Hydro pursuant to this Agreement;
  - g) "Good Utility Practice" means those practices, methods or acts (including but not limited to the practices, methods and acts engaged in or approved by a significant portion of the electric utility industry in Canada) that at a particular time, in the exercise of reasonable judgment, would be expected to

- 3 -

accomplish the desired result in a manner which is consistent with laws and regulations and due concerns for reliability, safety, environmental protection, economy and expedition;

- h) "Installed Capacity" means the nameplate capacity of the Seller's generating plant and, for the purpose of this Agreement, shall be deemed to equal 4,000 kilowatts;
- i) "Interconnected Grid" means the interconnected transmission and distribution system situated on the island part of the Province and owned by Hydro or by Newfoundland Light & Power Co. Limited;
- j) "Interconnection Plant" means that equipment and plant at the Interconnection Point which Hydro will install, operate and maintain, as will be more particularly described in Appendix C to this Agreement;
- k) "Interconnection Point" means that point where the Facility connects to the Interconnected Grid;
- l) "Month" means a calendar month;
- m) "Power" means the amount of electrical power generated and delivered at any time and is measured in kilowatts (kW);
- n) "Province" means the Province of Newfoundland;
- o) "Scheduled In-Service Date" means that date upon which all features and equipment of the Facility must be capable of being operated simultaneously to deliver Power and Energy into the Interconnected Grid as provided in the Agreement which date shall not be earlier than October 1, 1998 nor later than

- 4 -

December 31, 1998 and shall be specified in Appendix "A" to be incorporated into this Agreement;

- p) "Site" means the location of the Facility and includes all land owned or leased, or to which the Seller holds an easement, for the purposes of the Facility and connected with the objects of this Agreement;
- q) "Summer Period" means that period commencing at noon on the last day of March and ending at noon on the last day of October of each year; and
- r) "Winter Period" means that period commencing at noon on the last day of October and ending at noon on the last day of March of the following year.

1.02 This Agreement shall become binding upon execution and, subject to the early termination provisions contained herein, shall remain in effect until the twenty-fifth anniversary of the Commercial In-Service Date, and shall be renewable for a further twenty-five year period upon terms and conditions which the parties may agree.

## ARTICLE 2

### PURCHASE OF POWER AND ENERGY

2.01 Subject to Clause 2.04, Hydro agrees to buy and the Seller agrees to sell all Power and Energy produced by the Seller at its Facility and delivered to Hydro at the Interconnection Point. The payments Hydro shall make to the Seller shall consist of two components: a Capacity component and an Energy component for each of the Winter Period and the Summer Period. The payments to be made in each Month shall be based upon the following prices, which are expressed in December 1992 Cents per kilowatthour.



	<u>c/kW.h</u>
Capacity price (CC) for the Winter Period	4.275
Capacity price (CC) for the Summer Period	2.000
Energy price (EC) for the Winter Period	3.580
Energy price (EC) for the Summer Period	3.580

The payments shall be determined by applying the formula set forth below:

$$P_j = C_j + E_j$$

where:

- P - is the total Monthly payment
- j - is the Month for which the payment is payable;
- C<sub>j</sub> - is the Capacity payment payable by Hydro to the Seller for Month j, and shall be calculated in accordance with Clause 2.02; and
- E<sub>j</sub> - is the Energy payment payable by Hydro to the Seller for Month j, and shall be calculated in accordance with Clause 2.03.

- 6 -

Capacity Payment

2.02 The Capacity payment (Cj) payable by Hydro to the Seller shall be determined by the formula set forth below:

$$C_j = CC \times EP_j \times CFACT$$

where:

- CC - is the Capacity price for the Month j, as stated in Clause 2.01;
- EPj - is the Energy purchased by Hydro from the Seller in Month j; and
- CFACT - is the Capacity price escalation factor based on the Hydro Electric Generating Stations - Total Index, as defined in Appendix "B".

Energy Payment

2.03 The Energy payment (Ej) payable by Hydro to the Seller shall be determined by the formula set forth below:

$$E_j = EC \times EP_j \times EFACT_i$$

where:

- EC - is the Energy price for Month j, as stated in Clause 2.01;
- EPj - is the Energy purchased by Hydro from the Seller in Month j;
- EFACTi - is the Energy price escalation factor based on the Consumer Price Index for Canada (All Items, as defined in Appendix "B") but the change in EFACTi from one year to the next shall not exceed 6 per cent; and
- i - is the calendar year in which Month j falls.

- 7 -

2.04 Hydro shall not be obliged to purchase Power and Energy prior to October 1, 1998.

2.05 (a) On the amount of money expended up to June 30, 1994 on the Facility, Hydro shall pay the interest which accrues during the period between January 1, 1998 and the earlier of the Commercial In-Service Date and October 31, 1998, provided

(i) the amount of money expended on the proposed Facility up to June 30, 1994 shall be communicated by the Seller to Hydro in writing on or before October 31, 1994, and

(ii) the interest costs which Hydro shall pay are based on the lower of the Seller's actual interest costs and those obtained using the prime lending rate, plus two percent, of Hydro's principal bankers at the time payment is to be made, for the relevant period.

(b) The payment of interest costs shall be made by Hydro at the end of each month with the first payment being made in January 31, 1998 and with the last being made at the end of the month which immediately follows the earlier of the Commercial In-Service Date and October 31, 1998.

2.06 In any case in which payments shall be made pursuant to Clauses 2.05 or 9.04, the amounts payable shall be calculated based upon audited statements of only those expenditures which relate directly to the Facility or proposed Facility, net of all grants and similar government source funding received by the Seller. The auditor who provides the audited statements under this Clause shall be an independent auditor chosen by Hydro and the costs pertaining to the audit shall be divided equally between Hydro and the Seller and

- 8 -

project to its chosen auditor by November 30, 1994 with terms of reference to have an audit completed in accordance with Clause 2.05 and to provide the auditor's report to the parties to this Agreement on or before February 28, 1995. Either party may refer any matter which remains in dispute arising from the audited statements to a board of arbitrators pursuant to Article 13 of this Agreement.

2.07 Where Hydro makes a payment to the Seller pursuant to Clause 2.05, and the Seller subsequently refuses or fails to supply Power and Energy to Hydro so that, pursuant to Article 9, Hydro is entitled to retain some or all of the Contract Deposit provided under Article 8, then Hydro may recover the amount paid under Clause 2.05, by adding such amount to the liquidated damages payable to Hydro pursuant to Article 9 and retaining such an additional amount from the Contract Deposit. In the event that the amount paid as a Contract Deposit under Article 8 is insufficient to permit Hydro to recover the sum of liquidated damages payable pursuant to Article 9 plus the amount of the payment made to the Seller pursuant to Clause 2.05, then Hydro may recover that outstanding amount from the Seller and the amount of liquidated damages calculated pursuant to Article 9 shall not constitute an upper limit on the total amount recoverable by Hydro from the Seller.

### ARTICLE 3

#### METERING

3.01 The metering equipment and meters to register the amount of Power and Energy to be purchased by Hydro under this Agreement shall be furnished and installed by Hydro and, if required to be located on the Seller's premises, the metering equipment will be installed in a suitable place provided by the Seller, in such manner as to register accurately the total amount of Power and Energy purchased by Hydro. All costs associated with the supply, installation and maintenance of meters and metering equipment shall be borne by the Seller. Subject to Good Utility Practice, Hydro will endeavour to keep metering costs to their minimum.

3.02 The Seller shall enter into an agreement with Hydro for the supply of power and energy required by the Seller, which agreement may be subject to the jurisdiction of the Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities. The metering equipment and meters to register the amount of Power and Energy to be sold by Hydro to the Seller shall be furnished and installed by Hydro, and if required to be located on the Seller's premises, will be installed in a suitable place provided by the Seller, in such a manner as to register accurately the total amount of Power and Energy sold to the Seller by Hydro.

3.03 The metering equipment required under Clauses 3.01 and 3.02 shall be of a type approved for revenue metering by the appropriate department of the Government of Canada.

3.04 Where practical the metering equipment required under Clauses 3.01 and 3.02 will be installed at the Interconnection Point. Where necessary, adjustments will be made to all meter readings to account for transformer, transmission and distribution line losses between the metering point and the Interconnection Point. The method of adjustment will be agreed to prior to March 31, 1995 and shall be set forth in the Appendix "D" to be incorporated into this Agreement.

3.05 Authorized employees of Hydro and officials acting on behalf of the appropriate department of the Government of Canada shall have the right of access at all reasonable times for the purpose of reading, inspecting, testing, and repairing the meters installed pursuant to Clauses 3.01 and 3.02 hereof. However, the said authorized employees shall not interfere with the operations of the Seller except to the extent such interference is required as a result of the work being performed.

3.06 The Seller shall have the right, at its own expense, to install, equip and maintain check meters adjacent to Hydro's meters.

- 10 -

3.07 The Seller shall provide metering on the output terminals of its generators to record the power and energy produced by each generating unit. These meters may be relied upon by the parties in the event that the other metering, required by Clause 3.01, fails.

3.08 Should any meter required under Clause 3.01 fail to register accurately, the Seller may charge for the Power and Energy supplied during the period when the registration was inaccurate either

- (a) on the basis of the amount of energy measured at the output terminals of its generators during the period of alleged inaccurate registration with appropriate adjustments for losses and the internal use of the Seller; or
- (b) on the basis of the amount of Power and Energy supplied as established by available evidence,

which ever basis appears most fair and accurate.

3.09 The billing period for each Month shall commence at noon on the last day of the previous Month.

#### ARTICLE 4

##### INTERCONNECTION COSTS

4.01 An estimate of all costs to be incurred by Hydro to interconnect the Seller shall be paid by the Seller in advance of any construction for the interconnection. The Seller may provide the advance payment for the interconnection by providing an irrevocable letter of credit from a bank acceptable to Hydro and in the form found in Appendix "F". Upon the completion of the interconnection, an adjustment shall be made so that if the

- 11 -

estimate is lower than the actual cost, the difference shall be paid by the Seller to Hydro forthwith and if the estimate is higher than the actual cost the difference shall be reimbursed to the Seller by Hydro forthwith so that in result the Seller shall have paid the actual costs, however, in no event shall the Seller pay an amount for interconnection costs which exceed the estimated costs plus twenty-five per cent (25%). The estimate to be provided by Hydro to the Seller, and all payments and adjustments required by this Clause, shall be given from one party to the other in accordance with the schedule in Appendix "A" which shall form part of this Agreement. Hydro shall, in its sole discretion, determine where such interconnection shall occur. The Interconnection Plant shall be as set out in Appendix "C" which shall form part of this Agreement.

4.02 The Seller shall pay to Hydro all costs that Hydro incurs to operate and maintain, according to Good Utility Practice, the Interconnection Plant. These costs shall include any amounts required to operate, maintain, inspect, repair, replace or upgrade the Interconnection Plant and may include Hydro's costs of materials, labour, travel, and other reasonably incurred expenses. These costs may comprise either or both of Hydro's costs to perform the service or the costs of a contractor retained by Hydro to perform this work. These interconnection operation and maintenance costs shall be paid by the Seller within thirty days of being billed for the same by Hydro or Hydro may, in its sole discretion, deduct such costs from the payments for Power and Energy due to the Seller under this Agreement.

## ARTICLE 5

### SUBMISSION OF PLANS AND DESIGNS

5.01 The Seller shall deliver to Hydro for Hydro's written approval, the detailed design, plans, specifications and commissioning procedures for those aspects and portions of its Facility that Hydro has determined may impact the power quality or the reliable operation and safety of the Interconnected Grid. These detailed design, plans, specifications and commissioning procedures, and the timing of them and of the delivery of Hydro's

- 12 -

approval, shall be more fully described and set out in the Appendix "A" to be added to this Agreement.

5.02 The Seller shall construct and test its Facility in accordance with those approved detailed design, plans, specifications and commissioning procedures provided to Hydro in accordance with Clause 5.01. Any alterations made to these designs, plans, specifications or commissioning procedures, or made to the Facility after the Facility has been constructed, shall be first approved in writing by Hydro. Hydro shall be permitted to be present to witness the Seller's commissioning activities and to inspect and test any of its equipment which may impact power quality or the reliable operation and safety of the Interconnected Grid. Hydro's right to inspect and test the Seller's equipment shall not relieve the Seller of the responsibility to properly maintain its equipment.

5.03 In considering or approving any design, plans, specifications, commissioning procedures or any permitted alteration thereto, Hydro makes no warranty, representation of adequacy whatsoever and assumes no responsibility towards the Seller or to any other party whomsoever. The approval or consideration by Hydro of any design, plan, specification or commissioning procedure shall in no way cause Hydro to become liable for any loss occasioned by the Seller or by any party whomsoever and the Seller hereby agrees to indemnify and save Hydro harmless from all causes of action, suits, demands, claims or legal proceedings, including legal costs, taken against Hydro and arising in any way or manner from any investment, lending, guaranteeing or other participation in the Seller or its Facility, or in the construction or installation of any part of the Facility at the Seller's Site.

5.04 Hydro's review and consideration of the detailed design, plans, specifications and commissioning procedures of the Seller's plant and facilities are made without any representation, express or implied, about the economic or technical feasibility, safety, operational capability or reliability of the Seller's plant or facilities. The Seller shall not in



- 13 -

any manner make any representations to any third parties whatsoever, in a manner which is express or implied, as to conclusions reached or the results of the review and consideration by Hydro concerning the economic or technical feasibility, safety, operational capability or reliability of the Seller's plant or facilities.

5.05 The Seller is solely responsible for the ability of its plant and facilities to perform in a safe, economic and reliable manner.

## ARTICLE 6

### UTILITY PRACTICES AND OPERATING STANDARDS

6.01 The Seller shall at all times during the term of this Agreement operate and maintain its Facility in accordance with Good Utility Practice.

6.02 The Seller shall follow appropriate operating procedures and power quality guidelines which do not differ substantially from those followed by Hydro for Hydro's own similar facilities. These procedures and guidelines shall include those set forth in the Appendix "E", which shall be incorporated hereto and which procedures have been agreed to by the parties, as modified from time to time by the mutual agreement of the parties. Operating procedures will, among other things, provide for routine switching operations; scheduled maintenance; emergencies, including forced outages and unexpected contingencies; and for communications between Hydro and the Seller. These procedures are required to enable Hydro to exercise control, when needed to ensure power quality, system safety, security and reliability over the flow of Power and Energy from the Seller's Facility. Notwithstanding the existence of these procedures, when needed to ensure power quality, system safety, security and reliability, Hydro shall have the right to exercise control of the circuit breaker at or near the Interconnection Point.

- 14 -

6.03 During the Winter Period and upon Hydro's request, where the Seller has sufficient storage and unless doing so requires the Seller to spill water, the Seller shall maximize its generation during the daily peak hours (0800 to 2200 hours).

6.04 Except for abnormal operating conditions, variations from any nominal frequency or nominal voltage shall be within normal operating ranges for which the equipment is rated by the manufacturer. The Seller shall be responsible for installing protective equipment to protect its own property and operations from variations in frequency or voltage, temporary delivery of other than three-phase Power and Energy, or from other system disturbances.

6.05 The Seller agrees to provide suitable transforming equipment and all other electrical equipment on its side of the Interconnection Point, including electrical equipment Hydro deems necessary from time to time during the term of this agreement, for the safe and secure operation of the Interconnected Grid.

6.06 The Seller shall operate in such a manner so as not to cause disturbance or fluctuations on the Interconnected Grid, or interference with communications systems or control circuits of Hydro or of any third party. The Seller shall take remedial measures at its own expense by way of installing suitable apparatus or otherwise as may be necessary to reduce any disturbance or fluctuations or any interference with the communications systems or control circuits to a level acceptable to Hydro. Without limiting the generality of Article 11 of this agreement, the Seller shall indemnify Hydro from claims and demands made against Hydro by any third party in consequence of any failure of the Seller to perform its obligations under this Clause.

6.07 After the Commercial In-Service Date, Hydro may install equipment on its system which automatically recloses circuit breakers following an interruption of Power and Energy supply so as to improve the continuity of the supply of Power and Energy. Where Hydro has installed such equipment, the Seller shall, at its own expense, provide adequate

- 15 -

protective equipment for all its Facility that might be adversely affected by the operation of the reclosing equipment. The Seller shall also install such equipment as may be required for the prompt disconnection of any of the Seller's equipment that might affect the proper functioning of the reclosing equipment. Hydro will co-operate with the Seller and use its best efforts to establish from time to time a mutually agreed upon reclosing time for the equipment, but failing such agreement, the decision of Hydro as to that time shall be final. Without limiting the generality of Article 11 of this Agreement, the Seller bears the sole responsibility for the cost of any damage to its equipment and transformers that may occur due to the operation of the Interconnected Grid including, but not limited to, reclosing, voltage imbalance, frequency deviations, outages, and system faults.

6.08 If at any time the Facility operates in such a manner that in Hydro's opinion, power quality is adversely affected or, the safety and security of the Interconnected Grid or of Hydro's connected customers is threatened, Hydro may give notice thereof to the Seller which notice may be given by telephone to an employee of the Seller who has been designated pursuant to Clause 6.09 or such other employee provided for in that Clause, and the Seller shall immediately remedy the said problem. If the problem continues for more than fifteen minutes after the notice, then Hydro may discontinue the receipt of all Power and Energy or the supply of all Power and Energy or any part thereof and shall not be obliged to resume receipt of or supply of Power and Energy until the Seller has remedied the problem. Hydro shall provide to the Seller a written confirmation of all notices given by telephone under this Clause but the Seller shall not delay taking corrective action pending its receipt of the written confirmation.

6.09 The Seller shall designate in writing to Hydro the name of the employee or agent to whom notices under this section are to be given, and in default of such designation or in the event of the said employee or agent not being immediately available to receive any such notice, the Seller agrees the notice may be given by telephone or otherwise to any other employee or agent of the Seller.

- 16 -

6.10 Notwithstanding Hydro's right to discontinue the receipt of Power and Energy pursuant to Clause 6.08, if the Seller fails to perform any obligation under this Agreement, Hydro may give written notice to the Seller that unless the obligation is completely fulfilled within a reasonable period after mailing of the notice, Hydro will discontinue the receipt or supply of Power and Energy. If the Seller continues in default in respect of the obligation beyond the period specified in the notice, Hydro may discontinue the receipt or supply of Power and Energy and may refuse to resume receipt of or supply of Power and Energy until the Seller has fulfilled its obligation. The right to discontinue the receipt of Power and Energy in this section is in addition to and not in limitation of any other right provided elsewhere in this Agreement to discontinue the receipt or supply of Power and Energy for failure of the Seller to perform a particular obligation.

6.11 Notwithstanding that Hydro may have discontinued the receipt or supply of Power and Energy to the Seller by reason of failure of the Seller to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement, or that Hydro has discontinued the receipt or supply of Power and Energy upon the request of the Seller, such discontinuance shall not be construed as a breach of contract by Hydro to receive Power and Energy from or supply Power and Energy to the Seller under this Agreement, nor shall such discontinuance relieve the Seller from its obligations to pay Hydro for Power and Energy.

6.12 If after Hydro has discontinued the receipt or supply of Power and Energy by reason of failure of the Seller to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement, and the Seller continues in default in respect of the obligation, Hydro may at its option give written notice to the Seller that unless the obligation is completely fulfilled within a specified period (not less than sixty days after mailing of the notice), this Agreement shall be terminated. If the Seller continues in default in respect of the obligation beyond the period specified in the notice, the Agreement shall there upon terminate, unless the Seller assigns the Agreement, in accordance with Article 15.01, to a party to which Hydro agrees and the default is remedied within the period specified in the written notice or such other notice period as Hydro may agree. Such termination shall be without waiver of any amounts

- 17 -

which may be due or of any rights including the right to damages for such breach which may have accrued up to and including the date of such termination.

6.13 Either party shall have the right to interrupt the supply or receipt of Power and Energy at any time to the extent necessary to safeguard life or property or for the purpose of construction, maintenance, operation, repair, replacement, or extension of their equipment or works. Either party shall limit the duration of such interruptions as much as practicable and, except in emergencies, shall give to the other party reasonable warning of its intention to interrupt the supply.

6.14 If the Seller's inability to make Power and Energy available or Hydro's inability to take Power and Energy is in either case attributable to an interruption by either party for any of the purposes described in Clause 6.13, then neither party shall be liable to the other for damages or breach of contract.

#### ARTICLE 7

##### POWER AND ENERGY USED BY SELLER

7.01 Hydro shall have the right to install, maintain and repair, at the Seller's expense, metering at the Site for the purpose of ensuring that Power and Energy purchased from Hydro or from Newfoundland Light & Power Co. Limited is not being re-sold by the Seller to Hydro.

#### ARTICLE 8

##### CONTRACT DEPOSIT

8.01 The Seller shall, no later than thirty days after the execution of this agreement, deliver to Hydro a Contract Deposit for an amount equal to \$15/kW multiplied by the Installed Capacity. The Contract Deposit may be in either of the following forms:

- 18 -

- a) cash; or
- b) an irrevocable letter of credit from a bank acceptable to Hydro and in the form found in Appendix "F".

8.02 Hydro may apply the Contract Deposit to all or part of its damages under Clause 2.07, or its liquidated damages under Article 9, or any other damages it may be caused by the Seller under this agreement or otherwise. In any case where Hydro applies the Contract Deposit or any portion of it to a claim, that claim shall be reduced by the amount of the Contract Deposit so applied. However, in any case where the Contract Deposit is applied to a claim which does not constitute liquidated damages under Article 9, applying the Contract Deposit to that claim shall not have the effect of extinguishing the claim or of limiting the remedies available to Hydro in relation to that claim.

8.03 If the Seller provides the Contract Deposit in cash, Hydro shall invest that cash in a manner which is reasonable and prudent, with due consideration for the potential of an early withdrawal. Upon the Commercial In-Service Date Hydro shall return the Contract Deposit, plus any applicable interest, to the Seller less the amount of liquidated damages payable by the Seller to Hydro pursuant to Article 9.

#### ARTICLE 9

##### LATE DELIVERY OF POWER AND ENERGY AND TERMINATION

9.01 In the event of this Agreement being terminated by the Seller prior to the Scheduled In-Service Date for reasons which are not the fault of Hydro, or if the sales of Power and Energy to Hydro do not occur by December 31, 1998, then the parties agree that:

- 19 -

- (i) Hydro shall be deemed to have been damaged by reason of such early termination of this Agreement or late delivery of Power and Energy;
- (ii) The nature of the subject matter of this agreement would make the determination of the actual damages to Hydro caused by such early termination of this Agreement or late delivery of Power and Energy extremely difficult or impracticable;
- (iii) The amounts determined by paragraphs 9.02(a) and 9.02(b) constitute the parties' best estimates of the damages which would be suffered by Hydro attributable to the termination of this Agreement prior to the Scheduled In-Service Date or the late delivery of Power and Energy; and that

the Seller shall pay to Hydro as liquidated damages an amount which shall compensate Hydro for the loss or delay of available Power and Energy caused by the termination of this Agreement by the Seller prior to the Scheduled In-Service Date or by the late delivery of Power and Energy by the Seller.

- 9.02 a) In the event of the termination of this Agreement by the Seller prior to the Scheduled In-Service Date, the amount of liquidated damages payable to Hydro pursuant to Clause 9.01 shall be determined by multiplying \$0.02 by the <sup>h</sup> KW of Installed Capacity, by the number of days which pass between the date of the execution of this Agreement and such early termination date.
- b) In the event of the late delivery of Power and Energy by the Seller, the amount of liquidated damages payable to Hydro pursuant to Clause 9.01 shall be determined by multiplying \$0.02 by the <sup>h</sup> KW of Installed Capacity, by the

h

- 20 -

number of days which pass between December 31, 1998 and the Commercial In-Service Date.

- 9.03 (a) If the Seller gives notice of termination of this Agreement, voluntarily or forcibly abandons its operations, commits an act of bankruptcy, liquidates its assets, or fails to obtain or maintain any permits, authorizations or approvals which it is required by law or regulation to obtain or maintain for the operation of its Facility or for its existence as a corporate entity, then the Seller shall be deemed to have terminated this Agreement and Hydro may claim damages and any other appropriate legal remedy against the Seller. However, if the termination of this Agreement by the Seller, or the deemed termination of this Agreement by the Seller pursuant to this paragraph, occurs prior to the Scheduled In-Service Date, then Hydro shall be limited to claiming the liquidated damages calculated in accordance with paragraph 9.02(a).
- (b) Where Hydro terminates this Agreement under paragraph (a) of this Clause 9.03, resulting solely from the Seller's failure to attain or maintain any permits, authorizations or approvals from any municipal, legislative or regulatory authority which is subject to a right of appeal or judicial review, the Seller shall have one year from the date Hydro has terminated the Agreement in which it may pursue any legal remedies it may have to attain or retain the permits, authorizations or approvals. If the Seller is successful in attaining or retaining such permits, authorizations or approvals, then the Agreement shall be deemed to continue as of thirty days after Hydro receives written notice from the Seller of such event. The commencement of an appeal or other legal proceedings or claims by the Seller shall not prevent Hydro from seeking any remedies or damages, including those arising from the termination of the Agreement or the circumstances which led to its termination, or from taking the Contract Deposit as security towards those damages.



- 21 -

9.04 If Hydro terminates the agreement prior to the Scheduled In-Service Date, then Hydro shall be liable for only those reasonable, salaries, fees, interest costs and out-of-pocket expenses which are incurred by the Seller after the execution of this Agreement in the construction of the project, and in no such case shall Hydro be liable for an amount or amounts to compensate the Seller for other losses, costs, claims by the Seller or by third parties against the Seller, or any other damages, including the loss of expected profits or revenues contemplated as potentially flowing to the Seller pursuant to this Agreement, or for any other expenses or amounts the Seller has incurred prior to the execution of this Agreement.

9.05 In the event that the Commercial In-Service Date has not occurred by December 31, 2000, Hydro may, at its sole discretion, terminate this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE 10

##### CONSTRUCTION OR INSTALLATION OF TRANSMISSION LINES OR APPARATUS

10.01 For the consideration aforesaid, the Seller hereby grants to Hydro the right to construct transmission lines and accessory apparatus on locations approved by the Seller on, under or over the Seller's Site for the purpose of serving the Seller and the other customers of Hydro and sellers of Power and Energy to Hydro, together with the right of access to the property of the Seller at all times for the construction of such lines and apparatus and for the repair, maintenance and removal thereof: Provided that nothing in this Clause shall entitle Hydro to construct transmission lines and accessory apparatus on or over the Seller's Site if such transmission lines are not directly connected with the Seller's Site or some part thereof. The Seller shall execute a standard form easement instrument provided by Hydro to effect the granting of an easement of right-of-way and other easement rights required by Hydro for these purposes.

- 22 -

10.02 The Seller shall not erect any building, structure or object on or over any right-of-way referred to in Clause 10.01 without the written approval of Hydro, but subject to that limitation the Seller shall be entitled to make fair and reasonable use of all lands subjected to the said right-of-way.

10.03 Any changes which the Seller may request Hydro to make in the location of any lines or apparatus constructed pursuant to Clause 10.01 shall be made by Hydro, but the Seller shall bear the expense of any such changes.

10.04 All transmission lines, Interconnection Plant and other apparatus furnished and installed by Hydro on the Seller's Site, shall remain the property of Hydro and Hydro shall be entitled to remove its transmission lines, interconnection equipment and apparatus on the expiry or termination of this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE 11

##### RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGES, INSURANCE

11.01 The Seller shall indemnify and hold harmless Hydro and its employees, officers, directors, agents, or contractors, with respect to any and all liability, loss, claims, damage demands, costs or expenses which, but for this provision, would be incurred by Hydro or its employees, officers, agents or contractors arising from any negligent or tortious act or omission of the Seller or its employees, officers, agents, or contractors in connection with the performance of the Seller's obligations under this Agreement.

11.02 If any of the Interconnection Plant, or other apparatus installed by Hydro on the Seller's Site should be destroyed or damaged by the negligence of the Seller, its servants or agents, the Seller shall reimburse Hydro for the cost of their replacement or repair.

11.03 If at any time during the term of this Agreement, the construction of the Facilities or the operation of the works of either party to this Agreement is suspended in

- 23 -

whole or in part by reason of war, rebellion, civil disturbance, strikes, serious epidemics, fire or other fortuitous event, then, such party will not be liable to the other party to purchase or, as the case may be, to supply Power and Energy hereunder until the cause of such suspension has been removed and in every such event, the party whose operations are so suspended shall use all reasonable diligence to remove the cause of the suspension and to give prompt notice to the other party of the beginning and of the ending of the suspension.

11.04 The Seller shall at its own cost, expense and risk defend any and all claims, actions, demands, suits or other legal proceedings which may be brought, or instituted against Hydro as a result of or in connection with this Agreement, or activities undertaken in connection with this Agreement, and shall pay and satisfy any such claim, demand or judgment that may be rendered against or levied upon Hydro in any such claims, actions, demands, or other legal proceeding, provided that such damage is not caused solely by the negligent or intentional act or omission of Hydro. In the event that such damage is caused by the contributory negligence of Hydro and the Seller, each party shall bear its own portion of damages for which it was responsible. Hydro shall, as soon as is practicable after becoming aware of any matter which might be construed as a claim under this Clause, notify the Seller in writing of the matter. The Seller shall have the first right to defend and or settle any claim for which Hydro seeks indemnification hereunder and Hydro shall incur no expense in this regard without the written approval of the Seller unless the Seller has failed in its obligation to, within a prudent period of time, take proper steps to maintain a defense. The Seller shall keep Hydro advised of all significant events which arise in the course of the negotiation, settlement or litigation of any claim which the Seller is required to defend pursuant to this Clause.

11.05 The Seller shall acquire and maintain "All Risk Property" insurance on the whole of the Facility and shall keep the Facility and all related operations insured against liability and all other such risks as are customarily insured against in the case of similar operations. Such insurance to be with insurers and in a form and amount acceptable to Hydro.

- 24 -

11.06 Comprehensive general liability insurance shall have a minimum limit of Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) per occurrence and shall contain a cross liability clause with Hydro named as an additional insured.

11.07 All other insurance shall name Hydro as an additional insured for the carrying out of its interest as it may exist per this Agreement and it shall be a term of each insurance policy that Hydro shall be advised at least thirty days in advance of any insurance policy changes or cancellations. The Seller shall provide Hydro with certified copies of all insurance required by this Agreement proving that such policies are in full force and effect, and the seller shall maintain such policies for the full term of this Agreement. If required by Hydro, the Seller shall obtain replacement insurance which is acceptable to Hydro.

11.08 The Seller shall not commit or permit any act or omission invalidating any such insurance, or adversely impact Hydro's policies of insurance.

11.09 If the Facility is damaged or destroyed by a peril that is or should have been covered by insurance pursuant to this Agreement, the Seller covenants to repair or rebuild same with all reasonable diligence.

## ARTICLE 12

### PAYMENT OF ACCOUNTS AND NOTICE OF CLAIMS OF SELLER

12.01 The Seller shall render its accounts monthly and Hydro will, within twenty (20) days after the date of receiving such account, make payment in lawful money of Canada at the appointed office of the Seller or by means of direct deposit into a Canadian bank account of the Seller.

12.02 The Seller shall submit to Hydro in writing every claim or counterclaim which the Seller may have or claim to have against Hydro arising under this Agreement before the last day of the month following the month in which such claim arose.

- 25 -

12.03 The Seller shall be deemed to have waived all rights for the recovery of any claim or counterclaim which shall not have been submitted to Hydro pursuant to and in accordance with Clause 12.02.

**ARTICLE 13**  
**ARBITRATION**

13.01 If any claim made by the Seller in accordance with Clause 12.02, or any amount determined by the auditors pursuant to Clause 2.06, is not agreed to by both parties, the matters in dispute may, subject to Clause 13.06, be submitted, within two months from the time the claim arose, for decision to a board of arbitrators consisting of three members, one to be named by each party to this Agreement and the third to be named by the two arbitrators so chosen, and the decision of any two members of the board of arbitrators shall be final and binding upon both parties.

13.02 The charges of the third member of a board of arbitrators who shall be the chairperson of that board, shall be borne by the losing party, and the parties shall bear the costs or charges of their own appointees.

13.03 If the two appointees of the parties are unable to agree upon the third arbitrator or chairperson, the chairperson shall be appointed upon application of either party to the Trial Division of the Supreme Court of Newfoundland or a judge of that Division.

13.04 The period of delay for appointment by the parties to this Agreement of their respective nominees shall be seven days after notification by the other party to this Agreement of its nominee, and the period for agreement by the two nominees on the chairperson shall be ten days.

13.05 The provisions of the *Arbitration Act*, Chapter A - 14 of the Revised Statutes of Newfoundland, 1990, as now or hereafter amended shall apply to any arbitration held pursuant to this Article 13.

- 26 -

13.06 The provisions of this Article 13 from and including Clause 13.01 to and including Clause 13.05 shall not be applied to or in respect of any dispute involving or arising out of

- (a) the interpretation of this Agreement;
- (b) any matter of laws; or
- (c) any matter of mixed law and fact.

#### ARTICLE 14

##### MODIFICATION OF AGREEMENT AND ADDITION OF APPENDICES

14.01 Any amendment, change or modification of this Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto or either of them only if such amendment, change or modification is in writing and is executed by each of the parties to this Agreement by its duly authorized officers or agents and in accordance with its regulations or by-laws.

14.02 Prior to March 31, 1995, the parties shall agree upon the form and content of Appendix "A" and Appendices "C" to "E", which are listed at the end of this agreement, and all Appendices to this Agreement shall become incorporated hereto and shall be binding upon the parties as part of this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE 15

##### SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

15.01 This Agreement shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns, but it shall not be assignable by the Seller without the written consent of Hydro, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, provided always that the assignee or purchaser demonstrates to Hydro's satisfaction that it

- 27 -

has the capability to manage, operate, maintain and repair the Facility and agrees to be bound by this Agreement and all ancillary agreements. In no event shall Hydro be required to permit the assignment of this Agreement to any regulated utility or, a corporate affiliate of a regulated utility. If the Seller is a corporation, the Seller may not permit its Facility or its shares to be held by, or to be assigned to, any regulated utility or, a corporate affiliate of a regulated utility.

#### ARTICLE 16

##### APPLICABLE LAW AND FORUM

16.01 This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Province, and every action or other proceeding arising hereunder shall be determined exclusively by a court of competent jurisdiction in the Province, subject to the right of appeal to the Supreme Court of Canada where such appeal lies.

#### ARTICLE 17

##### ADDRESS FOR SERVICE

17.01 Subject to Clauses 17.02 and 17.03, any notice, request or other instrument which is required or permitted to be given, made or served under this Agreement by either of the parties hereto shall be given, made or served in writing and shall be deemed to be properly given, made or served if personally delivered, or sent by prepaid telegram or facsimile transmission, or mailed by prepaid registered post, addressed, if service is to be made

(a) on Hydro, to

The Secretary  
Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro  
Hydro Place  
P.O. Box 12400  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
Canada. A1B 4K7  
FAX: (709) 737-1782

- 28 -

or

(b) on the Seller, to

Algonquin Power Corporation Inc.  
2085 Hurontario Street  
Suite 210  
Mississauga, Ontario  
L5A 4G1

Attention: Project Manager

17.02 Any notice, request or other instrument given, made or served as provided in Clause 17.01 shall be deemed to have been received by the party hereto to which it is addressed, if personally served on the date of delivery, or if mailed three days after the time of its being so mailed, or if sent by prepaid telegram or facsimile transmission, one day after the date of sending.

17.03 Either of the parties hereto may change the address to which a notice, request or other instrument may be sent to it by giving to the other party to this Agreement notice of such change, and thereafter, every notice, request or other instrument shall be delivered or mailed in the manner prescribed in Clause 17.01 to such party at the new address.

#### ARTICLE 18 INTERPRETATION

18.01 In the event that any provision of this Agreement is ruled to be invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall be severable from the remainder of the Agreement and the remainder of the Agreement shall remain effective and unaffected by the invalid provision.

18.02 All previous communications or agreements between the parties, whether verbal or written are hereby abrogated except where such agreements or communications

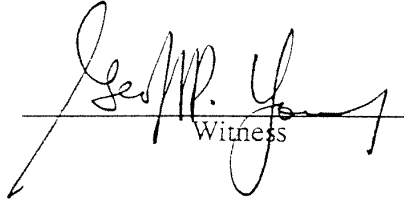


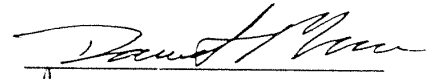
- 29 -


are expressly referred to or incorporated in this Agreement and in any such a case, they shall be relevant to the interpretation of this Agreement only to the extent and for the purposes for which they have been referred to herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro and Algonquin Power Corporation Inc. have each executed this Agreement by causing it to be executed in accordance with its by-laws or regulations and by its duly authorized officers or agents, the day and year first above written.

THE CORPORATE SEAL of the Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro-Electric Corporation was hereunder affixed in the presence of:

  
Witness

  
President + CEO

  
Vice-President, Corporate Planning

DULY EXECUTED by Algonquin Power Corporation Inc. in accordance with its Regulations or By-Laws in the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

APPENDICES

APPENDIX "A"..... SCHEDULE, DESIGNS, PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX "B"..... PRICING FORMULA

APPENDIX "C"..... INTERCONNECTION PLANT

APPENDIX "D"..... METERING/LOSSES ADJUSTMENT

APPENDIX "E"..... OPERATING PROCEDURES

APPENDIX "F"..... LETTER OF CREDIT

**THIS AGREEMENT** made at the City of St. John's, in the Province of Newfoundland this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of December, A.D., 2000.

**BETWEEN:** **CORNER BROOK PULP & PAPER LIMITED**, a body corporate duly organized and existing under the laws of Newfoundland and having head office at the City of Corner Brook aforesaid (hereinafter called "CBPP")

of the one part

**AND:** **NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**, a body corporate existing under the provisions of *Hydro Corporation Act*, R.S.N. 1990, c. H-16 (hereinafter called "Hydro")

of the other part

**WHEREAS** CBPP proposes to undertake a project for the generation of power utilizing a co-generation turbine on its No. 7 boiler at its mill facility at the City of Corner Brook.

**AND WHEREAS** CBPP and Hydro wish to enter into an agreement which sets forth the terms and conditions upon which power and energy from the said co-generation turbine will be sold by CBPP and purchased by Hydro.

**NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH** that, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

***Article 1 - Interpretation***

1.01 In this agreement, unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) "Agreement" means this agreement for the sale and purchase of Power and Energy;
- (b) "Commercial In-Service Date" means the date, not later than January 1, 2004 which follows the day upon which the Facility is capable of operating to deliver Power and Energy continuously into the Interconnected Grid as provided in this Agreement;
- (c) "Energy" means the amount of electricity generated and delivered during a given period of time and measured in kilowatt hours (kWh);
- (d) "Facility" means all of CBPP's thermal generating plant and associated equipment at its mill facility at Corner Brook connecting with the Interconnected Grid and used to provide Power and Energy to Hydro pursuant to this Agreement;

J:\shirley\cogenc1n

- (e) “Good Utility Practice” means those practices, methods or acts (including but not limited to the practices, methods and acts engaged in or approved by a significant portion of the electric utility industry in Canada) that at a particular time, in the exercise of reasonable judgment, would be expected to accomplish the desired result in a manner which is consistent with laws and regulations and due concerns for reliability, safety, environmental protection, economy and expedition, applied in the context of a co-generation facility as contemplated in this agreement;
- (f) “InterconnectedGrid” means the interconnected transmission and distribution system situated on the island part of the Province and owned by Hydro, Newfoundland Power Inc. or CBPP;
- (g) “Interconnection Plant” means that equipment and plant at the Interconnection Point which Hydro will install, operate and maintain, as will be more particularly described in Appendix A to this Agreement;
- (h) “Interconnection Point” means that point where the Facility connects to the Interconnected Grid;
- (i) “Lender” and “Lenders” means the one or more financial institutions, or a syndicate of financial institutions, providing Project Financing and any refinancing thereof from time to time, to CBPP or to any permitted assignee;
- (j) “Month” means a calendar month;
- (k) “Power” means the amount of electrical power generated and delivered at any time and is measured in kilowatts (kW);
- (l) “Project Financing” means, and refers to the principal monies together with all associated interest, indebtedness or other amounts which may be borrowed or incurred by CBPP or any permitted assignee or advanced thereto by Lender for the construction, development and bringing into operation of the Facility, and all security issued in respect thereof and the financing from time to time of a debt obligations originally incurred to finance or refinance such costs;
- (m) “Province” means the Province of Newfoundland;

- (n) "Scheduled In-Service Date" means that date upon which the Facility shall be capable of being operated to deliver Power and Energy into the Interconnected Grid as provided in the Agreement, which date shall not be earlier than January 1, 2003 nor later than December 31, 2003; and
- (o) "Site" means CBPP's mill facility at Corner Brook.

**Article 2 - Term**

- 2.01 This Agreement shall take effect upon execution and remain in effect until the twentieth anniversary of the Commercial In-Service Date, unless earlier terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

**Article 3 - Purchase of Power and Energy**

- 3.01 CBPP agrees to sell and Hydro agrees to purchase and pay for all Power and Energy made available by CBPP from the Facility for sale to Hydro throughout the term of this Agreement. The point of sale for Power and Energy delivered under this Agreement shall be the Interconnection Point. For all purposes of this Agreement, to account for the incremental station service load of the Facility, the amount of Energy deemed to be delivered for sale to Hydro by CBPP shall be determined as 96.5% of the Power and Energy metered at the Interconnection Point in every 15 minute interval. The amount of Power and Energy deemed to be delivered to Hydro by CBPP shall also be the amount of Power and Energy deemed to be sold by Hydro to CBPP at the Interconnection Point under any agreement or arrangement that governs those deliveries. Hydro shall not reduce or refuse the delivery of any such Power and Energy at any time except in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.
- 3.02 Subject to Article 3.01, Hydro agrees to pay for Power and Energy delivered in each month of the term of this Agreement as follows:
  - 3.02(a) Hydro agrees to pay for Energy delivered up to 110 GWh per calendar year (Base Energy), an amount calculated by application of the following formula:

$$BEP_j = FC_j + BEOM_j + VBE_j$$

where  $j$  is the month for which payment is payable;

$BEP_j$  is the total payment for Base Energy for Month  $j$ ;

$FC_j$  is the fixed energy component payable to CBPP by Hydro for month  $j$  calculated in accordance with Article 3.03;

$BEOM_j$  is the variable operating and maintenance component for Base Energy payable to CBPP by Hydro for month  $j$  and calculated in accordance with Article 3.04(a);

$VEE_j$  is the variable Base Energy component payable to CBPP by Hydro for month  $j$  calculated in accordance with Article 3.05(a).

3.02(b) Hydro agrees to pay for Energy delivered in excess of 110 GWh per calendar year (Excess Energy), an amount calculated by the following formula:

$$EEP_j = EEOM_j + VEE_j$$

where  $j$  is the month for which payment is payable;

$EEP_j$  is the total payment for Excess Energy in month  $j$ ;

$EEOM_j$  is the variable operating and maintenance component for Excess Energy payable to CBPP by Hydro for month  $j$  and calculated in accordance with Article 3.04(b);

$VEE_j$  is the variable Excess Energy component payable to CBPP by Hydro for month  $j$  calculated in accordance with Article 3.05(b).

3.03 The fixed energy component ( $FC_j$ ) shall be determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$FC_j = (FEC \times FCe) \times BE_j$$

where  $j$  is the month for which payment is payable;

$FC_j$  is the total fixed energy payment for month  $j$ ;

$FEC$  is the fixed energy component as stated in clause 3.06;

$FCe$  is the fixed charge price escalation factor as defined in Appendix B;

$BE_j$  is the Base Energy purchased under this Agreement by Hydro from CBPP in month  $j$ .

3.04 (a) The operating and maintenance component (BEOM<sub>j</sub>) payable to CBPP by Hydro for Base Energy shall be determined by application of the following formula:

$$BEOM_j = (BEOM \times OMe_i) \times BE_j$$

where j is the month for which payment is payable;

i is the calendar year in which month j falls;

BEOM<sub>j</sub> is the total operating and maintenance payment for Base Energy in Month j;

BEOM is the operating and maintenance component for Base Energy as stated in clause 3.06;

OMe is the operating and maintenance component escalation factor as defined in Appendix B;

BE<sub>j</sub> is the Base Energy purchased under this Agreement by Hydro from CBPP in month j.

3.04(b) The operating and maintenance component (EEOM<sub>j</sub>) payable to CBPP by Hydro for Excess Energy shall be determined by application of the following formula:

$$EEOM_j = (EEOM \times OMe_i) \times EE_j$$

where j is the month for which payment is payable;

i is the calendar year in which month j falls;

EEOM<sub>j</sub> is the operating and maintenance payment for Excess Energy in month j;

EEOM is the operating and maintenance component for Excess Energy as stated in clause 3.06;

OMe is the operating and maintenance component escalation factor as defined in Appendix B ;

EE<sub>j</sub> is the Excess Energy purchased under this Agreement by Hydro from CBPP in month j.

- 3.05(a) The variable Base Energy component ( $VBE_j$ ) payable to CBPP by Hydro shall be determined by application of the following formula:

$$VBE_j = (VBE \times VERe_j) \times BE_j$$

- where  $j$  is the month for which payment is payable;
- $VBE_j$  is the variable Base Energy payment for month  $j$
- $VBE$  is the variable Base Energy rate as stated in Article 3.06;
- $VERe$  is the variable energy component escalation factor as defined in Appendix B;
- $BE_j$  is the Base Energy purchased under this Agreement by Hydro from CBPP in month  $j$ .

- 3.05(b) The variable Excess Energy component ( $VEE_j$ ) payable to CBPP by Hydro shall be determined by application of the following formula:

$$VEE_j = (VEE \times VERe) \times EE_j$$

- where  $j$  is the month for which payment is payable;
- $VEE_j$  is the variable Excess Energy payment for month  $j$ ;
- $VEE$  is the variable energy rate as stated in Article 3.06;
- $VERe$  is the variable energy component escalation factor as defined in Appendix B ;
- $EE_j$  is the Excess Energy purchased under this Agreement by Hydro from CBPP in month  $j$ .

- 3.06 The components of the purchase price shall be calculated based upon the following rates and escalation/de-escalation shall be from the date or the assumed price (as the case may be), shown in parenthesis:



Fixed Energy Component (FEC)	4.065¢ per kWh (Jan 1, 2000)
Base Energy Operating and Maintenance Component (BEOM)	0.950¢ per kWh (Jan 1, 2000)
Excess Energy Operating and Maintenance Component (EEOM)	0.475¢ per kWh (Jan 1, 2000)
Variable Base Energy Component (VBE)	2.100¢ per kWh (\$25.00 Cn/bbl)
Variable Excess Energy Component (VEE)	2.100¢ per kWh (\$25.00 Cn/bbl)

- 3.07 Should there be any greenhouse gas or similar emission credits or other negotiable rights or interests arising from environmental attributes of either the ownership or operation of the Facility, they shall be vested in Hydro to be assigned, traded, retained or otherwise dealt with in any manner as Hydro may, in its sole discretion, determine.

***Article 4 - Interconnection Plant and Metering***

- 4.01 Hydro shall provide to CBPP not later than six (6) months prior to the Scheduled In-Service Date a complete description of the Interconnection Plant and an estimate of the cost of acquisition and installation of same. Such estimate shall not include any contingency amount or allowance. Upon the completion of the interconnection, an adjustment shall be made so that if the actual cost exceeds the estimate, the difference shall be paid by CBPP to Hydro forthwith, provided that CBPP shall not be required to pay more than fifteen percent (15%) more than the estimated cost. If the actual cost is less than the estimate, the difference shall be reimbursed to CBPP by Hydro. The Interconnection Point shall be at a point to be agreed between the parties at or in the vicinity of the generator terminals. The Interconnection Plant shall be fully described in a document which, when endorsed by authorized officials of CBPP and Hydro, shall be taken to be part of this Agreement.
- 4.02 The metering equipment and meters to register the amount of Power and Energy to be purchased by Hydro under this Agreement shall be furnished in such a manner as to register accurately the total amount of Power and Energy delivered to Hydro. The metering equipment required under this Article shall be of the type approved for revenue metering by the appropriate Department of the Government of Canada, and will be installed at the Interconnection Point.
- 4.03 Authorized employees of Hydro and officials acting on behalf of the appropriate Department for the Government of Canada shall have the right of access at all reasonable times for the purpose of reading, inspecting, testing and repairing the meters installed pursuant to this

Article, but in no case shall such persons interfere with the operations of CBPP without prior reasonable notice to CBPP and then only to such extent and for such period of time as is necessary to perform the work required.

- 4.04 CBPP shall have the right, at its own expense, to install, equip and maintain check meters adjacent to Hydro's meters or as it sees fit.
- 4.05 CBPP shall provide metering at the output terminals of its generator to record the Power and Energy produced and these meters may be relied upon by the parties in the event that the metering otherwise required by this Article fails.
- 4.06 Should Power and Energy be made available by CBPP but not taken by Hydro or should any meter required under Article 4.01 fail to register accurately, CBPP may charge for the Power and Energy made available or supplied as the case may be during the period when the registration was inaccurate either:
- (a) on the basis of the amount of energy measured at the output terminals of its generators during the period of alleged inaccurate registration with appropriate adjustments for losses and station services; or
  - (b) on the basis of the amount of Power and Energy made available or supplied as established by available evidence,

whichever basis appears most fair and accurate.

- 4.07 Hydro shall operate and maintain, in accordance with Good Utility Practice, the Interconnection Plant and the metering referred to in Article 4.02. CBPP shall pay to Hydro all costs that Hydro incurs to operate and maintain, according to Good Utility Practice, the Interconnection Plant, which costs shall include any amounts required to operate, maintain, inspect, repair and, when prudent, in accordance with good utility practice, replace or upgrade the Interconnection Plant (net of insurance recoveries, if any) and may include Hydro's costs of materials, labour, travel and other reasonably incurred expenses, provided that no such expense in excess of \$10,000.00 in any one year of the term of this Agreement shall be incurred without the consent of CBPP. These costs may comprise either or both of Hydro's costs to perform the service or the costs of a contractor retained by Hydro to perform this work. These interconnection operation and maintenance costs shall be paid by CBPP (i) within thirty days, where CBPP's consent is not required under this Article and (ii) on such terms as shall be agreed in respect of amounts for which CBPP's consent is required under this Article, and, in default of agreement, in respect of such amounts, within ninety (90) days of being billed for the same by Hydro. In the event such invoices are not paid as aforesaid, CBPP shall pay to Hydro on any outstanding balance of such invoice costs remaining unpaid after the due date interest at the prime rate of the Bank of Montreal plus 2% until such balance is paid.

- 4.08 CBPP shall pay to Hydro within ninety (90) days after the presentation of an invoice from Hydro in that regard (which invoice shall be issued not earlier than the date of final installation and testing of the Interconnection Plant and metering) the cost of the supply and installation of the Interconnection Plant and metering referred to in Article 4.02, as invoiced or as varied pursuant to any arbitration conducted under Article 11.
- 4.09 The billing period for each Month shall commence at noon on the last day of the previous Month.
- 4.10 When CBPP is not generating from the Facility, the Facility's station services shall be supplied by Hydro at the applicable rates or pursuant to the industrial power contract.

***Article 5 - Plans and Designs***

- 5.01 CBPP shall deliver to Hydro for Hydro's written approval the detailed design, plans, specifications and commissioning procedures for those aspects and portions of its Facility that Hydro has determined may impact the power quality or the reliable operation or safety of the Interconnected Grid. These detailed design, plans, specifications and commissioning procedures, and the timing of them and of the delivery of Hydro's approval, shall be more fully described and set out in the Appendix A to be added to this Agreement.
- 5.02 CBPP shall construct and test its Facility in accordance with those approved detailed design, plans, specifications and commissioning procedures provided to Hydro in accordance with Clause 5.01. Any alterations made to these designs, plans, specifications or commissioning procedures, or made to the Facility after the Facility has been constructed, shall be first approved in writing by Hydro. One or more qualified individuals nominated by Hydro may be present to witness commissioning activities and to inspect and test any of the equipment forming part of the Facility which may impact power quality or the reliable operation or the safety of the Interconnected Grid. Hydro's right to inspect and test CBPP's equipment shall not relieve CBPP of the responsibility to properly maintain its equipment.
- 5.03 In considering or approving any design, plans, specifications, commissioning procedures or any permitted alteration thereto, Hydro makes no warranty, representation of adequacy whatsoever and assumes no responsibility towards CBPP or to any other party whomsoever. The approval or consideration by Hydro of any design, plan, specification or commissioning procedure shall in no way cause Hydro to become liable for any loss occasioned by CBPP or by any party whomsoever and CBPP hereby agrees to indemnify and save Hydro harmless from all causes of action, suits, demands, claims or legal proceedings, including legal costs, taken against Hydro and arising in any way or manner from any investment, lending, guaranteeing or other participation in CBPP or its Facility, or in the construction or installation of any part of the Facility at CBPP's Site. For greater certainty, it is expressly agreed and understood that CBPP may rely upon, and Hydro will take responsibility for, any representations made by Hydro or any of its officials, employees or contractors relative to the Interconnection Plant or that portion of the Interconnected Grid owned by Hydro.

- 5.04 Hydro's review and consideration of the detailed design, plans, specifications and commissioning procedures of CBPP's plant and facilities are made without any representation, express or implied, about the economic or technical feasibility, safety, operational capability or reliability of CBPP's plant or facilities. CBPP shall not in any manner make any representations to any third parties whatsoever, in a manner which is express or implied, as to conclusions reached or the results of the review and consideration by Hydro concerning the economic or technical feasibility, safety, operational capability or reliability of CBPP's plant or facilities.

***Article 6 - Operating Standards***

- 6.01 CBPP shall at all times during the term of this Agreement operate and maintain its Facility in accordance with Good Utility Practice. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, throughout the term of this Agreement, CBPP shall expeditiously make all repairs to the Facility that may be required in order for the Facility to produce and deliver Power and Energy to Hydro.
- 6.02 CBPP shall follow appropriate operating procedures and power quality guidelines which do not differ substantially from those followed by Hydro. These procedures and guidelines shall be reduced to writing and, when endorsed by authorized officials of CBPP and Hydro, shall be taken to be part of this Agreement. Such procedures and guidelines may be modified from time to time by the mutual agreement of the parties. Operating procedures will, among other things, provide for routine switching operations; scheduled maintenance; emergencies, including forced outages and unexpected contingencies; and for communications between Hydro and CBPP. These procedures are required to enable Hydro to exercise control, when needed to ensure power quality, system safety, security and reliability over the flow of Power and Energy from CBPP's Facility. Notwithstanding the existence of these procedures, when needed to ensure power quality, system safety, security and reliability, Hydro shall have the right to exercise control of the circuit breakers at or near the Interconnection Point.
- 6.03 Except for abnormal operating conditions or other causes beyond CBPP's reasonable control, variations from any nominal frequency or nominal voltage shall be within normal operating ranges for which the equipment is rated by the manufacturer. CBPP shall be responsible for installing protective equipment to protect its own property and operations from variations in frequency or voltage, temporary delivery of other than three-phase Power and Energy, or from other system disturbances from the Interconnected Grid. CBPP's Facility shall not automatically disconnect from the Interconnected Grid for variations in frequency from 57.5 to 64 Hz.
- 6.04 CBPP agrees to provide suitable transforming equipment and all other electrical equipment on its side of the Interconnection Point, including electrical equipment Hydro deems

necessary from time to time during the term of this Agreement for the safe and secure operation of the Interconnected Grid.

- 6.05 CBPP shall operate in accordance with Good Utility Practice so as to minimize disturbance or fluctuations on the Interconnected Grid, or interference with communications systems or control circuits of Hydro or of any third party. CBPP shall take remedial measures at its own expense by way of installing suitable apparatus or otherwise as may be necessary to reduce any disturbance or fluctuations or any interference with the communications systems or control circuits to a level acceptable to Hydro acting reasonably upon notification of any such problems by Hydro in writing. Without limiting the generality of Article 9 of this Agreement, CBPP shall indemnify Hydro from and against any amounts actually paid out in respect of claims or demands made against Hydro by any third party in consequence of any failure of CBPP to perform its obligations under this Article, together with the actual out-of-pocket expenses of Hydro in defending against any such claims and demands.
- 6.06 After the Commercial In-Service Date, Hydro may install equipment on its system which automatically recloses circuit breakers following an interruption of Power and Energy supply so as to improve the continuity of the supply of Power and Energy. Where Hydro has installed such equipment, CBPP shall, at its own expense, provide adequate protective equipment for all its Facility that might be adversely affected by the operation of the reclosing equipment. CBPP shall also install such equipment as may be required for the prompt disconnection of any of CBPP's equipment that might affect the proper functioning of the reclosing equipment. Hydro will co-operate with CBPP and use its best efforts to establish from time to time a mutually agreed upon reclosing time for the equipment, but failing such agreement, the decision of Hydro as to that time shall be final. Without limiting the generality of Article 9 of this Agreement and notwithstanding anything stated to the contrary herein, CBPP bears the sole responsibility for the cost of any damage to its equipment and transformers that may occur due to the operation of the Interconnected Grid including, but not limited to, reclosing, voltage imbalance, frequency deviations, outages, and system faults.
- 6.07 If at any time the Facility operates in such manner that power quality is adversely affected or the safety and security of the Interconnected Grid or of Hydro's connected customers is threatened, Hydro may give notice thereof to CBPP which notice may be given by telephone to an employee of CBPP who has been designated pursuant to Clause 6.08 or such other employee provided for in that Clause, and CBPP shall immediately remedy the said problem. If the problem continues for more than fifteen minutes after the notice, then Hydro may discontinue the receipt of Power and Energy to the extent necessary to alleviate the problem or the receipt of that amount of Power and Energy which in Hydro's opinion, acting reasonably, will alleviate the problem, and shall not be obliged to resume receipt of such Power and Energy until CBPP has remedied the problem. Hydro shall provide to CBPP a written confirmation of all notices given by telephone under this Clause but CBPP shall not delay taking corrective action pending its receipt of the written confirmation.

- 6.08 CBPP shall designate in writing to Hydro the name of the employee or agent to whom notices under this section are to be given, and in default of such designation or in the event of the said employee or agent not being immediately available to receive such notice, CBPP agrees the notice may be given by telephone or otherwise to any other appropriate employee or agent of CBPP.
- 6.09 Notwithstanding Hydro's right to discontinue the receipt of Power and Energy pursuant to Clause 6.07, if CBPP fails to perform any material obligation under this Agreement, Hydro may give written notice to CBPP that unless the obligation, which obligation shall be clearly explained in the notice, is completely fulfilled to the extent then capable of being fulfilled in accordance with Good Utility Practice within a reasonable period (which period excepting for emergency situations shall in no case be less than thirty (30) business days) after receipt of the notice, Hydro will discontinue the receipt of Power and Energy. The right to discontinue the receipt of Power and Energy in this Clause is in addition to and not in limitation of any other rights provided elsewhere in this Agreement to discontinue the receipt or supply of Power and Energy or to take other actions according to its rights under this Agreement.
- 6.10 Notwithstanding that Hydro may have discontinued the receipt or supply of Power and Energy to CBPP by reason of failure of CBPP to perform any of its obligations under this Article 6, or that Hydro has discontinued the receipt or supply of Power and Energy upon the request of CBPP, such discontinuance shall not be construed as a breach of contract by Hydro to receive Power and Energy from CBPP under this Agreement, nor shall such discontinuance relieve CBPP from its obligations to pay Hydro under any existing or future contract for the supply of power or energy by Hydro to CBPP.
- 6.11 If, after Hydro has discontinued the receipt of Power and Energy under Clause 6.09 by reason of failure of CBPP to perform any of its material obligations under this Agreement, and CBPP continues in default in respect of its material obligations, Hydro may, at its option, give telephone notice and written notice to CBPP, that unless the said obligation is adequately fulfilled within a reasonable period (which period shall in no case be less than the longer of (a) 3 months or (b) the amount of time estimated by Hydro, acting reasonably, to correct the situation to the extent then capable of cure applying Good Utility Practice), this Agreement may be terminated in accordance with this Clause. Any such notice shall clearly explain the obligation CBPP is not fulfilling. If CBPP continues in default in respect of the obligation beyond the period specified in the notice and if CBPP or the Lender does not demonstrate to Hydro, to Hydro's reasonable satisfaction, that it has taken or is taking measures to fully correct the situation to the extent then capable of cure in accordance with Good Utility Practice, Hydro may elect to terminate this Agreement, unless CBPP assigns the Agreement, in accordance with Clause 13.01 to a party which Hydro agrees, and the default is remedied within the period specified in the written notice or such other period as Hydro may agree.
- 6.12 Each party shall have the right, without penalty or liability for damages or breach of contract, to interrupt the receipt of Power and Energy at any time (i) to the extent necessary to address

emergencies confronting its system or to safeguard life or property (collectively an "emergency") or (ii) or for the purpose of such construction, maintenance, operation, repair, replacement or extension of their equipment or works as is prudent in accordance with Good Utility Practice. Each party shall limit the frequency and duration of interruptions as much as practicable and in accordance with Good Utility Practice and, except in emergencies, shall give to the other party reasonable warning of its intention to interrupt the supply.

6.13 It is agreed and understood between the parties that the remedies of Hydro in respect of the failure of CBPP to deliver Power and Energy as required under this Agreement by CBPP shall be limited to:

- (a) termination of this Agreement pursuant to Article 6.11 hereof;
- (b) the right to discontinue all, but not less than all, receipt of Power and Energy under this Agreement;
- (c) in the event that CBPP does not maintain or repair the Facility as is required by Clause 6.01 and Hydro purchases or generates Energy to replace that which it would have purchased under this Agreement, damages to compensate Hydro for any higher marginal costs it incurs to purchase at a higher price or generate at a higher cost that amount of Energy; and
- (d) damages limited to reduction of payments for Power and Energy which Hydro would otherwise be obligated to make under this Agreement.

Except as specifically outlined in this Article, CBPP is not otherwise liable for damages for reduction or interruption of supply of Power and Energy.

#### ***Article 7 - Other Contractual Arrangements***

7.01 It is expressly agreed and understood that this Agreement is independent of and does not form part of any other Agreement between the parties and, specifically, does not affect any contract for the sale of Power and Energy by Hydro to CBPP. For greater certainty, Hydro shall have no right to set off against payments due under this Agreement any amounts which may be due, or be alleged to be due, by CBPP to Hydro under any other contract. Hydro shall have the right to install, maintain and repair, at Hydro's expense, metering at the Site for the purpose of ensuring that Power and Energy purchased from Hydro or Newfoundland Power Inc. is not being resold by CBPP to Hydro.

#### ***Article 8 - Termination***

8.01 If sales of Power and Energy to Hydro do not occur under this Agreement by January 1, 2004, Hydro may, at its option, terminate this Agreement. In that event, or in the event of this Agreement being terminated by CBPP prior to the Scheduled In-Service Date for reasons that are not the fault of Hydro, CBPP shall pay to Hydro the sum of Fifty Thousand Dollars

(\$50,000.00) in full and final settlement of all claims of Hydro arising out of this Agreement, and Hydro agrees, upon the receipt of such sum, to execute and deliver to CBPP and full and final release in respect of any and all such claims.

- 8.02 If Hydro terminates this Agreement prior to the Scheduled In-Service Date, then Hydro shall be liable for only those reasonable, salaries, fees, interest costs and out-of-pocket expenses which are incurred by CBPP after the execution of this Agreement in the development, financing and construction of the Facility (including, for greater certainty, any and all loan advances made under the Project Financing and expended on the Facility, break-funding costs, prepayment fees or expenses incurred or to be incurred by CBPP upon such early cancellation or termination of the Project Financing and construction contracts) plus interest at the prevailing prime rate of the Bank of Montreal plus 2% from notice of termination by Hydro until payment in full, but in no such case shall Hydro be liable for an amount or amounts to compensate CBPP for other losses, costs or claims by CBPP or by third parties against CBPP, or any other damages, including any loss of expected profits or revenues contemplated as potentially flowing to CBPP pursuant to this Agreement, or for any other expenses or amounts CBPP has incurred prior to the date of this Agreement.

***Article 9 - Indemnity, Insurance and Force Majeure***

- 9.01 (a) CBPP shall assume all obligations, risks and responsibility for, and shall forever indemnify and save Hydro and its officers, directors, employees, agents and contractors, harmless from and against any and all claims, liability, loss, damages, demands, costs or expenses that may be made or incurred for injuries or damages to persons or property of others or which, but for this provision, would be incurred directly by Hydro, its employees or contractors and which arise in connection with the occupation, construction, maintenance or operation of CBPP's works under this Agreement, except to the extent such injuries or damages are caused in whole or in part, by negligence or any tortious act or omission on the part of Hydro or any of its officers, directors, employees, agents or contractors.
- (b) Hydro shall assume all obligations, risks and responsibility for, and shall forever indemnify and save CBPP and its officers, directors, employees, agents and contractors, harmless from and against any and all claims, liability, loss, damages, demands, costs or expenses that may be made or incurred for injuries or damages to persons or property of others or which, but for this provision, would be incurred directly by CBPP, its employees or contractors and which arise in connection with the occupation, construction, maintenance or operation of Hydro's works under this Agreement (including any Interconnection Plant or other lines, facilities or apparatus of Hydro on the Site) except to the extent such injuries or damages are caused in whole or in part by negligence or any tortious act or omission on the part of CBPP or any of its officers, directors, employees, agents or contractors.



- 9.02 If any of the Interconnection Plant, or other apparatus installed by Hydro on CBPP's Site should be destroyed or damaged by the negligence of CBPP, its servants or agents, CBPP shall reimburse Hydro for the cost of their replacement or repair.
- 9.03 If any part of the Facility or any other property of CBPP at the Site should be destroyed or damaged by the negligence of Hydro, its servants, agents or contractors, Hydro shall reimburse CBPP for the cost of replacement or repair.
- 9.04 If at any time during the term of the Agreement, the construction of the Facility or the operation of the works of either party to the Agreement is suspended in whole or in part, or the performance of a party's obligations hereunder is delayed, interfered with or made impossible by reason of events beyond the reasonable control of the party affected including rebellion, civil disturbance, strikes, serious epidemics, fire, action of a governmental, court or public authority, or another fortuitous event (an event of "Force Majeure") then, subject as hereinafter set out, such party will not be liable to the other party for any resulting failure to perform its obligations hereunder nor shall any remedy against the affected party be exercisable until the cause of and the resulting inability to perform due to such Force Majeure has been removed, and any due dates for performance by a party as set forth herein shall be extended accordingly. In any event of Force Majeure, the party or parties whose performance has been affected shall use all reasonable diligence and take such action as it or they may lawfully initiate to remove the cause of the Force Majeure. Upon and during the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure, each party shall continue to perform its covenants under this Agreement as soon as possible and to the extent then remaining possible.

For greater certainty, the works of Hydro referenced in this Clause 9.04 are limited to the Interconnection Plant and any portion of the Interconnected Grid related to Hydro's ability to receive Power and Energy from the Facility into the Interconnected Grid.

- 9.05 In case any action shall be brought or a claim is made against either party named in Paragraph 9.01(a) or paragraph 9.01(b) (which party is hereinafter referred to as the "defendant") and in respect of which indemnity may be sought against the other party (which other party is hereinafter referred to as the "indemnifying party"), such defendant shall promptly notify the indemnifying party in writing, and the indemnifying party shall assume the defence thereof, including the employment of counsel and the payment of all expenses. The defendant shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action and participate in the defence thereof but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of the defendant unless the employment of such counsel has been specifically authorized by the indemnifying party. The indemnifying party shall not be liable for any settlement of any such action effected without its consent but if settled with the consent of the indemnifying party or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff in any such action or if the indemnifying party has failed to assume the defence thereof, the indemnifying party, subject to the assumptions of liability referred to above, shall indemnify and hold harmless the defendant from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. In the event any such damage or loss is caused by the contributory negligence of Hydro and

CBPP, each party shall bear its own portion of the damages for which it is found to be responsible.

- 9.06 CBPP shall maintain all "All Risk Property" insurance on the whole of the Facility and comprehensive general liability insurance with a minimum limit of \$5,000,000.00 per occurrence containing a cross-liability clause with Hydro named as an additional insured. Hydro accepts full responsibility for all property of Hydro located at the Site and any and all claims for damages arising out of or related to such property. Neither Hydro nor CBPP shall do or permit anything to be done or omit or allow anything to be omitted which would invalidate or adversely affect CBPP's policies of insurance.

***Article 10 - Payments and Notices of Claim***

- 10.01 CBPP shall render its accounts monthly and Hydro will, within twenty (20) days after the date of receiving such account, make payment in lawful money of Canada at the appointed office of CBPP or by means of direct deposit into a Canadian bank account of CBPP. Any amounts in arrears or overdue to CBPP after expiration of such twenty (20) days shall bear interest, before and after judgment, at the prime rate of the Bank of Montreal plus 2% annually until such balance is paid.
- 10.02 Every claim or counterclaim which CBPP may have or claim to have against Hydro, or which Hydro may have or claim to have against CBPP arising under this Agreement with respect to payment for Power and Energy or any adjustments thereto shall be submitted in writing to the other party within sixty (60) days from the last day of the Month in which the Power and Energy was supplied, failing which such claim or counterclaim shall be deemed to have been waived by the party otherwise entitled thereto.

Notwithstanding any limitation periods otherwise applicable thereto, in respect of all claims for payment noticed as aforesaid and in respect of any other claims or counterclaims by a party against the other party hereto, howsoever arising, such claims or counterclaim shall be deemed to have been waived by the claimant (and the other party released therefrom) unless arbitration proceedings under Article 11, if applicable, or an action shall have been commenced, within two (2) years of the date claimant had or ought reasonably to have had knowledge of the event giving rise to such claim.

- 10.03 Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, neither CBPP nor Hydro shall bear any liability to the other for indirect or consequential damages.

***Article 11 - Arbitration***

- 11.01 If any claim made by CBPP in accordance with Clause 10.02 is not agreed to by both parties, the matters in dispute may be submitted, within two months from the time the claim arose,

for decision to a board of arbitrators consisting of three members, one to be named by each party to this Agreement and the third to be named by the two arbitrators so chosen, and the decision of any two members of the board of arbitrators shall be final and binding upon both parties.

- 11.02 The charges of the third member of a board of arbitrators who shall be the chairperson of that board, shall be borne by the losing party (as designated by the board), and the parties shall bear the costs or charges of their own appointees.
- 11.03 If the two appointees of the parties are unable to agree upon the third arbitrator or chairperson, the chairperson shall be appointed upon application of either party to the Trial Division of the Supreme Court of Newfoundland or a judge of that Division.
- 11.04 The period of delay for appointment by the parties to this Agreement of their respective nominees shall be seven days after notification by the other party to this Agreement of its nominee, and the period for agreement by the two nominees on the chairperson shall be ten days.
- 11.05 The provisions of the *Arbitration Act*, R.S.N. 1990, c.A-14, as now or hereafter amended shall apply to any arbitration held pursuant to this Article 11.

#### ***Article 12 - Change of Law***

- 12.01 If, due to a change in applicable law or a change in the application or implementation of any legislation in effect on the date of execution of this Agreement or the exercise of regulatory authority, the provisions of Clause 2.01 or Article 3 become unenforceable in whole or in part, such that all the Power and Energy generated at CBPP's Facility should at any time not be capable of sale by CBPP and/or purchase by Hydro at prices equal to or greater than the prices stipulated in Article 3 for any part of the term of this Agreement, then unless within ninety (90) days of any such change in law, adverse determination or asserted regulatory jurisdiction over the power purchase transactions between CBPP and Hydro under this Agreement,
  - (i) Hydro or CBPP can, and actually do validly reaffirm the transactions for Power and Energy by CBPP to Hydro at or above the prices stipulated in Article 3, or
  - (ii) Hydro, or a third party on its behalf, implements a valid mechanism to supplement any lesser payments for such Power and Energy to avoid any loss to CBPP from the prices contracted by Article 3 hereof,

then CBPP may, at its option exercisable within a further period of ninety (90) days by notice in writing to Hydro, terminate this Agreement without further liability to Hydro beyond the effective date of such termination. In the event that CBPP in any such event declines to exercise its option to terminate as aforesaid then for such part of the stated term of this Agreement that the amount payable to Hydro for Energy under this Agreement is approved at rates which are less than those prescribed in Article 3 hereof by any regulatory body then having jurisdiction over the transfer of such Power and Energy between CBPP and Hydro, this Agreement and the amounts payable to Hydro for Power and Energy as approved by any such regulatory body shall be or be deemed to be ratified and confirmed by CBPP and Hydro.

- 12.02 In the event that CBPP terminates this Agreement under the provisions of this Article, Hydro agrees to pay to CBPP an amount which is equal to its losses arising out of the termination of the Agreement provided that in no case shall the amount payable by Hydro to CBPP hereunder exceed CBPP's actual capital costs, including financing costs, incurred for the Facility after the date of this Agreement, less
- (i) 85% of the amount of Fixed Energy Component payments which had been received from Hydro to the date of that termination, and
  - (ii) an amount equal to the then present worth of the forecast savings for the period commencing on the date of early termination hereof and ending on the twentieth anniversary of the Commercial In-Service date, which CBPP can obtain by being able to generate Energy from the Facility at a lower cost than it can purchase that amount of Energy from Hydro at Hydro's standard industrial rates.

***Article 13 - Successors and Assigns***

- 13.01 This Agreement shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. It is acknowledged and agreed that CBPP may assign this Agreement by way of security under Clause 13.03 or to any affiliate of CBPP but this agreement shall not otherwise be assignable by CBPP without the written consent of Hydro, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, provided always that any assignee or purchaser demonstrates to Hydro's reasonable satisfaction that it has the capability to manage, operate, maintain and repair the Facility and agrees to be bound by this Agreement and all ancillary agreements. Hydro may refuse to consent to any assignment of this Agreement to any party who is not the owner or an affiliate (within the meaning of the *Canada Business Corporations Act*) of the owner of the Corner Brook paper mill. Upon any permitted assignment of this Agreement by CBPP (other than pursuant to Clause 13.03 hereof), Hydro covenants and agrees that it shall execute and deliver to CBPP, in such form as reasonably required by CBPP, a full and complete

release and discharge of CBPP of and from any and all covenants, obligations, liabilities, claims, demands, actions, causes of action, damages and undertakings whatsoever, arising in, pursuant to, under or in respect of this Agreement (as the same may be amended from time to time) subsequent to the date of any such assignment.

13.02 For greater certainty:

- (a) Hydro shall not be required to permit the assignment of this Agreement to any regulated utility or corporate affiliate of any regulated utility, and
- (b) CBPP shall not permit its Facility to be held by, or be assigned to any third party subsidiary, associate or corporate affiliate of any regulated utility,

unless this Agreement and the power purchase costs of Hydro payable for Energy under this Agreement have been approved without alteration, prior to any such assignment, by any regulatory body then having jurisdiction over Hydro or such assignee. For the purposes of this clause, the term "subsidiary", "associate", and "person" shall have the respective meanings assigned hereto by the *Corporations Act*, R.S.N. 1990, c. C-36.

13.03 CBPP (or any permitted assignee) may assign its rights in and under this Agreement, and in particular the right to receive payments due from Hydro for Power and Energy to be purchased by Hydro, as security for Project Financing, and any such Lender assignee shall be entitled to further assign or otherwise alienate such rights in connection with the enforcement or realization of such security, and such Lender(s) or further assignee shall have and be entitled to exercise all the rights of CBPP under this Agreement upon accepting all of the duties and obligations of CBPP provided herein.

#### ***Article 14 - General***

- 14.01 Any amendment, change or modification of this Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto or either of them only if such amendment, change or modification is in writing and is executed by each of the parties of this Agreement by its duly authorized officers or agents and in accordance with its regulations or by-laws.
- 14.02 This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Province, and every action or other proceeding arising hereunder shall be determined exclusively by a court of competent jurisdiction in the Province, subject to the right of appeal to the Supreme Court of Canada where such appeal lies.
- 14.03 Subject to Clauses 14.04 and 14.05, any notice, request or other instrument which is required or permitted to be given, made or served under this Agreement by either of the

parties hereto shall be given, made or served in writing and shall be deemed to be properly given, made or served if personally delivered, or sent by prepaid telegram or facsimile transmission, or mailed by prepaid registered post, addressed, if service is to be made

(a) on Hydro, to:

The Secretary  
Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro  
Hydro Place  
P.O. Box 12400  
St. John's, Newfoundland  
Canada A1B 4K7  
FAX: (709) 737-1782

or

(b) on CBPP, to:


The Vice President and General Manager  
Corner Brook Pulp & Paper Limited  
P.O. Box 2001  
Corner Brook, Newfoundland  
A2H 6J4  
FAX: (709) 639-8432

- 14.04 Any notice, request or other instrument given, made or served as provided in Clause 14.03 shall be deemed to have been received by the party hereto to which it is addressed, if personally served on the date of delivery, or if mailed three days after the time of its being so mailed, or if sent facsimile transmission, one day after the date of sending.
- 14.05 Either of the parties hereto may change the address to which a notice, request or other instrument may be sent to it by giving to the other party to this Agreement notice of such change, and thereafter, every notice, request or other instrument shall be delivered or mailed in the manner prescribed in Article 12 to such party at the new address.
- 14.06 In the event that any provision of this Agreement other than Article 3 and the term of this Agreement, as specified in Article 2.01, is ruled to be invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall be severable from the remainder of the Agreement and the remainder of the Agreement shall remain in effect and unaffected by the invalid provision.
- 14.07 All previous communications or agreements between the parties, whether verbal or written are hereby abrogated except where such agreements or communications are

expressly referred to or incorporated in this Agreement and in any such a case, they shall be relevant to the interpretation of this Agreement only to the extent and for the purposes which they have been referred to herein.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the parties have caused these presents to be executed the day and year first before written.

**SIGNED** by the duly authorized officer of Corner Brook Pulp & Paper Limited in the presence of:




---

**CORNER BROOK  
PULP & PAPER LIMITED**



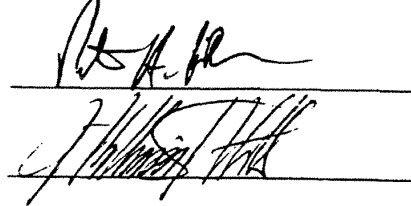
---

**THE CORPORATE SEAL** of Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro was hereunto affixed at the hands of its officers duly authorized in that regard in the presence of:



---

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND  
LABRADOR HYDRO**



---

**APPENDIX A - INTERCONNECTION PLANT**  
**CORNER BROOK PULP & PAPER CO-GENERATION PROJECT**  
**JULY, 2002**

---

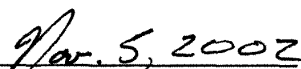
The following equipment is the Interconnection Plant which shall be purchased, installed, maintained, operated and owned by Hydro to interconnect the Corner Brook Pulp and Paper Co-Generation Project. The Seller shall pay for all costs related to the Interconnection Plant as outlined in this contract.

1. Metering equipment excluding potential and current transformers used to meter the energy sales by the Seller to Hydro.
2. Hydro Energy Management System hardware, software and Telecommunication equipment required to provide monitoring of the output of the Seller's facilities.

This Interconnection Plant listing for the Corner Brook Pulp & Paper Co-Generation Project shall be incorporated as Appendix A to the "Agreement for the Purchase and Sale of Power and Energy" between Corner Brook Pulp & Paper Company Limited and Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro dated December 21 2000.

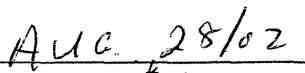
for Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
Date

for Corner Brook Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd.

  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
Date



## APPENDIX B

This appendix defines the variables required to escalate the Energy Rates according to the provisions of Clauses 3.03, 3.04 and 3.05 of this Agreement.

### B.1 Calculation of Variable FCe

The variable FCe is an escalation factor based upon the Steam Electric Generation Stations Index (D696290) as published by Statistics Canada.

$$FCe = \left( \frac{IBI_{I-1}}{IBI_{1999}} \right) \times \left( 1 + \left( \frac{M}{12} \times \frac{IBI_I - IBI_{I-1}}{IBI_{I-1}} \right) \right)$$

where:

- I is the year of the Scheduled In-Service Date;
- M is the month of the earlier of the Commercial In-Service Date and the Scheduled In-Service Date;
- IBI<sub>I</sub> is the value of the Statistics Canada Steam Electric Generation Stations Index (D696290) for the end of the year of the Scheduled In-Service Date or Commercial In-Service Date, whichever comes first;
- IBI<sub>I-1</sub> is the value of the Statistics Canada Steam Electric Generation Stations Index (D696290) for the end of that year which is one year prior to the earlier of the Commercial In-Service Date or the Scheduled In-Service Date;
- IBI<sub>1999</sub> is the value of the Statistics Canada Steam Electric Generation Stations Index (D696290) as of Dec.31, 1999.

FCe is to take effect at the Scheduled In-Service Date and is to be in force for the duration of the contract except in the event of statistic revision or rebasing. Since IBI<sub>I</sub> is the value of the index for the end of the year of the Scheduled In-Service Date, it will not be available until some time in the year following the Scheduled In-Service Date. Until the statistics become available and are included in the Energy escalation formula, the following escalation formula will be used.

$$FCe_{temp} = \left( \frac{IBI_{I-1}}{IBI_{1999}} \right) \times \left( 1 + \left( \frac{M}{12} \times \frac{IBI_{I-1} - IBI_{I-2}}{IBI_{I-2}} \right) \right)$$

where:

I is as defined above;

M is as defined above;

$IBI_{I-1}$  is as defined above;

$IBI_{I-2}$  is the value of the Statistics Canada Steam Electric Generation Stations Index (D696290) for the end of that year which is two years prior to the earlier of the Commercial In-Service Date or the Scheduled In-Service Date;

$IBI_{1999}$  is as defined above.

At the time that the statistics become available, a retroactive adjustment AFC will be made by the party benefitting from the difference in price to the other party to compensate for the incremental change in escalated Energy payments for the period mentioned above. The adjustment AFC will be determined by the formula set forth below.

$$AFC = SBE \times (FCe - FCe_{temp}) \times FEC$$

where

SBE is the Base Energy sold to Hydro by the Seller during the period described above; and

FEC is the fixed energy component as stated in clause 3.06

If AFC is greater than zero, Hydro will reimburse the Seller. If AFC is less than zero, the Seller will reimburse Hydro.

## B.2 Rebasing and Revision of Variable FCe

In the event that the Statistics Canada Steam Electric Generation Stations Index (D696290) is revised or rebased to a year other than that originally used, the following formula will be used to determine FCe.

$$FCe = \left( \frac{IBI_{I-1 \text{ rev}}}{IBI_{1999 \text{ rev}}} \right) \times \left( 1 + \left( \frac{M}{12} \times \frac{IBI_{I \text{ rev}} - IBI_{I-1 \text{ rev}}}{IBI_{I-1 \text{ rev}}} \right) \right)$$

where:

I is as defined above.

M is as defined above

$IB1_{1,rev}$  is the revised or rebased value as the case may be, of the Statistics Canada Steam Electric Generation Stations Index (D696290) for the end of the year of the Scheduled In-Service Date or Commercial In-Service Date, whichever comes first. If the statistic has not been revised, the  $IB1_1$  statistic will be used.

$IB1_{1-1,rev}$  is the revised or rebased value as the case may be, of the Statistics Canada Steam Electric Generation Stations Index (D696290) for the end of that year which is one year prior to the earlier of the Commercial In-Service Date or the Scheduled In-Service Date. If the statistic has not been revised, the  $IB1_{1-1}$  statistic will be used.

$IB1_{1999,rev}$  is the revised or rebased value as the case may be, of the Statistics Canada Steam Electric Generation Stations Index (D696290) for the end of the year 1999. If the statistic has not been revised, the  $IB1_{1999}$  statistic will be used.

### B.3 Calculation of Variable OMe

The variable OMe is an annual escalation factor based upon the Canadian Consumer Price Index, All Items (CANSIM P800000) as published by Statistics Canada.

$$OMe_i = \frac{CPI_{i-1}}{CPI_{1999}}$$

where:

i is the calendar year for the Month in which the Demand Payment determined in Clause 3.04 is payable; and

$CPI_{i-1}$  is the annual average value for December of the Consumer Price Index as defined above for the year prior to the year in which the Demand Payment is payable; and

$CPI_{1999}$  is the average annual value for 1999 of the Consumer Price Index as defined above.

OMe<sub>i</sub> is to take effect January 1 of year i and is to be in force until January 1 of the following year except in the event of statistic revisions or rebasing. In the event that the statistics for year i are unavailable as of January 1st of year i, the OMe for the preceding year shall continue to remain in effect until the statistics become available and are included in the Energy escalation formulation. At that time, a retroactive adjustment A<sub>i</sub> will be made by the party benefitting from the difference in price to the other party to compensate for the incremental change in escalated Energy payments for the period mentioned above. The adjustment A<sub>i</sub> will be determined by the formula set forth below.

$$A_i = SBE_i \times (OMe_i - OMe_{i-1}) \times BEOM + SEE_i \times (OMe_i - OMe_{i-1}) \times EEOM$$

where

SBE<sub>i</sub> is the Base Energy sold to Hydro by the Seller during the period described above; and

SEE<sub>i</sub> is the Excess Energy sold to Hydro by the Seller during the period described above; and

BEOM is the operating and maintenance component for Base Energy as stated in clause 3.06; and

EEOM is the operating and maintenance component for Excess Energy as stated in clause 3.06.

If A<sub>i</sub> is greater than zero, Hydro will reimburse the Seller. If A<sub>i</sub> is less than zero, the Seller will reimburse Hydro.

#### B.4 Rebasing and Revision of Variable OMe

In the event that the Consumer Price Index defined in B.3 is revised or rebased to a year other than that originally used, the following formula will be used to determine OMe<sub>i</sub>.

$$OMe_i = \frac{CPI_{i-1rev}}{CPI_{1999rev}}$$

where

i is as defined in B.3; and

CPI<sub>rev</sub> is the revised or rebased value of the Consumer Price Index as defined in B.3 for the end of the year indicated by the corresponding subscript.

### B.5 Calculation of Variable VERe

The variable VERe is a monthly escalation factor based upon the ratio of the monthly average cost of fuel (in \$Can. per barrel) in CBPP's storage tanks as recorded in the accounting records of CBPP, to \$25.00 (Can.) per barrel. The accounting records are warranted to record such cost of fuel in accordance with the following formula which will not be altered in form or application without the prior written consent of Hydro.

$$VERe_j = \frac{COF_j}{25.00}$$

Subject To

$$COF_j = \frac{FIT_{j-1} \times COF_{j-1} + TCOFD_{j-1}}{FIT_{j-1} + TFD_{j-1}}$$

where

- j is the Month in which the Energy Payment as determined in Clause 3.05 is payable.
- COF is the average cost of Bunker C fuel oil (\$Can./BBL) in CBPP's storage tanks at the start of the month indicated by the subscript; and
- FIT<sub>j-1</sub> is the amount of Bunker C fuel oil (BBLs) in CBPP's storage tanks at the start of the month which is one month prior to the month in which the Energy Payment is payable; and
- TFD<sub>j-1</sub> is the total amount of Bunker C fuel oil (BBLs) delivered to CBPP's storage tanks in the month which is one month prior to the month in which the Energy Payment is payable; and
- TCOFD<sub>j-1</sub> is the total cost (\$Can.) of Bunker C fuel oil delivered to CBPP's storage tanks in the month which is one month prior to the month in which the Energy Payment is payable.

CBPP agrees to provide a certification from its auditors of the calculation of COF<sub>j-1</sub> in respect of the first month in which an Energy Payment is due.

**B.6 Compensation for Rebasing or Revisions of Variables FCE and OMe**

If a published value of any of the Industry Benchmarks referred to in Appendix "B" is revised or is found by the publisher thereof to be erroneous, and if a correction of such index is published, then a retroactive payment shall be made by the party benefiting from the difference in price to the other party. The payment will be retroactive for a period of twelve months from the date of the publication of the correction, and will be equal to the difference in payments made and the payments that should have been made as a result of the change.

**CO-GENERATION OPERATING PROCEDURES AND  
GUIDELINES AGREEMENT**

**BETWEEN**

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**

**AND**

**CORNER BROOK PULP AND PAPER LIMITED**

**With respect to the Co-Generation Facility known as:**

**CORNER BROOK CO-GENERATION PROJECT**

**Issue Date:  
January, 2003**

**Review Date:**

**Number: 0**

**OPERATION PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES AGREEMENT FOR THE  
CORNER BROOK CO-GENERATION PROJECT  
JANUARY 2003**

---

**Page 1**

**1.0 INTRODUCTION**

This Operations Agreement defines the terms of the agreement between Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro, hereinafter referred to as "Hydro" and Corner Brook Pulp and Paper Limited, hereinafter referred to as the "Seller", for the operation, maintenance, and supply of power from the Co-Generation Facility known as the Corner Brook Co-Generation Project. This agreement is incorporated into the Power Purchase Agreement between Hydro and the Seller dated December 21, 2000 as Operation Procedures and Guidelines . This Agreement further defines the operating procedures identified in the Power Purchase Agreement, but does not alter the conditions of service outlined in that Agreement.

This Agreement states the minimum requirements for safe and effective parallel operation of Hydro's system with the Seller's Facility. The Operating Agreement is intended for use by the Seller and Hydro when operating equipment which will have an effect on the other party's equipment or system.

The Seller shall operate its generating equipment as per the terms of the Power Purchase Agreement and in compliance with this Agreement. In order to operate in parallel with Hydro's system, certain protective devices (relays, circuit breakers, etc.) are required by Hydro and shall be maintained as outlined in this Agreement. The purpose of these devices is to promptly disconnect the Seller's Facilities from the Interconnected Grid system whenever faults or abnormal conditions occur.

The Parties shall ensure only appropriately Qualified personnel shall operate and maintain the equipment covered by this agreement. Before performing the operations described in this document the necessary safety procedures relative to this type of equipment shall be carried out.

**2.0 DEFINITIONS**

- 2.1 **Seller's Facility** means the plant and equipment owned by the Seller to generate and deliver power and energy under the Power Purchase Agreement.
- 2.2 **Operating Control** means having the exclusive authority to perform, direct, or authorize, the operation of all devices under its control. Operating Control is not synonymous with ownership, nor does it necessarily convey total independence of action.



**OPERATION PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES AGREEMENT FOR THE  
CORNER BROOK CO-GENERATION PROJECT  
JANUARY 2003**

**Page 2**

- 2.3 **Controlling Authority** means the organizational position which has Operating Control of specific apparatus or equipment. The Controlling Authority for Hydro and the Seller are specified in Schedule E.
- 2.4 **Scheduled Outage** means an outage to any transmission line, substation or generating equipment which is deliberately arranged at a preselected time.
- 2.5 **Qualified** means assessed as satisfactory in reference to personal competency and is:
- 1) trained in the operation of high voltage equipment according to utility standards and is competent in switching; and
  - 2) familiar with rules, procedures, apparatus, equipment and dangers with respect to work and operation.
- 3.0 **OWNERSHIP**
- 3.1 The Seller owns the 66 kV breaker at the Seller's Corner Brook Co-Generation Plant (refer to Schedule A).
- The Seller also owns the potential and current transformers used in the metering to measure the power and energy supplied by the Seller to Hydro. These potential and current transformers shall be approved for revenue metering by Industry Canada.
- 3.2 The Hydro owned equipment is the equipment defined as the Interconnection Plant in the Appendix A of the Power Purchase Agreement.
- 4.0 **OPERATING PRINCIPLES**
- 4.1 Hydro has Operating Control of the 66 kV breaker at the Seller's Corner Brook Co-Generation Plant.
- 4.2 The Seller has Operating Control of its Facilities excluding the 66 kV breaker at the Corner Brook Co-Generation Plant.
- 4.3 The Seller shall be responsible for the correct operation of the devices under its Operating Control. The Seller shall not operate devices under Hydro's Operating Control unless such action is specifically requested or authorized by Hydro or it is necessary for the protection of the Seller's Facilities.
- 4.4 Any operating services related to the Seller's Co-generation Facility provided by Hydro at the request of the Seller shall be paid for by the Seller.

**OPERATION PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES AGREEMENT FOR THE  
CORNER BROOK CO-GENERATION PROJECT  
JANUARY 2003**

**Page 3**

- 4.5.1 The Seller shall operate the Seller's Facility so as to avoid unacceptable voltage flicker or voltage level. The Seller shall not impose harmonic distortion levels on the Interconnected Grid which exceed the minimum levels established by the latest revision of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers Standard 519, which is the IEEE Recommended Practice and Requirements for Harmonic Control in Electric Power Systems.
- 4.5.2 If Hydro, acting reasonably, determines that the Seller's equipment or operation is causing the conditions outlined in 4.5.1, the Seller shall be responsible to correct these in a timely manner the cost of which shall be borne entirely by the Seller.
- 4.6 The Seller shall at the request of the Hydro Controlling Authority alter the electrical output of the Seller's Facility as required for planned work, transmission security constraints or emergency conditions. This is limited to temporary shut down of the Seller's Facility.
- 4.7 The Seller shall maintain its equipment in good order. The Seller has the right to shutdown the Seller's Facility for maintenance. Hydro reserves the right to inspect from time to time the Seller's facilities that impact on Hydro's System or employees.

The Seller shall discontinue parallel operation when requested by Hydro, upon such notice that is reasonable under the circumstances;

- a) To facilitate maintenance, test or repair of Hydro's facilities,
  - b) during Hydro system emergencies,
  - c) when the Seller's generating equipment is interfering with Hydro's customers on the system,
  - d) when an inspection of the Seller's generating equipment reveals a condition hazardous to Hydro's system,
  - e) when there is an apparent lack of scheduled maintenance for protection and control equipment required by Hydro as a condition of parallel operation; and
  - f) for other causes which Hydro may deem necessary for emergency, system reliability, public safety and safety of Hydro's or Seller's staff.
- 4.8 The Seller shall, upon request by Hydro, provide a quarterly report containing information on a monthly basis related to the operation of the Seller's Facility. The items to be reported include information on operating hours, unit starts and the date, time and duration of all forced, automatic and planned interruptions of the Seller's Facility output (refer to Schedule F for sample reporting form).

**OPERATION PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES AGREEMENT FOR THE  
CORNER BROOK CO-GENERATION PROJECT  
JANUARY 2003**

---

**Page 4**

**5.0 MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES**

- 5.1 Hydro shall perform all routine and emergency maintenance and repair on the Hydro owned equipment as defined in section 3.2. Hydro may elect to repair this equipment in normal working hours even though this may prevent the delivery of energy by the Seller. If the Seller is willing to pay for the extra cost of work being done outside normal working hours, Hydro shall endeavour to accommodate such a request. The cost incurred by Hydro for routine and emergency maintenance and repair of the Hydro owned equipment, as defined in Section 3.2, shall be borne by the Seller. These costs shall be reasonable and in line with utility practice for the work done. Upon the request of the Seller, Hydro shall provide a detailed cost breakdown for any charge.
- 5.2 The Seller is fully responsible for routine and emergency maintenance and repair on all Seller owned equipment.
- 5.3 The Seller is responsible for maintaining the relaying, and auxiliary control facilities, required by Hydro to be connected to Hydro's system (see Schedule B). The Seller shall perform periodic verification of their relaying and control facilities in accordance with the test schedule in Schedule C.
- 5.4 The Seller shall maintain Seller owned switches, transmission line equipment, and battery equipment as per the procedures identified in Schedule D.
- 5.5 The Seller shall submit an annual Equipment Maintenance report to Hydro outlining the maintenance completed on the equipment outlined in Schedules C and D during the year.
- 5.6 The Seller shall inform Hydro of any changes to the Seller's Facility's electrical protection including equipment and settings. The portion of this protection that affects Hydro's system and customers shall be designed, set, and installed in a manner acceptable to Hydro for the Seller to continue delivering power to Hydro. The Seller shall obtain prior acceptance by Hydro for any modification or setting changes to this protection equipment. The Seller shall inform Hydro of any changes to the Seller's Facility power devices such as transformers, generator, capacitor or station service transformer.
- 5.7 Hydro and the Seller will discuss planned outages of their respective equipment. They will endeavour to coordinate the maintenance of their respective facilities to minimize interruptions to Hydro's customers and the Seller's generator.
- 5.8 By April 1 of each year, each party to this agreement shall provide information to the other party's Controlling Authority on Scheduled Outages expected to take place that year which will affect the Seller's ability to deliver power to Hydro. These scheduled outages will be confirmed by the appropriate Controlling Authority 5 working days in advance.

**OPERATION PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES AGREEMENT FOR THE  
CORNER BROOK CO-GENERATION PROJECT  
JANUARY 2003**

**Page 5**

**6.0 COMMUNICATION**

- 6.1 The Seller's Controlling Authority shall take operating instructions, including requirements for generator shutdown, from Hydro's Controlling Authority or its delegate. Therefore, they shall be able to reach each other by telephone at anytime. A set of phone numbers is listed in Schedule E for this purpose.
- 6.2 Connection of the Seller's Facility to the Interconnected Grid following a forced shutdown or a shutdown requested by the Hydro Controlling Authority shall receive prior approval from the Hydro Controlling Authority.
- 6.3 The Seller's Controlling Authority shall keep the Hydro Controlling Authority or his delegate informed of the following items to enable the Hydro Controlling Authority to be fully aware of all generation operating on the power system and for analysis following system disturbances:
  - 6.3.1 The time at which the Seller's Facility is connected to the Hydro system;
  - 6.3.2 The time at which the Seller's Facility is disconnected from the Hydro system;
  - 6.3.3 The time at which the Seller's Facility breaker trips; and
  - 6.3.4 Any time the Seller's Facility becomes isolated from the main power system or experiences unusual voltage or frequency levels.
- 6.4 In the event of a generator shutdown for any reason the Seller's Controlling Authority shall contact the Hydro Controlling Authority or its delegate for further instruction. The Hydro Controlling Authority or its delegate shall establish if the shutdown is due to system problems and will instruct the Seller's Controlling Authority. Under no circumstances shall the Seller reconnect to the Hydro system until authorized by the Hydro Controlling Authority or its delegate.
- 6.5 In the event that abnormal operation of the Sellers Facility occurs, such as over or under voltage, over or under frequency or, voltage unbalance, and the Seller cannot contact Hydro's Controlling Authority or its delegate, then the Seller shall separate the Seller's Facility from the Hydro system.
- 6.6 The Seller's Controlling Authority shall advise the Hydro Controlling Authority of any planned operations which may affect the Hydro System.
- 6.7 The Hydro Controlling Authority shall advise the Seller's Controlling Authority of any planned operations which may affect the Seller's operations.
- 6.8 The Seller shall maintain a continuous communication link to Hydro's Controlling Authority in order for Hydro to monitor the output of the Seller's Facility and the status of the 66 kV breaker.

**OPERATION PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES AGREEMENT FOR THE  
CORNER BROOK CO-GENERATION PROJECT  
JANUARY 2003**

**Page 6**

**7.0 PROTECTION AND CONTROL REQUIREMENTS**

- 7.1 The Seller shall maintain its protection and control devices to:
- a) reliably and adequately protect the Seller's facilities from any abnormal conditions on the Seller's facility which may cause damage. This includes protection for any abnormal conditions, such as, open phase conditions, abnormal voltage and frequency conditions which may be caused by abnormal conditions on Hydro's interconnecting system,
  - b) provide adequate control for operation into a nominal 60 Hz system  $\pm 2$  Hz with  $\pm 10\%$  voltage deviation from a nominal 66 kV voltage at the interconnection point,
  - c) operate in accordance with the settings specified in Schedule B,
  - d) provide synchronizing capabilities, and
  - e) provide reliable and adequate protection and control to detect voltage and frequency conditions which occur when Hydro facilities serving the Seller are disconnected from the system and isolate the Seller's generation from the isolated system if frequency and voltage control is not maintained,
- 7.2 The protection and control devices and appropriate settings shall be determined in the design process and form Schedule B, Protective Relays and Settings. These devices and settings, once determined and approved, shall not be changed or modified without a request in writing from the Seller and approval in writing from Hydro. Schedule B shall be changed accordingly.
- 7.3 The Seller shall promptly report the relay targets, annunciator or event recorder data, to Hydro's Controlling Authority following an operation of its protection devices.

**OPERATION PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES AGREEMENT FOR THE  
CORNER BROOK CO-GENERATION PROJECT  
JANUARY 2003**

**8.0 REVIEW OF OPERATIONS AGREEMENT**

8.1 A review of this agreement may be initiated by either party from time to time. Hydro shall initiate a review of this agreement every two years.

This Operating Agreement for the Corner Brook Co-Generation Project shall be incorporated in to the "Agreement for Non-Utility Generated Power and Energy" between Corner Brook Pulp and Paper Limited and Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro dated December 21, 2000.

for Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro:

\_\_\_\_\_ Date

for Corner Brook Pulp and Paper Limited:

\_\_\_\_\_ Date



**OPERATION PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES AGREEMENT FOR THE  
 CORNER BROOK CO-GENERATION PROJECT  
 JANUARY 2003**

**SCHEDULE B**

The following settings are those presented as of 03-01-17 (letter dated Sept. 18, 2002) and are subject to change during the final commissioning later this month. Setting changes made and agreed to by both parties during the commissioning shall be an update to this schedule.

<b>Device Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Settings</b>	<b>Devices Operated</b>
51V	7UM621(F11 & F12)	140% Ig Def Time 3 secs 500% Ig Instantaneous	B-70
87G	7UM621(F11 & F12)	13% Ig Instantaneous Slope to follow	B-70
81	7UM621(F11 & F12)	56.4 Hz 10 secs	B-70
27	7UM621(F11 & F12)	9.7 KV 6 secs 8.9 KV 3 secs	B-70
59	7UM621(F11 & F12)	15.9 kV 3 secs 17.9 KV .75 secs	B-70
46G	7UM621(F11 & F12)	10% Ig 20secs. 60% Ig Time to match $I_2^{2t=30}$	B-70
51T	SEL 551	41.1 MVA TD 5 Curve U3	B-70
51NT	SEL 551	20.5 MVA TD 5 Curve U3	B-70



**OPERATION PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES AGREEMENT FOR THE  
CORNER BROOK CO-GENERATION PROJECT  
JANUARY 2003**

---

**Page 10**

**SCHEDULE C**

**Protection and Control Verification Schedule**

1. Seller's station, generator and transmission line protection systems which can impact on the Hydro System shall be verified every three years or as required due to protection operations.
2. The Seller shall advise Hydro giving 4 weeks notice if reasonably possible as to when verification is to take place so that if required by Hydro its P&C staff can observe:
  - relay recalibration
  - test tripping of generator breaker and interconnection breaker
  - measurement and analysis of secondary AC voltages and currents to confirm measuring circuit integrity
3. Specific Protection to be Observed:
  - All generator or interconnection protection systems which trip the breaker
  - Confirm that settings that are approved by Hydro are applied to the following protection systems
    - (a) over and under frequency
    - (b) over and under voltage
    - (c) unbalance protection
    - (d) substation protection
    - (e) transmission line protection

**OPERATION PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES AGREEMENT FOR THE  
CORNER BROOK CO-GENERATION PROJECT  
JANUARY 2003**

---

*Page 11*

**SCHEDULE D-1**

**66 kV BREAKER**

**Inspection Every Month:**

1. Make a visual inspection of the primary connections and grounding.
2. Make a visual inspection of the insulators for cracked skirts.
3. Check for gas leaks and record gas pressure.
4. Inspect general condition of control cabinets and cabinet heaters.
5. Record breaker operations.

**Maintenance Every Three Years**

1. Perform contact resistance tests.
2. Perform breaker timing tests.
3. Perform insulation tests.
4. Check high voltage terminations.
5. Check heaters.
6. Record breaker operations and gas pressure.

**OPERATION PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES AGREEMENT FOR THE  
CORNER BROOK CO-GENERATION PROJECT  
JANUARY 2003**

---

*Page 12*

**SCHEDULE D-2**

**STATION CONTROL SYSTEMS BATTERY INSPECTION**

The D.C. Battery should become part of a monthly inspection routine.

1. Check that the battery charger D.C. voltmeter reading is within the normal range - investigate any deviations.
2. Check that the battery charge ammeter reading indicates that the battery drain is normal --- investigate any deviations.
3. Record D.C. system voltage.
- \*4. Record the corrected relative density of the electrolyte and the voltage of the pilot cell and determine if an equalize charge is required.
5. Inspect the battery plates (if visible) for any signs of deterioration and correct.
- \*6. Top up the electrolyte to the upper limit using distilled or approved water - excessive water loss is an indication of overcharging and should be investigated.
7. Wipe down cells as required.

Note: Items with an asterisk (\*) do not apply where maintenance free batteries are used.

Maintenance Every Four Years:

The D.C. Battery is to be subjected to a discharge low check. Replace the battery if they go below 80% capacity.

**OPERATION PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES AGREEMENT FOR THE  
CORNER BROOK CO-GENERATION PROJECT  
JANUARY 2003**

**Page 13**

**SCHEDULE E**

**TELEPHONE CONTACTS**

**The Seller**

OWNER: Ches Parsons  
Steam Plant Superintendent  
Phone 1: (709) 637-3395  
Phone 2: (709) 637-3474  
Cellphone: (709) 632-4686  
Fax: (709) 637- 3539  
Email: cparsons@cb.kruger.com

OPERATOR (Controlling Authority): Steam Plant Operator  
Phone: (709) 637-3536

Steam Plant Foreman  
Phone: (709) 637-3436

Kevin Wells  
Electrical Supervisor  
Phone: (709) 637-3437  
Fax: (709) 637-3580  
Email: kwells@cb.kruger.com

**Hydro**

MANAGER - SYSTEM OPERATIONS: Robert J. Henderson  
Hydro Place - St. John's, NF  
Phone:(709) 737-1752  
Fax: (709) 737-1318  
Email: rhenders@nlh.nf.ca

ECC SUPERINTENDENT: Robert C. Butler  
ECC - St. John's, NF  
Phone:(709) 737-1270  
Fax: (709) 737-1318  
Email: bbutler@nlh.nf.ca

ECC SHIFT SUPERVISOR (Controlling Authority) (24 hours/day) Phone:(709) 737-1958  
Fax: (709) 737-1979

ECC SYSTEM OPERATOR (24 hours/day) Phone:(709) 737-1957  
Fax: (709) 737-1979

**OPERATION PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES AGREEMENT FOR THE  
CORNER BROOK CO-GENERATION PROJECT  
JANUARY 2003**

*Page 14*

**SCHEDULE F**

**DEFINITIONS**

The following defines the information requested on the Seller's Unit Performance:

**A. UNIT IDENTIFICATION**

A unique description for the unit as well as indication of the month and year being report on.

**B. UNIT GENERATION INFORMATION**

The data in this section are useful in the analysis of Seller's unit performance data.

**Actual Generation**

The number of electrical kilowatt-hours (kWh) generated by the unit during the month.

**Maximum Capacity**

Maximum capacity the unit can sustain over a specified period of time.

**D. UNIT TIME INFORMATION**

**Operating Hours (normal operation)**

The number of hours the unit was electrically connected to serve utility load.

**Operating Hours (derated operation)**

The number of hours the unit was synchronized but operating at reduced loads due to planned maintenance or forced equipment outages and other problems.

**Average Size of Derating**

The average MW lost as a result of deratings during the reporting period.

**OPERATION PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES AGREEMENT FOR THE  
CORNER BROOK CO-GENERATION PROJECT  
JANUARY 2003**

**Page 15**

**SCHEDULE F (cont'd.)**

**DEFINITIONS**

**D. UNIT TIME INFORMATION (cont'd.)**

**Outage Information**

Specific information on the time duration, type and cause of the outage for the reporting period.

Time information should include the day(s) and the hour the outage started and ended.

Outage types are:

- |                         |   |   |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Forced Outage (FO)      | - | cannot be deferred.                                       |
| Maintenance Outage (MO) | - | can be deferred beyond the end of the next weekend.       |
| Planned Outage (PO)     | - | planned well in advance, usually occurs 1-2 times a year. |

Comments/Cause can be used to provide detailed information on the outage e.g. equipment failure, utility feeder trip, etc.

**LABRADOR-ISLAND LINK LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**

**and**

**LABRADOR-ISLAND LINK OPERATING CORPORATION**

**and**

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**

**TRANSMISSION FUNDING AGREEMENT**

**November 29, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION.....2**

1.1 Definitions ..... 2

1.2 Construction of Agreement..... 20

1.3 Conflicts between Parts of Agreement ..... 22

1.4 Applicable Law and Submission to Jurisdiction..... 22

1.5 Effectiveness of Agreement ..... 22

1.6 Schedules..... 22

**ARTICLE 2 PURPOSE ..... 22**

2.1 Purpose ..... 22

**ARTICLE 3 TFA PAYMENTS..... 23**

3.1 NLH Obligation to Make TFA Payments ..... 23

3.2 TFA Payments Information..... 23

3.3 Payment ..... 24

3.4 Changes to Timing of Payment ..... 25

3.5 Nature of NLH’s Obligation to Pay ..... 25

3.6 Interest on Overdue Amounts ..... 25

3.7 Commissioning Adjustments..... 26

3.8 Notice of TFA Payment to the NLSO ..... 27

3.9 RROE..... 27

3.10 Opco Indemnity Obligations under the Financing Documents..... 27

**ARTICLE 4 OTHER OBLIGATIONS ..... 27**

4.1 General Covenants of Opco ..... 27

4.2 Operations and Maintenance Covenants ..... 28

4.3 Ancillary Agreements ..... 29

**ARTICLE 5 INFORMATION, ACCESS AND REPORTING ..... 29**

5.1 Records and Audits..... 29

5.2 Access to the LIL ..... 30

5.3 Communications with Authorized Authorities..... 30

**ARTICLE 6 RESERVATION ..... 30**

6.1 Control of LIL ..... 30

**ARTICLE 7 TAXES ..... 30**

7.1 Supplies and Payments Exclusive of Taxes..... 30

7.2 Determination of Value for Tax Compliance Purposes ..... 32

7.3 Invoicing Tax Requirement..... 33

7.4 Payment and Offset ..... 33

7.5 HST Registration Status and Residency..... 33

7.6 Cooperation to Minimize Taxes ..... 34

7.7 Additional Tax Disclosure ..... 34



7.8	Prohibited Tax Disclosure.....	35
7.9	Withholding Tax .....	35
7.10	Tax Indemnity.....	35
7.11	Additional Tax Indemnity .....	36
7.12	Assignment.....	36
<b>ARTICLE 8 DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....</b>		<b>36</b>
8.1	General.....	36
8.2	Procedure for Inter-Party Claims .....	37
<b>ARTICLE 9 TERM AND TERMINATION.....</b>		<b>38</b>
9.1	TFA Term .....	38
9.2	Termination .....	38
9.3	Effect of Termination .....	38
<b>ARTICLE 10 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES .....</b>		<b>39</b>
10.1	Opco Events of Default.....	39
10.2	NLH and the Partnership Remedies upon an Opco Default.....	39
10.3	NLH Events of Default .....	40
10.4	Opco and the Partnership Remedies upon a NLH Default.....	41
10.5	Partnership Events of Default .....	41
10.6	NLH and Opco Remedies upon a Partnership Default .....	42
10.7	Equitable Relief .....	42
10.8	Force Majeure .....	42
10.9	Conflicts or Inconsistency.....	43
<b>ARTICLE 11 LIABILITY AND INDEMNITY .....</b>		<b>43</b>
11.1	NLH Indemnity.....	43
11.2	Opco Indemnity.....	44
11.3	Partnership Indemnity .....	44
11.4	Indemnification Procedure .....	45
11.5	Insurer Approval.....	47
<b>ARTICLE 12 LIMITATION OF DAMAGES .....</b>		<b>48</b>
12.1	Limitations and Indemnities Effective Regardless of Cause of Damages .....	48
12.2	No Consequential Loss .....	48
12.3	Insurance Proceeds .....	48
12.4	Net Present Value .....	48
<b>ARTICLE 13 CONFIDENTIALITY .....</b>		<b>49</b>
13.1	Obligations of Confidentiality .....	49
13.2	Disclosure of Agreement.....	49
<b>ARTICLE 14 ASSIGNMENT AND CHANGE OF CONTROL .....</b>		<b>49</b>
14.1	Opco Assignment Rights.....	49
14.2	Partnership Assignment Rights .....	49
14.3	NLH Assignment Rights .....	50

**ARTICLE 15 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES .....50**

- 15.1 Opco Representations and Warranties .....50
- 15.2 NLH Representations and Warranties.....51
- 15.3 Partnership Representations and Warranties .....52

**ARTICLE 16 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....53**

- 16.1 Notices.....53
- 16.2 Prior Agreements .....54
- 16.3 Counterparts .....55
- 16.4 Expenses of Parties .....55
- 16.5 Announcements .....55
- 16.6 Relationship of the Parties .....55
- 16.7 Further Assurances.....55
- 16.8 Severability .....55
- 16.9 Time of the Essence .....56
- 16.10 Amendments .....56
- 16.11 No Waiver .....56
- 16.12 No Third Party Beneficiaries.....56
- 16.13 Survival .....56
- 16.14 Step-In Agreements.....57
- 16.15 Waiver of Sovereign Immunity.....57
- 16.16 Successors and Assigns .....57
- 16.17 Affiliates of Nalcor .....57

- SCHEDULE 1 LIL PROJECT DESCRIPTION**
- SCHEDULE 2 FORM OF ASSIGNMENT**
- SCHEDULE 3 DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE**
- SCHEDULE 4 CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**
- SCHEDULE 5 OPCO STEP-IN AGREEMENT**

## TRANSMISSION FUNDING AGREEMENT

**THIS TRANSMISSION FUNDING AGREEMENT** is signed the 29th day of November, 2013.

### AMONG:

**LABRADOR-ISLAND LINK LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**, a limited partnership formed pursuant to the laws of NL, acting by its general partner Labrador-Island Link General Partner Corporation (the “Partnership”)

– and –

**LABRADOR-ISLAND LINK OPERATING CORPORATION**, a corporation incorporated pursuant to the laws of NL, and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor (“Opco”)

– and –

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**, a corporation continued pursuant to the *Hydro Corporation Act, 2007* (Newfoundland and Labrador) being Chapter H-7 of the *Statutes of Newfoundland and Labrador, 2007*, and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor (“NLH”)

### WHEREAS:

- A. the Parties wish to ensure the development and improvement of the Bulk Electric System in order to provide safe, reliable and efficient electric service in NL in a prompt and cost effective manner;
- B. the LIL is integral to NLH's planned purchase and delivery of Energy and Capacity from the MF Plant, will allow NLH to rely upon the MF Plant as a secure Energy supply serving NL Customers and will enable the closure of the Holyrood oil-fired generation plant;
- C. the LIL will also provide NLH with the ability to (i) maximize the efficiency of its generation resources and the NL Transmission System in order to meet anticipated demand in NL, and (ii) meet NLH's Energy sale and delivery obligations under related commercial arrangements;
- D. the direct cost reimbursement for the LIL by NLH will provide certainty in cost recovery for the purposes of the Financing of the LIL and will facilitate the design, engineering, construction, Commissioning, Financing, operation and maintenance of the LIL in a prompt and cost-effective manner;
- E. pursuant to the LIL Assets Agreement and the LIL Lease, the Partnership shall provide Opco with all rights necessary to enable Opco to operate and maintain the LIL following the Commissioning Date, and Opco shall operate or cause to be operated the LIL consistently with the provisions of the LIL Lease and this Agreement; and

F. under the provisions of this Agreement, NLH will pay to Opco the TFA Payments, which amounts will pay for the Operating and Maintenance Costs and the Rent;

**NOW THEREFORE** this Agreement witnesses that in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter contained the Parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

## ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION

### 1.1 Definitions

In this Agreement, including the recitals, and subject to **Section 1.2(h)**, in the Schedules:

**“Acquiror”** has the meaning set forth in the Opco Step-In Agreement;

**“Act”** means the *Limited Partnership Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador);

**“Actual Annual TFA Payment”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.3(d)**;

**“Actual Demobilization List Costs”** means the actual costs incurred to complete the work on all Demobilization List Items;

**“Actual Punch List Costs”** means the actual costs incurred to complete the work on all Punch List Items;

**“Actual Quarterly TFA Payment”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.3(b)**;

**“Actual Quarterly TFA Payment Invoice”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.3(b)**;

**“Actual Quarterly Rent Invoice”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL Lease;

**“Adequacy”** means the ability of an electric system to reliably and safely supply electrical demand and energy requirements at all times in accordance with planning and operating criteria and taking into account scheduled and unscheduled outages of system elements;

**“Affiliate”** means, with respect to any Person, any other Person who directly or indirectly Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such Person;

**“Agreement”** means this agreement, including all Schedules, as it may be modified, amended, supplemented or restated by written agreement among the Parties;

**“Annual Depreciation on the LIL”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL LP Agreement;

**“Annual Depreciation on Sustaining Costs”** means, in any Operating Year, the Undepreciated Sustaining Costs divided by the remaining Service Life of the LIL, averaged as appropriate consistent with the then current regulatory practice in NL;

**“Annual Maintenance Plan”** means an annual maintenance plan for the LIL prepared by Opco and Approved by the JOC setting out the O&M Activities to take place in each Operating Year, including required equipment outages and their durations and, where appropriate in accordance with Good Utility Practice, O&M Activities to take place in subsequent Operating Years, and containing such other information as may be required by the JOC, acting reasonably;

**“Annual O&M Budget”** means the annual budget for O&M Activities related to the LIL prepared by Opco for an Operating Year based on the Annual Maintenance Plan for such Operating Year and the O&M Budget, and including the type of expenditure, the amount thereof and the schedule for making such expenditure;

**“Applicable Law”** means, in relation to any Person, property, transaction or event, all applicable laws, statutes, rules, codes, regulations, treaties, official directives, policies and orders of, and the terms of all judgments, orders and decrees issued by, any Authorized Authority by which such Person is bound or having application to the property, transaction or event in question;

**“Approved by the JOC”** means approved by a decision of the JOC made in accordance with Article 3 of the JOA, and **“Approves”**, **“Approved”** and **“Approval”** in relation to the JOC have correlative meanings;

**“Authorized Authority”** means, in relation to any Person, property, transaction or event, any (a) federal, provincial, state, territorial, municipal or local governmental body (whether administrative, legislative, executive or otherwise), (b) agency, authority, commission, instrumentality, regulatory body, court or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government, (c) court, arbitrator, commission or body exercising judicial, quasi-judicial, administrative or similar functions, (d) private regulatory entity, self-regulatory organization or other similar Person, or (e) other body or entity created under the authority of or otherwise subject to the jurisdiction of any of the foregoing, including any stock or other securities exchange, in each case having jurisdiction over such Person, property, transaction or event;

**“Bulk Electric System”** means the NL electrical generation resources, transmission lines, interconnections with neighbouring systems and associated equipment, generally operated at voltages of 100 KV or higher. Radial transmission facilities serving only load with one transmission source are generally not included in this definition;

**“Business Day”** means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday recognized in the City of St. John’s, NL;

**“CFLCo”** means Churchill Falls (Labrador) Corporation, Limited, a corporation incorporated pursuant to the laws of Canada, and includes its successors;

**“CFLCo Plant”** means the hydroelectric generation facility owned and operated by CFLCo on the Churchill River, in the vicinity of Churchill Falls, NL;

“**Capacity**” means the capability to provide electrical power, measured and expressed in MW;

“**Capital Account**” has the meaning set forth in the LIL LP Agreement;

“**Claiming Party**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8.2(a)**;

“**Claims**” means any and all Losses, claims, actions, causes of action, demands, fees (including all legal and other professional fees and disbursements, court costs and experts’ fees), levies, Taxes, judgments, fines, charges, deficiencies, interest, penalties and amounts paid in settlement, whether arising in equity, at common law, by statute, or under the law of contracts, torts (including negligence and strict liability without regard to fault) or property, of every kind or character;

“**Collateral Agent**” means the Toronto Dominion Bank, in its capacity as collateral agent under the Financing Documents, and includes any successor thereof in such capacity;

“**Commissioning**” means the testing activities required to demonstrate the LIL is ready to transmit Energy and Capacity in accordance with the LIL Project Description, and “**Commission**” and “**Commissioned**” have a correlative meaning;

“**Commissioning Date**” means the date on which all of the following has occurred:

- (a) the Commissioning has been completed;
- (b) the NLSO has accepted in writing that the Commissioning has been completed; and
- (c) the Financing Parties have accepted in writing that the Commissioning has been completed.

“**Confidential Information**” means:

- (a) all information, in whatever form or medium, whether factual, interpretative or strategic, furnished by or on behalf of a Disclosing Party, directly or indirectly, to the Receiving Party, including all data, documents, reports, analysis, tests, specifications, charts, lists, manuals, technology, techniques, methods, processes, services, routines, systems, procedures, practices, operations, modes of operation, apparatuses, equipment, business opportunities, customer and supplier lists, know-how, trade or other secrets, contracts, financial statements, financial projections and other financial information, financial strategies, engineering reports, environmental reports, land and lease information, technical and economic data, marketing information and field notes, marketing strategies, marketing methods, sketches, photographs, computer programs, records or software, specifications, models or other information that is or may be either applicable to or related in any way to the assets, business or affairs of the Disclosing Party or its Affiliates; and

- (b) all summaries, notes, analysis, compilations, studies and other records prepared by the Receiving Party that contains or otherwise reflect or have been generated or derived from, in whole or in part, confidential information described in **Section (a)** of this definition;

**“Control”** of a Person means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to elect or appoint a majority of such Person’s board of directors or similar governing body, or to direct or cause the direction of the management, business and/or policies of such Person, whether through ownership of Voting Shares, by contract or otherwise, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a Person shall be deemed to **“Control”** any partnership of which, at the time, the Person is a general partner, in the case of a limited partnership, or is a partner who, under the partnership agreement, has authority to bind the partnership, in all other cases (and the terms **“Controlled by”** and **“under common Control with”** have a correlative meaning);

**“DER”** means the Debt for Borrowed Money of the Partnership compared to the value of the Capital Accounts of the Partnership, expressed as a ratio;

**“Debt for Borrowed Money”**, with respect to any Person means, without duplication, such Person’s:

- (a) obligations for borrowed money;
- (b) obligations under letters of credit or letters of guarantee or obligations to financial institutions who issued such letters of credit or letters of guarantee for the account of such Person;
- (c) obligations under banker's acceptances, depository bills or depository notes (as these latter two expressions are defined in the *Depository Bills and Notes Act* (Canada));
- (d) Purchase Money Obligations;
- (e) obligations evidenced by bonds, debentures or promissory notes; and
- (f) obligations under guarantees with respect to obligations referred to in **Sections (a)** through **(e)** of this definition inclusively;

**“Demobilization List Cost Deficiency”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL Assets Agreement;

**“Demobilization List Cost Estimate”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL Assets Agreement;

**“Demobilization List Cost Surplus”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL Assets Agreement;

**“Demobilization List Items”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL Assets Agreement;

**“Development Activities”** means all activities and undertakings necessary to design, engineer, procure and construct the LIL in accordance with the LIL Project Description, and to Commission the LIL, including obtaining Regulatory Approvals, environmental and performance testing, demobilization, all related project management services and activities, the products of such activities and undertakings, and the resolution of all Claims and disputes related thereto;

**“Direct Claim”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 11.4(b)**;

**“Disclosing Party”** means a Party or an Affiliate of a Party that discloses Confidential Information to another Party or an Affiliate of such other Party;

**“Dispute”** means any dispute, controversy or claim of any kind whatsoever arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including the interpretation of the terms hereof or any Applicable Law that affects this Agreement, or the transactions contemplated hereunder, or the breach, termination or validity thereof;

**“Dispute Resolution Procedure”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 8.1(a)**;

**“Distributions”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL LP Agreement;

**“Effective Date”** means the Commissioning Date;

**“Emera”** means Emera Inc., a company incorporated pursuant to the laws of NS, and includes its successors;

**“Energy”** means electrical energy measured and expressed in MWh;

**“Estimated Annual Rent”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL Lease;

**“Estimated Annual Rent Notice”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL Lease;

**“Estimated Monthly TFA Payment”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2(c)**;

**“Estimated TFA Payment”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2(c)**;

**“Estimated TFA Payment Invoice”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2(c)**;

**“Excise Tax Act”** means the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada);

**“Financing”** means the credit facilities granted or extended to, or invested by way of debt (or the purchase of debt) in, the Partnership with respect to the LIL, whereby or pursuant to which money, credit or other financial accommodation (including by way of hedging, derivative or swap transactions) has been or may be provided, made available or extended to the Partnership by any Person other than any of the Partners or a Retired Limited Partner or their respective Affiliates, by way of borrowed money, the purchase of debt instruments or securities, bankers acceptances, letters of credit, overdraft or other forms of credit and



financial accommodation (including by way of hedging, derivative or swap transactions), in each case to finance or Refinance the Development Activities;

**“Financing Documents”** means all credit agreements, indentures, bonds, debentures, other debt instruments, guarantees, guarantee issuance agreements, other credit enhancement agreements, and other contracts, instruments, agreements and documents evidencing any part of the Financing or any guarantee or other form of credit enhancement for the Financing and includes all trust deeds, mortgages, security agreements, assignments, escrow account agreements, ISDA Master Agreements and Schedules, guarantee agreements, guarantee issuance agreements, other forms of credit enhancement agreements, and other documents relating thereto;

**“Financing Parties”** means all lenders, bondholders and other creditors (including any counterparty to any hedging, derivative or swap transaction) providing any part of a Financing and any guarantor of or other provider of credit enhancement for any part of such Financing which is not an Affiliate of Nalcor, and includes all agents, collateral agents and collateral trustees acting on their behalf;

**“Fiscal Year”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL LP Agreement;

**“Force Majeure”** means an event, condition or circumstance (each, an **“event”**) beyond the reasonable control and without fault or negligence of the Party claiming the Force Majeure, which, despite all commercially reasonable efforts, timely taken, of the Party claiming the Force Majeure to prevent its occurrence or mitigate its effects, causes a delay or disruption in the performance of any obligation (other than the obligation to pay monies due) imposed on such Party. Provided that the foregoing conditions are met, **“Force Majeure”** may include:

- (a) an act of God, hurricane or similarly destructive storm, fire, flood, iceberg, severe snow or wind, ice conditions (including sea and river ice and freezing precipitation), geomagnetic activity, an environmental condition caused by pollution, forest or other fire or other cause of air pollution, epidemic declared by an Authorized Authority having jurisdiction, explosion, earthquake or lightning;
- (b) a war, revolution, terrorism, insurrection, riot, blockade, sabotage, civil disturbance, vandalism or any other unlawful act against public order or authority;
- (c) a strike, lockout or other industrial disturbance;
- (d) breakage or an accident or inadvertent action or failure to act causing material physical damage to, or materially impairing the operation of, or access to the MF Plant, the LIL, the LTA or the NL Transmission System, or any machinery or equipment comprising part of, or used in connection with the MF Plant, the LIL, the LTA or the NL Transmission System;
- (e) a revocation, amendment, failure to renew or other inability to obtain or the revocation, failure to renew or other inability to maintain in force any order, permit,

licence, certificate or authorization from any Authorized Authority that is required with respect to the O&M Activities, unless such inability or amendment is caused by a breach of the terms thereof or results from an agreement made by the party seeking or holding such order, permit, licence, certificate or authorization;

- (f) any unplanned partial or total curtailment, interruption or reduction of the generation or delivery of Energy or Capacity that is required by the NLSO for the safe and reliable operation of any plant or facility or that results from the automatic operation of power system protection and control devices; and
- (g) any event or circumstance affecting an O&M Contractor that constitutes a Force Majeure, excusable delay or similar relief event to the extent that such O&M Contractor is relieved from the performance of its obligations under a contract affecting a Party;

but none of the following shall be a Force Majeure:

- (h) lack of finances or changes in economic circumstances of a Party;
- (i) if the event relied upon results from a breach of Good Utility Practice by the Party claiming Force Majeure; and
- (j) any delay in the settlement of any Dispute;

**“GAAP”** means generally accepted accounting principles as defined by the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants or its successors, as amended or replaced by international financial reporting standards or as otherwise amended from time to time;

**“GP”** means Labrador-Island Link General Partner Corporation, a NL corporation and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor, in its capacity as general partner of the Partnership, or any Person who is a Qualified Partner and is admitted to the Partnership as a successor or assign of the GP;

**“Good Utility Practice”** means those project management, design, procurement, construction, operation, maintenance, repair, removal and disposal practices, methods, and acts that are engaged in by a significant portion of the electric utility industry in Canada during the relevant time period, or any other practices, methods or acts that, in the exercise of reasonable judgment in light of the facts known at the time a decision is made, could have been expected to accomplish a desired result at a reasonable cost consistent with good business practices, Reliability, safety and expedition. Good Utility Practice is not intended to be the optimum practice, method, or act to the exclusion of others, but rather to be a spectrum of acceptable practices, methods or acts generally accepted in such electric utility industry for the project management, design, procurement, construction, operation, maintenance, repair, removal and disposal of electric utility facilities in Canada. Notwithstanding the foregoing references to the electric utility industry in Canada, in respect solely of Good Utility Practice regarding subsea HVdc transmission cables, the standards referenced shall be the internationally recognized standards for such practices,

methods and acts generally accepted with respect to subsea HVdc transmission cables. Good Utility Practice shall not be determined after the fact in light of the results achieved by the practices, methods or acts undertaken but rather shall be determined based upon the consistency of the practices, methods or acts when undertaken with the standard set forth in the first two sentences of this definition at such time;

“**HSE**” means health, safety and the environment;

“**HST**” means all amounts exigible pursuant to Part IX of the Excise Tax Act, including, for greater certainty, the Taxes commonly referred to as the goods and services tax (GST) and the harmonized sales tax (HST);

“**Holder**” means “holder” as defined in the *Muskrat Falls Project Land Use and Expropriation Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador);

“**Income Tax Act**” means the *Income Tax Act* (Canada);

“**Indemnified Party**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 11.4(a)**;

“**Indemnitor**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 11.4(a)**;

“**Insolvency Event**” means, in relation to any Party, the occurrence of one or more of the following:

- (a) an order is made, or an effective resolution passed, for the winding-up, liquidation or dissolution of such Party;
- (b) such Party voluntarily institutes proceedings for its winding up, liquidation or dissolution, or to authorize or enter into an arrangement under the *Corporations Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador) or similar legislation in any other jurisdiction affecting any of its creditors, or takes action to become bankrupt, or consents to the filing of a bankruptcy application against it, or files an assignment, a proposal, a notice of intention to make a proposal, an application, or answer or consent seeking reorganization, readjustment, arrangement, composition, protection from creditors, or similar relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or any other similar Applicable Law, including the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) and the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada), or consents to the filing of any such application for a bankruptcy order, or consents to the appointment of an interim receiver, receiver, monitor, liquidator, restructuring officer or trustee in bankruptcy of all or substantially all of the property of such Party or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they come due or commits any other act of bankruptcy or insolvency, or suspends or threatens to suspend transaction of its usual business, or any action is taken by such Party in furtherance of any of the foregoing;
- (c) a court having jurisdiction enters a judgment or order adjudging such Party a bankrupt or an insolvent person, or approving as properly filed an application or

motion seeking an arrangement under the *Corporations Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador) or similar legislation in any other jurisdiction affecting any of its creditors or seeking reorganization, readjustment, arrangement, composition, protection from creditors, or similar relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or any other similar Applicable Law, or an order of a court having jurisdiction for the appointment of an interim receiver, receiver, monitor, liquidator, restructuring officer or trustee in bankruptcy of all or substantially all of the undertaking or property of such Party, or for the winding up, liquidation or dissolution of its affairs, is entered and such order is not contested and the effect thereof stayed, or any material part of the property of such Party is sequestered or attached and is not returned to the possession of such Party or released from such attachment within 30 days thereafter;

- (d) any proceeding or application is commenced respecting such Party without its consent or acquiescence pursuant to any Applicable Law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization of debts, winding up, liquidation or dissolution, and such proceeding or application (i) results in a bankruptcy order or the entry of an order for relief and a period of 30 days has elapsed since the issuance of such order without such order having been reversed or set aside or (ii) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within 30 days of the commencement of such proceeding or application; or
- (e) such Party has ceased paying its current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due;

**“Island Interconnected System”** means the bulk energy transmission system on the island portion of NL owned and operated by NLH but, for greater certainty, excluding any part of the LIL or the Maritime Link;

**“JOA”** means the Joint Operations Agreement between Nalcor and Emera dated July 31, 2012, relating, among other things, to the operation and maintenance of the LIL;

**“JOC”** means the Joint Operations Committee established pursuant to the JOA;

**“Knowledge”** means in the case of a Party, as applicable, the actual knowledge of any of the executive officers of such Party and other facts or matters that such executive officers could reasonably be expected to discover or otherwise become aware of in the course of performing their ordinary responsibilities as executive officers of such Party;

**“LIL”** means equipment and facilities comprising a HVdc transmission line and all related components, including converter stations, synchronous condensers, and terminal, telecommunications and switchyard equipment, constructed between the LTA and the Island Interconnected System including:

- (a) foundations, underground services, subsea services, roads, buildings, erections and structures, whether temporary or permanent;

- (b) all other facilities, fixtures, appurtenances and tangible personal property, including inventories, of any nature whatsoever contained on or attaching to the transmission lines; and
- (c) all mechanical, electrical and other systems and other technology installed under or upon any of the foregoing;

**“LIL LP Agreement”** means the agreement between Labrador-Island Link General Partner Corporation, as general partner, and Labrador-Island Link Holding Corporation, as limited partner, dated July 31, 2012, which establishes the Partnership;

**“LIL Assets Agreement”** means the agreement of even date herewith between the Partnership and Opco relating, among other things, to the lease, assignment and licence, as applicable, of the LIL Assets and Rights by the Partnership to Opco, and the assumption by Opco of the operation and maintenance of the LIL;

**“LIL Assets and Rights”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL Lease;

**“LIL Lease”** means the agreement of even date herewith between the Partnership and Opco (and NLH for certain limited purposes) by which the LIL Assets and Rights are leased, assigned or licenced, as applicable, by the Partnership to Opco;

**“LIL Lease Term”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL Lease;

**“LIL Project Description”** means a compilation of the fundamental engineering criteria, data and components on the basis of which the LIL is to be constructed as set forth in **Schedule 1**;

**“LIL Remedies Agreement”** means the agreement of even date herewith among the Partnership, Opco and NLH setting forth certain specific remedies associated with this Agreement and the LIL Lease;

**“LTA”** means the transmission facilities to be constructed by or on behalf of Labrador Transco in Labrador including its interconnections with the MF Plant, the CFLCo Plant and the LIL;

**“LTAMP”** means a long term asset management plan describing and quantifying the O&M Activities for each Operating Year in sufficient detail to determine the estimated annual Operating and Maintenance Costs and Sustaining Costs, and including:

- (a) a description of each activity, including at a minimum routine annual O&M Activities, anticipated Sustaining Activities, and retirements which do not occur annually;
- (b) the expected year of occurrence of each such activity; and
- (c) estimates of the annual costs applicable to each such activity;

“**Labrador Transco**” means Labrador Transmission Corporation, a corporation incorporated pursuant to the laws of NL and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor, and includes its successors;

“**Legal Proceedings**” means any actions, suits, investigations, proceedings, judgments, rulings or orders by or before any Authorized Authority;

“**Loan Guarantee**” means the Federal Loan Guarantee for the LIL given by Canada as part of the Financing;

“**Losses**” means any and all losses (other than losses of Energy normally incurred in the transmission of Energy), damages, costs, expenses, charges, fines, penalties and injuries of every kind and character;

“**MF Plant**” means a hydro-electric generation plant on the Churchill River in the vicinity of Muskrat Falls, NL, to be owned and operated by Muskrat;

“**MPPA**” means the Multi-Party Pooling Agreement to be entered into between the NLSO and the owners or operators of transmission facilities comprising the NL Transmission System pursuant to which the NLSO shall exercise operational control of, and provide transmission service over, the NL Transmission System;

“**MW**” means megawatt;

“**MWh**” means MW hour;

“**Maritime Link**” means the transmission facilities to be constructed between the Island Interconnected System and the transmission system in NS in accordance with the Maritime Link Joint Development Agreement;

“**Maritime Link Joint Development Agreement**” means the agreement between Nalcor and Emera dated July 31, 2012 relating to the development of the Maritime Link;

“**Muskrat**” means Muskrat Falls Corporation, a corporation incorporated pursuant to the laws of NL and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor, and includes its successors;

“**NL**” means the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador;

“**NL Crown**” means Her Majesty in Right of NL;

“**NL Customers**” means the wholesale and retail customers of electricity throughout NL directly or indirectly connected to the NL Transmission System;

“**NL Transmission System**” means electricity transmission assets in NL with a voltage level greater than or equal to 230 KV to be pooled under the MPPA;

“**NLH**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement, one of the Parties, and includes its successors and permitted assigns;

“**NLH Default**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 10.3**;

“**NLH Indemnified Party**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 11.1(a)**;

“**NLSO**” means NLH acting in its capacity as the Newfoundland and Labrador Systems Operator, being the system operations department of NLH responsible for the safe and reliable operation of the Bulk Electric System or a functionally separate division of NLH performing this function, and includes any of its successors;

“**NS**” means the Province of Nova Scotia;

“**Nalcor**” means Nalcor Energy, a corporation existing pursuant to the *Energy Corporation Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador), and includes its successors;

“**Nalcor LP**” means Labrador-Island Link Holding Corporation, a corporation incorporated pursuant to the laws of NL and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor, and includes its successors;

“**New Taxes**” means:

- (a) any Tax exigible pursuant to Applicable Law which comes into force after the Effective Date; and
- (b) any change to a Tax exigible pursuant to Applicable Law which comes into force after the Effective Date;

“**Notice**” means a communication required or contemplated to be given by a Party to another Party under this Agreement, which communication shall be given in accordance with **Section 16.1**;

“**O&M Activities**” means all activities and undertakings performed by or on behalf of Opco after the Commissioning Date that are required to operate, maintain and sustain the LIL in accordance with Good Utility Practice, including administration and the replacement or overhaul of major components which do not extend the Service Life and, for greater certainty, includes Sustaining Activities;

“**O&M Budget**” means the budget prepared by Opco for the LIL based on the LTAMP and setting forth the Operating and Maintenance Costs and Sustaining Costs required to be made for each Operating Year during the LIL Lease Term, including the type of expenditure, the amount thereof and the schedule for making such expenditure;

“**O&M Contract**” means a contract to perform work or provide services, equipment, materials, facilities or supplies forming part of or procured in connection with O&M Activities;

“**O&M Contractor**” means a Person who enters into an O&M Contract;

**“O&M Standards”** means the standards or requirements established or adopted and Approved by the JOC for the operation and maintenance of the LIL in accordance with Good Utility Practice for a long-term, low cost, reliable transmission facility, including monitoring and reporting on asset performance, frequency and scope of major inspections, applicable industry standards to apply in asset operation and maintenance, completion of the LTAMP, and the maintenance of appropriate critical spares, and includes standards or criteria established by the Standards Authority which are applicable to the LIL;

**“Opco”** has the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement, one of the Parties, and includes its successors and permitted assigns;

**“Opco Affiliate Assignee”** means an Affiliate of Opco to which all of the Opco Rights are assigned in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;

**“Opco Default”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 10.1**;

**“Opco Indemnified Party”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 11.2(a)**;

**“Opco Rights”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 14.1(a)**;

**“Opco Step-In Agreement”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 16.14**;

**“Operating and Maintenance Costs”** means, without duplication, all costs and expenses incurred for operation and maintenance of the LIL in accordance with the LIL Lease after the Commissioning Date, including costs of O&M Activities which are not Sustaining Activities, administration costs for Opco, any Taxes payable by or on behalf of Opco or in respect of amounts payable to Opco (including for greater certainty, any Taxes payable by Opco and required to be withheld by a Person on the payment of an amount to Opco), net of any such Taxes which are recovered, but grossed up and adjusted to the extent necessary so that the amount of any amounts payable to Opco which are retained by Opco, net of any such Taxes, shall equal the amount which Opco would have retained if such Taxes were not payable by or on behalf of Opco or in respect of amounts payable to Opco, any costs and expenditures related to insurance, including any deductibles, any amount payable on account of a penalty imposed by Applicable Law or contract, any amount payable on account of a judgment rendered against Opco, and expressly excluding in all instances Rent and any costs, expenses or other amounts included in Rent;

**“Operation and Maintenance Manual”** means a document or collection of documents describing the LIL Project Description and each of the major components of the LIL, the design engineer’s recommendation for operating procedures and parameters, routine preventative maintenance, HSE procedures and periodic inspections, and containing references to each original equipment manufacturers manual for operating and maintenance of their provided equipment, spare parts requirements, and special tools and equipment;

**“Operating Year”** means (a) a calendar year during the TFA Term, except that the first operating year will commence on the Commissioning Date and end on December 31 of the



calendar year in which such date occurs, and the last operating year will end on the date of termination or expiry of the TFA Term, or (b) such other 12 month period as may be mutually agreed to in writing by the Parties;

“**PUB**” means the Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities established pursuant to the *Public Utilities Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador) and any successor;

“**Paid in Full**” means in relation to any indebtedness that is or may become owing to any Person, the permanent, indefeasible and irrevocable payment to such Person in full of such indebtedness in accordance with the express provisions of the agreements creating or evidencing such indebtedness, without regard to any compromise, reduction or disallowance of all or any item or part thereof by virtue of the application of any laws relating to Insolvency Events or fraudulent conveyance or any similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally or general principles of equity and, if applicable, the cancellation or expiry of any commitment or obligation of such Person to lend or otherwise extend credit or pay any indebtedness;

“**Parties**” means the Partnership, Opco and NLH, and “**Party**” means one of them;

“**Partners**” has the meaning set forth in the LIL LP Agreement;

“**Partnership**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement, one of the Parties, and includes its successors and permitted assigns;

“**Partnership Affiliate Assignee**” means an Affiliate of the Partnership to which all of the Partnership Rights are assigned in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;

“**Partnership Default**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 10.5**;

“**Partnership Indemnified Party**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 11.3(a)**;

“**Partnership Rights**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 14.2(a)**;

“**Partnership Step-In Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 16.14**;

“**Permits**” means permits, licences, Regulatory Approvals and permissions held by the Partnership in connection with Development Activities or otherwise held by the Partnership or Opco in connection with an activity or undertaking involving the LIL or any part of it but, for greater certainty, excluding LIL Real Property Rights;

“**Person**” includes an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a company, a trust, a joint venture, an unincorporated organization, a union, a government or any department or agency thereof and the heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives of an individual;

“**Prime Rate**” means the variable rate of interest per annum expressed on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, established from time to time by The Bank of

Nova Scotia, or any successor thereto, as its reference rate for the determination of interest rates that it will charge on commercial loans in Canadian dollars made in Canada;

“**Punch List Cost Deficiency**” has the meaning set forth in the LIL Assets Agreement;

“**Punch List Cost Estimate**” has the meaning set forth in the LIL Assets Agreement;

“**Punch List Cost Surplus**” has the meaning set forth in the LIL Assets Agreement;

“**Punch List Items**” has the meaning set forth in the LIL Assets Agreement;

“**Purchase Money Obligations**” means, with respect to any Person, any indebtedness assumed as part of, or issued or incurred in respect of, the cost of acquisition, including by way of conditional sales contract or leasing by way of a capital lease, of any property (including shares of capital stock) or of the cost of construction, improvement or extension of any property acquired, constructed, improved or extended or leased by way of a capital lease, which indebtedness existed at the time of acquisition, construction, improvement or extension or was created, issued, incurred, assumed or guaranteed contemporaneously with the acquisition, construction, improvement or extension or leasing by way of a capital lease or within 90 days after the completion thereof, and includes any extension, renewal or refinancing of any such indebtedness if the amount thereof outstanding on the date of such extension, renewal or refinancing is not increased, it being expressly understood that Purchase Money Obligations shall not include any trade payables incurred in the ordinary course of business and for the purpose of carrying on same or any indebtedness incurred in connection with any sale and leaseback transaction;

“**Qualified Assignee**” means a Person which is:

- (a) an administrative or security agent of a Financing Party;
- (b) with respect to the Opco Rights, an Affiliate or Affiliates of Opco, or a Holder, provided
  - (i) Opco and such Affiliate(s) or Opco and such Holder, as applicable, enter into an agreement with the Partnership and NLH substantially in the form of **Schedule 2**; and
  - (ii) there is a concurrent assignment to such Affiliate(s) or such Holder of the LIL Lease, the MPPA, the LIL Remedies Agreement, this Agreement and all of Opco’s right, title and interest in the LIL Assets and Rights; and
- (c) with respect to the Partnership Rights, an Affiliate or Affiliates of the Partnership, or a Holder, provided
  - (i) the Partnership and such Affiliate(s) or the Partnership and such Holder, as applicable, enter into an agreement with Opco and NLH substantially in the form of **Schedule 2**; and

- (ii) there is a concurrent assignment to such Affiliate(s) or such Holder of the LIL Lease, the MPPA, the LIL Remedies Agreement, this Agreement and all of the Partnership's right, title and interest in the LIL Assets and Rights;

**"Qualified Partner"** has the meaning set forth in the LIL LP Agreement;

**"Quarter"** means a calendar quarter (or portion thereof, as applicable) in an Operating Year;

**"RROE"** has the meaning set forth in the LIL LP Agreement, and as determined in accordance with **Section 3.9**;

**"Receiving Party"** means a Party or an Affiliate of a Party that receives Confidential Information from another Party or an Affiliate of another Party;

**"Recipient Party"** has the meaning set forth in **Section 8.2(a)**;

**"Refinance"** means to extend, renew or refinance any indebtedness where the amount of such indebtedness outstanding on the date of such extension, renewal or refinancing is not increased;

**"Regular Business Hours"** means 8:30 a.m. through 4:30 p.m. local time on a Business Day;

**"Regulatory Approval"** means any approval required by any Authorized Authority, including any regulatory, environmental, development, zoning, building, subdivision or occupancy permit, licence, approval or other authorization;

**"Reliability"** means the degree of performance of the electric power system that results in electricity being delivered in compliance with Reliability Standards and in the amount desired, taking into consideration Adequacy and Security;

**"Reliability Standards"** means the criteria, standards and requirements relating to Reliability established or authorized by a Standards Authority;

**"Rent"** means for each Operating Year, an annual amount equal to:

- (a) applicable operating expenses to administer the Partnership calculated on an annual basis; plus
- (b) Annual Depreciation on the LIL (prorated if necessary); plus
- (c) Annual Depreciation on Sustaining Costs (prorated if necessary); plus
- (d) the Tax Adjustment Amount calculated on an annual basis; plus
- (e) any Taxes payable by the Partnership (excluding any Taxes which are or will be included in the Tax Adjustment Amount but including, for greater certainty, any Taxes payable by the Partnership and required to be withheld by Opco on the payment of Rent), grossed up to the extent necessary so that the amount of Rent

retained by the Partnership, net of any such Taxes, shall equal the amount of the Rent the Partnership would have retained if such Taxes were not payable by the Partnership; plus

- (f) annual return on the Undepreciated Capital Asset and the Undepreciated Sustaining Costs,
  - (i) calculated as a percentage, that is equal to:
    - (A) the actual annual cost of the debt owed by the Partnership as a percentage, being interest expense divided by the debt principal value, averaged as appropriate; plus
    - (B) the RROE applicable from time to time, averaged as appropriate and subject to a minimum value to achieve the debt service coverage ratio agreed in the Financing Documents;both weighted according to the DER; multiplied by
  - (ii) the sum of the Undepreciated Capital Asset plus Undepreciated Sustaining Costs; plus
- (g) annual recovery of cost of capital (without duplication) associated with Reserves as determined by the GP or required by a Restrictive Agreement; plus
- (h) without duplication, any amount payable by the Partnership arising from an indemnity obligation under the Financing Documents; plus
- (i) without duplication, any amount payable by Opco arising from an indemnity obligation under the Financing Documents,

all averaged as appropriate consistent with the then current regulatory practice in NL;

**“Representatives”** means the directors, officers, employees, agents, lawyers, engineers, accountants, consultants and financial advisers of a Party;

**“Reserves”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL LP Agreement;

**“Restrictive Agreement”** means any agreement which imposes limitations and conditions on the capacity of the Partnership to make Distributions to the Partners, and includes for avoidance of doubt, any Financing Documents;

**“Retired Limited Partner”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL LP Agreement;

**“Return on Equity”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL LP Agreement;

**“Security”** means the ability of an electrical system to withstand disturbances such as electric short circuits or unanticipated loss of system elements;

**“Service Life”** means the period of time immediately following the Commissioning Date, as designated by an Authorized Authority, from time to time, during which the LIL can continue to transmit Energy and Capacity in accordance with Reliability Standards and the LIL Project Description;

**“Standards Authority”** means the Government of NL, the PUB, or any other NL agency which assumes or is granted authority over the Parties regarding standards or criteria applicable to the Parties relating to the Reliability of the LIL;

**“Sustaining Activities”** means, with respect to O&M Activities, those activities and undertakings of a capital nature which Opco determines after the Commissioning Date are necessary to sustain the LIL in proper operating condition during its Service Life;

**“Sustaining Costs”** means the costs incurred as a result of Sustaining Activities, including an allowance for funds used during construction consistent with the then current regulatory practice in NL;

**“TFA Payments”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.1**;

**“TFA Term”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 9.1**;

**“Tariff Charges”** means any charges arising pursuant to a tariff or other schedule of fees in respect of electricity transmission services;

**“Tax”** or **“Taxes”** means any tax, fee, levy, rental, duty, charge, royalty or similar charge including, for greater certainty, any federal, state, provincial, municipal, local, aboriginal, foreign or any other assessment, governmental charge, imposition or tariff (other than Tariff Charges) wherever imposed, assessed or collected, and whether based on or measured by gross receipts, income, profits, sales, use and occupation or otherwise, and including any income tax, capital gains tax, payroll tax, fuel tax, capital tax, goods and services tax, harmonized sales tax, value added tax, sales tax, withholding tax, property tax, business tax, ad valorem tax, transfer tax, franchise tax or excise tax, together with all interest, penalties, fines or additions imposed, assessed or collected with respect to any such amounts;

**“Tax Adjustment Amount”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL LP Agreement;

**“Third Party Claim”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 11.4(b)**;

**“Undepreciated Capital Asset”** has the meaning set forth in the LIL LP Agreement;

**“Undepreciated Sustaining Costs”** means, in any Operating Year, the accumulated Sustaining Costs at the end of such Operating Year plus Reserves associated with Sustaining Costs less accumulated Annual Depreciation on Sustaining Costs; and

**“Voting Shares”** means shares issued by a corporation in its capital stock, or equivalent interests in any other Person, the holders of which are ordinarily, in the absence of

contingencies, entitled to vote for the election of directors (or Persons performing similar functions) of such Person, even if such right to vote has been suspended by the happening of such contingency.

**1.2 Construction of Agreement**

- (a) Interpretation Not Affected by Headings, etc. - The division of this Agreement into articles, sections and other subdivisions, the provision of a table of contents and the insertion of headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement. Unless otherwise indicated, all references to an “**Article**”, “**Section**”, “**Schedule**” or “**Appendix**” followed by a number and/or a letter refer to the specified article, section, schedule or appendix of this Agreement. The terms “**this Agreement**”, “**hereof**”, “**herein**”, “**hereby**”, “**hereunder**” and similar expressions refer to this Agreement and not to any particular Article or Section hereof.
- (b) Singular/Plural; Derivatives - Whenever the singular or masculine or neuter is used in this Agreement, it shall be interpreted as meaning the plural or feminine or body politic or corporate, and vice versa, as the context requires. Where a term is defined herein, a capitalized derivative of such term has a corresponding meaning unless the context otherwise requires.
- (c) Including - The word “**including**”, when used in this Agreement, means “**including without limitation**”.
- (d) Accounting References - Where the character or amount of any asset or liability or item of income or expense is required to be determined, or any consolidation or other accounting computation is required to be made for the purposes of this Agreement, the same shall be done in accordance with GAAP, unless expressly stated otherwise.
- (e) Currency - Unless otherwise indicated, all dollar amounts referred to in this Agreement are in lawful money of Canada.
- (f) Trade Meanings - Terms and expressions that are not specifically defined in this Agreement, but which have generally accepted meanings in the custom, usage and literature of the electricity industry in Canada as of the Effective Date, shall have such generally accepted meanings when used in this Agreement, unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this Agreement.
- (g) Statutory References - Any reference in this Agreement to a statute shall include, and shall be deemed to be, a reference to such statute and to the regulations made pursuant thereto, and all amendments made thereto (including changes to section numbers referenced herein) and in force from time to time, and to any statute or regulation that may be passed that has the effect of supplementing or replacing the statute so referred to or the regulations made pursuant thereto, and any reference to an order, ruling or decision shall be deemed to be a reference to such order,

ruling or decision as the same may be varied, amended, modified, supplemented or replaced from time to time.

- (h) Terms Defined in Schedules - Terms defined in a Schedule or part of a Schedule to this Agreement shall, unless otherwise specified in such Schedule or part of a Schedule or elsewhere in this Agreement, have the meaning set forth only in such Schedule or such part of such Schedule.
- (i) Calculation of Time - Where, in this Agreement, a period of time is specified or calculated from or after a date or event, such period is to be calculated excluding such date or the date on which such event occurs, as the case may be, and including the date on which the period ends.
- (j) Time Falling on Non-Business Day - Whenever the time for doing something under this Agreement falls on a day that is not a Business Day such action is to be taken on the first following Business Day.
- (k) No Drafting Presumption - The Parties acknowledge that their respective legal advisors have reviewed and participated in settling the terms of this Agreement and agree that any rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguity is to be resolved against the drafting Party shall not apply to the interpretation of this Agreement.
- (l) Approvals, etc. - Except where otherwise expressly provided herein, whenever an action referred to in this Agreement is to be “**approved**”, “**decided**” or “**determined**” by a Party or requires a Party’s or its Representative’s “**consent**”, then (i) such approval, decision, determination or consent by a Party or its Representative must be in writing, and (ii) such Party or Representative shall be free to take such action having regard to that Party’s own interests, in its sole and absolute discretion.
- (m) Subsequent Agreements - Whenever this Agreement requires the Parties to attempt to reach agreement on any matter, each Party shall use commercially reasonable efforts to reach agreement with the other Party, negotiating in good faith in a manner characterized by honesty in fact and the observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing. Any failure of the Parties to reach agreement where agreement is required shall constitute a Dispute and may be submitted by a Party for resolution pursuant to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- (n) References to Other Agreements - Any reference in this Agreement to another agreement shall be deemed to be a reference to such agreement and all amendments made thereto in accordance with the provisions of such agreement (including changes to section numbers referenced herein) as of the Effective Date. Where a term used in this Agreement is defined by reference to the definition contained in another agreement, the definition used in this Agreement shall be as such is defined in the applicable agreement as of the Effective Date.

**1.3 Conflicts between Parts of Agreement**

If there is any conflict or inconsistency between a provision of the body of this Agreement and that of a Schedule or any document delivered pursuant to this Agreement, the provision of the body of this Agreement shall prevail.

**1.4 Applicable Law and Submission to Jurisdiction**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of NL and the Federal laws of Canada applicable therein, but excluding all choice-of-law provisions. Subject to **Article 8**, each Party irrevocably consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of NL with respect to all matters relating to this Agreement, subject to any right of appeal to the Supreme Court of Canada. Each Party waives any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the determination of venue of any proceeding in such courts relating to this Agreement or that it may now or hereafter have that such courts are an inconvenient forum.

**1.5 Effectiveness of Agreement**

Notwithstanding the execution of this Agreement by the Parties, the provisions of this Agreement shall only become effective on the Effective Date.

**1.6 Schedules**

The following are the Schedules attached to and incorporated by reference in this Agreement, which are deemed to be part hereof:

Schedule 1 - LIL Project Description

Schedule 2 - Form of Assignment

Schedule 3 - Dispute Resolution Procedure

Schedule 4 - Confidential Information

Schedule 5 - Opco Step-In Agreement

**ARTICLE 2  
PURPOSE**

**2.1 Purpose**

The purpose of this Agreement is to establish a mechanism by which NLH shall pay to Opco the TFA Payments during the TFA Term as consideration for:

- (a) Opco's commitment to:
  - (i) enter into the LIL Assets Agreement, the LIL Lease, the LIL Remedies Agreement and the MPPA; and



- (ii) operate and maintain the LIL following the Commissioning Date in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the LIL Lease and the MPPA; and
- (b) the Partnership's commitment to:
  - (i) design, engineer, construct, Commission and obtain and service the Financing for the LIL in a timely manner;
  - (ii) enter into the LIL Assets Agreement, the LIL Lease, the LIL Remedies Agreement and the MPPA;
  - (iii) interconnect the LIL with the LTA and with the existing transmission facilities of NLH, each in accordance with Good Utility Practice and applicable interconnection procedures; and
  - (iv) pay all Sustaining Costs.

### **ARTICLE 3 TFA PAYMENTS**

#### **3.1 NLH Obligation to Make TFA Payments**

NLH agrees, as of and from the Commissioning Date and at all times thereafter during the TFA Term, to pay to Opco in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement (a) Operating and Maintenance Costs, (b) Rent, and (c) \$30,000 per Operating Year (collectively the "TFA Payments"). NLH also agrees to pay to Opco in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement a Punch List Cost Deficiency and a Demobilization List Cost Deficiency.

#### **3.2 TFA Payments Information**

- (a) Rent - Opco shall deliver to NLH within two Business Days after receipt from the Partnership each and every Estimated Annual Rent Notice and revised Estimated Annual Rent Notice.
- (b) Operating and Maintenance Costs - Opco shall:
  - (i) not later than 18 months prior to the anticipated Commissioning Date (as set forth in the then current master project schedule for the Development Activities) deliver to NLH the O&M Budget;
  - (ii) not later than 120 days prior to the commencement of an Operating Year deliver to NLH the Annual O&M Budget;
  - (iii) within 30 days of receipt of any information which would increase or decrease the Annual O&M Budget by \$1,000,000 or more, deliver to NLH a revised Annual O&M Budget; and

- (iv) deliver the budget information as set forth in this **Section 3.2(b)** in sufficient detail for NLH to plan for cost recovery.
- (c) TFA Payments - Opco shall not later than 18 months prior to the anticipated Commissioning Date (and thereafter not later than 120 days prior to the commencement of each Operating Year) deliver to NLH a Notice (the “**Estimated TFA Payment Invoice**”) setting out Opco’s estimate of the Operating and Maintenance Costs, the amount of Rent and the \$30,000 (or portion thereof) payable to Opco, in each case, for the following Operating Year (the “**Estimated TFA Payment**”). The Estimated TFA Payment Invoice shall set out the monthly payment due for each calendar month (or part thereof) in the applicable Operating Year (the “**Estimated Monthly TFA Payment**”).

### **3.3**      Payment

- (a) Estimated TFA Payment - NLH shall pay the first Estimated Monthly TFA Payment to Opco on the Commissioning Date and thereafter shall pay the Estimated Monthly TFA Payment to Opco monthly in advance on the first Business Day of each and every calendar month during the TFA Term.
- (b) Actual TFA Payment - Within 15 days after the end of each Quarter or partial Quarter during which Estimated Monthly TFA Payments have been paid by NLH to Opco, Opco shall deliver to NLH a Notice (the “**Actual Quarterly TFA Payment Invoice**”) setting out the actual TFA Payments payable for the previous Quarter (the “**Actual Quarterly TFA Payment**”). The Actual Quarterly TFA Payment Invoice shall contain a copy of the Actual Quarterly Rent Invoice received by Opco from the Partnership pursuant to the LIL Lease, a summary of the Operating and Maintenance Costs paid during the applicable Quarter, and such other detail and supporting documentation as reasonably required by NLH to review the calculation of the Actual Quarterly TFA Payment.
- (c) Quarterly Adjustment - Should the Actual Quarterly TFA Payment exceed the sum of the Estimated Monthly TFA Payments paid during the applicable Quarter, NLH shall pay to Opco within 10 days of receipt by NLH of the Actual Quarterly TFA Payment Invoice the amount by which the Actual Quarterly TFA Payments exceed the sum of the Estimated Monthly TFA Payments paid for the applicable Quarter. Should the Actual Quarterly TFA Payments be less than the sum of the Estimated Monthly TFA Payments paid by NLH for the applicable Quarter, Opco shall within 10 days of delivery by Opco of the Actual Quarterly TFA Payment Invoice either (i) pay to NLH the amount by which the sum of the Estimated Monthly TFA Payments paid for the applicable Quarter exceeds the Actual Quarterly TFA Payments, or (ii) deliver to NLH a Notice authorizing NLH to credit against future Estimated Monthly TFA Payments, the amount by which the sum of the Estimated Monthly TFA Payments paid for the applicable Quarter exceeds the Actual Quarterly TFA Payment.
- (d) Annual Adjustment - Within 30 days after the final determination of the Tax Adjustment Amount for the prior Operating Year, Opco shall deliver to NLH a Notice

setting out the actual amount of the TFA Payment (“**Actual Annual TFA Payment**”) which was required to be paid by NLH to Opco for the prior Operating Year, addressing in detail and with supporting documentation, any discrepancies from the total sum of Actual Quarterly TFA Payments paid by NLH over such Operating Year. The amount (whether positive or negative) by which the Actual Annual TFA Payment differs from the total sum of the Actual Quarterly TFA Payments paid for such Operating Year shall be adjusted between Opco and NLH such that, if the Actual Annual TFA Payment is more than the total sum of the Actual Quarterly TFA Payments paid for the Operating Year, NLH shall within 10 days of delivery by Opco of the applicable Notice pay the difference to Opco, and if the Actual Annual TFA Payment is less than the total sum of the Actual Quarterly TFA Payments paid for the Operating Year, Opco shall within 10 days of delivery by Opco of the applicable Notice either (i) pay the difference to NLH, or (ii) deliver to NLH a Notice authorizing NLH to credit the difference against future Estimated Monthly TFA Payments.

- (e) Further Adjustments - After the annual adjustment is made pursuant to **Section 3.3(d)**, should a Party discover or obtain written evidence of an overpayment or an underpayment of TFA Payments for a previous Operating Year, such Party shall forthwith provide Notice of the overpayment or underpayment and the supporting documentation in its possession to the other Party. On verification of the overpayment or underpayment by the other Party or, if applicable, pursuant to the Dispute Resolution Procedure, the payment of funds to address such overpayment or underpayment shall be made by the applicable Party within 10 days.

### **3.4 Changes to Timing of Payment**

The Parties agree to exchange information and, if necessary, to adjust the timing of payment of TFA Payments as provided for in this Agreement to enable the timing of Estimated Monthly TFA Payments to align as closely as is reasonably possible to the timing of payments required under the Financing Documents.

### **3.5 Nature of NLH’s Obligation to Pay**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, including **Section 10.8**, until such time as the Financing is Paid in Full, NLH’s obligation to pay the TFA Payments, a Punch List Cost Deficiency and a Demobilization List Cost Deficiency shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall not be subject to any reductions under any circumstances whatsoever (except for the crediting permitted under **Sections 3.3(c)** and **(d)**, **3.7(a)(ii)** and **3.7(b)(ii)**).

### **3.6 Interest on Overdue Amounts**

- (a) NLH - If NLH fails to pay on the due date any amount payable to Opco pursuant to this Agreement, including the adjustment provisions set forth in **Sections 3.3(c)**, **(d)** and **(e)**, NLH shall pay interest to Opco on such unpaid amount from the due date or, as the case may be, the date of demand to the date of actual payment (after as

well as before judgment) at a rate equal to the default rate of interest set forth in the Financing Documents.

- (b) Opco - If Opco fails to pay on the due date any refund amount payable to NLH pursuant to the adjustment provisions set forth in **Sections 3.3(c), (d) and (e)**, Opco shall pay interest to NLH on such unpaid amount from the due date or, as the case may be, the date of demand to the date of actual payment (after as well as before judgment) at a rate equal to the default rate of interest set forth in the Financing Documents.

### **3.7 Commissioning Adjustments**

- (a) Punch List Items - On receiving notice from Opco:
  - (i) of a Punch List Cost Deficiency, NLH shall include the amount of such deficiency in the Estimated Monthly TFA Payment for the calendar month immediately following the calendar month in which such notice was received; or
  - (ii) of a Punch List Item Surplus, NLH shall reduce, by the amount of such surplus, the Operating and Maintenance Costs portion of the Estimated Monthly TFA Payment for the calendar month immediately following the calendar month in which such notice was received. If the Punch List Cost Surplus is greater than the Operating and Maintenance Costs portion of the Estimated Monthly TFA Payment of the applicable month, the remaining portion of the Punch List Cost Surplus shall be offset against subsequent Estimated Monthly TFA Payments until it has been applied in full.
- (b) Demobilization List Items - On receiving notice from Opco:
  - (i) of a Demobilization List Cost Deficiency, NLH shall include the amount of such deficiency in the Estimated Monthly TFA Payment for the calendar month immediately following the calendar month in which such notice was received; or
  - (ii) of a Demobilization List Cost Surplus, NLH shall reduce, by the amount of such surplus, the Operating and Maintenance Costs portion of the Estimated Monthly TFA Payment for the calendar month immediately following the calendar month in which such notice was received. If the Demobilization List Cost Surplus is greater than the Operating and Maintenance Costs portion of the Estimated Monthly TFA Payment of the applicable month, the remaining portion of the Demobilization List Cost Surplus shall be offset against subsequent Estimated Monthly TFA Payments until it has been applied in full.

**3.8 Notice of TFA Payment to the NLSO**

Forthwith on receiving any payments from NLH pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, Opco shall provide written notice of receipt to the NLSO in order for the NLSO to account for such payments through credits against NLH's payment obligations arising under any transmission service agreements to which NLH may be a party.

**3.9 RROE**

- (a) The RROE to be earned by the Partnership in respect of any Fiscal Year shall be determined in accordance with the following principles and shall be changed whenever a reference rate of return is made effective by the PUB or other Authorized Authority, with the prior reference rate of return applying during the part of the Fiscal Year before the change and the new reference rate of return applying during the portion of the Fiscal Year after the change:
  - (i) if during such Fiscal Year there is only one privately-owned regulated electrical utility in NL, the RROE shall be equal to the rate of after tax-return on equity approved by the PUB in respect of such utility for such Fiscal Year; and
  - (ii) if during such Fiscal Year there is more than one privately-owned regulated electrical utility in NL, the RROE shall be the average of the rates of after-tax return on equity approved by the PUB in respect of all such utilities for such Fiscal Year.
- (b) If during such Fiscal Year there are no privately-owned regulated electrical utilities in NL, the RROE shall be the average of the rate of after-tax return on equity approved for such Fiscal Year for the four largest (measured by asset base), privately-owned regulated electrical utilities in Canada (but excluding both Nalcor and Emera and their Affiliates), provided that if there are fewer than four such utilities, the average referred to above shall be the average of all such utilities.

**3.10 Opco Indemnity Obligations under the Financing Documents**

In the event that the Rent portion of TFA Payments are increased due to there being any amount payable by Opco arising from an indemnity obligation under the Financing Documents, as contemplated by **Section (i)** of the definition of Rent in **Section 1.1**, then such amount shall be paid directly to the Collateral Agent immediately upon receipt by Opco.

**ARTICLE 4  
OTHER OBLIGATIONS**

**4.1 General Covenants of Opco**

As of and from the Commissioning Date, Opco covenants and agrees to:

- (a) provide adequate, qualified, competent and suitably experienced executive, professional, managerial, supervisory, technical and administrative personnel to perform its obligations under this Agreement, including professional engineers and procurement, project management and operating and maintenance personnel;
- (b) obtain and maintain in good standing all Regulatory Approvals required for the O&M Activities;
- (c) pay Rent to the Partnership; and
- (d) complete and pay for the Punch List Items and the Demobilization List Items in accordance with the provisions of the LIL Assets Agreement.

#### **4.2 Operations and Maintenance Covenants**

As of and from the Commissioning Date, Opco covenants and agrees to keep the LIL in a good and reasonable state of repair consistent with Good Utility Practice and to that end, Opco shall:

- (a) perform, or cause to be performed, all O&M Activities in accordance with the O&M Standards and this Agreement;
- (b) ensure that all O&M Activities are conducted pursuant to the Annual Maintenance Plan, with only those variations as are necessary and appropriate for the operation and maintenance of the LIL in accordance with Good Utility Practice;
- (c) in the conduct of all O&M Activities, considering the remaining Service Life:
  - (i) apply methods and practices customarily applied by experienced utility operators in other similar circumstances;
  - (ii) exercise that degree of care, skill and diligence reasonably and ordinarily exercised by experienced utility operators engaged in similar activities under similar circumstances and conditions;
  - (iii) comply with all regulatory requirements of all Authorized Authorities; and
  - (iv) comply with Good Utility Practice;
- (d) comply with all Applicable Law (including rules governing the operation of the NL Transmission System to the extent applicable), Reliability Standards, as required by all Authorized Authorities in NL, and relevant Regulatory Approvals;
- (e) comply with all operating and maintenance requirements applicable to the LIL under the MPPA;
- (f) maintain and keep updated the Operation and Maintenance Manual;

- (g) prepare the O&M Budget and an Annual O&M Budget;
- (h) not do or suffer any waste or damage to the LIL (other than reasonable wear and tear), nor permit operation of the LIL outside the design parameters of the LIL;
- (i) enter or cause to be entered into O&M Contracts as are reasonably necessary to carry out the O&M Activities;
- (j) perform or cause to be performed the O&M Activities in a manner that is in compliance with all Applicable Law pertaining to HSE and that is designed to avoid material adverse impacts on the safety or health of people, property and the environment; and
- (k) prepare, and provide updates and revisions to, the LTAMP.

#### **4.3 Ancillary Agreements**

Opcos shall enter into the LIL Lease, and assume and perform certain of the obligations of the Partnership in:

- (a) the interconnection agreement for the LIL and the LTA between the Partnership and Labrador-Transco;
- (b) the interconnection agreement for the LIL and the transmission facilities of NLH between the Partnership and NLH; and
- (c) the MPPA.

### **ARTICLE 5 INFORMATION, ACCESS AND REPORTING**

#### **5.1 Records and Audits**

Each Party shall keep complete and accurate records and all other data required by either of them for the purpose of proper administration of this Agreement. All such records shall be maintained in accordance with Good Utility Practice and as required by Applicable Law. Records containing information reasonably contemplated to be useful throughout the TFA Term shall be maintained for the TFA Term; all other documents shall be retained for the longer of (a) any period prescribed by Applicable Law, and (b) at least seven years after the year in which they were created. Each Party shall provide or cause to be provided to the other Parties reasonable access to the relevant and appropriate financial and operating records or data kept by it or on its behalf relating to this Agreement reasonably required for the other Parties to comply with their respective obligations to Authorized Authorities, to verify billings, to verify information provided in accordance with this Agreement or to verify compliance with this Agreement. Each Party may use its own employees or a mutually agreed third party auditor for purposes of any such review of records provided that those employees are, or the auditor is, bound by the confidentiality requirements provided for in this Agreement. Each Party shall be responsible for the costs of its own access and

verification activities and shall pay the fees and expenses associated with use of its own third party auditor.

**5.2 Access to the LIL**

Each Party shall have the right, from the Effective Date through to the date which is one year after end of the TFA Term, upon reasonable advance Notice to the other Parties, to access the LIL for the sole purpose of examining the LIL or the conduct of the O&M Activities in connection with the performance of the respective obligations of the Parties under this Agreement, such reasonable advance Notice to set out the purpose of its intended access and the areas it intends to examine. Such access shall not unreasonably interfere with the activities at the LIL and shall not compromise the safety of persons or property. While accessing the LIL, the Parties and their Representatives shall follow all rules and procedures established for visitors to the site which are related, but not limited, to safety and security. The inspection of the LIL or the exercise of any audit rights or the failure to inspect the LIL or to exercise audit rights by or on behalf of a Party shall not relieve another Party of any of its obligations under this Agreement. No Opco Default, NLH Default or Partnership Default will be waived or deemed to have been waived solely by any inspection by or on behalf of a Party. In no event will any inspection by a Party hereunder be a representation that there has been or will be compliance with this Agreement and Applicable Law.

**5.3 Communications with Authorized Authorities**

Each Party, with respect to the LIL, shall, upon request by another Party, provide such other Party with copies of all communications and correspondence to and from Authorized Authorities.

**ARTICLE 6  
RESERVATION**

**6.1 Control of LIL**

The Parties hereby agree and acknowledge that NLH's absolute, unconditional and irrevocable agreement to directly pay Opco the TFA Payments under this Agreement does not grant NLH any control over the operation of the LIL or any right to receive transmission service offered over the LIL by virtue of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties acknowledge that the LIL shall be integrated into the NL Transmission System and NLH shall acquire any transmission service rights over the LIL through the execution of transmission service agreements with the NLSO.

**ARTICLE 7  
TAXES**

**7.1 Supplies and Payments Exclusive of Taxes**

- (a) Payment of Taxes - Except as otherwise provided, each Party is separately responsible for, and shall in a timely manner discharge, its separate obligations in



respect of the collection, payment, withholding, reporting and remittance of all Taxes in accordance with Applicable Law.

- (b) Governmental Charges - Subject to **Section 7.1(c)**,
- (i) if Opco is required by Applicable Law to remit or pay Taxes which are NLH's responsibility hereunder, Opco shall first offset the amount of Taxes so recoverable from other amounts owing by it to NLH under this Agreement, and NLH shall promptly reimburse Opco for such Taxes to the extent not so offset;
  - (ii) if Opco is required by Applicable Law to remit or pay Taxes which are the Partnership's responsibility hereunder, Opco shall first offset the amount of Taxes so recoverable from other amounts owing by it to the Partnership under this Agreement, and the Partnership shall promptly reimburse Opco for such Taxes to the extent not so offset;
  - (iii) if NLH is required by Applicable Law to remit or pay Taxes which are Opco's responsibility hereunder, NLH shall first offset the amount of Taxes so recoverable from other amounts owing by it to Opco under this Agreement, and Opco shall promptly reimburse NLH for such Taxes to the extent not so offset;
  - (iv) if NLH is required by Applicable Law to remit or pay Taxes which are the Partnership's responsibility hereunder, NLH shall first offset the amount of Taxes so recoverable from other amounts owing by it to the Partnership under this Agreement, and the Partnership shall promptly reimburse NLH for such Taxes to the extent not so offset;
  - (v) if the Partnership is required by Applicable Law to remit or pay Taxes which are NLH's responsibility hereunder, the Partnership shall first offset the amount of Taxes so recoverable from other amounts owing by it to NLH under this Agreement, and NLH shall promptly reimburse the Partnership for such Taxes to the extent not so offset;
  - (vi) if the Partnership is required by Applicable Law to remit or pay Taxes which are Opco's responsibility hereunder, the Partnership shall first offset the amount of Taxes so recoverable from other amounts owing by it to Opco under this Agreement, and Opco shall promptly reimburse the Partnership for such Taxes to the extent not so offset; and
  - (vii) nothing shall obligate or cause a Party to pay or be liable to pay any Tax for which it is exempt under Applicable Law.
- (c) HST - Notwithstanding **Sections 7.1(a)** and **7.1(b)**, the Parties acknowledge and agree that:

- (i) all amounts of consideration, or payments and other amounts due and payable to or recoverable by or from another Party, under this Agreement are exclusive of any Taxes that may be exigible in respect of such payments or other amounts (including, for greater certainty, any applicable HST), and if any such Taxes shall be applicable, such Taxes shall be in addition to all such amounts and shall be paid, collected and remitted in accordance with Applicable Law;
  - (ii) if subsection 182(1) of the Excise Tax Act applies to any amount payable by one Party to another Party, such amount shall first be increased by the percentage determined for “B” in the formula in paragraph 182(1)(a) of the Excise Tax Act, it being the intention of the Parties that such amount be grossed up by the amount of Taxes deemed to otherwise be included in such amount by paragraph 182(1)(a) of the Excise Tax Act;
  - (iii) if one Party is required to collect Taxes from another Party pursuant to this Agreement, it shall forthwith provide to that other Party such documentation required pursuant to **Section 7.3**; and
  - (iv) if one Party incurs an expense as agent for another Party pursuant to this Agreement, that Party shall not claim an input tax credit in respect of any Taxes paid in respect of such expense, and shall obtain and provide all necessary documentation required by such other Party to claim, and shall cooperate with such other Party to assist it in claiming, such input tax credit.
- (d) Changes in Taxes - Subject to **Sections 7.1(b)** and **7.1(c)**, any New Taxes shall be paid by the Party on whom such New Taxes are imposed by Applicable Law.
- (e) Income Taxes and HST - For greater certainty:
- (i) NLH is solely responsible for the payment of income taxes and HST payable by NLH;
  - (ii) Opco is solely responsible for the payment of income taxes and HST payable by Opco; and
  - (iii) the Partnership is solely responsible for the payment of income taxes and HST payable by the Partnership.

## **7.2 Determination of Value for Tax Compliance Purposes**

- (a) Subject to the right of final determination as provided under **Section 7.2(b)**, the Parties agree to co-operate in determining a value for any property or service supplied pursuant to this Agreement for non-cash consideration.
- (b) If a Party supplying a property or service under this Agreement for non-cash consideration is required to collect Taxes in respect of such supply, or if a Party

acquiring a property or service under this Agreement for non-cash consideration is required to self-assess for Taxes in respect of such property or service, that Party shall determine a value expressed in Canadian dollars for such property or service for purposes of calculating the Taxes collectable or self-assessable, as applicable.

### **7.3 Invoicing Tax Requirement**

All invoices, as applicable, issued pursuant to **Article 3** shall include all information prescribed by Applicable Law together with all other information required to permit the Party required to pay Taxes, if any, in respect of such supplies to claim input tax credits, refunds, rebates, remission or other recovery, as permitted under Applicable Law. Without limiting the foregoing, except as otherwise agreed to by the Parties in writing, all invoices issued pursuant to this Agreement shall include all of the following particulars:

- (a) the HST registration number of the supplier;
- (b) the subtotal of all HST taxable supplies;
- (c) the applicable HST rate(s) and the amount of HST charged on such HST taxable supplies; and
- (d) a subtotal of any amounts charged for any “exempt” or “zero-rated” supplies as defined in Part IX of the Excise Tax Act.

### **7.4 Payment and Offset**

- (a) Subject to **Section 7.4(b)**, Taxes collectable by one Party from another Party pursuant to this Agreement will be payable in immediately available funds within 30 days of receipt of an invoice.
- (b) A Party may offset amounts of Taxes owing to another Party under this Agreement against Taxes or other amounts receivable from such other Party pursuant to this Agreement, subject to reporting and remittance of such offset Taxes in accordance with Applicable Law.

### **7.5 HST Registration Status and Residency**

- (a) Opcos represents and warrants that it is registered for purposes of the HST and that its registration number is 8394 61779 RT0001, and undertakes to advise NLH and the Partnership of any change in its HST registration status or number.
- (b) NLH represents and warrants that it is registered for purposes of the HST and that its registration number is 1213 94928 RT0001, and undertakes to advise Opcos and the Partnership of any change in its HST registration status or number.
- (c) The Partnership represents and warrants that it is registered for purposes of the HST and that its registration number is 8063 71100 RT0001, and undertakes to advise Opcos and NLH of any change in its HST registration status or number.

- (d) Opco represents and warrants that it is not a non-resident of Canada for the purposes of the Income Tax Act, and undertakes to advise NLH and the Partnership of any change in its residency status.
- (e) NLH represents and warrants that it is not a non-resident of Canada for the purposes of the Income Tax Act, and undertakes to advise Opco and the Partnership of any change in its residency status.
- (f) The Partnership represents and warrants that it is a Canadian partnership for the purposes of the Income Tax Act, and undertakes to advise Opco and NLH of any change in its status as a Canadian partnership.

**7.6 Cooperation to Minimize Taxes**

Each Party shall use reasonable efforts to implement the provisions of and to administer this Agreement in accordance with the intent of the Parties to minimize all Taxes in accordance with Applicable Law, so long as a Party is not materially adversely affected by such efforts. Each Party shall obtain all available exemptions from or recoveries of Taxes and shall employ all prudent mitigation strategies to minimize the amounts of Taxes required to be paid in accordance with Applicable Law in respect of this Agreement. If one Party obtains any rebate, refund or recovery in respect of any such Taxes, it shall immediately be paid to such other Party to the extent that such amounts were paid by such other Party (and not previously reimbursed).

**7.7 Additional Tax Disclosure**

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties in writing, each of the Parties agrees to provide to the other Parties, in writing, the following additional information for the purposes of assisting the other Parties with the application of Taxes to the Parties in respect of this Agreement:

- (a) whether a particular supply is, or is not, subject to HST or to any other Tax which a Party is required to pay to the supplier of such supply;
- (b) whether the recipient of consideration or other form of payment under this Agreement is not resident in Canada for the purposes of the Income Tax Act, and, where such recipient is receiving such payment as agent for another Person, whether such other Person is not resident in Canada for the purposes of the Income Tax Act; and
- (c) any other fact or circumstance within the knowledge of a Party which another Party advises the Party, in writing, is relevant to a determination by such other Party of whether it is required to withhold and remit or otherwise pay a Tax to an Authorized Authority or other Tax authority in respect of such supply, consideration or payment.

In addition to the notification required under this **Section 7.7**, each Party undertakes to advise the other Parties, in a timely manner, of any material changes to the matters described in **Sections 7.7(a)** through **7.7(c)**.

**7.8**                    **Prohibited Tax Disclosure**

Except as required by Applicable Law, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, each Party shall not make any statement, representation, filing, return or settlement regarding Taxes on behalf of another Party to an Authorized Authority without the prior written consent of such other Party.

**7.9**                    **Withholding Tax**

If required by the Applicable Law of any country having jurisdiction, a Party shall have the right to withhold amounts, at the withholding rate specified by such Applicable Laws, from any compensation payable pursuant to this Agreement by such Party, and any such amounts paid by such Party to an Authorized Authority pursuant to such Applicable Law shall, to the extent of such payment, be credited against and deducted from amounts otherwise owing to another Party hereunder. Such Party shall note on each applicable invoice whether any portion of the supplies covered by such invoice was performed inside or outside of Canada for the purposes of Canadian income tax legislation or such other information requested or required by the other Party to properly assess withholding requirements. At the request of another Party, a Party shall deliver to such other Party properly documented evidence of all amounts so withheld which were paid to the proper Authorized Authority for the account of such other Party.

**7.10**                  **Tax Indemnity**

Each Party (in this **Section 7.10** referred to as the “**First Party**”) shall indemnify and hold harmless the other Parties from and against any demand, claim, payment, liability, fine, penalty, cost or expense, including accrued interest thereon, relating to any Taxes for which the First Party is responsible under **Article 7** or relating to any withholding Tax arising on account of the First Party being or becoming a non-resident of Canada for the purposes of the Income Tax Act. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and subject to the obligation of the Parties to pay HST pursuant to **Section 7.1(c)**, each Party shall be liable for and defend, protect, release, indemnify and hold the other Parties harmless from and against:

- (a) any and all Taxes imposed by any Authorized Authority on another Party in respect of this Agreement, and any and all Claims including payment of Taxes which may be brought against or suffered by another Party or which another Party may sustain, pay or incur in conjunction with the foregoing as a result of the failure by the First Party to pay any and all Taxes imposed as stated herein; and
- (b) any and all Taxes imposed by any Authorized Authority in respect of the supplies contemplated by this Agreement, and any and all Claims (including Taxes) which may be brought against or suffered by another Party or which another Party may sustain, pay or incur in conjunction with the foregoing as a result of the failure by the First Party to pay any and all Taxes imposed as stated herein.

**7.11**            **Additional Tax Indemnity**

If one Party (in this **Section 7.11** referred to as the “**First Party**”) is, at any time, a non-resident of Canada for the purposes of the Income Tax Act or the Applicable Law of a foreign jurisdiction, the First Party agrees to pay the other Parties, and to indemnify and save harmless the other Parties from and against any and all amounts related to any application or withholding of Taxes required by the laws of the jurisdiction outside of Canada in which the First Party is resident at such time (in this **Section 7.11** referred to as the “**Foreign Jurisdiction**”) on payments made (or consideration provided) pursuant to this Agreement by another Party to the First Party, provided that:

- (a) any such amount payable by such other Party pursuant to this **Section 7.11** shall be reduced by the amount of such Taxes, if any, which such other Party is able to recover by way of a Tax credit or other refund or recovery of such Taxes; and
- (b) for greater certainty, this **Section 7.11** shall only apply to any application or withholding of Taxes imposed by the Foreign Jurisdiction on amounts payable (or consideration provided) by such other Party to the First Party under this Agreement, and shall not apply to any Taxes imposed by the Foreign Jurisdiction on such other Party (or any Affiliate thereof) that may be included in calculating any amounts payable under any other Section of this Agreement.

**7.12**            **Assignment**

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement and only to the extent an assignment has been authorized in accordance with this Agreement, a Party shall not assign any of its interest in this Agreement to another Person unless:

- (a) the Person is registered for HST purposes and provides the other Parties with its HST registration number in writing prior to such Assignment;
- (b) if the Person has a tax residency status that is different than the tax residency status of the Party, the Party has obtained the prior written approval of the other Parties of the proposed assignment to the Person; and
- (c) the Person agrees, in writing, to comply with the provisions of this **Section 7.12** and **Article 14**.

**ARTICLE 8**  
**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

**8.1**            **General**

- (a) Dispute Resolution Procedure - The Parties agree to resolve all Disputes pursuant to the dispute resolution procedure set out in **Schedule 3** (the “**Dispute Resolution Procedure**”).

- (b) Disputed Payment - Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if the amount or timing of any payment is disputed by a Party, the Party liable to pay shall make the payment in full on the date such payment is required, prior to initiating any Dispute Resolution Procedure relating thereto. The Parties further agree that any payment to be received by it from another Party as a result of a Dispute Resolution Procedure shall be unsecured and fully subordinated in all respects to all amounts owed to the Financing Parties pursuant to the Financing Documents.
- (c) Performance to Continue - Each Party shall continue to perform all of its obligations under this Agreement during any negotiations or dispute resolution proceedings pursuant to this **Article 8**, without prejudice to their rights pursuant to this Agreement.
- (d) Directions under Dispute Resolution Procedure - The Parties agree that the arbitrator, tribunal or independent expert, as applicable, pursuant to a proceeding under the Dispute Resolution Procedure shall, where the Dispute is of a nature that could reoccur, be directed to include in his or her or its award or determination a methodology and timelines to provide for an expedited and systematic approach to the resolution of future Disputes of a similar nature.

## **8.2** Procedure for Inter-Party Claims

- (a) Notice of Claims - Subject to and without restricting the effect of any specific Notice requirement in this Agreement, a Party (the “**Claiming Party**”) intending to assert a Claim against another Party (the “**Recipient Party**”) shall give the Recipient Party prompt Notice of the Claim, which shall describe the Claim in reasonable detail and shall indicate the estimated amount, if practicable, of the Losses that have been or may be sustained by the Claiming Party. The Claiming Party’s failure to promptly give the Recipient Party Notice shall not relieve the Recipient Party of its obligations hereunder, except to the extent that the Recipient Party is actually and materially prejudiced by the failure of the Claiming Party to promptly give Notice.
- (b) Claims Process - Following receipt of Notice of a Claim from the Claiming Party, the Recipient Party shall have 20 Business Days to make such investigation of the Claim as is considered necessary or desirable. For the purpose of such investigation, the Claiming Party shall make available to the Recipient Party the information relied upon by the Claiming Party to substantiate the Claim, together with all such other information as the Recipient Party may reasonably request. If both Parties agree at or prior to the expiration of such 20 Business Day period (or any mutually agreed upon extension thereof) to the validity and amount of such Claim, the Recipient Party shall immediately pay to the Claiming Party, or expressly agree with the Claiming Party to be responsible for, the full agreed upon amount of the Claim, failing which the matter will constitute a Dispute and be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

**ARTICLE 9  
TERM AND TERMINATION**

**9.1**            **TFA Term**

The term of this Agreement (the “**TFA Term**”) shall commence on the Effective Date and shall terminate in accordance with **Section 9.2**. For greater certainty, the Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that NLH shall have no obligation to make any payment of any amount under this Agreement until the Commissioning Date.

**9.2**            **Termination**

This Agreement shall terminate on the first to occur of:

- (a) the date which is five years after the date on which the Financing is Paid in Full;
- (b) the date which is 15 years following the date on which the Loan Guarantee is released or expires, as applicable;
- (c) such date as may be provided pursuant to the LIL Remedies Agreement; and
- (d) subject to the approval of the Financing Parties, the date set forth in a written agreement of the Parties to terminate.

**9.3**            **Effect of Termination**

- (a) **Obligations on Termination** - When this Agreement terminates:
  - (i) each Party shall promptly return to the other Parties, as applicable, all Confidential Information of the other Parties in the possession of such Party, and destroy any internal documents that contain any Confidential Information of the other Parties (except such internal documents as are reasonably required for the maintenance of proper corporate records and to comply with Applicable Law which shall continue to be held in accordance with the provisions of **Section 13.1**); and
  - (ii) a Party shall not have any obligation to the other Parties in relation to this Agreement or the termination hereof, except as set out in this **Section 9.3**.
- (b) **Survival** - Notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement, the Parties shall be bound by the terms of this Agreement in respect of:
  - (i) the final settlement of all accounts between the Parties;
  - (ii) the readjustment of any accounts as a result of the settlement of insurance claims or third party claims after the date of termination;



- (iii) any rights, liabilities and obligations arising or accruing under the terms of this Agreement prior to the date of termination or which are expressly stated to survive the termination of this Agreement;
- (iv) information and access as set forth in **Sections 5.1** and **5.2**; and
- (v) any other obligations that survive pursuant to **Section 16.13**.

**ARTICLE 10  
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

**10.1 Opco Events of Default**

The occurrence of one or more of the following events shall constitute a default by Opco under this Agreement (an “**Opco Default**”):

- (a) Opco fails to pay or advance any amount to be paid or advanced under this Agreement at the time and in the manner required by this Agreement which failure is not cured within five days after the receipt of Notice from NLH or the Partnership that such amount is due and owing;
- (b) Opco is in default or in breach of any term, condition or obligation under this Agreement, other than those described in **Section 10.1(a)** and **10.1(f)**, and, if the default or breach is capable of being cured, it continues for 30 days after the receipt by Opco of Notice thereof from NLH or the Partnership, unless the cure reasonably requires a longer period of time and Opco is diligently pursuing the cure, and it is cured within such longer period of time as is agreed by NLH and the Partnership, as applicable;
- (c) any representation or warranty made by Opco in this Agreement is false or misleading in any material respect;
- (d) Opco ceases to carry on all or substantially all of its business or, except as permitted hereunder, transfers all or substantially all of its undertaking and assets;
- (e) any Insolvency Event occurs with respect to Opco;
- (f) the Partnership is in default or in breach of Section 3.10 of the LIL Lease; or
- (g) Opco is in default or in breach of any term, condition or obligation under the Financing Documents, which results in a payment obligation by the Partnership or Opco arising from an indemnity obligation set forth in the Financing Documents.

**10.2 NLH and the Partnership Remedies upon an Opco Default**

- (a) General - Upon the occurrence of an Opco Default and at any time thereafter, provided a right, remedy or recourse is not expressly stated in this Agreement or the LIL Remedies Agreement as being the sole and exclusive right, remedy or recourse:

- (i) NLH and the Partnership, as applicable, shall be entitled to exercise all or any of their respective rights, remedies or recourse available to them under this Agreement, the LIL Remedies Agreement or otherwise available at law or in equity; and
- (ii) the rights, remedies and recourse available to NLH and the Partnership are cumulative and may be exercised separately or in combination.

The exercise of, or failure to exercise, any available right, remedy or recourse does not preclude the exercise of any other rights, remedies or recourse or in any way limit such rights, remedies or recourse.

- (b) Losses - Subject to this **Section 10.2** and **Article 12**, NLH and the Partnership, as applicable, may recover all Losses suffered by them that result from an Opco Default, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any costs or expenses (including legal fees and expenses on a solicitor and his or her own client basis) reasonably incurred by NLH or the Partnership, as applicable, to recover any amounts owed to them by Opco under this Agreement.

### **10.3** **NLH Events of Default**

The occurrence of one or more of the following events shall constitute a default by NLH under this Agreement (a “**NLH Default**”):

- (a) NLH fails to pay or advance any amount to be paid or advanced under this Agreement at the time and in the manner required by this Agreement, which failure is not cured within five days after the receipt of Notice from Opco or the Partnership that such amount is due and owing;
- (b) NLH is in default or in breach of any term, condition or obligation under this Agreement, other than those described in **Section 10.3(a)**, and, if the default or breach is capable of being cured, it continues for 30 days after the receipt by NLH of Notice thereof from Opco or the Partnership, unless the cure reasonably requires a longer period of time and NLH is diligently pursuing the cure, and it is cured within such longer period of time as is agreed by Opco and the Partnership, as applicable;
- (c) any representation or warranty made by NLH in this Agreement is false or misleading in any material respect;
- (d) NLH ceases to carry on all or substantially all of its business or, except as permitted hereunder, transfers all or substantially all of its undertaking and assets; or
- (e) any Insolvency Event occurs with respect to NLH.

**10.4 Opco and the Partnership Remedies upon a NLH Default**

- (a) General - Upon the occurrence of a NLH Default and at any time thereafter, provided a right, remedy or recourse is not expressly stated in this Agreement or the LIL Remedies Agreement as being the sole and exclusive right, remedy or recourse:
- (i) Opco and the Partnership shall be entitled to exercise all or any of their respective rights, remedies or recourse available to them under this Agreement, the LIL Remedies Agreement, or otherwise available at law or in equity; and
  - (ii) the rights, remedies and recourse available to Opco and the Partnership are cumulative and may be exercised separately or in combination.

The exercise of, or failure to exercise, any available right, remedy or recourse does not preclude the exercise of any other rights, remedies or recourse or in any way limit such rights, remedies or recourse.

- (b) Losses - Subject to this **Section 10.4** and **Article 12**, Opco and the Partnership may recover all Losses suffered by them that result from a NLH Default, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any costs or expenses (including legal fees and expenses on a solicitor and his or her own client basis) reasonably incurred by Opco or the Partnership, as applicable, to recover any amounts owed to them by NLH under this Agreement, provided however, in no circumstances other than as set forth in the LIL Remedies Agreement shall NLH be required to pay the net present value of the Rent portion of the TFA Payments to be paid pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

**10.5 Partnership Events of Default**

The occurrence of one or more of the following events shall constitute a default by the Partnership under this Agreement (a “**Partnership Default**”):

- (a) the Partnership fails to pay or advance any amount to be paid or advanced under the LIL Lease at the time and in the manner required by the LIL Lease which failure is not cured within five days after the receipt of Notice from NLH or Opco that such amount is due and owing;
- (b) the Partnership is in default or in breach of any term, condition or obligation under this Agreement, other than those described in **Section 10.5(a)**, and, if the default or breach is capable of being cured, it continues for 30 days after the receipt by the Partnership of Notice thereof from NLH or Opco, unless the cure reasonably requires a longer period of time and the Partnership is diligently pursuing the cure, and it is cured within such longer period of time as is agreed by NLH and Opco, as applicable;
- (c) any representation or warranty made by the Partnership in this Agreement is false or misleading in any material respect;

- (d) the Partnership ceases to carry on all or substantially all of its business or, except as permitted hereunder, transfers all or substantially all of its undertaking and assets;
- (e) any Insolvency Event occurs with respect to the Partnership; or
- (f) the Partnership is in default or in breach of any term, condition or obligation under the Financing Documents, which results in a payment obligation by the Partnership or Opco arising from an indemnity obligation set forth in the Financing Documents.

**10.6 NLH and Opco Remedies upon a Partnership Default**

- (a) General - Upon the occurrence of a Partnership Default and at any time thereafter, provided a right, remedy or recourse is not expressly stated in this Agreement or the LIL Remedies Agreement as being the sole and exclusive right, remedy or recourse:
  - (i) NLH and Opco shall be entitled to exercise all or any of their respective rights, remedies or recourse available to them under this Agreement, the LIL Remedies Agreement, or otherwise available at law or in equity; and
  - (ii) the rights, remedies and recourse available to NLH and Opco are cumulative and may be exercised separately or in combination.

The exercise of, or failure to exercise, any available right, remedy or recourse does not preclude the exercise of any other rights, remedies or recourse or in any way limit such rights, remedies or recourse.

- (b) Losses - Subject to this **Section 10.6** and **Article 12**, NLH and Opco may recover all Losses suffered by them that result from a Partnership Default, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any costs or expenses (including legal fees and expenses on a solicitor and his or her own client basis) reasonably incurred by NLH or Opco, as applicable, to recover any amounts owed to them by the Partnership under this Agreement.

**10.7 Equitable Relief**

Prior to the Financing being Paid in Full, no Party shall have any right, remedy or recourse to terminate this Agreement for any reason without the consent of the Financing Parties. Subject to the foregoing sentence, nothing else in this **Article 10** will limit or prevent a Party from seeking equitable relief, including specific performance or a declaration to enforce another Party's obligations under this Agreement.

**10.8 Force Majeure**

Other than an obligation to pay or spend money including **Section 3.1**, in the event that a Party is delayed, hindered or prevented from the performance of any act required by this Agreement by reason of Force Majeure, then performance of such act shall be postponed for a period of time equivalent to the time lost by reason of such Force Majeure.

**10.9**            **Conflicts or Inconsistency**

If there is any conflict or inconsistency between this **Article 10** and the LIL Remedies Agreement, the LIL Remedies Agreement shall prevail.

**ARTICLE 11**  
**LIABILITY AND INDEMNITY**

**11.1**            **NLH Indemnity**

- (a) NLH shall indemnify, defend, reimburse, release and save harmless Opco, the Partnership, the GP, their respective Representatives, and each of their successors and permitted assigns (each such Person, a “**NLH Indemnified Party**”) from and against, and as a separate and independent covenant agrees to be liable for, all Claims (including those that may be brought against any NLH Indemnified Party by or in favour of a third party) based upon, in connection with, relating to or arising out of:
  - (i) any inaccuracy or breach of any representation or warranty made by NLH in this Agreement or any other document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement, in any material respect;
  - (ii) any breach or failure to perform or comply with any agreement, covenant or obligation of NLH in this Agreement or any document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement; or
  - (iii) any gross negligence, wilful misconduct or fraud by or on behalf of NLH occurring in connection with, incidental to or resulting from NLH's obligations under this Agreement or any document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement;
  - (iv) subject to the provisions of the Remedies Agreement, any failure by NLH to duly and punctually pay in full all amounts claimed under any invoice as and when provided under **Section 3.3** or any other amounts payable by NLH under the terms hereof; or
  - (v) any loss of any right of any NLH Indemnified Party against NLH in respect of any amounts payable by NLH hereunder for any reason whatsoever, including by operation of any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar such laws, any laws affecting creditors' rights generally or general principles of equity.
- (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, NLH shall have no obligation to indemnify, defend, reimburse, release or save harmless any NLH Indemnified Party in respect of, or to be liable for, Claims to the proportionate extent that such Claims result from the gross negligence, wilful misconduct or fraud of any such NLH Indemnified Party.

**11.2 Opco Indemnity**

- (a) Opco shall indemnify, defend, reimburse, release and save harmless NLH, the Partnership, the GP, their respective Representatives, and each of their successors and permitted assigns (each such Person, an “**Opco Indemnified Party**”) from and against, and as a separate and independent covenant agrees to be liable for, all Claims (including those that may be brought against any Opco Indemnified Party by or in favour of a third party) based upon, in connection with, relating to or arising out of:
- (i) any inaccuracy or breach of any representation or warranty made by Opco in this Agreement or any other document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement, in any material respect;
  - (ii) any breach or failure to perform or comply with any agreement, covenant or obligation of Opco in this Agreement or any other document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement; or
  - (iii) any gross negligence, wilful misconduct or fraud by or on behalf of Opco occurring in connection with, incidental to or resulting from Opco’s obligations under this Agreement or any other document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement.
- (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, Opco shall have no obligation to indemnify, defend, reimburse, release or save harmless any Opco Indemnified Party in respect of, or to be liable for, Claims to the proportionate extent that such Claims result from the gross negligence, wilful misconduct or fraud of any such Opco Indemnified Party.

**11.3 Partnership Indemnity**

- (a) The Partnership shall indemnify, defend, reimburse, release and save harmless NLH and Opco, their respective Representatives, and each of their successors and permitted assigns (each such Person, a “**Partnership Indemnified Party**”) from and against, and as a separate and independent covenant agrees to be liable for, all Claims (including those that may be brought against any Partnership Indemnified Party by or in favour of a third party) based upon, in connection with, relating to or arising out of:
- (i) any inaccuracy or breach of any representation or warranty made by the Partnership in this Agreement or any other document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement, in any material respect;
  - (ii) any breach or failure to perform or comply with any agreement, covenant or obligation of the Partnership in this Agreement or any document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement; or

- (iii) any gross negligence, wilful misconduct or fraud by or on behalf of the Partnership occurring in connection with, incidental to or resulting from the Partnership's obligations under this Agreement or any document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement;
- (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Partnership shall have no obligation to indemnify, defend, reimburse, release or save harmless any Partnership Indemnified Party in respect of, or to be liable for, Claims to the proportionate extent that such Claims result from the gross negligence, wilful misconduct or fraud of any such Partnership Indemnified Party.

**11.4**        **Indemnification Procedure**

- (a) Generally - Each Party (each, an "**Indemnitor**") shall indemnify and hold harmless the other Parties and the other Persons as set forth in **Sections 11.1, 11.2 and 11.3**, as applicable, (each, an "**Indemnified Party**") as provided therein in the manner set forth in this **Section 11.4**.
- (b) Notice of Claims - If any Indemnified Party desires to assert its right to indemnification from an Indemnitor required to indemnify such Indemnified Party, the Indemnified Party shall give the Indemnitor prompt Notice of the Claim giving rise thereto, which shall describe the Claim in reasonable detail and shall indicate the estimated amount, if practicable, of the indemnifiable loss that has been or may be sustained by the Indemnified Party. Such Notice shall specify whether the Claim arises as a result of a Claim by a third party against the Indemnified Party (a "**Third Party Claim**") or whether the Claim does not so arise (a "**Direct Claim**"). The failure to promptly give the Indemnitor Notice hereunder shall not relieve the Indemnitor of its obligations hereunder, except to the extent that the Indemnitor is actually and materially prejudiced by the failure of the Indemnified Party to promptly give Notice.
- (c) Direct Claims - With respect to any Direct Claim, following receipt of Notice from the Indemnified Party of the Claim, the Indemnitor shall have 20 Business Days to make such investigation of the Claim as is considered necessary or desirable. For the purpose of such investigation, the Indemnified Party shall make available to the Indemnitor the information relied upon by the Indemnified Party to substantiate the Claim, together with all such other information as the Indemnitor may reasonably request. If the Indemnified Party and the Indemnitor agree at or prior to the expiration of such 20 Business Day period (or any mutually agreed upon extension thereof) to the validity and amount of such Claim, the Indemnitor shall immediately pay to the Indemnified Party, or expressly agree with the Indemnified Party to be responsible for, the full agreed upon amount of the Claim, failing which the matter will constitute a Dispute and be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- (d) Right to Participate - The Indemnitor shall have the right to participate in or, by giving Notice to the Indemnified Party, to elect to assume the defence of a Third

Party Claim in the manner provided in this **Section 11.4** at the Indemnitor's own expense and by the Indemnitor's own counsel (satisfactory to the Indemnified Party, acting reasonably), and the Indemnified Party shall co-operate in good faith in such defence.

- (e) Notice of Assumption of Defence - If the Indemnitor desires to assume the defence of a Third Party Claim, it shall deliver to the Indemnified Party Notice of its election within 30 days following the Indemnitor's receipt of the Indemnified Party's Notice of such Third Party Claim. Until such time as the Indemnified Party shall have received such Notice of election, it shall be free to defend such Third Party Claim in any reasonable manner it shall see fit and in any event shall take all actions necessary to preserve its rights to object to or defend against such Third Party Claim and shall not make any admission of liability regarding or settle or compromise such Third Party Claim. If the Indemnitor elects to assume such defence, it shall promptly reimburse the Indemnified Party for all reasonable third party expenses incurred by it up to that time in connection with such Third Party Claim but it shall not be liable for any legal expenses incurred by the Indemnified Party in connection with the defence thereof subsequent to the time the Indemnitor commences to defend such Third Party Claim, subject to the right of the Indemnified Party to separate counsel at the expense of the Indemnitor as provided in this **Section 11.4**.
- (f) Admissions of Liability and Settlements - Without the prior consent of the Indemnified Party (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), the Indemnitor shall not compromise, make any admission of liability regarding, or enter into any settlement or compromise of any Third Party Claim that would lead to liability or create any financial or other obligation on the part of the Indemnified Party for which the Indemnified Party is not entitled to full indemnification hereunder or for which the Indemnified Party has not been fully released and discharged from all liability or obligations. Similarly, the Indemnified Party shall not make any admission of liability regarding or settle or compromise such Third Party Claim without the prior consent of the Indemnitor (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld). If a firm offer is made to settle a Third Party Claim without leading to liability or the creation of a financial or other obligation on the part of the Indemnified Party for which the Indemnified Party is not entitled to full indemnification hereunder or for which the Indemnified Party has not been fully released and discharged from further liability or obligations, and the Indemnitor desires to accept and agree to such offer, the Indemnitor shall give Notice to the Indemnified Party to that effect. If the Indemnified Party fails to consent to such firm offer within seven days after receipt of such Notice or such shorter period as may be required by the offer to settle, the Indemnitor may continue to contest or defend such Third Party Claim and, in such event, the maximum liability of the Indemnitor in relation to such Third Party Claim shall be the amount of such settlement offer, plus reasonable costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Indemnified Party up to the date of such Notice.



- (g) Cooperation of Indemnified Party - The Indemnified Party shall use all reasonable efforts to make available to the Indemnitor or its Representatives all books, records, documents and other materials and shall use all reasonable efforts to provide access to its employees and make such employees available as witnesses as reasonably required by the Indemnitor for its use in defending any Third Party Claim and shall otherwise co-operate to the fullest extent reasonable with the Indemnitor in the defence of such Third Party Claim. The Indemnitor shall be responsible for all reasonable third party expenses associated with making such books, records, documents, materials, employees and witnesses available to the Indemnitor or its representatives.
- (h) Rights Cumulative - Subject to the limitations contained herein, the right of any Indemnified Party to the indemnification provided herein shall be cumulative of, and in addition to, any and all rights to which such Indemnified Party may otherwise be entitled by contract or as a matter of law or equity and shall extend to the Indemnified Party's heirs, successors, permitted assigns and legal representatives.
- (i) Indemnified Party's Right to Separate Counsel - If the Indemnitor has undertaken the defence of a Third Party Claim where the named parties to any action or proceeding arising from such Third Party Claim include the Indemnitor and an Indemnified Party, and such Indemnified Party has reasonably concluded that counsel selected by the Indemnitor has a conflict of interest (such as the availability of different defences), then the Indemnified Party shall have the right, at the cost and expense of the Indemnitor, to engage separate counsel to participate in the defense of such Third Party Claim on behalf of the Indemnified Party, and all other provisions of this **Section 11.4** shall continue to apply to the defence of the Third Party Claim, including the Indemnified Party's obligation not to make any admission of liability regarding, or settle or compromise, such Third Party Claim without the Indemnitor's prior consent. In addition, the Indemnified Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel and to participate in the defence of such Third Party Claim at any time, with the fees and expenses of such counsel at the expense of the Indemnified Party.

#### **11.5 Insurer Approval**

In the event that any Claim arising hereunder is, or could potentially be determined to be, an insured claim, neither the Indemnified Party nor the Indemnitor, as the case may be, shall negotiate, settle, retain counsel to defend or defend any such Claim, without having first obtained the prior approval of the insurer(s) providing such insurance coverage.

**ARTICLE 12**  
**LIMITATION OF DAMAGES**

**12.1**            **Limitations and Indemnities Effective Regardless of Cause of Damages**

Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, the indemnity obligations and limitations and exclusions of liability set forth in **Article 11** and **Article 12** of this Agreement shall apply to any and all Claims.

**12.2**            **No Consequential Loss**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event shall a Party be liable to another Party for a decline in market capitalization or increased cost of capital or borrowing, or for any consequential, incidental, indirect or punitive damages, for any reason with respect to any matter arising out of or relating to this Agreement, except that such consequential, incidental, indirect or punitive damages awarded against a Party with respect to matters relating to the LIL, in favour of a third party, shall be deemed to be direct, actual damages, as between the Parties, for the purpose of this **Section 12.2**. For the purposes of this **Section 12.2**, lost revenues or profits shall be considered to be consequential, incidental or indirect damages.

**12.3**            **Insurance Proceeds**

Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, a Claim by a Party shall be calculated or determined in accordance with Applicable Law, and shall be calculated after giving effect to:

- (a) any insurance proceeds received or entitled to be received in relation to the Claim; and
- (b) the value of any related, determinable Tax benefits realized or capable of being realized by the affected Party in relation to the occurrence of such net loss or cost.

**12.4**            **Net Present Value**

Except as set forth in the LIL Remedies Agreement,

- (a) in no event shall NLH be required to pay the net present value of the Rent portion of the TFA Payment due to be paid by NLH to Opco pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; and
- (b) to the extent that the Rent portion of the TFA Payment at any time funds debt service of the Partnership only such portion of debt services shall be so funded as constitutes interest, fees and the instalment of principal which are due or about to become due as at such time. Any accelerated amount of principal is expressly excluded.

**ARTICLE 13  
CONFIDENTIALITY**

**13.1 Obligations of Confidentiality**

The provisions of **Schedule 4** shall apply to Confidential Information.

**13.2 Disclosure of Agreement**

Each Party hereby agrees to the other Parties making this Agreement public at any time and from time to time after the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE 14  
ASSIGNMENT AND CHANGE OF CONTROL**

**14.1 Opco Assignment Rights**

- (a) General - Except to a Qualified Assignee and subject to **Section 14.1(d)**, Opco shall not assign its interest or rights under this Agreement, the LIL Remedies Agreement, any Claim or any other agreement relating to any of the foregoing (collectively, the “**Opco Rights**”).
- (b) Agreement to be Bound - No assignment may be made of the Opco Rights by Opco unless such assignment includes all of the Opco Rights and Opco obtains the written agreement of all Persons party to the assignment confirming that such Persons shall, from and after the date of the assignment, be bound by the provisions of the assigned Opco Rights.
- (c) Change of Control - A change of Control of an Opco Affiliate Assignee that would result in such Opco Affiliate Assignee no longer being an Affiliate of Opco will be deemed to be an assignment of Opco Rights in contravention of this **Section 14.1**.
- (d) Consent Requirement - An assignment of the Opco Rights to a Person other than an Affiliate of Opco, an Acquiror or an administrative or security agent of a Financing Party shall require the prior consent of NLH and the Partnership.
- (e) Non-Permitted Assignment - Any assignment in contravention of this **Section 14.1** will be null and void.

**14.2 Partnership Assignment Rights**

- (a) General - Except to a Qualified Assignee and subject to **Section 14.2(d)**, the Partnership shall not assign its interest or rights under this Agreement, the LIL Remedies Agreement, any Claim or any other agreement relating to any of the foregoing (collectively, the “**Partnership Rights**”).
- (b) Agreement to be Bound - No assignment may be made of the Partnership Rights by the Partnership unless such assignment includes all of the Partnership Rights and

the Partnership obtains the written agreement of all Persons party to the assignment confirming that such Persons shall, from and after the date of the assignment, be bound by the provisions of the assigned Partnership Rights.

- (c) Change of Control - A change of Control of a Partnership Affiliate Assignee that would result in such Partnership Affiliate Assignee no longer being an Affiliate of the Partnership will be deemed to be an assignment of the Partnership Rights in contravention of this **Section 14.2**.
- (d) Consent Requirement - An assignment of the Partnership Rights to a Person other than an Affiliate of the Partnership, an Acquiror or an administrative or security agent of a Financing Party shall require the prior consent of Opco and NLH.
- (e) Non-Permitted Assignment - Any assignment in contravention of this **Section 14.2** will be null and void.

**14.3**      **NLH Assignment Rights**

- (a) General - NLH shall not assign this Agreement, its interests or rights hereunder, the LIL Remedies Agreement, any Claim or any other agreement relating to any of the foregoing.
- (b) Non-Permitted Assignment - Any purported assignment in contravention of this **Section 14.3** will be null and void.

**ARTICLE 15**  
**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

**15.1**      **Opco Representations and Warranties**

Opco represents and warrants to NLH and the Partnership that, as of the Effective Date:

- (a) it is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of NL and is qualified to conduct its business to the extent necessary in each jurisdiction in which it will perform its obligations under this Agreement and the LIL Remedies Agreement;
- (b) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the LIL Remedies Agreement are within its powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of Opco and do not violate any of the terms and conditions in its governing documents, any contracts to which it is a party or any Applicable Law;
- (c) each one of this Agreement and the LIL Remedies Agreement has been duly executed and delivered on its behalf by its appropriate officers and constitutes its legally valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by (i) bankruptcy,

insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and (ii) general principles of equity whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law;

- (d) no Insolvency Event has occurred, is pending or being contemplated by it or, to its Knowledge, threatened against it;
- (e) there are no Legal Proceedings pending or, to its Knowledge, threatened against it that may materially adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or the LIL Remedies Agreement;
- (f) no consent or other approval, order, authorization or action by, or filing with, any Person is required to be made or obtained by Opco for Opco's lawful execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the LIL Remedies Agreement, except for (i) such consents, approvals, authorizations, actions and filings that have been made or obtained prior to the date hereof, (ii) such consents, approvals, authorizations, actions and filings the failure of which would not have, or could not reasonably be expected to have, a material adverse effect on Opco's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or the LIL Remedies Agreement, and (iii) the Regulatory Approvals; and
- (g) it does not have any liability or obligation to pay any fees or commissions to any broker, finder or agent with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the LIL Remedies Agreement.

**15.2 NLH Representations and Warranties**

NLH represents and warrants to Opco and the Partnership that, as of the Effective Date:

- (a) it is duly created and validly existing under the laws of NL and is qualified to conduct its business to the extent necessary in each jurisdiction in which it will perform its obligations under this Agreement and the LIL Remedies Agreement;
- (b) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the LIL Remedies Agreement are within its powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of NLH and do not violate any of the terms and conditions in its governing documents, any contracts to which it is a party or any Applicable Law;
- (c) each one of this Agreement and the LIL Remedies Agreement has been duly executed and delivered on its behalf by its appropriate officers and constitutes its legally valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and (ii) general principles of equity whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law;

- (d) no Insolvency Event has occurred, is pending or being contemplated by it or, to its Knowledge, threatened against it;
- (e) there are no Legal Proceedings pending or, to its Knowledge, threatened against it that may materially adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or the LIL Remedies Agreement;
- (f) no consent or other approval, order, authorization or action by, or filing with, any Person is required to be made or obtained by NLH for NLH's lawful execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the LIL Remedies Agreement, except for (i) such consents, approvals, authorizations, actions and filings that have been made or obtained prior to the date hereof, (ii) such consents, approvals, authorizations, actions and filings the failure of which would not have, or could not reasonably be expected to have, a material adverse effect on NLH's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or the LIL Remedies Agreement, and (iii) the Regulatory Approvals; and
- (g) it does not have any liability or obligation to pay any fees or commissions to any broker, finder or agent with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the LIL Remedies Agreement.

**15.3 Partnership Representations and Warranties**

The Partnership represents and warrants to Opco and NLH that, as of the Effective Date:

- (a) it is a limited partnership duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of NL;
- (b) the GP is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of NL;
- (c) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the LIL Remedies Agreement are within its powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the GP and the Partnership and do not violate any of the terms and conditions in its governing documents, any contracts to which it is a party or any Applicable Law;
- (d) each one of this Agreement and the LIL Remedies Agreement has been duly executed and delivered on its behalf by the GP and constitutes a legally valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and (ii) general principles of equity whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law;
- (e) no Insolvency Event has occurred, is pending or being contemplated by it or, to its Knowledge, threatened against it;

- (f) there are no Legal Proceedings pending or, to its Knowledge, threatened against it that may materially adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or the LIL Remedies Agreement;
- (g) no consent or other approval, order, authorization or action by, or filing with, any Person is required to be made or obtained by the Partnership for the Partnership's lawful execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the LIL Remedies Agreement, except for (i) such consents, approvals, authorizations, actions and filings that have been made or obtained prior to the date hereof, (ii) such consents, approvals, authorizations, actions and filings the failure of which would not have, or could not reasonably be expected to have, a material adverse effect on the Partnership's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or the LIL Remedies Agreement, and (iii) the Regulatory Approvals; and
- (h) it does not have any liability or obligation to pay any fees or commissions to any broker, finder or agent with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the LIL Remedies Agreement.

**ARTICLE 16  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**16.1        Notices**

Notices, where required herein, shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given if delivered personally or by courier or sent by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, directed as follows:

- (a) to Opco:

Labrador-Island Link Operating Corporation  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 15050, Station A  
St. John's, NL  
A1B 0M5  
Attention: Corporate Secretary  
Fax: (709) 737-1782

- (b) with a copy to:

Lower Churchill Management Corporation  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 15150, Station A  
St. John's, NL  
A1B 0M7  
Attention: Corporate Secretary  
Fax: (709) 737-1782

(c) to NLH:

Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 12400, Station A  
St. John's, NL  
A1B 4K7  
Attention: Corporate Secretary  
Fax: (709) 737-1782

(d) to the Partnership:

Labrador-Island Link General Partner Corporation, as General Partner  
of Labrador-Island Link Limited Partnership.  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 13000, Station A  
St. John's, NL  
A1B 0M1  
Attention: Corporate Secretary  
Fax: (709) 737-1782

(e) with a copy to:

Lower Churchill Management Corporation  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 15150, Station A  
St. John's, NL  
A1B 0M7  
Attention: Corporate Secretary  
Fax: (709) 737-1782

Such Notice shall (i) if delivered personally or by courier, be deemed to have been given or made on the day of delivery, and (ii) if sent by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, be deemed to have been given or made on the day it was successfully transmitted as evidenced by automatic confirmation of receipt; provided however that if in any case such day is not a Business Day or if the Notice is received after Regular Business Hours (time and place of receipt), the Notice shall be deemed to have been given or made on the next Business Day. Each Party may change its address or fax number hereunder from time to time by giving Notice of such change to each of the other Parties.

## **16.2 Prior Agreements**

This Agreement supersedes all prior communications, understandings, negotiations and agreements between the Parties, whether oral or written, express or implied with respect to the subject matter hereof. There are no representations, warranties, collateral agreements or conditions affecting this Agreement other than as expressed herein.



**16.3**            **Counterparts**

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts together shall constitute but one and the same instrument. Signatures delivered by facsimile or electronic mail shall be deemed for all purposes to be original counterparts of this Agreement.

**16.4**            **Expenses of Parties**

Except as otherwise provided herein, each Party shall bear its own costs and expenses in connection with all matters relating to this Agreement, including the costs and expenses of its legal, tax, technical and other advisors.

**16.5**            **Announcements**

No announcement with respect to this Agreement shall be made by a Party without the prior approval of the other Parties. The foregoing shall not apply to (a) disclosure of this Agreement pursuant to **Section 13.2**, and (b) any announcement by a Party required in order to comply with Applicable Law; provided that such Party consults with each of the other Parties before making any such announcement and gives due consideration to the views of each of the other Parties with respect thereto. Each Party shall use reasonable efforts to agree on the text of any proposed announcement.

**16.6**            **Relationship of the Parties**

Each Party hereby disclaims any intention to create by this Agreement any partnership, joint venture, association, trust or fiduciary relationship with another Party. Except as expressly provided herein, neither this Agreement nor any other agreement or arrangement between the Parties pertaining to the matters set forth herein shall be construed or considered as creating any such partnership, joint venture, association, trust or fiduciary relationship, or as constituting any Party as the agent or legal representative of another Party for any purpose nor to permit a Party to enter into agreements or incur any obligations for or on behalf of another Party.

**16.7**            **Further Assurances**

Each of the Parties shall, from time to time, do all such acts and things and execute and deliver, from time to time, all such further documents and assurances as may be reasonably necessary to carry out and give effect to the terms of this Agreement.

**16.8**            **Severability**

If any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be wholly or partially illegal, invalid, void, voidable or unenforceable in any jurisdiction for any reason, such illegality, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the legality, validity and enforceability of the balance of this Agreement or its legality, validity or enforceability in any other jurisdiction. If any provision is so determined to be wholly or partially illegal, invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith and execute a new legal,

valid and enforceable provision to replace such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision, which, as nearly as practically possible, has the same effect as the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision.

**16.9**            **Time of the Essence**

Time shall be of the essence.

**16.10**           **Amendments**

No amendment or modification to this Agreement shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by all of the Parties. Until such time as the Financing is Paid in Full, without the written consent of the Collateral Trustee no amendment may be made to:

- (a) The definitions in **Section 1.1** (i) of “Acquiror”, “Collateral Trustee”, “Commissioning Date”, “Financing”, “Financing Documents”, “Financing Parties”, “Force Majeure”, “Paid in Full”, “Qualified Assignee”, “Rent” and “TFA Payments”; or (ii) that are used in a definition referred to in **Section 16.10(a)(i)**;
- (b) **Sections 16.10** or **16.14**; or
- (c) **Articles 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12** or **14**.

**16.11**           **No Waiver**

Any failure or delay of a Party to enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement or to require compliance with any of its terms shall not affect the validity of this Agreement, or any part hereof, and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right of such Party thereafter to enforce any and each such provision. Any consent or approval given by a Party pursuant to this Agreement shall be limited to its express terms and shall not otherwise increase the obligations of such Party or otherwise reduce the obligations of the Party receiving such consent or approval.

**16.12**           **No Third Party Beneficiaries**

Except as otherwise provided herein or permitted hereby, this Agreement is not made for the benefit of any Person not a Party to this Agreement, and no Person other than the Parties or their respective successors and permitted assigns shall acquire or have any right, remedy or claim under or by virtue of this Agreement.

**16.13**           **Survival**

Notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement, the Parties shall be bound by the terms of this Agreement in respect of the final settlement of all accounts between the Parties arising out of this Agreement. All provisions of this Agreement that expressly or by their nature are intended to survive the termination (however caused) of this Agreement, including covenants, warranties, guarantees, releases and indemnities, continue as valid and enforceable rights and obligations (as the case may be) of the Parties, notwithstanding any such termination, until they are satisfied in full or by their nature expire.

**16.14**            **Step-In Agreements**

On the written request of a Financing Party, the Parties shall execute and deliver the step-in agreements in the form attached as **Schedule 5** (the “**Opco Step-In Agreement**”) and Schedule 5 to the LIL Assets Agreement (the “**Partnership Step-In Agreement**”), as applicable.

**16.15**            **Waiver of Sovereign Immunity**

A Party that now or hereafter has a right to claim sovereign immunity for itself or any of its assets hereby waives any such immunity to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law. This waiver includes immunity from (a) any proceedings under the Dispute Resolution Procedure; (b) any judicial, administrative or other proceedings to aid the Dispute Resolution Procedure; and (c) any confirmation, enforcement or execution of any decision, settlement, award, judgment, service of process, execution order or attachment (including pre-judgment attachment) that results from the Dispute Resolution Procedure or any judicial, administrative or other proceedings commenced pursuant to this Agreement. Each Party acknowledges that its rights and obligations under this Agreement are of a commercial and not a governmental nature.

**16.16**            **Successors and Assigns**

This Agreement shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.


**16.17**            **Affiliates of Nalcor**


Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the NL Crown shall be deemed to not be an Affiliate of Nalcor, Opco, NLH, the Partnership, the GP or Nalcor LP.

**[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

**LABRADOR-ISLAND LINK PARTNERSHIP, by its  
general partner, LABRADOR-ISLAND LINK GENERAL  
PARTNER CORPORATION**

By:   
Name: Gilbert Bennett  
Title: Vice President

By:   
Name: Derrick Sturge  
Title: VP, Finance & CFO

We have authority to bind the general partner; the  
general partner has authority to bind the Partnership.

**LABRADOR-ISLAND LINK OPERATING CORPORATION**

By:   
Name: Derrick Sturge  
Title: VP, Finance & CFO

By:   
Name: Robert Hull  
Title: GM (Commercial & Financing) & CRO

We have authority to bind the corporation.

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**

By:   
Name: Robert Henderson  
Title: VP, Newfoundland and Labrador Hyd.

By:   
Name: Paul Humphries  
Title:

We have authority to bind the corporation.

**TRANSMISSION FUNDING AGREEMENT**

**SCHEDULE 1**

**LIL PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**SCHEDULE 1**  
**LIL PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**Section 1 Labrador - Island Link (LIL)**

Overall HVdc system consists of a 900 MW HVdc Island Link between Labrador and Newfoundland.

**Section 2 Construction Power**

The following power supply sources will be used for construction power:

- Muskrat Falls: A 25 kV tap from the construction power system for the Muskrat Falls Generating Facility (see Construction Power)
- Forteau Point: A 25 kV tap from an existing distribution system located approximately 2.5 km away.
- Shoal Cove: A 25 kV tap from an existing distribution system located approximately 700m away.
- L'Anse Au Diable: A 14.4 kV tap from an existing distribution system located approximately 400 m away.
- Dowden's Point: A 14.4 kV tap from an existing distribution system located approximately 1.5 km away.
- Soldiers Pond: A 25 kV tap from an existing distribution system located approximately 4 km away.

**Section 3 Construction Telecommunication Systems - Labrador-Island Link**

Provision of telecommunications services and infrastructure during the construction phase to the end of the Project along the 315 kV HVac and the  $\pm 350$  kV HVdc transmission lines and associated construction camps, including the CF Extension Switchyard construction camp.

- Services along the transmission line rights-of-way
- Land Mobile Radio System (LMRS)
- Services available at the various remote campsites
- Data (corporate and personal)
- Telephony (corporate and personal)
- Network Management System (NMS)
- Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) and
- Security and Access Control System (SACS)

**Section 4 Labrador Converter Station**

- 900 MW,  $\pm 350$  kV bi-pole, LCC *converter station* capable of operating in mono-polar mode.
- Each pole rated at 450 MW with 100% overload capacity for ten minutes and 50% overload capacity for continuous operation.
- Situated on the south side of the Churchill River on a level fenced site.

- Concrete foundations and galvanized steel structures to support the electrical equipment and switchgear.
- Mono-polar operation shall be supported by an *electrode*.

#### **Section 5 Electrode Line - Labrador**

- An *electrode line* carrying two conductors with the first 370 km to be supported on the HVdc lattice steel towers from Muskrat Falls to Forteau Point and the remaining section from Forteau Point to L'Anse au Diable to be supported on a wood pole line.
- 50-year *Reliability Level Return Period* of loads.
- *Electrode line* will have provision for arcing horns.

#### **Section 6 Electrode Labrador**

- A shoreline pond *electrode* to be located at L'Anse au Diable on the Labrador side of the SOBI.
- Nominal monopolar rating of 450 MW with 100% overload capacity for ten minutes and 50% overload capacity for continuous operation.

#### **Section 7 Labrador - Island Overland HVdc Transmission**

- An HVdc overhead transmission line,  $\pm 350$  kV bi-pole, to connect the Muskrat Falls *Converter Station* to the Labrador Transition Compound at the Strait of Belle Isle and then to connect the Northern Peninsula Transition Compound at the Strait of Belle Isle to the Soldiers Pond *Converter Station*.
- Transmission line to carry both poles (single conductor per pole) and one OPGW. The Labrador section is to carry two *electrode* conductors from the Muskrat Falls *Converter Station* to Forteau Point (see 6310 Electrode Line - Labrador).
- The HVdc transmission line is to have a designed nominal power capacity of 900 MW; however, given the mono-polar operation criteria, each pole is to have a nominal rating of 450 MW with 100% overload capacity for ten minutes and 50% overload capacity for continuous operation.
- *Counterpoise* installed from station-to-station.
- Towers are to be galvanized lattice steel, with self-supported angles and dead ends, and guyed suspension towers.
- 50 year *Reliability Level Return Period* of loads, with respect to Nalcor Energy operating experience and LCP specific modeling and test programs.

#### **Section 8 Transition Compound - Labrador**

- Situated on a level fenced site at Forteau Point.
- Enclosed building and provision for submarine cable termination system and associated switching requirements.
- Concrete pads and steel structures to support the electrical equipment and switchgear.
- Overhead line to cable transition equipment.

- High-speed switching, control, protection, monitoring and communication equipment.

#### **Section 9 Marine Crossing - SOBI - General**

- $\pm 350$  kV, 900 MW submarine cable system to transmit power across the SOBI in bipolar mode for 50-year design life, with capabilities to allow configuration in monopolar mode.
- Each cable to have a nominal rating of 1286 A (one pu per pole) and a transient rating of 2572 A (two pu per pole) for five minutes in mono-pole mode.
- Consists of three *mass impregnated* submarine cables and associated components, inclusive of one spare submarine cable.
- Land cables shall connect submarine cables to cable termination system within the transition compound.
- The route for the submarine cable(s) crossing shall be designed to meet the transmission, protection, reliability, and design life requirements, and give consideration to technical and economic optimization.
- Cables shall be adequately protected along the entire length of the crossing as required. Cable protection methodology will employ proven technologies only, and may include rock placement, trenching, horizontal directional drilling (HDD) and concrete mattresses.
- Where discrete protection application is required, protection measures shall be designed to meet the transmission and reliability requirements.

#### **Section 10 Transition Compound - Northern Peninsula**

- Situated on a level fenced site at Shoal Cove.
- Enclosed building and provision for submarine cable termination system and associated switching requirements.
- Concrete pads and steel structures to support the electrical equipment and switchgear.
- Cable to overhead line transition equipment.
- High-speed switching, control, protection, monitoring and communication equipment.

#### **Section 11 Soldiers Pond Converter Station**

- 900 MW,  $\pm 350$  kV bi-pole, LCC *converter station* capable of operating in mono-polar mode.
- Each pole rated at 450 MW with 100% overload protection for ten minutes and 50% overload protection for continuous operation.
- Situated next to the Soldiers Pond switchyard on the Avalon Peninsula on a level fenced site.
- Concrete foundations and galvanized steel structures to support the electrical equipment and switchgear.
- Mono-polar operation shall be supported by an *electrode*.

#### **Section 12 Electrode Line - Newfoundland East**

- An *electrode line* carrying two conductors generally follows the existing transmission ROW from Soldiers Pond to Conception Bay.
- Wood pole construction.



- 50-year *Reliability Level Return Period* of loads.
- *Electrode line* will have provision for arcing horns.

### **Section 13 Electrode Newfoundland East**

- A shoreline pond *electrode* to be located at Dowden's Point on the east side of Conception Bay.
- Nominal rating of 450 MW with 100% overload protection for ten minutes and 50% overload protection for continuous operation.

### **Section 14 Soldiers Pond Switchyard**

- Situated on the north-east side of Soldiers Pond on a level, fenced site.
- Concrete foundations and galvanized steel structures to support the electrical equipment and switchgear.
- Electrical layout of the switchyard is to be in accordance with the proposed SLD.
- Switchyard to interconnect six 230 kV HVac transmission lines (three existing transmission lines looped in), the synchronous condensers and the Soldiers Pond *Converter Station*.

### **Section 15 Island System Upgrades East**

- Three 175 MVAR high-inertia synchronous condensers at Soldiers Pond.
- 230 kV circuit breaker replacements including Holyrood, B1B11, B1L17, B12L17, B2B11, B2L42, B12L42, B2L18, B3B13 and B12B15 and Bay d'Espoir B4B5.
- 66 kV circuit breaker replacements including Hardwoods B7T1, B7T5 and B7B8 230 kV and 138 kV circuit breaker replacements.
- Replacement of conductors, 230 kV transmission line - Bay d'Espoir to Sunnyside.
- Splitting and Re-termination of three existing 230 kV transmission lines (TL201, TL217 and TL242) into the new Soldier's Pond Terminal Station forming six 230 kV line terminations. This requires construction of 6 x 1.6 km of 230 kV transmission line complete with overhead ground wire to provide lightening protection for the six new transmission line terminations.
- Upgrade of the protection and control systems at Hardwoods, Oxen Pond, Holyrood and Western Avalon Terminal Stations.

### **Section 16 Operations Telecommunications System - Island Link**

- Telecommunication System shall be comprised of three separate layers: Optical Transport Network (OTN), Convergence, and Access Layers.
- OTN Layer shall be the telecommunications backbone and utilize the OPGW, All Dielectric Self Supporting (ADSS) or equivalent fibre optic infrastructure. The OTN Layer equipment nodes shall be designed based upon the least total cost of ownership alternative.
- Convergence Layer shall be based on the Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) international standard. It shall be used to create logical point-to-point telecommunication links between all MF locations. It will multiplex and de-multiplex the Access Layer subsystems for transmission on the OTN.

- Access Layer shall be based on the Ethernet (IEEE 802.3) standard. It shall be comprised of a minimum of three separate telecommunication systems: Protection and Control, SCADA, and Administrative systems. The Administrative system may include the following subsystems: telephony, corporate data, security access control system, and video surveillance.

The Island Transmission Link Telecommunication Assets specifically includes the following.

- HVdc OPGW fibre optics connecting
  - Muskrat Falls *Converter Station* to Forteau Point Transition Compound
  - Shoal Cove Transition Compound to Soldiers Pond *Converter Station*
- ADSS fibre optics connecting
  - Forteau Point Transition Compound to the L'Anse au Diable *Electrode*
  - Soldiers Pond *Converter Station* to Dowden's Point *Electrode*
- Fibre optic infrastructure shall also be used to connect
  - Forteau Point Transition Compound to Shoal Cove Transition Compound by optic fibres embedded in each power cable being installed across the SOBI
  - Soldiers Pond *Converter Station* to the NLH Energy Control Centre (ECC) in St. John's
  - Soldiers Pond *Converter Station* to the NLH Backup Control Centre (BCC)
- OTN Layer optical-electronics associated with the above referenced HVdc OPGW fibre optic interconnections.
- Convergence and Access Layers telecommunication systems associated with all of the above referenced fibre optic interconnections, except these telecommunication layers at MF.
- NLH ECC and BCC SCADA system upgrades

**TRANSMISSION FUNDING AGREEMENT**

**SCHEDULE 2**

**FORM OF ASSIGNMENT**

**SCHEDULE 2  
FORM OF ASSIGNMENT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1    Definitions .....	1
1.2    Construction of Agreement.....	6
1.3    Applicable Law and Submission to Jurisdiction.....	7
<b>ARTICLE 2 ASSIGNMENT.....</b>	<b>7</b>
2.1    Assignment to a Qualified Assignee.....	7
2.2    Assumption of Liabilities .....	7
2.3    Confirmation of Status of Assigned Rights.....	7
2.4    Acknowledgement of Consenting Parties .....	8
2.5    Supplies and Payments Exclusive of Taxes.....	8
2.6    Determination of Value for Tax Compliance Purposes.....	8
2.7    Invoicing .....	9
2.8    Payment and Offset .....	9
2.9    HST Registration Status .....	9
<b>ARTICLE 3 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.....</b>	<b>9</b>
3.1    Assignor and Assignee Representations and Warranties .....	9
<b>ARTICLE 4 DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE.....</b>	<b>11</b>
4.1    General.....	11
<b>ARTICLE 5 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....</b>	<b>11</b>
5.1    Notices.....	11
5.2    Prior Agreements .....	11
5.3    Counterparts .....	12
5.4    Expenses of Parties .....	12
5.5    Announcements .....	12
5.6    Relationship of the Parties.....	12
5.7    Further Assurances.....	12
5.8    Severability .....	13
5.9    Time of the Essence .....	13
5.10   Amendments.....	13
5.11   No Waiver.....	13
5.12   No Third Party Beneficiaries.....	13
5.13   Survival .....	13
5.14   Waiver of Sovereign Immunity.....	14
5.15   Successors and Assigns .....	14

## ASSIGNMENT OF TRANSMISSION FUNDING AGREEMENT

THIS ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT is made effective the • day of •, 20\_\_.

### AMONG:

**LABRADOR-ISLAND LINK LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**, a limited partnership formed pursuant to the laws of Newfoundland and Labrador, by its general partner, Labrador-Island Link General Partner Corporation (the "**Partnership**")

- and -

**LABRADOR-ISLAND LINK OPERATING CORPORATION**, a corporation incorporated under the laws of Newfoundland and Labrador, and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor ("**Opco**")

- and -

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**, a corporation continued pursuant to the *Hydro Corporation Act 2007* (Newfoundland and Labrador), and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor ("**NLH**")

- and -

<@>, a [type of entity and jurisdiction or statute of incorporation or formation], [*insert basis on which assignee is permitted*] (the "**Assignee**")

### WHEREAS:

- A. Opco, NLH and the Partnership entered into the Transmission Funding Agreement on [ ], 201\_ (the "**TFA**"); and
- B. Opco, NLH and the Partnership entered into the LIL Remedies Agreement on 201\_\_ (the "**LRA**" and together with the TFA, the "**Assigned Agreements**");

**NOW THEREFORE** this Agreement witnesses that in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter contained the Parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

## ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION

### 1.1 Definitions

In this Agreement, including the recitals:

**“Affiliate”** means, with respect to any Person, any other Person who directly or indirectly Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such Person, provided however that the NL Crown shall be deemed not to be an affiliate of Nalcor;

**“Agreement”** means this agreement, as it may be modified, amended, supplemented or restated by written agreement between the Parties;

**“Applicable Law”** means, in relation to any Person, property, transaction or event, all applicable laws, statutes, rules, codes, regulations, treaties, official directives, policies and orders of and the terms of all judgments, orders and decrees issued by any Authorized Authority by which such Person is bound or having application to the property, transaction or event in question;

**“Assigned Agreements”** has the meaning set forth in the recitals;

**“Assignee”** means [\*] an Affiliate of **[Opco/the Partnership] [or a Holder]**, a Qualified Assignee of the Assignor;

**“Assigned Rights”** means the Assigned Agreements and the **[Opco Rights][Partnership Rights]**;

**“Assignor”** means the **[Partnership/Opco or an Affiliate of the Partnership/Opco, as applicable]**;

**“Authorized Authority”** means, in relation to any Person, property, transaction or event, any (a) federal, provincial, state, territorial, municipal or local governmental body (whether administrative, legislative, executive or otherwise), (b) agency, authority, commission, instrumentality, regulatory body, court or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government, (c) court, arbitrator, commission or body exercising judicial, quasi-judicial, administrative or similar functions, (d) private regulatory entity, self-regulatory organization or other similar Person, or (e) other body or entity created under the authority of or otherwise subject to the jurisdiction of any of the foregoing, including any stock or other securities exchange, in each case having jurisdiction over such Person, property, transaction or event;

**“Business Day”** means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday recognized in the City of St. John’s, NL;

**“Consenting Parties”** means **[Opco/the Partnership, of if applicable as a result of prior assignments, specified Affiliates]** and NLH;

**“Control”** of a Person means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to elect or appoint a majority of such Person’s board of directors or similar governing body, or to direct or cause the direction of the management, business and/or policies of such Person, whether through ownership of Voting Shares, by contract or otherwise, and, without limiting the

generality of the foregoing, a Person shall be deemed to “**Control**” any partnership of which, at the time, the Person is a general partner, in the case of a limited partnership, or is a partner who, under the partnership agreement, has authority to bind the partnership, in all other cases (and the terms “**Controlled by**” and “**under common Control with**” have correlative meanings);

“**Dispute Resolution Procedure**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.1(a)**;

“**Effective Date**” means [ ]; **[NTD: Since the Assignee has to be a Qualified Assignee and therefore has to have all of the transmission assets and contracts transferred to it the Effective Date is to be the date when all of those transfers are effective.]**

“**Excise Tax Act**” means the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada);

“**HST**” means all amounts exigible pursuant to Part IX of the Excise Tax Act, including, for greater certainty, the Taxes commonly referred to as the goods and services tax (GST) and the harmonized sales tax (HST);

“**Income Tax Act**” means the *Income Tax Act* (Canada);

“**Insolvency Event**” means, in relation to any Party, the occurrence of one or more of the following:

- (a) an order is made, or an effective resolution passed, for the winding-up, liquidation or dissolution of such Party;
- (b) such Party voluntarily institutes proceedings for its winding up, liquidation or dissolution, or to authorize or enter into an arrangement under the *Corporations Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador) or similar legislation in any other jurisdiction affecting any of its creditors, or takes action to become bankrupt, or consents to the filing of a bankruptcy application against it, or files an assignment, a proposal, a notice of intention to make a proposal, an application, or answer or consent seeking reorganization, readjustment, arrangement, composition, protection from creditors, or similar relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or any other similar Applicable Law, including the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) and the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada), or consents to the filing of any such application for a bankruptcy order, or consents to the appointment of an interim receiver, receiver, monitor, liquidator, restructuring officer or trustee in bankruptcy of all or substantially all of the property of such Party or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they come due or commits any other act of bankruptcy or insolvency, or suspends or threatens to suspend transaction of its usual business, or any action is taken by such Party in furtherance of any of the foregoing;

- (c) a court having jurisdiction enters a judgment or order adjudging such Party a bankrupt or an insolvent person, or approving as properly filed an application or motion seeking an arrangement under the *Corporations Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador) or similar legislation in any other jurisdiction affecting any of its creditors or seeking reorganization, readjustment, arrangement, composition, protection from creditors, or similar relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or any other similar Applicable Law, or an order of a court having jurisdiction for the appointment of an interim receiver, receiver, monitor, liquidator, restructuring officer or trustee in bankruptcy of all or substantially all of the undertaking or property of such Party, or for the winding up, liquidation or dissolution of its affairs, is entered and such order is not contested and the effect thereof stayed, or any material part of the property of such Party is sequestered or attached and is not returned to the possession of such Party or released from such attachment within 30 days thereafter;
- (d) any proceeding or application is commenced respecting such Party without its consent or acquiescence pursuant to any Applicable Law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization of debts, winding up, liquidation or dissolution, and such proceeding or application (i) results in a bankruptcy order or the entry of an order for relief and a period of 30 days has elapsed since the issuance of such order without such order having been reversed or set aside or (ii) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within 30 days of the commencement of such proceeding or application; or
- (e) such Party has ceased paying its current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due;

**“Knowledge”** means in the case of a Party, as applicable, the actual knowledge of any of the executive officers of such Party and other facts or matters that such executive officers could reasonably be expected to discover or otherwise become aware of in the course of performing their ordinary responsibilities as executive officers of such Party;

**“Legal Proceedings”** means any actions, suits, investigations, proceedings, judgments, rulings or orders by or before any Authorized Authority;

**“LRA”** has the meaning set forth in the recitals;

**“NLH”** has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement, and includes its successors and permitted assigns;

**“Nalcor”** means Nalcor Energy, a NL corporation existing pursuant to the *Energy Corporation Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador), and includes its successors;

**“Notice”** means a communication required or contemplated to be given by either Party to the other under this Agreement, which communication shall be given in accordance with **Section 5.1**;



“**Opc**o” has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement, and includes its successors and permitted assigns;

“**Opc**o Rights” has the meaning set forth in the TFA;

“**Parties**” means the parties to this Agreement, and “**Party**” means one of them;

“**Partnership**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement, and includes its successors and permitted assigns;

“**Partnership Rights**” has the meaning set forth in the TFA;

“**Person**” includes an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a company, a trust, a joint venture, an unincorporated organization, a union, a government or any department or agency thereof and the heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives of an individual;

“**Qualified Assignee**” has the meaning set forth in the TFA;

“**Regular Business Hours**” means 8:30 a.m. through 4:30 p.m. local time on Business Days in St. John’s, NL;

“**Regulatory Approval**” means any approval required by any Authorized Authority, including any regulatory, environmental, development, zoning, building, subdivision or occupancy permit, licence, approval or other authorization;

“**Tax**” or “**Taxes**” means any tax, fee, levy, rental, duty, charge, royalty or similar charge including, for greater certainty, any federal, state, provincial, municipal, local, aboriginal, foreign or any other assessment, governmental charge, imposition or tariff (other than a tariff or fees in respect of electricity transmission services) wherever imposed, assessed or collected, and whether based on or measured by gross receipts, income, profits, sales, use and occupation or otherwise, and including any income tax, capital gains tax, payroll tax, fuel tax, capital tax, goods and services tax, harmonized sales tax, value added tax, sales tax, withholding tax, property tax, business tax, ad valorem tax, transfer tax, franchise tax or excise tax, together with all interest, penalties, fines or additions imposed, assessed or collected with respect to any such amounts;

“**TFA**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals; and

“**Voting Shares**” means shares issued by a corporation in its capital stock, or equivalent interests in any other Person, the holders of which are ordinarily, in the absence of contingencies, entitled to vote for the election of directors (or Persons performing similar functions) of such Person, even if such right to vote has been suspended by the happening of such contingency.

**1.2 Construction of Agreement**

- (a) Interpretation Not Affected by Headings, etc. - The division of this Agreement into articles, sections and other subdivisions, the provision of a table of contents and the insertion of headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement. Unless otherwise indicated, all references to an “**Article**” or “**Section**” followed by a number and/or a letter refer to the specified article or section of this Agreement. The terms “**this Agreement**”, “**hereof**”, “**herein**”, “**hereby**”, “**hereunder**” and similar expressions refer to this Agreement and not to any particular Article or Section hereof. All references to a given agreement, instrument or other document shall be a reference to that agreement, instrument or other document as modified, amended, supplemented and restated through the date as of which such reference is made.
- (b) Singular/Plural; Derivatives - Whenever the singular or masculine or neuter is used in this Agreement, it shall be interpreted as meaning the plural or feminine or body politic or corporate, and vice versa, as the context requires. Where a term is defined herein, a capitalized derivative of such term has a corresponding meaning unless the context otherwise requires.
- (c) “Including” - The word “**including**”, when used in this Agreement, means “**including without limitation**”.
- (d) Trade Meanings - Terms and expressions that are not specifically defined in this Agreement, but which have generally accepted meanings in the custom, usage and literature of the electricity industry in Canada as of the date of this Agreement, shall have such generally accepted meanings when used in this Agreement, unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this Agreement.
- (e) Statutory References - Any reference in this Agreement to a statute shall include, and shall be deemed to be, a reference to such statute and to the regulations made pursuant thereto, and all amendments made thereto (including changes to section numbers referenced herein) and in force from time to time, and to any statute or regulation that may be passed that has the effect of supplementing or replacing the statute so referred to or the regulations made pursuant thereto, and any reference to an order, ruling or decision shall be deemed to be a reference to such order, ruling or decision as the same may be varied, amended, modified, supplemented or replaced from time to time.
- (f) Calculation of Time - Where, in this Agreement, a period of time is specified or calculated from or after a date or event, such period is to be calculated excluding such date or the date on which such event occurs, as the case may be, and including the date on which the period ends.

- (g) Time Falling on Non-Business Day - Whenever the time for doing something under this Agreement falls on a day that is not a Business Day such action is to be taken on the first following Business Day.
- (h) No Drafting Presumption - The Parties acknowledge that their respective legal advisors have reviewed and participated in settling the terms of this Agreement and agree that any rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguity is to be resolved against the drafting Party shall not apply to the interpretation of this Agreement.

### **1.3 Applicable Law and Submission to Jurisdiction**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador and the Federal laws of Canada applicable therein, but excluding all choice-of-law provisions. Subject to **Article 4**, the Parties irrevocably consent and submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador with respect to all matters relating to this Agreement, subject to any right of appeal to the Supreme Court of Canada. Each Party waives any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the determination of venue of any proceeding in such courts relating to this Agreement or that it may now or hereafter have that such courts are an inconvenient forum.

## **ARTICLE 2 ASSIGNMENT**

### **2.1 Assignment to a Qualified Assignee**

As of the Effective Date, the Assignor hereby assigns, transfers and sets over to the Assignee, its successors and permitted assigns, all of the Assignor's right, title and interest in the Assigned Rights and all the benefits and advantages derived therefrom for the remainder of the term of the Assigned Rights and any renewals or extensions thereof.

### **2.2 Assumption of Liabilities**

The Assignee hereby accepts the within assignment of the Assigned Rights as of the Effective Date and covenants and agrees with the Assignor and the Consenting Parties to assume the covenants and obligations of the Assignor under the Assigned Rights. The Assignee hereby agrees to assume all liabilities for, and in due and proper manner, to pay, satisfy, discharge, perform and fulfill all covenants, obligations and liabilities of the Assignor under the Assigned Rights arising on and in respect of matters occurring after the Effective Date.

### **2.3 Confirmation of Status of Assigned Rights**

The Assignor hereby confirms to the Assignee that neither it nor, to its Knowledge, the Consenting Parties are in default of any of their obligations under the Assigned Rights. The Consenting Parties hereby confirm to the Assignee that neither they nor, to their Knowledge, the Assignor are in default of any of their respective obligations under the Assigned Rights.

**2.4 Acknowledgement of Consenting Parties**

The Consenting Parties acknowledge, consent to and accept the within assignment and assumption of the Assigned Rights subject to the terms and conditions herein, and confirm to the Assignor and the Assignee that this consent constitutes any prior written consent stipulated in the Assigned Rights. The Consenting Parties agree that from and after the Effective Date the Assignor shall not have any obligation to the Consenting Parties to observe and perform the conditions and obligations set forth in the Assigned Rights. This **Section 2.4** does not apply if Section 14.1(d) or 14.2(d) of the TFA, as applicable, does not require consent to assignment.

**2.5 Supplies and Payments Exclusive of Taxes**

- (a) Payment of Taxes - Each Party is separately responsible for, and shall in a timely manner discharge, its separate obligations in respect of the payment, withholding and remittance of all Taxes in accordance with Applicable Law.
- (b) HST - Notwithstanding **Section 2.5(a)**, each of the Parties acknowledges and agrees that:
  - (i) all amounts of consideration, or payments and other amounts due and payable to or recoverable by or from another Party, under this Agreement are exclusive of any Taxes that may be exigible in respect of such payments or other amounts (including, for greater certainty, any applicable HST), and if any such Taxes shall be applicable, such Taxes shall be in addition to all such amounts and shall be paid, collected and remitted in accordance with Applicable Law; and
  - (ii) if one Party is required to collect Taxes pursuant to this Agreement, it shall forthwith provide to the other applicable Party such documentation required pursuant to **Section 2.7**.

**2.6 Determination of Value for Tax Compliance Purposes**

- (a) Subject to the right of final determination as provided under **Section 2.6(b)**, the Parties agree to co-operate in determining a value for any property or service supplied pursuant to this Agreement for non-cash consideration.
- (b) If a Party supplying a property or service under this Agreement for non-cash consideration is required to collect Taxes in respect of such supply, or if a Party acquiring a property or service under this Agreement for non-cash consideration is required to self-assess for Taxes in respect of such property or service, that Party shall determine a value expressed in Canadian dollars for such property or service for purposes of calculating the Taxes collectable or self-assessable, as applicable.

**2.7 Invoicing**

All invoices issued pursuant to this Agreement shall include all information prescribed by Applicable Law together with all other information required to permit the Party required to pay Taxes, if any, in respect of such supplies to claim input tax credits, refunds, rebates, remission or other recovery, as permitted under Applicable Law. Without limiting the foregoing, except as otherwise agreed to by the Parties in writing, all invoices issued pursuant to this Agreement shall include all of the following particulars:

- (a) the HST registration number of the supplier;
- (b) the subtotal of all HST taxable supplies;
- (c) the applicable HST rate(s) and the amount of HST charged on such HST taxable supplies; and
- (d) a subtotal of any amounts charged for any “exempt” or “zero-rated” supplies as defined in Part IX of the Excise Tax Act.

**2.8 Payment and Offset**

- (a) Subject to **Section 2.8(b)**, Taxes collectable by one Party from another Party pursuant to this Agreement will be payable in immediately available funds within 30 days of receipt of an invoice.
- (b) A Party may offset amounts of Taxes owing to another Party under this Agreement against Taxes or other amounts receivable from such other Party pursuant to this Agreement or any of the other Formal Agreements, subject to reporting and remittance of such offset Taxes in accordance with Applicable Law.

**2.9 HST Registration Status**

- (a) The Assignee represents and warrants that it is registered for purposes of the HST and that its registration number is ●.
- (b) The Assignor represents and warrants that it is registered for purposes of the HST and that its registration number is ●.

**ARTICLE 3  
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

**3.1 Assignor and Assignee Representations and Warranties**

Each of the Assignor and the Assignee hereby jointly and severally represents and warrants to the Consenting Parties that, as of the Effective Date:

- (a) it is duly organized and validly existing under the Applicable Law of the jurisdiction of its formation and is qualified to conduct its business to the extent necessary in each jurisdiction in which it will perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (b) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement are within its powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary action on its part and do not violate any of the terms and conditions in its governing documents, any contracts to which it is a party or any Applicable Law;
- (c) this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered on its behalf by its appropriate officers and constitutes its legally valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and (ii) general principles of equity whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law;
- (d) no Insolvency Event has occurred, is pending or being contemplated by it or, to its Knowledge, threatened against it;
- (e) there are [no Legal Proceedings **NTD: or set out Legal Proceedings, if any**] pending or, to its Knowledge, threatened against it that may materially adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (f) no consent or other approval, order, authorization or action by, or filing with, any Person is required to be made or obtained by such Party for such Party's lawful execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, except for (i) such consents, approvals, authorizations, actions and filings that have been made or obtained prior to the date hereof, (ii) such consents, approvals, authorizations, actions and filings the failure of which would not have, or could not reasonably be expected to have, a material adverse effect on such Party's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement and [**NTD: set out any required Regulatory Approvals**];
- (g) it is not a non-resident of Canada for the purposes of the Income Tax Act; and
- (h) the Assignee is an [**Affiliate**][**Qualified Assignee**] of the Assignor.

**[NTD: Add more detailed representations as to why the Assignee is a Qualified Assignee as well as to the other transactions that need to take place concurrently with this assignment to permit the Assignee to be a Qualified Assignee.]**

**ARTICLE 4**  
**DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE**

**4.1**            **General**

- (a)    Dispute Resolution Procedure - The Parties agree to resolve all Disputes pursuant to the dispute resolution procedure set out in Schedule 3 to the TFA (the “**Dispute Resolution Procedure**”).
- (b)    Undisputed Amounts - In the event of a Dispute concerning any amount payable by one Party to another Party, the Party with the payment obligation shall pay the whole of such payment in full. **[NTD: Conform to Assigned Agreement]**

**ARTICLE 5**  
**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**5.1**            **Notices**

Notices, where required herein, shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given if delivered personally or by courier or sent by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, directed as follows:

- (a)    To Assignor:
  - [•]
- (b)    To Assignee:
  - [•]
- (c)    To Consenting Parties:
  - [•]

Such Notice shall (i) if delivered personally or by courier, be deemed to have been given or made on the day of delivery, and (ii) if sent by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and be confirmed by a copy immediately sent by courier, be deemed to have been given or made on the day it was successfully transmitted by electronic mail or facsimile transmission as evidenced by automatic confirmation of receipt, provided however that if in any case such day is not a Business Day or if the Notice is received after Regular Business Hours (time and place of receipt), the Notice shall be deemed to have been given or made on the next Business Day. Any Party may change its address or fax number hereunder from time to time by giving Notice of such change to the other Parties.

**5.2**            **Prior Agreements**

This Agreement supersedes all prior communications, understandings, negotiations and agreements between the Parties, whether oral or written, express or implied with respect to

the subject matter hereof. There are no representations, warranties, collateral agreements or conditions affecting this Agreement other than as expressed herein. Each of the Parties further acknowledges and agrees that, in entering into this Agreement, it has not in any way relied upon any oral or written agreements, representations, warranties, statements, promises, information, arrangements or understandings, expressed or implied, not specifically set forth in this Agreement or the Assigned Agreements.

**5.3 Counterparts**

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts together shall constitute but one and the same instrument. Signatures delivered by facsimile or electronic mail shall be deemed for all purposes to be original counterparts of this Agreement.

**5.4 Expenses of Parties**

Except as otherwise provided herein, each Party shall bear its own costs and expenses in connection with all matters relating to this Agreement, including the costs and expenses of its legal, tax, technical and other advisors.

**5.5 Announcements**

No announcement with respect to this Agreement shall be made by any Party without the prior approval of the other Parties. The foregoing shall not apply to any announcement by a Party required in order to comply with Applicable Law; provided that such Party consults with the other Parties before making any such announcement and gives due consideration to the views of the other Parties with respect thereto. The Parties shall use reasonable efforts to agree on the text of any proposed announcement.

**5.6 Relationship of the Parties**

The Parties hereby disclaim any intention to create by this Agreement any partnership, joint venture, association, trust or fiduciary relationship between them. Except as expressly provided herein, this Agreement shall not be construed or considered as creating any such partnership, joint venture, association, trust or fiduciary relationship, or as constituting any Party as the agent or legal representative of the other Parties for any purpose nor to permit any Party to enter into agreements or incur any obligations for or on behalf of the other Parties.

**5.7 Further Assurances**

Each of the Parties shall, from time to time, do all such acts and things and execute and deliver, from time to time, all such further documents and assurances as may be reasonably necessary to carry out and give effect to the terms of this Agreement.



**5.8**            **Severability**

If any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be wholly or partially illegal, invalid, void, voidable or unenforceable in any jurisdiction for any reason, such illegality, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the legality, validity and enforceability of the balance of this Agreement or its legality, validity or enforceability in any other jurisdiction. If any provision is so determined to be wholly or partially illegal, invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith a new legal, valid and enforceable provision to replace such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision, which, as nearly as practically possible, has the same effect as the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision.

**5.9**            **Time of the Essence**

Time shall be of the essence.

**5.10**          **Amendments**

No amendment or modification to this Agreement shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by all Parties.

**5.11**          **No Waiver**

Any failure or delay of a Party to enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement or to require compliance with any of its terms at any time during the Term shall not affect the validity of this Agreement, or any part hereof, and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right of such Party thereafter to enforce any and each such provision. Any consent or approval given by a Party pursuant to this Agreement shall be limited to its express terms and shall not otherwise increase the obligations of the Party giving such consent or approval or otherwise reduce the obligations of a Party receiving such consent or approval.

**5.12**          **No Third Party Beneficiaries**

Except as otherwise provided herein or permitted hereby, this Agreement is not made for the benefit of any Person not a Party to this Agreement, and no Person other than the Parties or their respective successors and permitted assigns shall acquire or have any right, remedy or claim under or by virtue of this Agreement.

**5.13**          **Survival**

All provisions of this Agreement that expressly or by their nature are intended to survive the termination (however caused) of this Agreement, including covenants, warranties, guarantees, releases and indemnities, continue as valid and enforceable rights and obligations (as the case may be) of the Parties, notwithstanding any such termination, until they are satisfied in full or by their nature expire.

**5.14**            **Waiver of Sovereign Immunity**

A Party that now or hereafter has a right to claim sovereign immunity for itself or any of its assets hereby waives any such immunity to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law. This waiver includes immunity from (i) any proceedings under the Dispute Resolution Procedure; (ii) any judicial, administrative or other proceedings to aid the Dispute Resolution Procedure; and (iii) any confirmation, enforcement or execution of any decision, settlement, award, judgment, service of process, execution order or attachment (including pre-judgment attachment) that results from the Dispute Resolution Procedure or any judicial, administrative or other proceedings commenced pursuant to this Agreement. Each Party acknowledges that its rights and obligations under this Agreement are of a commercial and not a governmental nature.

**5.15**            **Successors and Assigns**

This Agreement shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

**[ASSIGNOR]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the [company]/[corporation][the general partner; the general partner has authority to bind the Assignor].

**[ASSIGNEE]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the [company]/[corporation][the general partner; the general partner has authority to bind the Assignee].

**[CONSENTING PARTY]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the [company]/[corporation][the general partner; the general partner has authority to bind the Partnership].

**[CONSENTING PARTY]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

I/We have authority to bind the [company]/[corporation][the general partner; the general partner has authority to bind the Partnership].

**TRANSMISSION FUNDING AGREEMENT**

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE**

**SCHEDULE 3  
DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>INTERPRETATION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>NEGOTIATION PROCEDURE.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>SECTION 4</b>	<b>MEDIATION PROCEDURE .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>SECTION 5</b>	<b>ARBITRATION PROCEDURE .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>SECTION 6</b>	<b>EXPERT DETERMINATION PROCEDURE.....</b>	<b>10</b>

**SCHEDULE 3  
DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE**

**Section 1 Interpretation**

**1.1 Definitions**

In this Schedule, the definitions set forth in the Articles of Agreement apply and in addition thereto:

**“Agreement”** means the agreement to which this Schedule is attached;

**“Appointment Date”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.4**;

**“Arbitration Act”** means the *Arbitration Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador);

**“Arbitration Notice”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.1(a)(i)**;

**“Arbitration Procedure”** means the provisions of **Section 5**;

**“Arbitrator”** means an arbitrator appointed pursuant to the Arbitration Procedure;

**“Articles of Agreement”** means the main body of the Agreement;

**“Chair”** means the person elected or appointed to chair the Tribunal;

**“Code”** means the Commercial Arbitration Code as set out in the *Commercial Arbitration Act* (Canada) as of the Effective Date, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Appendix A**;

**“Consent to Arbitration”** means, with respect to an Arbitration Notice, a Notice given by the Notified Party to the Notifying Party stating that the Notified Party consents to arbitration of the Dispute referred to in the Arbitration Notice;

**“Delegate”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.3(c)**;

**“Dispute Context”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6**;

**“Document”** includes a film, photograph, videotape, chart, graph, map, plan, survey, book of account, recording of sound, and information recorded or stored by means of any device;

**“Expert Determination Procedure”** means the provisions of **Section 6**;

**“General Dispute”** means a Dispute that is not a Specified Dispute;

**“Independent Expert”** means the Person appointed as such to conduct an expert determination in accordance with the Expert Determination Procedure;

**“Information”** means all documents and information, including Confidential Information, disclosed by a Party for the purposes of this Dispute Resolution Procedure;

**“Initial Meeting”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.8**;

**“Mediation Notice”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.1(a)**;

**“Mediation Procedure”** means the provisions of **Section 4**;

**“Mediation Response”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.1(d)**;

**“Mediator”** means the mediator appointed pursuant to the Mediation Procedure;

**“Negotiation Procedure”** means the provisions of **Section 3**;

**“Non-Consent to Arbitration”** means, with respect to an Arbitration Notice, a Notice given by the Notified Party to the Notifying Party stating that the Notified Party does not consent to arbitration of the Dispute referred to in the Arbitration Notice;

**“Notified Parties”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.1(a)(i)**;

**“Notifying Party”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.1(a)(i)**;

**“Referral Notice”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.1**;

**“Referring Party”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.1**;

**“Requesting Party”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.1(a)**;

**“Responding Party”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.1**;

**“Response”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.9(b)**;

**“Review Notice”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.1**;

**“Specified Dispute”** means a Dispute required by the Agreement, or agreed in writing by the Parties interested in the Dispute, to be finally resolved by expert determination pursuant to this Schedule;

**“Submission”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.9(a)**;

**“Terms of Reference”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.4**; and

**“Tribunal”** means either a single Arbitrator or a panel of Arbitrators, as the case may be, appointed pursuant to the Arbitration Procedure to serve as the arbitrator or arbitrators of a General Dispute.



**1.2 Section References**

Unless otherwise indicated, all references in this Schedule to a “**Section**” followed by a number and/or a letter refer to the specified Section of this Schedule.

**1.3 Appendix**

The following Appendix is attached to and incorporated by reference in this Schedule, and is deemed to be part hereof:

Appendix A - Commercial Arbitration Code (Canada)

**Section 2 Alternative Dispute Resolution**

**2.1 Purpose and Sequence of Dispute Resolution**

The purpose of this Schedule is to set forth a framework and procedures to resolve any Disputes that may arise under the Agreement in an amicable manner, in private and confidential proceedings, and where possible, without resort to litigation. The Parties agree to exclusively utilize the following process to achieve this goal, which shall be undertaken in the following order:

- (a) first, by referring the Dispute to negotiation pursuant to the Negotiation Procedure; and
- (b) in the case of a General Dispute:
  - (i) second, by way of mediation pursuant to the Mediation Procedure; and
  - (ii) third, either:
    - (A) by arbitration pursuant to the Arbitration Procedure where the Parties agree or are deemed to have agreed to arbitration; or
    - (B) by litigation, where the Parties do not agree and are not deemed to have agreed to arbitration pursuant to the Arbitration Procedure; or
- (c) in the case of a Specified Dispute, second by expert determination in accordance with the Expert Determination Procedure.

**2.2 Confidentiality**

- (a) Subject to **Section 2.2(b)**, all Information disclosed by a Party pursuant to the Negotiation Procedure, the Mediation Procedure, the Arbitration Procedure or the Expert Determination Procedure shall be treated as confidential by the Parties and any Mediator, Arbitrator or Independent Expert. Neither the disclosure nor production of Information will represent any waiver of privilege by the disclosing

Party. Each Party agrees not to disclose Information provided by the other Party for the purposes hereof to any other Person for any other purpose. Further, such Information shall not be used in any subsequent proceedings without the consent of the Party that disclosed it.

- (b) **Section 2.2(a)** does not prevent a Party from disclosing or using Information not received by it exclusively pursuant to the Negotiation Procedure, the Mediation Procedure, the Arbitration Procedure or the Expert Determination Procedure as and to the extent permitted under the Agreement.

### **2.3 Interim Measures**

Either Party may apply to a court for interim measures to protect its interest during the period that it is attempting to resolve a Dispute prior to the constitution of a Tribunal, including preliminary injunction or other equitable relief concerning that Dispute. The Parties agree that seeking and obtaining any such interim measure will not waive the Parties' obligation to proceed in accordance with **Section 2.1**.

### **2.4 Mediator or Arbitrator as Witness**

The Parties agree that any Mediator or Arbitrator appointed hereunder shall not be compelled as a witness in any proceedings for any purpose whatsoever in relation to the Agreement.

## **Section 3 Negotiation Procedure**

### **3.1 Negotiation of Dispute**

All Disputes shall be first referred in writing to appropriate representatives of the Parties, as designated by each Party, or in the absence of a Party's specific designation, to the CEO of that Party. References to such representatives hereunder may be initiated at any time by any Party requesting a review under this **Section 3** by Notice to the other Parties (a "**Review Notice**"). Each Party shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity to present all relevant Information regarding its position to the other Party's representative. The Parties shall consider the Information provided and seek to resolve the Dispute through negotiation. Negotiations shall be concluded within 15 Business Days from the date of delivery of the Review Notice or within such extended period as may be agreed in writing by the Parties.

### **3.2 Reservation of Rights**

Except to the extent that such negotiations result in a settlement, such negotiations and exchange of Information will be without prejudice and inadmissible against a Party's interest in any subsequent proceedings and no Party will be considered to have waived any privilege it may have. No settlement will be considered to have been reached until it is reduced to writing and signed by the Parties.

### **3.3**            **Failure of Negotiations**

If the Parties have not resolved the Dispute to the satisfaction of both Parties within 15 Business Days after delivery of the Review Notice, or within such extended period as may be agreed in writing by the Parties, negotiations will be deemed to have failed to resolve the Dispute and any Party may then request that the matter be referred to non-binding mediation pursuant to the Mediation Procedure.

## **Section 4**        **Mediation Procedure**

### **4.1**            **Request for Mediation**

- (a) If the Parties are unable to resolve a Dispute through the Negotiation Procedure, a Party (the “**Requesting Party**”), by Notice to the other Party given within five Business Days after expiry of the period set forth in or agreed by the Parties under **Section 3.3**, may request that the Dispute be mediated through non-binding mediation under this **Section 4** by delivering to the other Party a Notice (a “**Mediation Notice**”) containing a written summary of relevant Information relative to the matters that remain in Dispute and the names of three individuals who are acceptable to the Requesting Party to act as a sole Mediator.
- (b) Any Mediator must be impartial and independent of each of the Parties, be an experienced commercial mediator, and preferably have experience and knowledge concerning the subject matter of the Dispute.
- (c) Any mediation commenced under this Mediation Procedure will continue only until the first of the following occurs:
  - (i) the Party in receipt of a Mediation Notice declines to submit to mediation and gives Notice thereof to the Requesting Party;
  - (ii) the Party in receipt of a Mediation Notice fails to send a Mediation Response in accordance with **Section 4.1(d)**;
  - (iii) the Parties are unable to appoint a Mediator within the period allowed by **Section 4.2**;
  - (iv) a Party gives Notice to the other Parties that it terminates the mediation;
  - (v) the Mediator provides the Parties with a written determination that the mediation is terminated because the Dispute cannot be resolved through mediation;
  - (vi) **Section 4.3(d)** applies; or
  - (vii) the Dispute is settled as provided in **Section 4.4**.

- (d) If the mediation proceeds, within five Business Days after receiving the Mediation Notice the receiving Party shall send a written response to the Mediation Notice (the “**Mediation Response**”) to the Requesting Party including a summary of Information relating to the matters that remain in Dispute and accepting one of the individuals proposed as Mediator in the Mediation Notice, or proposing another individual or individuals, up to a maximum of three, as Mediator.

#### **4.2 Appointment of Mediator**

Within 10 Business Days after receipt of the Mediation Response by the Requesting Party, the Parties shall attempt to appoint a Mediator to assist the parties in resolving the Dispute. The appointment shall be in writing and signed by the Parties and the Mediator.

#### **4.3 Mediation Process**

- (a) The Parties shall participate in good faith and in a timely and responsive manner in the Mediation Procedure. A copy of the Mediation Notice and the Mediation Response shall be delivered to the Mediator within two Business Days after his or her appointment. The Mediator shall, after consultation with the Parties, set the date, time and place for the mediation as soon as possible after being appointed.
- (b) The location of the mediation will be St. John’s, Newfoundland and Labrador, unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties, and the language of the mediation will be English.
- (c) The Parties shall provide such assistance and produce such Information as may be reasonably necessary, and shall meet together with the Mediator, or as otherwise determined by the Mediator, in order to resolve the Dispute.
- (d) If the mediation is not completed within 10 Business Days after appointment of the Mediator pursuant to **Section 4.2**, the mediation will be considered to have failed to resolve the Dispute and the Mediation Procedure will be deemed to be terminated, unless the Parties agree in writing to extend the time to resolve the Dispute by mediation.
- (e) Each Party shall each bear its own costs and expenses associated with the mediation, but the Parties shall share the common costs of the mediation equally (or in such other proportions as they may agree), including the costs of or attributable to the Mediator and the facilities used for the mediation.

#### **4.4 Reservation of Rights**

Any mediation undertaken hereunder will be non-binding, and except to the extent a settlement is reached, will be considered without prejudice and inadmissible against a Party’s interest in any subsequent proceedings and no Party will be considered to have waived any

privilege it may have. No settlement will be considered to have been reached until it is reduced to writing and signed by the Parties.

## **Section 5 Arbitration Procedure**

### **5.1 Submission to Binding Arbitration**

- (a) If the Parties are unable to resolve a General Dispute through the Negotiation Procedure or the Mediation Procedure, then following termination of the mediation, or, if no Mediation Notice is given, following failure of negotiations as provided in **Section 3.3**:
  - (i) a Party (the “**Notifying Party**”) may submit the General Dispute to binding arbitration under this **Section 5** and give Notice to the other Parties (the “**Notified Parties**”) of such submission (an “**Arbitration Notice**”); or
  - (ii) if **Section 5.1(e)** does not apply, any Party may elect, by giving notice thereof to the other Parties, to proceed with resolution of the General Dispute pursuant to **Section 2.1(b)(ii)(B)**.
- (b) A Notified Party may consent to arbitration of the Dispute referred to in the Arbitration Notice by giving a Consent to Arbitration within 10 Business Days after the day the Arbitration Notice was given.
- (c) If the Notified Party does not give a Consent to Arbitration within 10 Business Days after the day the Arbitration Notice was given, the Notified Party will be deemed to have given a Consent to Arbitration on the last day of such 10 Business Day period.
- (d) If the Notified Party delivers a Non-Consent to Arbitration with 10 Business Days after the day the Arbitration Notice was given, **Section 2.1(b)(ii)(B)** will apply.
- (e) Notwithstanding **Sections 5.1(b), 5.1(c)** and **5.1(d)**, where under the Agreement the Parties are deemed to have agreed pursuant to this **Section 5.1** to resolve the Dispute by arbitration, the Notified Party will be deemed to have given a Consent to Arbitration on the day the Arbitration Notice is given.
- (f) When a Notifying Party has given an Arbitration Notice and the Notified Party has given or been deemed pursuant to **Section 5.1(c)** or **5.1(e)** to have given a Consent to Arbitration, the Dispute referred to in the Arbitration Notice shall be resolved by arbitration pursuant to this **Section 5**. The arbitration will be subject to the Arbitration Act and conducted in accordance with the Code, as supplemented and modified by this **Section 5**.

### **5.2 Provisions Relating to the Arbitration Act and the Code**

- (a) The Tribunal will not have the power provided for in subsection 10(b) of the Arbitration Act.

- (b) Notwithstanding Article 3 of the Code, Notices for the purposes of an arbitration under this **Section 5** shall be given and deemed received in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement relating to Notices.
- (c) For the purposes of Article 7 of the Code, this **Section 5** constitutes the “arbitration agreement”.
- (d) A reference in the Code to “a court or other authority specified in article 6”, will be considered to be a reference to the Trial Division of the Supreme Court of Newfoundland and Labrador.
- (e) The rules of law applicable to a General Dispute arbitrated under this **Section 5** will be the laws of Newfoundland and Labrador.
- (f) Nothing in Article 5 or Article 34 of the Code will be interpreted to restrict any right of a Party pursuant to the Arbitration Act.
- (g) For the purposes of Section 3 of the Arbitration Act, once a Consent to Arbitration has been given or deemed to have been given, the submission to arbitration will be deemed to be irrevocable.
- (h) For greater certainty, Articles 8 and 9 of the Code shall only apply when the Parties have agreed or been deemed to have agreed to binding arbitration under the Agreement or this **Section 5**.
- (i) Where there is a conflict between this **Section 5** and the Code, this **Section 5** will prevail.

### **5.3 Appointment of Tribunal**

- (a) Subject to **Section 5.4**, the arbitration will be heard and determined by three Arbitrators. Each Party shall appoint an Arbitrator of its choice within 20 Business Days after delivery or deemed delivery of the Consent to Arbitration. The Party-appointed Arbitrators shall in turn appoint a third Arbitrator, who shall act as Chair of the Tribunal, within 20 Business Days after the appointment of both Party-appointed Arbitrators. If the Party-appointed Arbitrators cannot reach agreement on a third Arbitrator, or if a Party fails or refuses to appoint its Party-appointed Arbitrator within 20 Business Days after delivery or deemed delivery of the Consent to Arbitration, the appointment of the Chair of the Tribunal and the third Arbitrator will be made in accordance with Article 11 of the Code.
- (b) Except for the appointment of an Arbitrator pursuant to the Code, the appointment of an Arbitrator must be in writing and accepted in writing by the Arbitrator.

**5.4**            **Arbitration by Single Arbitrator**

The arbitration will be heard and determined by one Arbitrator where the Parties agree to arbitration by a single Arbitrator and jointly appoint the Arbitrator within 15 Business Days after the Consent to Arbitration is given or deemed to have been given. If the Parties do not agree to arbitration by a single Arbitrator and appoint the Arbitrator within such time, the arbitration will be heard by three Arbitrators appointed pursuant to **Section 5.3**.

**5.5**            **Procedure**

- (a) Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties, the place of the arbitration will be St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador.
- (b) The arbitration shall be conducted in the English language and the Arbitrators must be fluent in the English language.
- (c) If the Parties initiate multiple arbitration proceedings under the Agreement and any other agreement to which they are all parties, the subject matters of which are related by common questions of law or fact and which could result in conflicting awards or obligations, then all such proceedings may, with the written consent of all Parties in all such proceedings, be consolidated into a single arbitration proceeding.
- (d) The Parties may agree as to the manner in which the Tribunal shall promptly hear witnesses and arguments, review documents and otherwise conduct the arbitration. Failing such agreement within 20 Business Days from the date of selection or appointment of the Tribunal, the Tribunal shall promptly and expeditiously conduct the arbitration proceedings in accordance with the Code. The Parties intend that the arbitration hearing should commence as soon as reasonably practicable following the appointment of the Tribunal.
- (e) Nothing in this **Section 5** will prevent either Party from applying to a court of competent jurisdiction pending final disposition of the arbitration proceeding for such relief as may be necessary to assist the arbitration process, to ensure that the arbitration is carried out in accordance with the Arbitration Procedure, or to prevent manifestly unfair or unequal treatment of either Party.
- (f) In no event will the Tribunal have the jurisdiction to amend or vary the terms of this Schedule or of the Code.

**5.6**            **Awards**

- (a) The arbitration award shall be given in writing, will be final and binding on the Parties, and will not be subject to any appeal.
- (b) Each Party shall bear its own costs in relation to the arbitration, but the Parties shall equally bear the common costs of the Arbitration, including the costs of or attributable to the Tribunal and the facilities used for the arbitration.

- (c) No arbitration award issued hereunder will expand or increase the liabilities, obligations or remedies of the Parties beyond those permitted by the Agreement.
- (d) Judgment upon the arbitration award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction, or application may be made to such court for a judicial recognition of the arbitration award or an order of enforcement thereof, as the case may be.
- (e) The amount of the arbitration award including costs will bear interest at the Prime Rate plus 3% per annum, or such other rate, and from such date, as determined by the Tribunal, until the amount of the arbitration award, costs and interest thereon is Paid in Full.
- (f) Subject to **Section 5.5(e)**, the Parties agree that arbitration conducted pursuant to this Arbitration Procedure will be the final and exclusive forum for the resolution of General Disputes.

## **5.7 Settlement**

If the Parties settle the Dispute before the Tribunal delivers its written award, the arbitration will be terminated and the Tribunal shall record the terms of settlement in the form of an award made on consent of the Parties.

## **Section 6 Expert Determination Procedure**

### **6.1 Referral for Expert Determination**

A Party (the “**Referring Party**”) may by Notice to another Party (the “**Responding Party**”) require referral of a Specified Dispute to an Independent Expert for determination pursuant to this **Section 6** (the “**Referral Notice**”).

### **6.2 Qualifications of Independent Expert**

Any Independent Expert appointed under this **Section 6** shall be:

- (a) independent of each of the Parties;
- (b) of national or international standing;
- (c) well qualified by education, technical training and experience, and hold the appropriate professional qualifications, to determine the matters in issue in the Specified Dispute; and
- (d) impartial and have no interest or obligation in conflict with the task to be performed as an Independent Expert for the Parties. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a conflict will be deemed to exist, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Parties, if the Independent Expert at any time previously performed work in connection with matters covered by the Agreement, or during the preceding three



years performed any other work for either of the Parties or any of their Affiliates. Any direct or beneficial equity interest the Independent Expert has in one or more of the Parties or their Affiliates, or *vice versa*, shall be declared by each Party and the Independent Expert prior to the Independent Expert being retained.

### **6.3**      **Selection of the Independent Expert**

- (a) Within 10 Business Days after delivery of the Referral Notice, each Party shall deliver to the other Party, in a simultaneous exchange, a list of the names of five Persons (ranked 1 - 5 in order of preference, 5 being that Party's first preference) who are acceptable to the Party to act as the Independent Expert. If one Person only is named in both lists, that Person shall be the Independent Expert to determine the Specified Dispute. If more than one Person is named in both lists, the Person with the highest total numerical ranking, determined by adding the rankings from both lists, shall be the Independent Expert to determine the Specified Dispute. In the event of a tie in the rankings, the Person to be the Independent Expert shall be selected by lot from among those of highest equal rank.
- (b) If the Parties fail to select an Independent Expert from the initial lists provided pursuant to **Section 6.3(a)**, the process under **Section 6.3(a)** shall be repeated with a second list of five names from each Party, except that the Parties shall exchange lists within five Business Days after the end of the 10 Business Day period under **Section 6.3(a)**.
- (c) If the Parties fail to select an Independent Expert pursuant to **Section 6.3(a)** or **6.3(b)** or otherwise within 15 Business Days after the Referral Notice is given, within a further period of five Business Days after the end of such 15 day period the Parties shall jointly request the President of ADR Chambers in Toronto, Ontario or his or her designate (the "**Delegate**") to appoint the Independent Expert from a list submitted by the Parties with the request. Each Party may nominate up to three proposed Independent Experts for inclusion on the list. The Parties shall not advise the Delegate which Party nominated a particular nominee. Each Party shall be responsible for one-half of the costs of the Delegate.

### **6.4**      **Terms of Reference**

Once an Independent Expert is selected pursuant to **Section 6.3**, the Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to enter into an appropriate engagement agreement with the Independent Expert (the "**Terms of Reference**") as soon as practicable, and in any event within 20 Business Days, after selection of the Independent Expert pursuant to **Section 6.3**. Failure of the Parties and the Independent Expert to agree upon the Terms of Reference will be deemed to be a General Dispute and the Terms of Reference will be resolved by a single Arbitrator pursuant to the Arbitration Procedure. The date of execution of the Terms of Reference by all of the Parties and the Independent Expert is herein called the "**Appointment Date**".

**6.5 Information Provided to Independent Expert**

For the purpose of the Expert Determination Procedure, the Parties shall provide to the Independent Expert the following within five Business Days after the Appointment Date:

- (a) a copy of the Agreement, including the Schedules;
- (b) copies of or full access to all documents relevant to the Specified Dispute to be determined by the Independent Expert; and
- (c) other data and reports as may be mutually agreed by the Parties.

**6.6 Dispute Context**

The Independent Expert shall review and analyze, as necessary, the materials provided to it by the Parties pursuant to **Section 6.5**. The Independent Expert shall make its determination pursuant to the Terms of Reference based upon the materials provided by the Parties and in accordance with the Article, Section or Schedule of the Agreement under which the Specified Dispute to be determined arose (the “**Dispute Context**”).

**6.7 No ex parte Communication**

No communication between the Independent Expert and either of the Parties shall be permitted from the Appointment Date until after delivery of the Independent Expert’s final decision except:

- (a) with the approval of both Parties;
- (b) as provided by this **Section 6**; or
- (c) to address strictly administrative matters.

All communications permitted by this **Section 6.7** between either Party and the Independent Expert shall be conducted in writing, with copies sent simultaneously to the other Party in the same manner.

**6.8 Initial Meeting and Joint Presentations by the Parties**

Within 10 Business Days after the Appointment Date, the Independent Expert and the Parties shall attend an initial informational meeting (the “**Initial Meeting**”) in St. John’s, Newfoundland and Labrador, or at such other location as may be mutually agreed by the Parties, at a time, date and location as determined by the Independent Expert, at which the Parties shall provide an overview of the Specified Dispute to be determined, review the Expert Determination Procedure, and establish a timetable and deadlines for the Independent Expert’s review, all of which are to be consistent with the Agreement.

**6.9**            **Written Submissions and Responses**

- (a)      Within the time specified at the Initial Meeting, but in any event not later than 20 Business Days after the Initial Meeting, each Party shall provide to the Independent Expert a written submission (a “**Submission**”) respecting its interpretation and evaluation of the Specified Dispute.
- (b)      Within the time specified at the Initial Meeting, but in any event not later than 20 Business Days after receipt of the other Party’s Submission, each Party shall have the opportunity to provide comments on the other Party’s Submission by written submissions (a “**Response**”) provided to the Independent Expert and the other Party.
- (c)      The Parties shall provide any Information deemed necessary by the Independent Expert to complete the evaluation required pursuant to this **Section 6**.
- (d)      A Party that fails to submit a Submission or a Response to the Independent Expert within the time allowed by this **Section 6.9** will be deemed to have waived its right to make a Submission or Response, as the case may be.

**6.10**           **Independent Expert Clarifications**

- (a)      Following receipt of the Submissions and Responses, the Independent Expert may, at its discretion, seek any number of clarifications with respect to any aspect of either Party’s Submission or Response. Such requests for clarifications shall be made by the Independent Expert in writing and the clarifications by the Parties shall be made in writing as requested by the Independent Expert, provided that the other Party shall be provided with a copy of such requests and clarifications.
- (b)      The purpose of such clarifications will be to allow the Independent Expert to fully understand the technical and/or financial basis and methodologies used in the preparation of the Submission and Response of each Party, it being understood that each Party’s Submission and Response will be the primary basis upon which the Independent Expert shall make its determination.
- (c)      All requests for clarifications and all questions in relation thereto will be initiated or posed exclusively by the Independent Expert to the Party from whom clarification is sought as seen fit by the Independent Expert, in its sole discretion, and free of any interruption or interjection by the other Party. Neither Party will have any right to cross-examine the other Party in respect of such Party’s Submission or Response or its responses to the Independent Expert pursuant to this **Section 6.10**.

**6.11**           **Method of Evaluation**

- (a)      The Independent Expert’s assessment shall include the method of evaluation elements set forth in the Dispute Context.

- (b) The Independent Expert's assessment, including its economic model, cash flows and analysis, if any, will be made available to the Parties.

**6.12 Decision and Presentation of Report**

The Independent Expert shall complete its assessment and deliver a written decision of its determination of the Specified Dispute within 40 Business Days after the Independent Expert's receipt of the Responses.

**6.13 Costs of Expert Determination**

Each Party shall be responsible for one-half of the costs of the Independent Expert. Each Party shall bear its own costs related to the expert determination.

**6.14 Effect of Determination**

- (a) The Independent Expert's determination pursuant to this **Section 6** will be final and binding upon the Parties and not reviewable by a court for any reason whatsoever.
- (b) The Independent Expert is not an arbitrator of the Specified Dispute and is deemed not to be acting in an arbitral capacity. The Independent Expert's determination pursuant to this **Section 6** is not an arbitration under the Arbitration Act or any other federal or provincial legislation.

**6.15 Settlement**

If the Parties settle the Specified Dispute before the Independent Expert delivers its written decision, the Expert Determination Procedure will be terminated and the Independent Expert shall record the settlement in the form of a consent decision of the Parties.

**TRANSMISSION FUNDING AGREEMENT**

**APPENDIX A**

**TO**

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE**

**COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION CODE**

## COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION CODE

(Based on the Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration as adopted by the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law on June 21, 1985)

*Note: The word "international", which appears in paragraph (1) of article 1 of the Model Law, has been deleted from paragraph (1) of article 1 below. Paragraphs (3) and (4) of article 1, which contain a description of when arbitration is international, are deleted. Paragraph (5) appears as paragraph (3).*

*Any additions or substitutions to the Model Law are indicated by the use of italics.*

*Except as otherwise indicated, the material that follows reproduces exactly the Model Law.*

### CHAPTER I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### ARTICLE 1 SCOPE OF APPLICATION

(1) This Code applies to commercial arbitration, subject to any agreement in force between Canada and any other State or States.

(2) The provisions of this Code, except articles 8, 9, 35 and 36, apply only if the place of arbitration is in Canada.

(3) This Code shall not affect any other law of *Parliament* by virtue of which certain disputes may not be submitted to arbitration or may be submitted to arbitration only according to provisions other than those of this Code.

#### ARTICLE 2 DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

For the purposes of this Code:

(a) "arbitration" means any arbitration whether or not administered by a permanent arbitral institution;

(b) "arbitral tribunal" means a sole arbitrator or a panel of arbitrators;

(c) "court" means a body or organ of the judicial system of a State;

(d) where a provision of this Code, except article 28, leaves the parties free to determine a certain issue, such freedom includes the right of the parties to authorize a third party, including an institution, to make that determination;

(e) where a provision of this Code refers to the fact that the parties have agreed or that they may agree or in any other way refers to an agreement of the parties, such agreement includes any arbitration rules referred to in that agreement;

(f) where a provision of this Code, other than in articles 25(a) and 32(2)(a), refers to a claim, it also applies to a counterclaim, and where it refers to a defence, it also applies to a defence to such counter-claim.

(Based on the Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration as adopted by the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law on June 21, 1985)

*Note: The word "international", which appears in paragraph (1) of article 1 of the Model Law, has been deleted from paragraph (1) of article 1 below. Paragraphs (3) and (4) of article 1, which contain a description of when arbitration is international, are deleted. Paragraph (5) appears as paragraph (3).*

*Any additions or substitutions to the Model Law are indicated by the use of italics.*

*Except as otherwise indicated, the material that follows reproduces exactly the Model Law.*

## CHAPTER I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

### ARTICLE 1 SCOPE OF APPLICATION

- (1) This Code applies to commercial arbitration, subject to any agreement in force between Canada and any other State or States.
- (2) The provisions of this Code, except articles 8, 9, 35 and 36, apply only if the place of arbitration is in Canada.
- (3) This Code shall not affect any other law of Parliament by virtue of which certain disputes may not be submitted to arbitration or may be submitted to arbitration only according to provisions other than those of this Code.

### ARTICLE 2 DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

For the purposes of this Code:

- (a) "arbitration" means any arbitration whether or not administered by a permanent arbitral institution;
- (b) "arbitral tribunal" means a sole arbitrator or a panel of arbitrators;
- (c) "court" means a body or organ of the judicial system of a State;
- (d) where a provision of this Code, except article 28, leaves the parties free to determine a certain issue, such freedom includes the right of the parties to authorize a third party, including an institution, to make that determination;
- (e) where a provision of this Code refers to the fact that the parties have agreed or that they may agree or in any other way refers to an agreement of the parties, such agreement includes any arbitration rules referred to in that agreement;
- (f) where a provision of this Code, other than in articles 25(a) and 32(2)(a), refers to a claim, it also applies to a counterclaim, and where it refers to a defence, it also applies to a defence to such counter-claim.



ARTICLE 8  
ARBITRATION AGREEMENT AND SUBSTANTIVE CLAIM BEFORE COURT

(1) A court before which an action is brought in a matter which is the subject of an arbitration agreement shall, if a party so requests not later than when submitting his first statement on the substance of the dispute, refer the parties to arbitration unless it finds that the agreement is null and void, inoperative or incapable of being performed.

(2) Where an action referred to in paragraph (1) of this article has been brought, arbitral proceedings may nevertheless be commenced or continued, and an award may be made, while the issue is pending before the court.

ARTICLE 9  
ARBITRATION AGREEMENT AND INTERIM MEASURES BY COURT

It is not incompatible with an arbitration agreement for a party to request, before or during arbitral proceedings, from a court an interim measure of protection and for a court to grant such measure.

CHAPTER III. COMPOSITION OF ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL

ARTICLE 10  
NUMBER OF ARBITRATORS

- (1) The parties are free to determine the number of arbitrators.
- (2) Failing such determination, the number of arbitrators shall be three.

ARTICLE 11  
APPOINTMENT OF ARBITRATORS

(1) No person shall be precluded by reason of his nationality from acting as an arbitrator, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

(2) The parties are free to agree on a procedure of appointing the arbitrator or arbitrators, subject to the provisions of paragraphs (4) and (5) of this article.

(3) Failing such agreement,

(a) in an arbitration with three arbitrators, each party shall appoint one arbitrator, and the two arbitrators thus appointed shall appoint the third arbitrator; if a party fails to appoint the arbitrator within thirty days of receipt of a request to do so from the other party, or if the two arbitrators fail to agree on the third arbitrator within thirty days of their appointment, the appointment shall be made, upon request of a party, by the court or other authority specified in article 6;

(b) in an arbitration with a sole arbitrator, if the parties are unable to agree on the arbitrator, he shall be appointed, upon request of a party, by the court or other authority specified in article 6.

(4) Where, under an appointment procedure agreed upon by the parties,

(c) a party fails to act as required under such procedure, or

(d) the parties, or two arbitrators, are unable to reach an agreement expected of them under such procedure, or



(e) a third party, including an institution, fails to perform any function entrusted to it under such procedure, any party may request the court or other authority specified in article 6 to take the necessary measure, unless the agreement on the appointment procedure provides other means for securing the appointment.

(5) A decision on a matter entrusted by paragraph (3) or (4) of this article to the court or other authority specified in article 6 shall be subject to no appeal. The court or other authority, in appointing an arbitrator, shall have due regard to any qualifications required of the arbitrator by the agreement of the parties and to such considerations as are likely to secure the appointment of an independent and impartial arbitrator and, in the case of a sole or third arbitrator, shall take into account as well the advisability of appointing an arbitrator of a nationality other than those of the parties.

#### ARTICLE 12 GROUNDS FOR CHALLENGE

(1) When a person is approached in connection with his possible appointment as an arbitrator, he shall disclose any circumstances likely to give rise to justifiable doubts as to his impartiality or independence. An arbitrator, from the time of his appointment and throughout the arbitral proceedings, shall without delay disclose any such circumstances to the parties unless they have already been informed of them by him.

(2) An arbitrator may be challenged only if circumstances exist that give rise to justifiable doubts as to his impartiality or independence, or if he does not possess qualifications agreed to by the parties. A party may challenge an arbitrator appointed by him, or in whose appointment he has participated, only for reasons of which he becomes aware after the appointment has been made.

#### ARTICLE 13 CHALLENGE PROCEDURE

(1) The parties are free to agree on a procedure for challenging an arbitrator, subject to the provisions of paragraph (3) of this article.

(2) Failing such agreement, a party who intends to challenge an arbitrator shall, within fifteen days after becoming aware of the constitution of the arbitral tribunal or after becoming aware of any circumstances referred to in article 12(2), send a written statement of the reasons for the challenge to the arbitral tribunal. Unless the challenged arbitrator withdraws from his office or the other party agrees to the challenge, the arbitral tribunal shall decide on the challenge.

(3) If a challenge under any procedure agreed upon by the parties or under the procedure of paragraph (2) of this article is not successful, the challenging party may request, within thirty days after having received notice of the decision rejecting the challenge, the court or other authority specified in article 6 to decide on the challenge, which decision shall be subject to no appeal; while such a request is pending, the arbitral tribunal, including the challenged arbitrator, may continue the arbitral proceedings and make an award.

#### ARTICLE 14 FAILURE OR IMPOSSIBILITY TO ACT

(1) If an arbitrator becomes *de jure* or *de facto* unable to perform his functions or for other reasons fails to act without undue delay, his mandate terminates if he withdraws from his office or if the parties agree on the termination. Otherwise, if a controversy remains concerning any of these grounds, any party may request the court or other authority specified in article 6 to decide on the termination of the mandate, which decision shall be subject to no appeal.

(2) If, under this article or article 13(2), an arbitrator withdraws from his office or a party agrees to the termination of the mandate of an arbitrator, this does not imply acceptance of the validity of any ground referred to in this article or article 12 (2).

ARTICLE 15  
APPOINTMENT OF SUBSTITUTE ARBITRATOR

Where the mandate of an arbitrator terminates under article 13 or 14 or because of his withdrawal from office for any other reason or because of the revocation of his mandate by agreement of the parties or in any other case of termination of his mandate, a substitute arbitrator shall be appointed according to the rules that were applicable to the appointment of the arbitrator being replaced.

CHAPTER IV. JURISDICTION OF ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL

ARTICLE 16  
COMPETENCE OF ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL TO RULE ON ITS JURISDICTION

(1) The arbitral tribunal may rule on its own jurisdiction, including any objections with respect to the existence or validity of the arbitration agreement. For that purpose, an arbitration clause which forms part of a contract shall be treated as an agreement independent of the other terms of the contract. A decision by the arbitral tribunal that the contract is null and void shall not entail *ipso jure* the invalidity of the arbitration clause.

(2) A plea that the arbitral tribunal does not have jurisdiction shall be raised not later than the submission of the statement of defence. A party is not precluded from raising such a plea by the fact that he has appointed, or participated in the appointment of, an arbitrator. A plea that the arbitral tribunal is exceeding the scope of its authority shall be raised as soon as the matter alleged to be beyond the scope of its authority is raised during the arbitral proceedings. The arbitral tribunal may, in either case, admit a later plea if it considers the delay justified.

(3) The arbitral tribunal may rule on a plea referred to in paragraph (2) of this article either as a preliminary question or in an award on the merits. If the arbitral tribunal rules as a preliminary question that it has jurisdiction, any party may request, within thirty days after having received notice of that ruling, the court specified in article 6 to decide the matter, which decision shall be subject to no appeal; while such a request is pending, the arbitral tribunal may continue the arbitral proceedings and make an award.

ARTICLE 17  
POWER OF ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL TO ORDER INTERIM MEASURES

Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, the arbitral tribunal may, at the request of a party, order any party to take such interim measure of protection as the arbitral tribunal may consider necessary in respect of the subject-matter of the dispute. The arbitral tribunal may require any party to provide appropriate security in connection with such measure.

CHAPTER V. CONDUCT OF ARBITRAL PROCEEDINGS

ARTICLE 18  
EQUAL TREATMENT OF PARTIES

The parties shall be treated with equality and each party shall be given a full opportunity of presenting his case.



ARTICLE 19  
DETERMINATION OF RULES OF PROCEDURE

- (1) Subject to the provisions of this *Code*, the parties are free to agree on the procedure to be followed by the arbitral tribunal in conducting the proceedings.
- (2) Failing such agreement, the arbitral tribunal may, subject to the provisions of this *Code*, conduct the arbitration in such manner as it considers appropriate. The power conferred upon the arbitral tribunal includes the power to determine the admissibility, relevance, materiality and weight of any evidence.

ARTICLE 20  
PLACE OF ARBITRATION

- (1) The parties are free to agree on the place of arbitration. Failing such agreement, the place of arbitration shall be determined by the arbitral tribunal having regard to the circumstances of the case, including the convenience of the parties.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (1) of this article, the arbitral tribunal may, unless otherwise agreed by the parties, meet at any place it considers appropriate for consultation among its members, for hearing witnesses, experts or the parties, or for inspection of goods, other property or documents.

ARTICLE 21  
COMMENCEMENT OF ARBITRAL PROCEEDINGS

Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, the arbitral proceedings in respect of a particular dispute commence on the date on which a request for that dispute to be referred to arbitration is received by the respondent.

ARTICLE 22  
LANGUAGE

- (1) The parties are free to agree on the language or languages to be used in the arbitral proceedings. Failing such agreement, the arbitral tribunal shall determine the language or languages to be used in the proceedings. This agreement or determination, unless otherwise specified therein, shall apply to any written statement by a party, any hearing and any award, decision or other communication by the arbitral tribunal.
- (2) The arbitral tribunal may order that any documentary evidence shall be accompanied by a translation into the language or languages agreed upon by the parties or determined by the arbitral tribunal.

ARTICLE 23  
STATEMENTS OF CLAIM AND DEFENCE

- (1) Within the period of time agreed by the parties or determined by the arbitral tribunal, the claimant shall state the facts supporting his claim, the points at issue and the relief or remedy sought, and the respondent shall state his defence in respect of these particulars, unless the parties have otherwise agreed as to the required elements of such statements. The parties may submit with their statements all documents they consider to be relevant or may add a reference to the documents or other evidence they will submit.
- (2) Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, either party may amend or supplement his claim or defence during the course of the arbitral proceedings, unless the arbitral tribunal considers it inappropriate to allow such amendment having regard to the delay in making it.

ARTICLE 24  
HEARINGS AND WRITTEN PROCEEDINGS

(1) Subject to any contrary agreement by the parties, the arbitral tribunal shall decide whether to hold oral hearings for the presentation of evidence or for oral argument, or whether the proceedings shall be conducted on the basis of documents and other materials. However, unless the parties have agreed that no hearings shall be held, the arbitral tribunal shall hold such hearings at an appropriate stage of the proceedings, if so requested by a party.

(2) The parties shall be given sufficient advance notice of any hearing and of any meeting of the arbitral tribunal for the purposes of inspection of goods, other property or documents.

(3) All statements, documents or other information supplied to the arbitral tribunal by one party shall be communicated to the other party. Also any expert report or evidentiary document on which the arbitral tribunal may rely in making its decision shall be communicated to the parties.

ARTICLE 25  
DEFAULT OF A PARTY

Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, if, without showing sufficient cause,

(a) the claimant fails to communicate his statement of claim in accordance with article 23(1), the arbitral tribunal shall terminate the proceedings;

(b) the respondent fails to communicate his statement of defence in accordance with article 23(1), the arbitral tribunal shall continue the proceedings without treating such failure in itself as an admission of the claimant's allegations;

(c) any party fails to appear at a hearing or to produce documentary evidence, the arbitral tribunal may continue the proceedings and make the award on the evidence before it.

ARTICLE 26  
EXPERT APPOINTED BY ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL

(1) Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, the arbitral tribunal

(a) may appoint one or more experts to report to it on specific issues to be determined by the arbitral tribunal;

(b) may require a party to give the expert any relevant information or to produce, or to provide access to, any relevant documents, goods or other property for his inspection.

(2) Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, if a party so requests or if the arbitral tribunal considers it necessary, the expert shall, after delivery of his written or oral report, participate in a hearing where the parties have the opportunity to put questions to him and to present expert witnesses in order to testify on the points at issue.

ARTICLE 27  
COURT ASSISTANCE IN TAKING EVIDENCE

The arbitral tribunal or a party with the approval of the arbitral tribunal may request from a competent court of *Canada* assistance in taking evidence. The court may execute the request within its competence and according to its rules on taking evidence.



## CHAPTER VI. MAKING OF AWARD AND TERMINATION OF PROCEEDINGS

### ARTICLE 28 RULES APPLICABLE TO SUBSTANCE OF DISPUTE

(1) The arbitral tribunal shall decide the dispute in accordance with such rules of law as are chosen by the parties as applicable to the substance of the dispute. Any designation of the law or legal system of a given State shall be construed, unless otherwise expressed, as directly referring to the substantive law of that State and not to its conflict of laws rules.

(2) Failing any designation by the parties, the arbitral tribunal shall apply the law determined by the conflict of laws rules which it considers applicable.

(3) The arbitral tribunal shall decide *ex aequo et bono* or as *amiable compositeur* only if the parties have expressly authorized it to do so.

(4) In all cases, the arbitral tribunal shall decide in accordance with the terms of the contract and shall take into account the usages of the trade applicable to the transaction.

### ARTICLE 29 DECISION-MAKING BY PANEL OF ARBITRATORS

In arbitral proceedings with more than one arbitrator, any decision of the arbitral tribunal shall be made, unless otherwise agreed by the parties, by a majority of all its members. However, questions of procedure may be decided by a presiding arbitrator, if so authorized by the parties or all members of the arbitral tribunal.

### ARTICLE 30 SETTLEMENT

(1) If, during arbitral proceedings, the parties settle the dispute, the arbitral tribunal shall terminate the proceedings and, if requested by the parties and not objected to by the arbitral tribunal, record the settlement in the form of an arbitral award on agreed terms.

(2) An award on agreed terms shall be made in accordance with the provisions of article 31 and shall state that it is an award. Such an award has the same status and effect as any other award on the merits of the case.

### ARTICLE 31 FORM AND CONTENTS OF AWARD

(1) The award shall be made in writing and shall be signed by the arbitrator or arbitrators. In arbitral proceedings with more than one arbitrator, the signature of the majority of all members of the arbitral tribunal shall suffice, provided that the reason for any omitted signature is stated.

(2) The award shall state the reasons upon which it is based, unless the parties have agreed that no reasons are to be given or the award is an award on agreed terms under article 30.

(3) The award shall state its date and the place of arbitration as determined in accordance with article 20(1). The award shall be deemed to have been made at that place.

(4) After the award is made, a copy signed by the arbitrators in accordance with paragraph (1) of this article shall be delivered to each party.

ARTICLE 3  
RECEIPT OF WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

- (1) Unless otherwise agreed by the parties:
  - (a) any written communication is deemed to have been received if it is delivered to the addressee personally or if it is delivered at his place of business, habitual residence or mailing address; if none of these can be found after making a reasonable inquiry, a written communication is deemed to have been received if it is sent to the addressee's last-known place of business, habitual residence or mailing address by registered letter or any other means which provides a record of the attempt to deliver it;
  - (b) the communication is deemed to have been received on the day it is so delivered.
- (2) The provisions of this article do not apply to communications in court proceedings.

ARTICLE 4  
WAIVER OF RIGHT TO OBJECT

A party who knows that any provision of this Code from which the parties may derogate or any requirement under the arbitration agreement has not been complied with and yet proceeds with the arbitration without stating his objection to such non-compliance without undue delay or, if a time-limit is provided therefor, within such period of time, shall be deemed to have waived his right to object.

ARTICLE 5  
EXTENT OF COURT INTERVENTION

In matters governed by this Code, no court shall intervene except where so provided in this Code.

ARTICLE 6  
COURT OR OTHER AUTHORITY FOR CERTAIN FUNCTIONS OF ARBITRATION ASSISTANCE AND SUPERVISION

The functions referred to in articles 11(3), 11(4), 13(3), 14, 16(3) and 34(2) shall be performed by *the Federal Court or any superior, county or district court.*

CHAPTER II. ARBITRATION AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 7  
DEFINITION AND FORM OF ARBITRATION AGREEMENT

(1) "Arbitration agreement" is an agreement by the parties to submit to arbitration all or certain disputes which have arisen or which may arise between them in respect of a defined legal relationship, whether contractual or not. An arbitration agreement may be in the form of an arbitration clause in a contract or in the form of a separate agreement.

(2) The arbitration agreement shall be in writing. An agreement is in writing if it is contained in a document signed by the parties or in an exchange of letters, telex, telegrams or other means of telecommunication which provide a record of the agreement, or in an exchange of statements of claim and defence in which the existence of an agreement is alleged by one party and not denied by another. The reference in a contract to a document containing an arbitration clause constitutes an arbitration agreement provided that the contract is in writing and the reference is such as to make that clause part of the contract.

ARTICLE 8  
ARBITRATION AGREEMENT AND SUBSTANTIVE CLAIM BEFORE COURT

(1) A court before which an action is brought in a matter which is the subject of an arbitration agreement shall, if a party so requests not later than when submitting his first statement on the substance of the dispute, refer the parties to arbitration unless it finds that the agreement is null and void, inoperative or incapable of being performed.

(2) Where an action referred to in paragraph (1) of this article has been brought, arbitral proceedings may nevertheless be commenced or continued, and an award may be made, while the issue is pending before the court.

ARTICLE 9  
ARBITRATION AGREEMENT AND INTERIM MEASURES BY COURT

It is not incompatible with an arbitration agreement for a party to request, before or during arbitral proceedings, from a court an interim measure of protection and for a court to grant such measure.

CHAPTER III. COMPOSITION OF ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL

ARTICLE 10  
NUMBER OF ARBITRATORS

- (1) The parties are free to determine the number of arbitrators.
- (2) Failing such determination, the number of arbitrators shall be three.

ARTICLE 11  
APPOINTMENT OF ARBITRATORS

(1) No person shall be precluded by reason of his nationality from acting as an arbitrator, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

(2) The parties are free to agree on a procedure of appointing the arbitrator or arbitrators, subject to the provisions of paragraphs (4) and (5) of this article.

(3) Failing such agreement,

(a) in an arbitration with three arbitrators, each party shall appoint one arbitrator, and the two arbitrators thus appointed shall appoint the third arbitrator; if a party fails to appoint the arbitrator within thirty days of receipt of a request to do so from the other party, or if the two arbitrators fail to agree on the third arbitrator within thirty days of their appointment, the appointment shall be made, upon request of a party, by the court or other authority specified in article 6;

(b) in an arbitration with a sole arbitrator, if the parties are unable to agree on the arbitrator, he shall be appointed, upon request of a party, by the court or other authority specified in article 6.

(4) Where, under an appointment procedure agreed upon by the parties,

(c) a party fails to act as required under such procedure, or

(d) the parties, or two arbitrators, are unable to reach an agreement expected of them under such procedure, or



ARTICLE 32  
TERMINATION OF PROCEEDINGS

- (1) The arbitral proceedings are terminated by the final award or by an order of the arbitral tribunal in accordance with paragraph (2) of this article.
- (2) The arbitral tribunal shall issue an order for the termination of the arbitral proceedings when:
  - (a) the claimant withdraws his claim, unless the respondent objects thereto and the arbitral tribunal recognizes a legitimate interest on his part in obtaining a final settlement of the dispute;
  - (b) the parties agree on the termination of the proceedings;
  - (c) the arbitral tribunal finds that the continuation of the proceedings has for any other reason become unnecessary or impossible.
- (3) The mandate of the arbitral tribunal terminates with the termination of the arbitral proceedings, subject to the provisions of articles 33 and 34(4).

ARTICLE 33  
CORRECTION AND INTERPRETATION OF AWARD; ADDITIONAL AWARD

- (1) Within thirty days of receipt of the award, unless another period of time has been agreed upon by the parties:
  - (a) a party, with notice to the other party, may request the arbitral tribunal to correct in the award any errors in computation, any clerical or typographical errors or any errors of similar nature;
  - (b) if so agreed by the parties, a party, with notice to the other party, may request the arbitral tribunal to give an interpretation of a specific point or part of the award.

If the arbitral tribunal considers the request to be justified, it shall make the correction or give the interpretation within thirty days of receipt of the request. The interpretation shall form part of the award.

- (2) The arbitral tribunal may correct any error of the type referred to in paragraph (1)(a) of this article on its own initiative within thirty days of the date of the award.
- (3) Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, a party, with notice to the other party, may request, within thirty days of receipt of the award, the arbitral tribunal to make an additional award as to claims presented in the arbitral proceedings but omitted from the award. If the arbitral tribunal considers the request to be justified, it shall make the additional award within sixty days.
- (4) The arbitral tribunal may extend, if necessary, the period of time within which it shall make a correction, interpretation or an additional award under paragraph (1) or (3) of this article.
- (5) The provisions of article 31 shall apply to a correction or interpretation of the award or to an additional award.



**TRANSMISSION FUNDING AGREEMENT**

**SCHEDULE 4**

**CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**

**SCHEDULE 4  
CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>INTERPRETATION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>CONFIDENTIALITY AND RESTRICTED USE .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>SECTION 4</b>	<b>DISCLOSURES REQUIRED BY LAW.....</b>	<b>4</b>

**SCHEDULE 4**  
**CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**

**Section 1 Interpretation**

**1.1 Definitions**

In this Schedule, unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement:

**“Agreement”** means the agreement to which this Schedule is attached;

**“ATIPPA”** means the *Access to Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador);

**“Authorized Purpose”** means a purpose associated with the rights and obligations set forth in the Agreement;

**“ECA”** means the *Energy Corporation Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador);

**“Lender Recipient”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.3**;

**“Representatives”** means Affiliates, partners, directors, officers and employees of a Party or any of its Affiliates, as well as representatives, consultants, agents and financial, tax, legal and other advisors, engaged or retained by or assisting such Party or any of its Affiliates in any way in connection with the Authorized Purpose;

**“Schedule”** means this **Schedule 4 - Confidential Information**;

**“Trade Secret”** means information that (a) derives independent economic value, actual or potential, from not being generally known to, and not being readily ascertainable by proper means by, other Persons who can obtain economic value from its disclosure or use, and (b) is the subject of efforts that are reasonable under the circumstances to maintain its secrecy.

**Section 2 Confidentiality and Restricted Use**

2.1 Subject to the terms and conditions of this Schedule, the Receiving Party shall not use the Confidential Information furnished to it by the Disclosing Party or its Representatives for any purpose other than for the Authorized Purpose and shall take reasonable steps to maintain the Confidential Information in confidence, and shall implement adequate and appropriate safeguards to protect the Confidential Information from disclosure or misuse, which shall in no event be less rigorous than the Receiving Party uses for protecting its own information of like character.

2.2 The Receiving Party shall not disclose the Confidential Information directly or indirectly to any third party without the prior written consent of the Disclosing Party, except as provided in **Section 2.3** and **Section 4** of this **Schedule**.

2.3 The Receiving Party may disclose Confidential Information to its Representatives, and to its lenders or prospective lenders and their advisors (each a “**Lender Recipient**”), who need to know it for the Authorized Purpose, to be used only for the Authorized Purpose, provided that prior to such disclosure to a Representative or Lender Recipient, each such Representative or Lender Recipient shall:

- (a) be informed by the Receiving Party of the confidential nature of such Confidential Information; and
- (b) unless such Representative or Lender Recipient is already bound by a duty of confidentiality to the Receiving Party that is substantially similar to the obligations under the Agreement, be directed by the Receiving Party, and such Representative or Lender Recipient shall agree in writing, before receipt of such Confidential Information, to be bound by the obligations of, and to treat such Confidential Information in accordance with the terms and conditions of, the Agreement as if it were a Party hereto.

2.4 The Receiving Party shall return and deliver, or cause to be returned and delivered, to the Disclosing Party, or, if so requested in writing by the Disclosing Party, destroy and certify such destruction (such certificate to be signed by an officer of the Receiving Party), all Confidential Information, including copies and abstracts thereof, and all documentation prepared by or in the possession of the Receiving Party or its Representatives relating to the Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party, within thirty days of a written request by the Disclosing Party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Receiving Party may retain one copy of such Confidential Information only for administering compliance with the Agreement or if required to retain such information for regulatory purposes, but such copies must be securely maintained and segregated from other records of the Receiving Party.

2.5 The obligations of confidentiality with respect to Confidential Information shall endure and remain in force until the fifth anniversary of the expiry of the TFA Term (the “**Term**”), provided that such obligations with respect to any information that constitutes a Trade Secret shall survive following the fifth anniversary of the expiry of the Term for such additional period as such information remains a Trade Secret. The provisions hereof which expressly or by their nature survive termination or expiration shall survive termination or expiration of the Agreement.

2.6 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligations set forth herein shall not extend to any information which:

- (a) the Receiving Party can establish was known by the Receiving Party or its Representatives prior to the disclosure thereof by the Disclosing Party without a breach of this Schedule or other obligation of confidentiality;
- (b) is independently acquired or developed by the Receiving Party or its Representatives without reference to the Confidential Information and without a breach of this Schedule or other obligation of confidentiality;

- (c) is legally in the possession of the Receiving Party or its Representative prior to receipt thereof from the Disclosing Party;
- (d) at the time of disclosure was in or thereafter enters the public domain through no fault of the Receiving Party or its Representatives;
- (e) is disclosed to the Receiving Party or its Representatives, without restriction and without breach of this Schedule or any other obligation of confidentiality, by a third party who has the legal right to make such disclosure; or
- (f) is approved in writing in advance for release by the Disclosing Party.

2.7 Each Party agrees that it shall ensure compliance with and be liable for any violation of this Schedule by that Party's Representatives and that it will indemnify and hold harmless the other Party and its Representatives against any losses, costs, damages and claims suffered or incurred by or asserted against such Party or its Representatives flowing from such violation. This indemnity shall survive termination of the Agreement.

2.8 Each Receiving Party agrees that each Disclosing Party may be irreparably damaged by any unauthorized disclosure, communication or use of the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information by the Receiving Party or its Representatives and that monetary damages may not be sufficient to remedy any breach by the Receiving Party or its Representatives of any term or provision of the Agreement and each Receiving Party further agrees that the Disclosing Party shall be entitled to equitable relief, including injunction and specific performance, in the event of any breach hereof, in addition to any other remedy available at law or in equity.

### **Section 3 Acknowledgments**

The Receiving Party agrees with the Disclosing Party that:

- (a) except as may be explicitly set forth in a separate agreement involving the Parties, the Disclosing Party and its Representatives do not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information and the Receiving Party shall rely upon its own investigations, due diligence and analyses in evaluating and satisfying itself as to all matters relating to the Confidential Information and the Disclosing Party and its business, affairs and assets or otherwise in any way related to the Authorized Purpose;
- (b) except as may be explicitly set forth in a separate agreement involving the Parties, the Disclosing Party and its Representatives shall not have any liability to the Receiving Party or its Representatives resulting from any use of or reliance upon the Confidential Information by the Receiving Party or its Representatives;
- (c) ownership of and title to Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party shall at all times remain exclusively vested in the Disclosing Party; and

- (d) no licence to the Receiving Party under any copyright, trademark, patent or other intellectual property right is either granted or implied by the conveying of Confidential Information to the Receiving Party.

#### **Section 4      Disclosures Required By Law**

4.1            Opco and its Affiliates, NLH and its Affiliates and the Partnership and its Affiliates are at all times subject to the provisions of Newfoundland and Labrador legislation as such legislation may be amended or varied, including ATIPPA. Each of the Parties acknowledge that the other Parties and their respective Affiliates may incur disclosure obligations pursuant to the provisions of ATIPPA or other provincial legislation, and disclosure pursuant to such an obligation shall not be a breach of the Agreement.

4.2            The Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that the Confidential Information disclosed by another Party is “commercially sensitive information” as defined in the ECA and that the disclosure of the Confidential Information may harm the competitive position of, interfere with the negotiating position of or result in financial loss or harm to the other Parties, as applicable. It is further acknowledged and agreed that each Party has represented to the other Parties that the Confidential Information disclosed is treated consistently in a confidential manner by each of them and is customarily not provided to their competitors. Therefore, the Parties shall each refuse to disclose such Confidential Information. Where there is a challenge to such refusal, a review by the Access to Information and Privacy Commissioner for NL, and ultimately the Supreme Court of NL Trial Division, may occur. To the extent permitted by ATIPPA at each step in this process, the Parties, as applicable, will argue against disclosure, support any submission against disclosure, and be entitled to be represented and make arguments in support of non-disclosure.

4.3            If the Receiving Party or any of its Representatives is required by Applicable Law or requested by any Person pursuant to ATIPPA, or by any Authorized Authority under any circumstances, to disclose any Confidential Information, then, subject to Applicable Law, the Receiving Party may only disclose Confidential Information if, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, it has:

- (a) promptly given Notice to the Disclosing Party of the nature and extent of the request or requirements giving rise to such required or requested disclosure in order to enable the Disclosing Party to seek an appropriate protective order or other remedy;
- (b) obtained a written legal opinion that disclosure is required;
- (c) cooperated with the Disclosing Party in taking any reasonable practicable steps to mitigate the effects of disclosure, and not opposed any action by the Disclosing Party to seek an appropriate protective order or other remedy;
- (d) advised the recipient of the confidentiality of the information being disclosed and used commercially reasonable efforts, in the same manner as it would to protect its own information of like character, to ensure that the information will be afforded confidential treatment;

- (e) in the case of a stock exchange announcement, agreed on the wording with the Disclosing Party; and
- (f) disclosed only that portion of the Confidential Information that is legally required to be disclosed.

4.4 Any disclosure of Confidential Information pursuant to a legal obligation to make such disclosure shall not be a breach of the Agreement, provided that all relevant obligations under the Agreement, including **Section 4.3**, have been met. For the avoidance of doubt, each Party and its respective Affiliates shall have no liability to the other Parties and their Affiliates for any disclosure of Confidential Information that is lawfully required to be made pursuant to ATIPPA.

4.5 In the event that any of the following occur or are reasonably foreseeable and involve or are anticipated to involve the disclosure of Confidential Information of a Party or any of its Affiliates, each of the Parties shall do all things reasonably necessary to secure the confidentiality of such Confidential Information, including applying for court orders of confidentiality in connection with the following:

- (a) any proceeding among the Parties or any of their Affiliates; or
- (b) any proceeding between a Receiving Party and another Person.

In connection with the foregoing, every Receiving Party shall consent to such an order of confidentiality upon request of the relevant Disclosing Party. Any Confidential Information that is required to be disclosed but is subject to an order of confidentiality or similar order shall continue to be Confidential Information subject to protection under this Schedule.

**TRANSMISSION FUNDING AGREEMENT**

**SCHEDULE 5**

**OPCO STEP-IN AGREEMENT**



**SCHEDULE 5  
OPCO STEP-IN AGREEMENT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>1.</b>	<b>DEFINITIONS .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2.</b>	<b>REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>BENEFITS HEREUNDER INDEPENDENT TO THOSE OF OPCO .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>4.</b>	<b>AGENT PARTY NOT BOUND TO EXERCISE RIGHTS .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>5.</b>	<b>CONSENT TO LIENS AND SUBORDINATION.....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>6.</b>	<b>ARRANGEMENTS REGARDING PAYMENTS .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>7.</b>	<b>COMMUNICATIONS FROM CONTRACTING PARTIES .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>8.</b>	<b>OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONTRACTING PARTIES UNDER THE CONTRACTS .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>9.</b>	<b>ASSIGNMENTS TO OTHER TRUSTEES, ADMINISTRATIVE AGENTS .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>10.</b>	<b>COMMITMENT IN THE EVENT OF A STEP-IN .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>11.</b>	<b>FURTHER ASSURANCES.....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>12.</b>	<b>GRAMMATICAL VARIATIONS, PLURAL, GENDER, HEADINGS .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>13.</b>	<b>AGREEMENTS.....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>14.</b>	<b>SEVERABILITY .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>15.</b>	<b>GOVERNING LAW .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>16.</b>	<b>COUNTERPARTS .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>17.</b>	<b>CONFLICT .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>18.</b>	<b>NOTICES.....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>19.</b>	<b>SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS .....</b>	<b>15</b>

**STEP-IN AGREEMENT**

THIS STEP-IN AGREEMENT is made effective the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013 (the “**Effective Date**”).

**BETWEEN:**

**LABRADOR-ISLAND LINK OPERATING CORPORATION**, a corporation incorporated pursuant to the laws of NL, and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor (“**Opco**”)

- and -

**COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY OF CANADA**, in its capacity as collateral trustee under the deed of trust and mortgage dated [●], (such deed of trust and mortgage, as changed and in effect from time to time, the “**Collateral Trust Deed**”), for and on behalf of the Senior Secured Bondholders (as defined therein) (the “**Security Trustee**”)

- and -

**TORONTO DOMINION BANK**, in its capacity as collateral agent under the collateral agency agreement dated [●], executed in its favour by, *inter alia*, Opco (as changed and in effect from time to time, the “**Collateral Agency Agreement**”), for and on behalf of the GAA Finance Parties (as defined therein) (the “**Collateral Agent**”)

- and -

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**, a corporation continued pursuant to the *Hydro Corporation Act, 2007* (Newfoundland and Labrador) being Chapter H-7 of the Statutes of Newfoundland and Labrador, 2007, and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor (“**NLH**”)

- and -

**LABRADOR-ISLAND LINK LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**, a limited partnership formed pursuant to the laws of NL, acting by its general partner **LABRADOR-ISLAND LINK GENERAL PARTNER CORPORATION** (the “**Partnership**”)

(each one of NLH and the Partnership shall be referred to as a “**Contracting Party**” and collectively as the “**Contracting Parties**”)

**WHEREAS:**

- A. Opco has entered into the LIL Assets Agreement made as of [●] with the Partnership (such agreement, as changed and in effect from time to time, any provisions thereof and/or the rights of Opco therein (as the context requires and/or so admits) collectively the “**LIL Assets Agreement**”);
- B. Opco has entered into the LIL Lease made as of [●] with the Partnership (and NLH for certain limited purposes) (such agreement, as changed and in effect from time to time, any provisions thereof and/or the rights of Opco therein (as the context requires and/or so admits) collectively the “**LIL Lease**”);
- C. Opco has entered into the Transmission Funding Agreement made as of [●] with the Contracting Parties (such agreement, as changed and in effect from time to time, any provision thereof and/or any rights of Opco therein (as the context requires and/or so admits) collectively, the “**TFA**”);
- D. Opco has entered into the LIL Remedies Agreement made as of [●] with the Contracting Parties (such agreement, as changed and in effect from time to time, any provision thereof and/or any rights of Opco therein (as the context requires and/or so admits) collectively the “**LRA**” and together with the LIL Assets Agreement, the LIL Lease and the TFA, the “**Contracts**”); and
- E. Pursuant to the Collateral Trust Deed and various other security documents, the Security Trustee has been or will be granted Liens in all of the assets and rights of Opco, including the Contracts (collectively, the “**Security Interests**”).

**NOW THEREFORE** in consideration of the premises and the agreements herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the parties hereto), the parties hereto agree as follows:

## 1. Definitions

The words and expressions (capitalized or not), wherever used in this Agreement, or in any agreement supplemental or ancillary hereto, unless there be something in the subject or the context inconsistent therewith, shall have the following meanings ascribed thereto.

(a) General Definitions - Unless the context otherwise requires, in this Agreement:

“**Account Holder**” has the meaning set forth in the Collateral Trust Deed;

“**Acquiror**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(a)(v)**;

“**Agent Party**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(a)(iv)**;

“**Business Day**” means any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day which in the City of St. John’s, Newfoundland and Labrador, is a legal holiday or a day on which banks are authorized by Law or by local proclamation to close;

“**Canada**” means Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada;

“**Collateral Agency Agreement**” has the meaning set forth at the commencement hereof;

“**Collateral Agent**” has the meaning set forth at the commencement hereof;

“**Collateral Trust Deed**” has the meaning set forth at the commencement hereof;

“**Consent**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(b)**;

“**Contracts**” has the meaning set forth in **Recital D**;

“**Contracting Party**” and “**Contracting Parties**” have the meanings set forth at the commencement hereof;

“**Default Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(a)(iv)**;

“**Enforcing Party**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(b)**;

“**Financing Documents**” has the meaning set forth in the TFA;

“**GAA Finance Parties**” has the meaning set forth in the Financing Documents;

“**Law**” means all applicable provisions of laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, orders, orders in council, directives, decrees, administrative orders, guidelines, policies of any governmental entity, as well as the applicable provisions of any treaty and any order and decree of any tribunal and arbitrator after the expiration of any appeal period;

“**Lien**” means (i) any right of set-off or combination of accounts intended to secure the payment or performance of an obligation, (ii) any interest in property securing an obligation owed to, or a claim by, a Person other than the owner (which for the purposes hereof shall include a possessor under a title retention agreement and a lessee under a capital lease or in a sale and leaseback transaction), including by way of mortgage, pledge, charge, lien, assignment by way of security, hypothecation, security interest, hire purchase agreement, conditional sale agreement, deposit arrangement, deemed trust, title retention, capital lease, discount, factoring or securitization arrangement deemed trust, on recourse terms, (iii) any preference, priority, adverse claim, levy, execution, seizure, attachment, garnishment or other encumbrance which binds property, and (iv) any agreement to grant any of the foregoing rights or interests;

“**LIL LP Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the TFA;

“**LRA**” has the meaning set forth in **Recital D**;

“**NLH**” has the meaning set forth at the commencement hereof;

“**Opco**” has the meaning set forth in the commencement hereof;

“**Opco Revenue Account**” means the account of Opco maintained with the Account Holder and bearing number <\*>;

“**Partnership**” has the meaning set forth at the commencement hereof;

“**Qualified Assignee**” has the meaning set forth in the TFA;

“**Secured Obligations**” has the meaning set forth in the Collateral Trust Deed;

“**Security Interests**” has the meaning set forth in **Recital E**;

“**Security Trustee**” has the meaning set forth at the commencement hereof;

“**Senior Secured Bondholders**” has the meaning set forth in the Collateral Trust Deed;

“**Subordinated Security**” means the Opco Security Agreements entered into between Opco and each of NLH and the Partnership substantially in the form attached as Schedule 1 to the LRA, which has been subordinated to the Security Interests by a Subordination Acknowledge in the form of Appendix A thereto; and

“**TFA**” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the first preamble paragraph hereof.

(b) Extended Meanings - To the extent the context so admits, in this Agreement the following words and expressions shall be given the extended meanings set forth opposite them:

an “**agreement**” - any agreement, oral or written, simple contract or specialty, bond, bill of exchange, indenture, instrument or undertaking;

“**asset**” - any undertaking, business, property (real, personal or mixed, tangible or intangible) or other asset;

a “**breach**” - any breach, default, event of default, or any equivalent or similar event however described under any agreement;

“**cancel**” - cancel, surrender, repudiate, disclaim, terminate or suspend;

“**change**” - change, modify, alter, amend, supplement, restate, extend, renew, compromise, novate, replace, terminate, release, discharge, cancel, suspend or waive;

“**claim**” - claim, claim over, cross-claim, counter-claim, defence, demand, liability, proceeding, judgment or order or award of any court, other governmental authority, arbitrator or other alternative dispute resolution authority;

a “**document**” - a written agreement, consent, waiver, certificate, notice or other written document or instrument;

a **“government”** - (i) the Crown in right of Canada or in the right of any Province of Canada, (ii) the government of a Territory in Canada, (iii) a municipality in Canada or (iv) the government of a foreign country or any political subdivision of it;

**“governmental authority”** - any court, administrative tribunal, regulatory authority, government, union of nations or any agency or other authority of a government or union of nations;

**“include”** - include without limitation, and such term shall not be construed to limit any word or statement which it follows to the specific items or matters immediately following it or similar terms or matters;

**“losses and expenses”** - losses, costs, expenses, damages, penalties and judgments and awards of any court or other governmental authority, arbitrator, mediator or other alternative dispute resolution authority, including any applicable awarded costs, and legal fees and disbursements on a solicitor and client basis;

**“obligations”** - indebtedness, obligations, promises, covenants, responsibilities, acts, duties and liabilities (actual or contingent, direct or indirect, matured or unmatured, now existing or arising hereafter), whether arising by agreement or statute, at law, in equity or otherwise;

a **“person”** - an individual, including an individual in his or her capacity as trustee, executor, administrator or other representative, a sole proprietorship, a partnership, an unincorporated association, an unincorporated syndicate, an unincorporated organization, a trust, including a business trust, a corporation organized under the laws of any jurisdiction, a government or agency of a government or any other legal or commercial entity;

**“proceeding”** - any legal action, lawsuit, arbitration, mediation, alternative dispute resolution proceeding or other proceeding;

**“receiver”** - a privately appointed or court appointed receiver or receiver and manager, and, except in the definition of “Agent Party”, an interim receiver, liquidator, trustee in bankruptcy, administrator, administrative receiver and any other like or similar official;

a **“registration”** - any notice to or filing, publication, recording or registration with any governmental authority having jurisdiction with respect to any specified person, transaction or event, or any of such person's assets;

**“rights”** - rights, titles, benefits, interests, powers, authorities, discretions, privileges, immunities, recourses and remedies (actual or contingent, direct or indirect, matured or unmatured, now existing or arising hereafter), whether arising by agreement or statute, at law, in equity or otherwise;

a **“successor”** of a person (the **“relevant party”**) - (i) any amalgamated or other body corporate of which the relevant party or any of its successors is one of the amalgamating or

merging body corporates and (ii) any person to whom all or substantially all of the assets of the relevant party are transferred;

“**written**” and “**in writing**” - an original writing, a pdf or facsimile copy of a writing or an email.

## 2. Representations and Warranties

Each Contracting Party, for itself only, hereby represents, warrants, acknowledges and confirms to the Security Trustee, with the knowledge that the Security Trustee and the Senior Secured Bondholders are relying on such representations, warranties, acknowledgments and confirmations for the purpose of entering into the Collateral Trust Deed and the Financing Documents, that:

- (a) NLH is a corporation and the Partnership is a limited partnership duly and validly existing under the laws of Newfoundland and Labrador and each of them are qualified to conduct its business to the extent necessary in each jurisdiction in which it will perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Contracts;
- (b) each Contracting Party has the legal capacity and right to enter into this Agreement and the Contracts and do all acts and things and execute and deliver all documents as are required hereunder and thereunder to be done, observed or performed by it in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof and thereof;
- (c) each Contracting Party has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Contracts, the creation and performance of its obligations hereunder and thereunder as well as the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereunder and thereunder;
- (d) each Contracting Party has duly executed and delivered this Agreement and the Contracts;
- (e) none of the authorization, execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or the Contracts by each Contracting Party, nor the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby:
  - (i) requires any authorization to be obtained or registration to be made (except such as have already been obtained or made and are now in full force and effect and those not yet required);
  - (ii) conflicts with, contravenes or gives rise to any breach under (A) any of the articles (which, in the case of NLH, are the provisions of the *Hydro Corporation Act, 2007* (Newfoundland and Labrador), the *Energy Corporations Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador) or by-laws of either Contracting Party, (B) the provisions of any document or obligation to which

either Contracting Party is a party or by which such Contracting Party or any of its assets are or may become bound or (iii) any Law;

(iii) has resulted or will result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of the assets of either Contracting Party, other than Liens subordinated to the Security Interests;

(f) each of this Agreement and each of the Contracts constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of each Contracting Party enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject only to Laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, winding-up, dissolution, administration, reorganization, arrangement or other statutes or judicial decisions affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and to general principles of equity under which specific performance and injunctive relief may be refused by a court in its discretion;

(g) each Contract is in full force and effect and has not been changed and there is no dispute (to the best of its knowledge) thereunder now existing, and after giving effect to the granting of the Security Interests by Opco to the Security Trustee in each Contract, and after giving effect to this Agreement by each Contracting Party, there exists no event or condition which would constitute a breach, or which, with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both, would have constituted a breach under the Contracts;

(h) each:

(i) Contracting Party; and

(ii) to the best of the knowledge, information and belief of such Contracting Party, and after due inquiry, Opco,

is in full compliance in all material respects with and has performed its obligations under the Contracts which are required to be complied with and/or performed to date;

(i) each Contracting Party has no outstanding claims of a material nature against Opco in respect of the Contracts;

(j) there are no existing circumstances which could give rise to a material breach by either Contracting Party or, to the best of the knowledge, information and belief of such Contracting Party, and after due inquiry, Opco, under either Contract; and

(k) neither Contracting Party has delivered to or received from Opco, any notice purporting to cancel either Contract.



**3. Benefits hereunder independent to those of Opco**

Each Contracting Party hereby acknowledges and agrees that the rights of each Agent Party under this Agreement shall be independent to those of Opco under each Contract and may be enforced by such Agent Party independently from Opco.

**4. Agent Party not bound to exercise rights**

Each Contracting Party hereby acknowledges and agrees that, save as otherwise expressly agreed to in writing, nothing herein contained shall be construed or interpreted as obliging any Agent Party, nor shall any Agent Party be liable for the failure, to exercise any of the rights afforded to it hereunder or under the Collateral Trust Deed. Each Contracting Party hereby further acknowledges and agrees that no Agent Party shall be liable for any loss and expense incurred or suffered by such Contracting Party as a result of any delay by, or any failure of, such Agent Party to exercise any of, the rights afforded to such Agent Party hereunder or under the Collateral Trust Deed.

**5. Consent to Liens and Subordination**

- (a) In furtherance of the terms and conditions of the Contracts, each Contracting Party hereby expressly:
  - (i) acknowledges and irrevocably consents to the Security Interests granted by Opco in favour of the Security Trustee in the Contracts and any future grant of any Security Interests by Opco in favour of the Security Trustee in the Contracts, and, in connection with any such creation of Security Interests, the filing or registration of any financing statements, registration forms, or any similar documents;
  - (ii) agrees that, save as is otherwise expressly agreed to in writing, no Agent Party shall incur any obligation of Opco or otherwise whatsoever to the Contracting Parties under the terms of the Contracts;
  - (iii) agrees that, save as is otherwise expressly agreed to in writing, any Agent Party shall have the right, but not the obligation, to perform any obligation required of Opco under the Contracts at any time. Nothing herein shall require any Agent Party to cure any breach by Opco of either Contract or to perform such obligation of Opco thereunder;
  - (iv) agrees that upon the Security Interests becoming enforceable, the Security Trustee, or any nominee or designee thereof, or any receiver of Opco or any receiver of the assets of Opco appointed by or on the application of the Security Trustee (the Security Trustee, any such nominee, designate or receiver shall be referred to herein as an “**Agent Party**”) shall, upon written notice (a “**Default Notice**”) to each Contracting Party, and in accordance with its respective interest, be entitled to enforce the Security Interests

against the Contracts, including the right to enforce and enjoy all of the rights that Opco has or may have under the Contracts to the same extent and in the same manner as if it were an original party thereto in the place of Opco. Each Contracting Party hereby acknowledges that it shall not have the right to require any such Agent Party to pay any amounts that may be accrued or past due by Opco under either Contract;

- (v) agrees that whether or not an Agent Party gives a Default Notice, an Agent Party may assign the Contracts to a third party that is a Qualified Assignee subject to the provisions of the Contracts (an “**Acquiror**”). Such an assignment to the Acquiror is conditional upon such Acquiror agreeing to observe and perform all of Opco's obligations under the Contracts arising after the date of such assignment. Each Contracting Party hereby acknowledges that it shall not have the right to require any such Acquiror to pay any amounts that may be accrued or past due by Opco under either Contract;
- (vi) upon any Agent Party completing such an assignment to an Acquiror, each Agent Party shall be released from any and all obligations that such Agent Party may have hereunder to perform the obligations of Opco to the Contracting Parties under the Contracts. Nothing in this Agreement, and neither the giving of a Default Notice nor any assignment pursuant to **Section 5(a)(v)**, releases Opco from its obligations to the Contracting Parties under and in relation to the Contracts;
- (vii) agrees that, except as provided in the LRA, it shall not have any right to cancel or terminate a Contract including in the event of any breach by Opco of such Contract that is particular to Opco and that is not curable by the Security Trustee or any other Agent Party at such time, such as the insolvency, bankruptcy, general assignment for the benefit of creditors or the appointment of a receiver of Opco and that the Contracts shall remain in full force and effect until all Secured Obligations are paid in full;
- (viii) agrees to provide to the Security Trustee or any other Agent Party at such time, at the same time that any notice is provided to Opco of any breach of any Contract or of any proceedings under any Contract, the same notice that it provides to Opco. All notices to any Agent Party shall be in writing and shall be delivered to such Agent Party at the addresses set forth in **Section 18** or any other address confirmed to each Contracting Party from time to time; and
- (ix) subordinates and postpones the payment of all amounts owing to it and security taken with respect to such amounts from time to time by Opco pursuant to the Contracts to the prior and indefeasible payment in full of all Secured Obligations.

- (b) In the event that either NLH or the Partnership (each an “**Enforcing Party**”) takes steps to exercise its rights as subordinated secured creditor pursuant to the Subordinated Security, after having received the written consent of the Collateral Agent (the “**Consent**”), which may only be provided in accordance with the Requisite Instructions (as such term is defined in the Collateral Agency Agreement), such Enforcing Party acknowledges, confirms and agrees that, as a condition to the Consent, whether it is explicitly expressed in the Consent or not, and as a condition to the exercise of such rights under the Subordinated Security, that such Enforcing Party shall have taken such steps and actions as shall be legally required to ensure the continuation, on an enforceable, valid, binding, and unconditional as to continuance, basis, of the obligations and requirements of each of the parties to the Contracts, including explicitly those relating to the construction, operation and maintenance of the LIL and the payment of all payment amounts required to be made under the Contracts such that payments will continue to be made, on the terms and on the basis, as required by the Contracts without interruption, reduction, adjustment, termination or otherwise, and strictly in accordance with the terms of the Contracts. Each Enforcing Party acknowledges and confirms that it is the intention of this provision, and that it is a condition to the Consent, that there be no change to the obligations under the Contracts in the event of any exercise of the security under the Subordinated Security, including no delay to the payments required pursuant to the Contracts, regardless of the legal effect of the exercise of the security, and that all payments shall continue and shall be paid such that they will be received by the Collateral Agent for and on behalf of the GAA Finance Parties and for application in accordance with the terms of the Contracts and the Financing Documents. Each of the parties hereto acknowledges that the Financing Documents, and the guarantees and assurances in relation thereto provided by, inter alia, Canada have been provided based upon the continued requirement for the construction, operation and maintenance of the LIL and the continuation of the payments and obligations pursuant to the terms of the Contracts throughout the term expressed in the Contracts and the Financing Documents. As a covenant and agreement directly in favour of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the GAA Finance Parties, and specifically for and on behalf of Canada, such Enforcing Party as the secured party under the Subordinated Security will take such steps and actions, provide such further assurances, and enter into such agreements with the Collateral Agent, or such other party as may be designated or named by the Collateral Agent, in order to preserve and continue the contractual obligations of the Contracts, as applicable, and to achieve the intention of this provision.

## 6. Arrangements Regarding Payments

All payments to be made by a Contracting Party to Opco under either Contract shall be made, in lawful money of Canada, directly for deposit into the [<\*>Opco Revenue Account<\*>], and shall be accompanied by a notice from such Contracting Party stating that such payments are made under such Contract. Opco hereby authorizes and irrevocably directs each Contracting Party

to make such payments as aforesaid and agrees such payment shall satisfy each Contracting Party's obligation to pay such amounts to Opco under the Contracts.

**7. Communications from Contracting Parties**

Until such time as an Agent Party notifies the Contracting Parties in writing of its exercise of rights under the Collateral Trust Deed, each Contracting Party shall continue to communicate directly with Opco with regard to its continuing obligations under each Contract. Upon receipt by a Contracting Party of written instructions from an Agent Party pursuant to its exercise of rights under the Collateral Trust Deed, such Contracting Party agrees to and shall comply with and treat any and all written instructions received from such Agent Party as if they came directly from Opco.

**8. Obligations of the Contracting Parties under the Contracts**

Each Contracting Party acknowledges and agrees with the Security Trustee that neither this Agreement nor any Security Interests created by Opco in favour of the Security Trustee shall in any way lessen or relieve such Contracting Party from its obligation to observe, satisfy and perform each and every term, condition, other provision and obligation set forth in or required to be observed by such Contracting Party in order to fulfill its obligations under the Contracts or any obligations of such Contracting Party to Opco.

**9. Assignments to other trustees, administrative agents**

Opco and each Contracting Party agrees that the Security Trustee may assign the rights under this Agreement, in whole or in part, to any other trustee from time to time to the same extent, and on and subject to the same terms and conditions, as the Security Trustee may assign its rights under the Collateral Trust Deed without the consent of the Contracting Parties or Opco, and that each such assignee shall be entitled to rely on the representations, warranties, acknowledgements, confirmations, covenants and agreements of each of Opco and of each Contracting Party herein contained. All references to the Security Trustee in this Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the Security Trustee and/or to any such assignee, and all its actions permitted to be taken by the Security Trustee under this Agreement may be taken by any such assignee. The Security Trustee shall provide notice of any such assignment to each Contracting Party.

**10. Commitment in the event of a Step-In**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Security Trustee agrees that it and any Agent Party shall be bound by Sections 2.5(c), (d), (e), (f), (g) and (h) of the LRA, and such sections shall be enforceable by the Contracting Parties, in each case as if the Security Trustee and any Agent Party was a signatory to the LRA.

**11. Further Assurances**

Each of the parties hereto agrees to do all such other acts and things and to execute all such other documents as may be reasonably required to give effect to the purpose and intent of this Agreement.

**12. Grammatical variations, plural, gender, headings**

In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires, (i) words and expressions (including words and expressions (capitalized or not) defined or given extended meanings) in the singular include the plural and vice versa (the necessary changes being made to fit the context), (ii) words in one gender include all genders and (iii) grammatical variations of words and expressions (capitalized or not) which are defined or given extended meanings shall be construed in like manner. Headings appearing herein are used solely for convenience and are not intended to affect the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.

**13. Agreements**

Each reference in this Agreement to any document (including this Agreement, the Contracts and any other defined term that is a document) shall be construed so as to include such document (including any attached schedules, appendices and exhibits) and each change thereto, made at or before the time in question. The terms “**this Agreement**”, “**hereof**”, “**hereunder**” and similar expressions refer to this Agreement and not to any particular Recital, Article, Section, subsection, paragraph, subparagraph, clause or other portion of this Agreement.

**14. Severability**

If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid or unenforceable, by a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, that provision shall be deemed to be severed herefrom and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby but shall remain valid and enforceable. Each Contracting Party and Opco shall, at the request of the Security Trustee or any Agent Party, negotiate in good faith with the requesting party to replace any invalid or unenforceable provision contained in this Agreement with a valid and enforceable provision that has the commercial effect as close as possible to that of the invalid or unenforceable provisions, to the extent permitted by applicable Law.

**15. Governing Law**

This Agreement shall be governed by, and interpreted and enforced in accordance with, the Laws in force in the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador, including the federal Laws of Canada applicable therein, but excluding any conflict of law rules. Each Party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Newfoundland and Labrador with respect to any matter arising under, by reason of or otherwise in respect of this Agreement. Each Party hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such proceeding brought in such a court and any claim that any such proceeding brought in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

**16. Counterparts**

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument, and it shall not be necessary in making proof of this Agreement to produce or account for more than one such counterpart. Transmission of a copy of an executed signature page of this Agreement (including any change to this Agreement) by any party hereto to the other parties to this Agreement by facsimile transmission or email in pdf format shall be as effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof.

**17. Conflict**

If there is any inconsistency or conflict between this Agreement and the Contracts, this Agreement shall govern.

**18. Notices**

Any demand, notice or other communication to be made or given hereunder ("**Notice**") shall be in writing and may be made or given by mailing it by prepaid registered mail or by transmitting it by facsimile addressed to the respective parties as follows:

(a) if to Opco:

Labrador-Island Link Operating Corporation  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 15050, Station A  
St. John's, NL  
A1B 0M5  
Attention: Corporate Secretary  
Fax: (709) 737-1782

(b) with a copy to:

Lower Churchill Management Corporation  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 15150, Station A  
St. John's, NL  
A1B 0M7  
Attention: Corporate Secretary  
Fax: (709) 737-1782

(c) if to the Security Trustee:

Computershare Trust Company of Canada  
100 University Avenue  
11th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario

M5J 2Y1  
Attention: Manager, Corporate Trust Services  
Fax: 416-981-9777

(d) if to the Collateral Agent:

The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as Collateral Agent  
TD Bank Tower  
66 Wellington St. W., 9th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada. M5K 1A2  
Telephone: 416 982-2196  
Attention: Michael A. Freeman, Vice President Loan Syndications-Agency  
Fax: 416 944-6976  
Email: michael.freeman@tdsecurities.com

(e) if to NLH:

Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 12400, Station A  
St. John's, NL  
A1B 4K7  
Attention: Corporate Secretary  
Fax: (709) 737-1782

(f) to the Partnership:

Labrador-Island Link General Partner Corporation, as General Partner  
of Labrador-Island Link Limited Partnership.  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 13000, Station A  
St. John's, NL  
A1B 0M1  
Attention: Corporate Secretary  
Fax: (709) 737-1782

(g) with a copy to:

Lower Churchill Management Corporation  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 15150, Station A  
St. John's, NL  
A1B 0M7  
Attention: [●]  
Fax: [●]

or to such other address, email or facsimile number as may be designated by notice given by any party to the other. Any Notice mailed by prepaid registered mail will be conclusively deemed to have been given on the fourth day after mailing thereof and, if given by email or facsimile, will be conclusively deemed to have been given on the day of transmittal thereof if given during the normal business hours of the recipient and on the next Business Day during which such normal business hours next occur if not given during such hours on any day; provided that, in each case, confirmation of receipt is received by the party giving the Notice. If the party giving any Notice knows or ought reasonably to know any difficulties with the postal system that might affect the delivery of mail, any such Notice must not be mailed but must be given by facsimile.

**19. Successors and Assigns**

This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon Opco, the Security Trustee, each Agent Party and each Contracting Party and their respective successors and permitted assigns; provided that, the Contracting Parties shall not assign or transfer any of their respective rights hereunder without the prior written consent of the Security Trustee and each Agent Party.

**[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**



**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

**LABRADOR-ISLAND LINK OPERATING CORPORATION**

Per:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

**COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY OF CANADA,  
as Security Trustee**

Per:

---

Name:

Title:

Per:

---

Name:

Title:

**TORONTO DOMINION BANK,**  
**as Collateral Agent**

Per:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

Per:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO,  
as a contracting party**

Per:

---

Name:

Title:

Per:

---

Name:

Title:

**LABRADOR-ISLAND LINK PARTNERSHIP, by its general partner, Labrador-Island Link General Partner Corporation, as a Contracting Party**

Per:

---

Name:

Title:

Per:

---

Name:

Title:



**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**

**and**

**MUSKRAT FALLS CORPORATION**

**POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**November 29, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1    Definitions .....	1
1.2    Construction of Agreement.....	21
1.3    Conflicts between Parts of Agreement .....	23
1.4    Applicable Law and Submission to Jurisdiction.....	23
1.5    Schedules.....	23
<b>ARTICLE 2 CONSTRUCTION .....</b>	<b>24</b>
2.1    Construction of MF Plant .....	24
2.2    Joint Development Committee .....	24
2.3    Regulatory Approvals, Applicable Law & Reliability Standards .....	25
<b>ARTICLE 3 ENERGY AND CAPACITY MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>25</b>
3.1    Energy Allocation .....	25
3.2    Forecasting and Scheduling Principles .....	27
3.3    Commissioning Period.....	28
3.4    NLH Forecasting and Scheduling - Supply Period.....	29
3.5    Muskrat Forecasting and Scheduling - Supply Period.....	30
3.6    Ancillary Services.....	31
<b>ARTICLE 4 PURCHASE AND SALE OF ENERGY .....</b>	<b>31</b>
4.1    Commissioning Period Block .....	31
4.2    Base Block Energy.....	32
4.3    Supplemental Block Energy.....	33
4.4    Ancillary Services.....	33
4.5    External Market Energy Sales.....	33
4.6    Risk and Responsibility.....	34
4.7    GHG Emissions and Credits .....	35
4.8    Effect of Service Interruption .....	35
4.9    Title.....	35
<b>ARTICLE 5 JOINT OPERATIONS COMMITTEE.....</b>	<b>36</b>
5.1    Establishment and Duration of JOC .....	36
5.2    JOC Composition, Quorum, Duration and Procedures .....	36
5.3    Mandate of and Information to JOC .....	36
5.4    Meetings of JOC .....	38
5.5    Resolution in Writing.....	40
5.6    Decisions of JOC Binding .....	40
5.7    LTA-JOC.....	40
<b>ARTICLE 6 PERFORMANCE OF O&amp;M ACTIVITIES .....</b>	<b>40</b>
6.1    Muskrat’s Responsibilities.....	40
6.2    LTAMP .....	41
6.3    Maintenance Planning .....	42



**ARTICLE 7 METERING AND DATA EQUIPMENT .....43**

7.1 Metering Responsibility ..... 43

7.2 Verification ..... 43

**ARTICLE 8 ACCESS, RECORDS, AUDITS, SAFETY & INTERCONNECTION .....44**

8.1 Access to the MF Plant ..... 44

8.2 Records and Audits..... 44

8.3 Communications with Authorized Authorities..... 45

8.4 Safety..... 45

8.5 GIA..... 45

8.6 Interconnection..... 45

**ARTICLE 9 INVOICING.....45**

9.1 Reports, Statements and Invoices..... 45

9.2 Error in Invoice ..... 46

9.3 Set-Off ..... 46

9.4 Interest on Overdue Amounts ..... 46

**ARTICLE 10 TAXES .....46**

10.1 Supplies and Payments Exclusive of Taxes..... 46

10.2 Determination of Value for Tax Compliance Purposes..... 48

10.3 Invoicing Tax Requirement..... 48

10.4 Payment and Offset ..... 49

10.5 HST Registration Status and Residency..... 49

10.6 Cooperation to Minimize Taxes ..... 49

10.7 Additional Tax Disclosure ..... 50

10.8 Prohibited Tax Disclosure..... 50

10.9 Withholding Tax ..... 50

10.10 Tax Indemnity..... 51

10.11 Additional Tax Indemnity ..... 51

10.12 Assignment..... 52

**ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE.....52**

11.1 Insurance Program ..... 52

11.2 Coverages, Limits, Deductibles and Exclusions..... 52

11.3 Provisions to be Included in Insurance Policies ..... 53

11.4 Lender Requirements..... 53

11.5 Contractors..... 53

11.6 Evidence of Insurance ..... 54

11.7 Placement of Required Insurance ..... 54

11.8 Effect of Failure to Insure..... 54

11.9 Site Visits ..... 54

11.10 Corporate Policies ..... 54

**ARTICLE 12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION .....54**

12.1 General ..... 54

12.2	Procedure for Inter-Party Claims .....	55
12.3	Base Block Payments Not Affected .....	55
12.4	Directions Under Dispute Resolution Procedure .....	55
<b>ARTICLE 13 TERM AND TERMINATION .....</b>		<b>56</b>
13.1	Term .....	56
13.2	Termination of Agreement.....	56
13.3	Extension of Supply Period.....	56
13.4	Effect of Termination of Agreement .....	56
<b>ARTICLE 14 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES .....</b>		<b>57</b>
14.1	Muskrat Events of Default.....	57
14.2	NLH Remedies upon Muskrat Default.....	58
14.3	Failure to Defer .....	58
14.4	NLH Events of Default .....	58
14.5	Muskrat Remedies upon NLH Default.....	59
14.6	Muskrat’s Material Default .....	59
14.7	Defaults and Remedies under the GIA Affecting NLH.....	61
14.8	Muskrat Specific Remedies upon NLH Failure to Make Base Block Payments .....	62
14.9	Equitable Relief .....	63
<b>ARTICLE 15 FORCE MAJEURE AND CURTAILMENT .....</b>		<b>63</b>
15.1	Effect of Invoking Force Majeure and Notice .....	63
15.2	Allocation of MF Plant Output .....	64
15.3	No New Contracted Commitments During a Curtailment .....	64
<b>ARTICLE 16 LIABILITY AND INDEMNITY .....</b>		<b>64</b>
16.1	Muskrat Indemnity.....	64
16.2	NLH Indemnity.....	65
16.3	Own Property Damage.....	66
16.4	Indemnification Procedure .....	66
16.5	Insurer Approval.....	69
<b>ARTICLE 17 LIMITATION OF DAMAGES .....</b>		<b>69</b>
17.1	Limitations and Indemnities Effective Regardless of Cause of Damages .....	69
17.2	No Consequential Loss .....	69
17.3	Insurance Proceeds .....	69
17.4	Net Present Value .....	69
<b>ARTICLE 18 CONFIDENTIALITY .....</b>		<b>70</b>
18.1	Obligations of Confidentiality .....	70
18.2	Disclosure of Agreement.....	70
<b>ARTICLE 19 ASSIGNMENT AND CHANGE OF CONTROL .....</b>		<b>70</b>
19.1	Muskrat Assignment Rights.....	70
19.2	NLH Assignment Rights .....	71

**ARTICLE 20 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES ..... 71**

20.1 Muskrat ..... 71

20.2 NLH ..... 72

**ARTICLE 21 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS..... 73**

21.1 Notices..... 73

21.2 Prior Agreements ..... 74

21.3 Counterparts ..... 74

21.4 Expenses of Parties ..... 74

21.5 Announcements ..... 74

21.6 Relationship of the Parties ..... 74

21.7 Further Assurances..... 74

21.8 Severability..... 75

21.9 Time of the Essence ..... 75

21.10 Amendments..... 75

21.11 No Waiver..... 75

21.12 No Third Party Beneficiaries..... 76

21.13 Survival ..... 76

21.14 Step-In Agreement ..... 76

21.15 Successors and Assigns ..... 76

21.16 Crown not an Affiliate ..... 76

- SCHEDULE 1 BASE BLOCK CAPITAL COSTS RECOVERY**
- SCHEDULE 2 INITIAL LOAD FORECAST AND BASE BLOCK ENERGY**
- SCHEDULE 3 MF PROJECT DESCRIPTION**
- SCHEDULE 4 FORM OF ASSIGNMENT**
- SCHEDULE 5 DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE**
- SCHEDULE 6 GENERAL SECURITY AGREEMENT**
- SCHEDULE 7 CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION SCHEDULE**
- SCHEDULE 8 STEP-IN AGREEMENT**

## POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT

**THIS POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT** is made effective the 29th day of November, 2013 (the “Effective Date”).

### AMONG:

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**, a corporation continued pursuant to the *Hydro Corporation Act, 2007* (Newfoundland and Labrador) being Chapter H-7 of the *Statutes of Newfoundland and Labrador, 2007*, and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor (“**NLH**”)

- and -

**MUSKRAT FALLS CORPORATION**, a corporation incorporated pursuant to the laws of the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor (“**Muskrat**”)

### WHEREAS:

- A. Muskrat intends to design, develop, finance, construct, commission, own, operate, maintain and sustain the MF Plant and make the MF Plant available for the generation of electricity; and
- B. NLH and Muskrat have entered into this Agreement for the purchase and sale of Capacity, Energy, Ancillary Services and GHG Credits on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement;

**NOW THEREFORE** this Agreement witnesses that in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter contained the Parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

## ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION

### 1.1 Definitions

In this Agreement, including the recitals, and subject to **Section 1.2(h)**, in the Schedules:

“**14.8 Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 14.8(a)**;

“**156 Week Forecast**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.4(a)**;

“**Acquiror**” has the meaning set forth in the Step-In Agreement;

“**Actual Quarterly O&M Costs**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.2(c)(i)**;

“**Actual Quarterly O&M Cost Accounting**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.2(c)(i)**;

**“Adequacy”** means the ability of an electric system to reliably and safely supply electrical demand and energy requirements at all times in accordance with planning and operating criteria, taking into account scheduled and unscheduled outages of system elements;

**“Affiliate”** means, with respect to any Person, any other Person who directly or indirectly Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such Person;

**“Agreement”** means this agreement, including all Schedules, as it may be modified, amended, supplemented or restated by written agreement between the Parties;

**“Ancillary Services”** means the services that are necessary to support the transmission of Energy and Capacity from generation to load while maintaining the Reliability of a transmission system, including operating reserves, reactive supply, voltage control, blackstart capability, and regulation and frequency response;

**“Annual Average Sales Price”** means the arithmetic average of the Net Sales Prices from sales of all Energy and Capacity to External Markets (excluding the NS Block and any sales within NL) in an Operating Year, expressed in dollars per MWh (a) contracted by Muskrat for sales it makes in External Markets outside NL or (b) contracted by an Affiliate of Muskrat for sales in External Markets outside NL assigned to Muskrat;

**“Annual Energy Report”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.5(b)**;

**“Annual Maintenance Plan”** means an annual maintenance plan for the MF Plant prepared by Muskrat and approved by the JOC setting out the O&M Activities to take place in each Operating Year, including required equipment outages and their durations and, where appropriate in accordance with Good Utility Practice, O&M Activities to take place in subsequent Operating Years, and containing such other information as may be required by the JOC, acting reasonably;

**“Applicable Law”** means, in relation to any Person, property, transaction or event, all applicable laws, statutes, rules, codes, regulations, treaties, official directives, policies and orders of, and the terms of all judgments, orders and decrees issued by, any Authorized Authority by which such Person is bound or having application to the property, transaction or event in question;

**“Authorized Authority”** means, in relation to any Person, property, transaction or event, any (a) federal, provincial, state, territorial, municipal or local governmental body (whether administrative, legislative, executive or otherwise), (b) agency, authority, commission, instrumentality, regulatory body, court or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government, (c) court, arbitrator, commission or body exercising judicial, quasi-judicial, administrative or similar functions, (d) private regulatory entity, self-regulatory organization or other similar Person, or (e) other body or entity created under the authority of or otherwise subject to the jurisdiction of any of the foregoing, including any stock or other securities exchange, in each case having jurisdiction over such Person, property, transaction or event;

“**Base Block Capital Costs Recovery**” has the meaning set forth in **Schedule 1**;

“**Base Block Energy**” means the annual amount of Energy forecasted at the Effective Date by NLH from the MF Plant to meet the anticipated requirements of the NL Native Load during each Operating Year, being the amount of Energy set forth in **Schedule 2**;

“**Base Block Payments**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.2(b)**;

“**Bulk Electric System**” means the NL electrical generation resources, transmission lines, interconnections with neighbouring systems and associated equipment, generally operated at voltages of 100 kV or higher. Radial transmission facilities serving only load with one transmission source are generally not included in this definition;

“**Business Day**” means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday recognized in the City of St. John’s, NL;

“**CFLCo**” means Churchill Falls (Labrador) Corporation Limited, a corporation incorporated pursuant to the laws of Canada and includes its successors;

“**CFLCo Plant**” means the hydroelectric generation facility owned and operated by CFLCo on the Churchill River in the vicinity of Churchill Falls, NL;

“**Capacity**” means the capability to provide electrical power, measured and expressed in MW;

“**Churchill Delivery Points**” means the points of interconnection between the CFLCo Plant and the LTA, as identified in the LTA Project Description;

“**Claiming Party**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 12.2(a)**;

“**Claims**” means any and all Losses, claims, actions, causes of action, demands, fees (including all legal and other professional fees and disbursements, court costs and experts’ fees), levies, Taxes, judgments, fines, charges, deficiencies, interest, penalties and amounts paid in settlement, whether arising in equity, at common law, by statute, or under the law of contracts, torts (including negligence and strict liability without regard to fault) or property, of every kind or character;

“**Collateral Agent**” means the Toronto Dominion Bank, in its capacity as collateral agent under the Financing Documents, and includes any successor thereof in such capacity;

“**Commissioning Date**” means the date on which all of the following have occurred:

- (a) the MF Plant Commissioning has been completed;
- (b) the LTA Commissioning has been completed;
- (c) the NLSO has accepted in writing that the LTA Commissioning has been completed;  
and

- (d) the Financing Parties have accepted in writing that the MF Plant Commissioning has been completed and the financing parties with respect to the LTA have accepted in writing that the LTA Commissioning has been completed;

**“Commissioning Period”** means the period commencing on the First Power Date and ending on the Commissioning Date;

**“Commissioning Period Block”** means all Energy and Capacity associated with the MF Plant from time to time during the Commissioning Period;

**“Commissioning Period Payment”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.1(b)**;

**“Confidential Information”** means:

- (a) all information, in whatever form or medium, whether factual, interpretative or strategic, furnished by or on behalf of a Disclosing Party, directly or indirectly, to the Receiving Party, including all data, documents, reports, analysis, tests, specifications, charts, lists, manuals, technology, techniques, methods, processes, services, routines, systems, procedures, practices, operations, modes of operation, apparatuses, equipment, business opportunities, customer and supplier lists, know-how, trade or other secrets, contracts, financial statements, financial projections and other financial information, financial strategies, engineering reports, environmental reports, land and lease information, technical and economic data, marketing information and field notes, marketing strategies, marketing methods, sketches, photographs, computer programs, records or software, specifications, models or other information that is or may be either applicable to or related in any way to the assets, business or affairs of the Disclosing Party or its Affiliates; and
- (b) all summaries, notes, analysis, compilations, studies and other records prepared by the Receiving Party that contain or otherwise reflect or have been generated or derived from, in whole or in part, confidential information described in **Section (a)** of this definition;

**“Construction Period”** means the period which commenced on December 17, 2012 and terminates at the time commissioning occurs on the Commissioning Date;

**“Contracted Capacity”** means the MF Plant Capacity less the Capacity associated with the NS Block;

**“Contracted Commitments”** means firm commitments by or on behalf of Muskrat as permitted by this Agreement to sell Energy and Capacity in External Markets under contracts for prescribed amounts of such Energy and Capacity for fixed durations, and includes the NS Block;

**“Control”** of a Person means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to elect or appoint a majority of such Person’s board of directors or similar governing body, or to direct or cause the direction of the management, business and/or policies of such Person, whether

through ownership of Voting Shares, by contract or otherwise, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a Person shall be deemed to “**Control**” any partnership of which, at the time, the Person is a general partner, in the case of a limited partnership, or is a partner who, under the partnership agreement, has authority to bind the partnership, in all other cases (and the terms “**Controlled by**” and “**under common Control with**” have correlative meanings);

“**Curtailement**” means any reduction in the delivery of Energy, Capacity or Ancillary Services as a result of the MF Plant being unable to provide such services at the MF Plant Capacity;

“**Delivered Capacity**” means the Capacity actually delivered by Muskrat to NLH at the Delivery Points;

“**Delivered Energy**” means the Energy actually delivered by Muskrat to NLH at the Delivery Points;

“**Delivery Points**” means the Muskrat Delivery Points and the Churchill Delivery Points;

“**Development Activities**” means all activities and undertakings necessary to design, engineer, procure and construct the MF Plant in accordance with the MF Project Description, including obtaining Regulatory Approvals, environmental and performance testing, demobilization, all related project management services and activities, all activities and undertakings that are O&M Activities and occur prior to the Commissioning Date, the products of such activities and undertakings and the resolution of all Claims and disputes related thereto, but for greater certainty excludes O&M Activities which occur after the Commissioning Date;

“**Development Capital Costs**” means the total of all costs incurred by or on behalf of Muskrat for the Development Activities, including IBA Payments during the Construction Period net of Commissioning Period Payments paid by NLH in accordance with **Section 4.1(c)**;

“**Development Financing Costs**” means, without duplication, all costs incurred with respect to debt and equity financing of the Development Capital Costs, as applicable in the following categories:

- (a) interest expenses;
- (b) costs associated with hedging, derivative or swap transactions;
- (c) costs incurred that are directly attributable to each of the structuring, securing and arrangement of debt or equity financing, including costs associated with legal, tax, accounting, technical and other internal or third party advisors, fees and other costs payable pursuant to the Financing Documents;
- (d) underwriting, standby, commitment and other fees;



- (e) rating agency fees; and
- (f) costs of financing cash reserves required by the Financing Parties;

**“Direct Claim”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 16.4(b)**;

**“Disclosing Party”** means a Party or an Affiliate of a Party that discloses Confidential Information to the other Party or an Affiliate of the other Party;

**“Dispute”** means any dispute, controversy or Claim of any kind whatsoever arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including the interpretation of the terms hereof, or any Applicable Law that affects this Agreement, or the transactions contemplated hereunder or the breach, termination or validity thereof;

**“Dispute Resolution Procedure”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 12.1(a)**;

**“ECA”** means the Energy and Capacity Agreement between Nalcor and Emera, dated July 31, 2012 relating to, among other things, the sale and delivery of the NS Block;

**“Effective Date”** has the meaning set forth at the top of Page 1 of this Agreement;

**“Emera”** means Emera Inc., a company incorporated pursuant to the laws of the Province of Nova Scotia, and includes its successors;

**“Energy”** means electrical energy measured and expressed in MWh or GWh;

**“Energy Control Centre”** means one or more energy control centres, as necessary, for the remote monitoring, control and coordinated operation of the Bulk Electric System;

**“Estimated O&M Costs”** means an amount that is the good faith estimate of Muskrat of the O&M Costs that it expects to incur in respect of a given Operating Month;

**“Excise Tax Act”** means the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada);

**“External Markets”** means wholesale markets outside the island portion of NL where Energy and Capacity may be bought or sold on a bilateral or bid basis;

**“External Market Day-Ahead Schedule”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.5(c)**;

**“Financing”** means the credit facilities granted or extended to, or invested by way of debt (or the purchase of debt) in Muskrat with respect to the MF Plant, whereby or pursuant to which money, credit or other financial accommodation (including by way of hedging, derivative or swap transactions) has been or may be provided, made available or extended to Muskrat by any Person by way of borrowed money, the purchase of debt instruments or securities, bankers acceptances, letters of credit, overdraft or other forms of credit and financial accommodation (including by way of hedging, derivative or swap transactions), in each case to finance or Refinance the Development Activities;

**“Financing Documents”** means all credit agreements, indentures, bonds, debentures, other debt instruments, guarantees, guarantee issuance agreements, other credit enhancement agreements and other contracts, instruments, agreements and documents evidencing any part of the Financing or any guarantee or other form of credit enhancement for the Financing and includes all trust deeds, mortgages, security agreements, assignments, escrow account agreements, ISDA Master Agreements and Schedules, guarantee agreements, guarantee issuance agreements, other forms of credit enhancement agreements, and other documents relating thereto;

**“Financing Parties”** means all lenders, bondholders and other creditors (including any counterparty to any hedging, derivative or swap transaction) providing any part of a Financing, and any guarantor or other provider of credit enhancement for any part of such Financing which is not an Affiliate of Nalcor, and includes all agents, collateral agents and collateral trustees acting on their behalf;

**“First Power Date”** means the date which is the latest of:

- (a) the date of the start-up and completion of testing activities required to demonstrate that one generation unit of the MF Plant is ready for safe and Reliable provision of Energy, Capacity and Ancillary Services;
- (b) the date of completion of testing activities required to demonstrate that the first 315 kV transmission line of the LTA is ready for safe and Reliable transmission of Energy from a Muskrat Delivery Point to a Churchill Delivery Point; and
- (c) the date on which the NLSO gives written approval for the commencement of commercial transmission operations of the LTA;

**“Force Majeure”** means an event, condition or circumstance (each an **“Event”**) beyond the reasonable control and without fault or negligence of the Party claiming the Force Majeure, which, despite all commercially reasonable efforts, timely taken, of the Party claiming the Force Majeure to prevent its occurrence or mitigate its effects, causes a delay or disruption in the performance of any obligation (other than the obligation to pay monies due) imposed on such Party. Provided that the foregoing conditions are met, **“Force Majeure”** may include:

- (a) an act of God, hurricane or similarly destructive storm, fire, flood, iceberg, severe snow or wind, ice conditions (including sea and river ice and freezing precipitation), geomagnetic activity, an environmental condition caused by pollution, forest or other fire or other cause of air pollution, epidemic declared by an Authorized Authority having jurisdiction, explosion, earthquake or lightning;
- (b) a war, revolution, terrorism, insurrection, riot, blockade, sabotage, civil disturbance, vandalism or any other unlawful act against public order or authority;
- (c) a strike, lockout or other industrial disturbance;

- (d) breakage or an accident or inadvertent action or failure to act causing material physical damage to, or materially impairing the operation of, or access to the MF Plant or the NL Transmission System or any machinery or equipment comprising part of or used in connection with the MF Plant or the NL Transmission System;
- (e) a revocation, amendment, failure to renew or other inability to maintain in force any order, permit, licence, certificate or authorization from any Authorized Authority, unless such inability is caused by a breach of the terms thereof or results from an agreement made by the Party seeking or holding such order, permit, licence, certificate or authorization;
- (f) any unplanned partial or total Curtailment, interruption or reduction of the generation or delivery of the Energy Scheduled by NLH for delivery pursuant to this Agreement or the Energy or Capacity that is required by the NLSO for safe and Reliable operation of any plant or facility or that results from the automatic operation of power system protection and control devices;
- (g) any event or circumstance affecting a contractor that constitutes a Force Majeure, excusable delay or similar relief event to the extent that such contractor is relieved from the performance of its obligations under a contract affecting a Party; and
- (h) any lack of precipitation resulting in low water runoff into the Churchill River watershed upstream of the MF Plant;

but none of the following shall be a Force Majeure:

- (i) lack of finances or changes in the economic circumstances of a Party;
- (j) if the Event relied upon resulted from a breach of Good Utility Practice by the Party claiming Force Majeure; and
- (k) any delay in the settlement of any Dispute;

**“Forgivable Event”** means any one of a Force Majeure, Planned Maintenance, a Safety Event or an action required to be taken by a Party to comply with Good Utility Practice unless such action is necessitated by or results from such Party’s failure to comply with Good Utility Practice;

**“Four Week Schedule”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.4(b)**;

**“Funding Vehicle”** means the Muskrat Falls/Labrador Transmission Assets Funding Trust, a trust pursuant to the laws of NL settled by the MF/LTA Funding Trust Declaration dated November 1, 2013 between Nalcor, in its capacity as settlor, and BNY Trust Company of Canada, in its capacity as trustee;

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles as defined by the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants or its successors, as amended or replaced by international financial reporting standards or as otherwise amended from time to time;

“**GHG Credits**” means greenhouse gas credits or allowances, including all attributes associated with renewable energy, associated with the displacement or avoidance of generation from greenhouse gas emitting facilities resulting from the Energy and associated Capacity produced by the MF Plant or any other renewable energy source used to provide Energy and Capacity pursuant to this Agreement;

“**GIA**” means the Generator Interconnection Agreement of even date herewith entered into among the NLSO, Muskrat and Labrador Transco;

“**GW**” means gigawatt;

“**GWh**” means GW hour;

“**Good Utility Practice**” means those project management, design, procurement, construction, operation, maintenance, repair, removal and disposal practices, methods, or acts that are engaged in by a significant portion of the electric utility industry in Canada during the relevant time period, or any other practices, methods or acts that, in the exercise of reasonable judgment in light of the facts known at the time a decision is made, could have been expected to accomplish a desired result at a reasonable cost consistent with good business practices, reliability, safety and expedition. Good Utility Practice is not intended to be the optimum practice, method, or act to the exclusion of others, but rather to be a spectrum of acceptable practices, methods, or acts generally accepted in such electric utility industry for the project management, design, procurement, construction, operation, maintenance, repair, removal and disposal of electric utility facilities in Canada. Good Utility Practice shall not be determined after the fact in light of the results achieved by the practices, methods or acts undertaken but rather shall be determined based upon the consistency of the practices, methods, or acts when undertaken with the standard set forth in the first two sentences of this definition at such time;

“**HST**” means all amounts exigible pursuant to Part IX of the Excise Tax Act, including, for greater certainty, the Taxes commonly referred to as the goods and services tax (GST) and the harmonized sales tax (HST);

“**Holder**” has the meaning set forth in the *Muskrat Falls Project Land Use and Expropriation Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador);

“**IBA Payments**” means all payments made by Muskrat to aboriginal peoples pursuant to impact and benefit agreements now or hereafter entered into by, or assigned to, Muskrat, including the Impact and Benefit Agreement dated November 18, 2011 among Nalcor, the Innu Nation and related Innu parties;

“**IRR**” has the meaning set forth in **Schedule 1**;

“**Income Tax Act**” means the *Income Tax Act* (Canada);

“**Indemnified Party**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 16.4(a)**;

“**Indemnitor**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 16.4(a)**;

“**Initial Financing**” means that portion of the Financing loaned by the Funding Vehicle to Muskrat;

“**Initial Load Forecast**” means the projected Load Forecast for each Operating Year estimated by NLH at the Effective Date, being the amount set forth in **Schedule 2**;

“**Insolvency Event**” means, in relation to any Party, the occurrence of one or more of the following:

- (a) an order is made, or an effective resolution passed, for the winding-up, liquidation or dissolution of such Party;
- (b) such Party voluntarily institutes proceedings for its winding up, liquidation or dissolution, or to authorize or enter into an arrangement under the *Corporations Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador) or similar legislation in any other jurisdiction affecting any of its creditors, or takes action to become bankrupt, or consents to the filing of a bankruptcy application against it, or files an assignment, a proposal, a notice of intention to make a proposal, an application, or answer or consent seeking reorganization, readjustment, arrangement, composition, protection from creditors, or similar relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or any other similar Applicable Law, including the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) and the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada), or consents to the filing of any such application for a bankruptcy order, or consents to the appointment of an interim receiver, receiver, monitor, liquidator, restructuring officer or trustee in bankruptcy of all or substantially all of the property of such Party or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they come due or commits any other act of bankruptcy or insolvency, or suspends or threatens to suspend transaction of its usual business, or any action is taken by such Party in furtherance of any of the foregoing;
- (c) a court having jurisdiction enters a judgment or order adjudging such Party a bankrupt or an insolvent person, or approving as properly filed an application or motion seeking an arrangement under the *Corporations Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador) or similar legislation in any other jurisdiction affecting any of its creditors or seeking reorganization, readjustment, arrangement, composition, protection from creditors, or similar relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or any other similar Applicable Law, or an order of a court having jurisdiction for the appointment of an interim receiver, receiver, monitor, liquidator, restructuring officer or trustee in bankruptcy of all or substantially all of the undertaking or property of such Party, or for the winding up, liquidation or dissolution of its affairs, is entered and such order is not contested and the effect thereof stayed, or any material part of the

property of such Party is sequestered or attached and is not returned to the possession of such Party or released from such attachment within 30 days thereafter;

- (d) any proceeding or application is commenced respecting such Party without its consent or acquiescence pursuant to any Applicable Law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization of debts, winding up, liquidation or dissolution, and such proceeding or application (i) results in a bankruptcy order or the entry of an order for relief and a period of 30 days has elapsed since the issuance of such order without such order having been reversed or set aside or (ii) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within 30 days of the commencement of such proceeding or application; or
- (e) such Party has ceased paying its current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due;

“**JDC**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.2**;

“**JOC**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.1**;

“**JOC Matters**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.3(a)**;

“**Knowledge**” means in the case of a Party, as applicable, the actual knowledge of any of the executive officers of such Party and other facts or matters that such executive officers could reasonably be expected to discover or otherwise become aware of in the course of performing their ordinary responsibilities as executive officers of such Party;

“**LIL**” means the Labrador-Island Link transmission facilities to be constructed by or on behalf of LIL LP from central Labrador to Soldiers Pond, NL;

“**LIL LP**” means Labrador-Island Link Limited Partnership, a limited partnership, established pursuant to the laws of NL by the Limited Partnership Agreement dated July 31, 2012, and includes its successors;

“**LIL Opco**” means Labrador-Island Link Operating Corporation, a corporation incorporated pursuant to the laws of NL, and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor, and includes its successors;

“**LTA**” means the transmission facilities to be constructed by or on behalf of Labrador Transco in Labrador including its interconnections with the MF Plant, the CFLCo Plant, the LIL and certain portions of the NL Transmission System in Labrador, as more particularly described in the LTA Project Description;

“**LTA Capital Costs Recovery**” has the meaning set forth in the GIA;

“**LTA Commissioning**” means the testing activities required to demonstrate that the LTA is ready for safe and Reliable commercial operation in accordance with the LTA Project Description;

“**LTA Payments**” has the meaning set forth in the GIA;

“**LTA Project Description**” has the meaning set forth in the GIA;

“**LTA Redemption Value**” has the meaning set forth in the GIA;

“**LTAMP**” means a long term asset management plan describing and quantifying the O&M Activities for each year of the Supply Period in sufficient detail to determine the estimated annual O&M Costs, including:

- (a) a description of each activity, including routine annual O&M Activities, anticipated Sustaining Activities and retirements which do not occur annually;
- (b) the expected year of the occurrence of each such activity; and
- (c) estimates of the annual costs applicable to each such activity;

“**Labrador Transco**” means Labrador Transmission Corporation, a corporation incorporated pursuant to the laws of NL and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor, and includes its successors;

“**Legal Proceedings**” means any actions, suits, investigations, proceedings, judgments, rulings or orders by or before any Authorized Authority;

“**Load Forecast**” means the forecast of NL Native Load prepared by NLH at a given point in time in respect of the current or any future Operating Year, and includes any forecasts of NL Native Load for any period within such Operating Years, as applicable;

“**Losses**” means any and all losses (other than losses of Energy, normally incurred in the transmission of Energy), damages, costs, expenses, charges, fines, penalties and injuries of every kind and character;

“**MF Plant**” means the hydro-electric generation plant, including all apparatus and equipment to be constructed in accordance with the MF Project Description, to be owned and operated by Muskrat on the Churchill River in the vicinity of Muskrat Falls, NL for the production of Energy and Capacity and the provision of Ancillary Services;

“**MF Plant Capacity**” means the rated Capacity of the MF Plant that is sustainable for a continuous period of 60 minutes established in accordance with Reliability Standards;

“**MF Plant Commissioning**” means the start-up and testing activities required to demonstrate that all four generation units of the MF Plant are ready for safe and Reliable provision of Energy, Capacity and Ancillary Services in accordance with the MF Project Description;

**“MF Plant Service Life”** means the period of time immediately following the MF Plant Commissioning, as designated by an Authorized Authority from time to time, during which the MF Plant can continue to produce Energy and Capacity in accordance with Reliability Standards and the MF Project Description;

**“MF Project Description”** means a compilation of the fundamental engineering criteria, data and components which is the basis on which the MF Plant is to be constructed as set forth in **Schedule 3**;

**“MPPA”** means the Multi-Party Pooling Agreement to be entered into between the NLSO and the owners or operators of transmission facilities comprising the NL Transmission System pursuant to which the NLSO shall exercise Operational Control of, and provide transmission service over, the NL Transmission System;

**“MW”** means megawatt;

**“MWh”** means MW hour;

**“Maritime Link”** means the transmission facilities to be constructed in accordance with the Maritime Link Joint Development Agreement dated July 31, 2012 between Nalcor and Emera;

**“Measurement Canada”** means the agency of Industry Canada with that name, or any successor agency or entity performing similar functions;

**“Metering Equipment”** means all metering equipment necessary and used to measure Energy and Capacity, including instrument transformers, MWh-meters, data acquisition equipment, transducers and associated equipment;

**“Muskrat”** has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement, one of the Parties, and includes its successors and permitted assigns;

**“Muskrat Affiliate Assignee”** means an Affiliate of Muskrat to which all of the Muskrat Rights are assigned in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;

**“Muskrat Default”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 14.1**;

**“Muskrat Delivery Points”** means the points of interconnection between the MF Plant and the LTA;

**“Muskrat Group”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 16.2(a)**;

**“Muskrat Material Default”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 14.6(a)**;

**“Muskrat Material Default Notice”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 14.6(a)**;

**“Muskrat Rights”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 19.1(a)**;



“**NL**” means the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador;

“**NL Crown**” means Her Majesty in Right of NL;

“**NL Customers**” means the wholesale and retail customers of electricity on the island portion of NL directly or indirectly connected to the NL Transmission System;

“**NL Native Load**” means the cumulative electricity consumption of NL Customers plus associated losses of Energy normally incurred in the transmission and distribution of Energy;

“**NL Native Load Day-Ahead Schedule**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.4(c)**;

“**NL Transmission System**” means electricity transmission assets in NL with a voltage level greater than or equal to 230 kV to be pooled under the MPPA;

“**NLH**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement, one of the Parties, and includes its successors and permitted assigns;

“**NLH Default**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 14.4**;

“**NLH Deferred Energy**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.1(c)**;

“**NLH External Market Sales**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.5(c)**;

“**NLH Group**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 16.1(a)**;

“**NLSO**” means NLH acting in its capacity as the Newfoundland and Labrador Systems Operator, being the system operations department of NLH, responsible for safe and Reliable operation of the Bulk Electric System, or a functionally separate division of NLH performing this function, and includes its successors;

“**NS Block**” means the amount of Energy and associated Capacity and GHG Credits to be supplied to Emera pursuant to the ECA;

“**Nalcor**” means Nalcor Energy, a corporation existing pursuant to the *Energy Corporation Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador) and includes its successors;

“**Net Sales Price**” means the net dollar amount received for a quantity of Energy or Capacity sold in External Markets (excluding the NS Block and sales within NL) by Muskrat or an Affiliate of Muskrat on behalf of NLH, and shall be calculated as the gross amount received by Muskrat or its Affiliate for the Energy or Capacity, less the amount of all expenses reasonably incurred by Muskrat or its Affiliate, as applicable, in the course of performing the sales transaction on NLH’s behalf in the applicable External Market, including in respect of Tariff Charges, transmission losses as calculated and applied by applicable system operators, transaction fees applied by system operators or authorized market operators, and any marketing fees or commissions that are reasonably incurred by Muskrat or its Affiliate in connection with the transaction;

**“New Taxes”** means:

- (a) any Tax exigible pursuant to Applicable Law which comes into force after the Effective Date; and
- (b) any change to a Tax exigible pursuant to Applicable Law which comes into force after the Effective Date;

**“Notice”** means communication required or contemplated to be given by either Party to the other under this Agreement, which communication shall be given in accordance with **Section 21.1**;

**“O&M Activities”** means all activities and undertakings performed by or on behalf of Muskrat that are required (considering the remaining MF Plant Service Life) to operate, maintain and sustain the MF Plant, including the Sustaining Activities, administration and reporting, but for greater certainty excludes the Development Activities;

**“O&M Costs”** means, without duplication, with respect to each Operating Month in each Operating Year, costs incurred for:

- (a) O&M Activities;
- (b) Operating Financing Costs;
- (c) IBA Payments;
- (d) payments pursuant to the Water Lease;
- (e) payments pursuant to the WMA;
- (f) payments pursuant to any real property leases, licences or easements necessary for access to lands on which the MF Plant is located, which are not otherwise Development Capital Costs;
- (g) Taxes (net of any Taxes recovered);
- (h) any amount payable by Muskrat arising from an indemnity obligation under the Financing Documents; and
- (i) LTA Payments;

**“O&M Debt”** means the credit facilities granted or extended to, or invested by way of debt (or the purchase of debt) in Muskrat with respect to the MF Plant, whereby or pursuant to which money, credit or other financial accommodation (including by way of hedging, derivative or swap transactions) has been or may be provided, made available or extended to Muskrat by any Person by way of borrowed money, the purchase of debt instruments or securities, bankers acceptances, letters of credit, overdraft or other forms of credit and financial accommodation (including by way of hedging, derivative or swap transactions), in

each case to finance O&M Costs exclusive of the Financing, which are associated with an operating line of credit;

**“O&M Standards”** means the standards or requirements established or adopted by the JOC for the operation and maintenance of the MF Plant in accordance with Good Utility Practice for a long-term, low cost, Reliable generation facility, including monitoring and reporting on asset performance, frequency and scope of major inspections, applicable industry standards to apply in asset operation and maintenance, completion of the LTAMP, and the maintenance of appropriate critical spares, and includes standards or criteria established by the Standards Authority which are applicable to the MF Plant;

**“Operating Financing Costs”** means, without duplication, all costs incurred during the Supply Period with respect to debt and equity financing of the O&M Costs as applicable, in the following categories:

- (a) interest expenses;
- (b) return on equity;
- (c) costs associated with hedging, derivative or swap transactions;
- (d) costs incurred that are directly attributable to each of the structuring, securing and arrangement of debt or equity financing, including costs associated with legal, tax, accounting, technical and other internal or third party advisors and fees and other costs payable pursuant to financing documents in respect of the O&M Debt;
- (e) underwriting, standby, commitment and other fees;
- (f) rating agency fees; and
- (g) costs of financing cash reserves required by applicable financing parties;

**“Operating Month”** means:

- (a) in the case of the first Operating Month, the period of time commencing at the time commissioning occurs on the Commissioning Date and ending immediately prior to 12:00 noon, Newfoundland prevailing time, on the last day of the calendar month in which the day after the Commissioning Date occurs;
- (b) in the case of the last Operating Month, the period of time commencing 12:00 noon, Newfoundland prevailing time, on the last day of the previous calendar month and ending upon the termination or expiry of the Term; and
- (c) otherwise, each period of time during the Supply Period commencing 12:00 noon, Newfoundland prevailing time, on the last day of the previous calendar month and ending immediately prior to 12:00 noon, Newfoundland prevailing time, on the last day of such calendar month;

**“Operating Requirements”** means the applicable operating policies, standards and guidelines established for the Bulk Electric System, as may be revised from time to time;

**“Operating Year”** means (a) a calendar year of Operating Months during the Term except that the first Operating Year will commence at the time commissioning occurs on the Commissioning Date and end at 12:00 noon, Newfoundland prevailing time, on December 31 of the calendar year in which the day after the Commissioning Date occurs, and the last Operating Year will end upon the termination or expiry of the Term; or (b) such other 12 month period as may be mutually agreed to in writing by the Parties;

**“Operational Control”** means the authority to perform, direct or authorize security monitoring, adjustment of generation and transmission resources, coordinating and approval of changes in transmission status for maintenance, determination of transmission status for Reliability, planning assessments, coordination with control area operators, voltage reductions and load shedding;

**“PPA Services”** means the delivery of Energy, Capacity and Ancillary Services by Muskrat to NLH in accordance with this Agreement;

**“PUB”** means the Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities established pursuant to the *Public Utilities Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador) and any successor;

**“Paid in Full”** means, in relation to any indebtedness that is or may become owing to any Person, the permanent, indefeasible and irrevocable payment in cash to such Person in full of such indebtedness in accordance with the express provisions of the agreements creating or evidencing such indebtedness, without regard to any compromise, reduction or disallowance of all or any item or part thereof by virtue of the application of any laws relating to Insolvency Events or fraudulent conveyance or any similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally or general principles of equity and, if applicable, the cancellation or expiry of any commitment or obligation of such Person to lend or otherwise extend credit or pay any indebtedness;

**“Parties”** means NLH and Muskrat, and **“Party”** means one of them;

**“Person”** includes an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a company, a trust, a joint venture, an unincorporated organization, a union, a government or any department or agency thereof and the heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives of an individual;

**“Planned Maintenance”** means work that is necessary for the inspection, testing, repair, maintenance or overhaul of, or modifications to, a component of the MF Plant where appropriate and in accordance with Good Utility Practice, which in and of itself will result in the unavailability of all or part of the MF Plant Capacity or a restriction in MF Plant Capacity due to Reliability Standards requirements, which may otherwise restrict the delivery of all or a part of the Energy Scheduled by NLH for delivery pursuant to this Agreement;

**“Planned Maintenance Period”** means a period of planned total or partial outage of the MF Plant Capacity for the execution of Planned Maintenance;

**“Prime Rate”** means the variable rate of interest per annum expressed on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, established from time to time by The Bank of Nova Scotia, or any successor thereto, as its reference rate for the determination of interest rates that it will charge on commercial loans in Canadian dollars made in Canada;

**“Qualified Assignee”** means a Person which is:

- (a) an administrative or security agent of a Financing Party; and
- (b) with respect to the Muskrat Rights, an Affiliate or Affiliates of Muskrat, or a Holder, provided
  - (i) Muskrat and its Affiliate(s) or Muskrat and a Holder, as applicable, enter into an agreement with NLH substantially in the form of **Schedule 4**; and
  - (ii) there is a concurrent assignment to the same Person of the GIA and this Agreement;

**“Quarter”** means the three Operating Month periods corresponding to calendar quarters (or portion thereof, as applicable) during the Supply Period;

**“Receiving Party”** means a Party or an Affiliate of a Party that receives Confidential Information from the other Party or an Affiliate of the other Party;

**“Recipient Party”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 12.2(a)**;

**“Redemption Value”** means, at any time, a dollar value which is the sum of the following:

- (a) the costs of making all payments as are required to cause the Initial Financing to be Paid in Full, inclusive of outstanding principal, accrued interest, and any premium applicable under the Financing Documents;
- (b) all legal, advisory, transaction and administrative costs associated with **Section (a)** of this definition; plus
- (c) the LTA Redemption Value;

**“Refinance”** means to extend, renew or refinance any indebtedness where the amount of such indebtedness outstanding on the date of such extension, renewal or refinancing is not increased;

**“Regular Business Hours”** means 8:30 a.m. through 4:30 p.m. local time on a Business Day;

**“Regulatory Approval”** means any approval required by any Authorized Authority, including any regulatory, environmental, development, zoning, building, subdivision or occupancy permit, licence, approval or other authorization;

**“Reliability”** means the degree of performance of the electric power system that results in electricity being delivered in compliance with Reliability Standards and in the amount desired, taking into consideration Adequacy and Security and **“Reliable”** has a correlative meaning;

**“Reliability Standards”** means the criteria, standards and requirements relating to Reliability established or authorized by a Standards Authority;

**“Remedies Consultation Period”** has the meaning set forth in the Financing Documents;

**“Representatives”** means the directors, officers, employees, agents, lawyers, engineers, accountants, consultants and financial advisers of a Party;

**“Reserve”** is the generating capacity available to the NLSO within a short interval of time, not to exceed 10 minutes, to meet demand in case there is a disruption to supply;

**“Residual Block”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.1(e)**;

**“Residual Block Sales”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.5(b)(vii)**;

**“Safety Event”** means an event that causes Muskrat to suspend delivery of Energy, or an event that causes the NLSO or Labrador Transco to suspend receipt of Energy into or delivery over the NL Transmission System, or any part thereof, for the purpose of safeguarding life or property by making repairs to the MF Plant or the Bulk Electric System in accordance with Good Utility Practice;

**“Schedule”**, **“Scheduled”** and **“Scheduling”** when used as a verb, means to take all acts necessary to schedule, or cause to be scheduled, the delivery of the Energy and Capacity to the Delivery Points, storage of Energy and provision for the Reserve in accordance with this Agreement;

**“Scheduling Protocol”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.5(f)**;

**“Security”** means the ability of an electric system to withstand disturbances such as electric short circuits or unanticipated loss of system elements;

**“Standards Authority”** means the Government of NL, the PUB, or any other NL agency which assumes or is granted authority over the Parties regarding standards or criteria applicable to the Parties relating to the Reliability of the MF Plant or the NL Transmission System;

**“Step-In Agreement”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 21.14**;

**“Supplemental Block Energy”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.1(b)**;

**“Supply Period”** means the period commencing at the time commissioning occurs on the Commissioning Date and ending January 1, 2068, as may be extended pursuant to **Section 13.3(a)**;

**“Sustaining Activities”** means all activities and undertakings of a capital nature occurring during the Supply Period to replace or overhaul major assets and major components of the MF Plant, which do not occur annually and are necessary to sustain the MF Plant’s performance in accordance with Good Utility Practice, but for greater certainty excludes the Development Activities;

**“System Emergency”** means any abnormal system condition that requires automatic or immediate manual action to prevent or limit the failure of transmission facilities or generation supply that could adversely affect the reliability of the NL Transmission System;

**“Target NLH External Market Sales”** means NLH’s target for sales of an amount of Energy equal to (a) Base Block Energy plus (b) NLH’s estimated Supplemental Block Energy minus (c) Energy Scheduled by NLH for delivery under this Agreement minus (d) NLH’s estimate of anticipated NLH Deferred Energy in the applicable Operating Year pursuant to **Section 3.4(a)(iii)**;

**“Tariff Charges”** means any charges arising pursuant to a tariff or other schedule of fees in respect of electricity transmission services;

**“Tax”** or **“Taxes”** means any tax, fee, levy, rental, duty, charge, royalty or similar charge including, for greater certainty, any federal, state, provincial, municipal, local, aboriginal, foreign or any other assessment, governmental charge, imposition or tariff (other than Tariff Charges) wherever imposed, assessed or collected, and whether based on or measured by gross receipts, income, profits, sales, use and occupation or otherwise, and including any income tax, capital gains tax, payroll tax, fuel tax, capital tax, goods and services tax, harmonized sales tax, value added tax, sales tax, withholding tax, property tax, business tax, ad valorem tax, transfer tax, franchise tax or excise tax, together with all interest, penalties, fines or additions imposed, assessed or collected with respect to any such amounts;

**“Term”** means the period that commences on the Effective Date and ends on the last day of the Supply Period;

**“third party”** means any Person that does not Control, is not Controlled by or is not under common Control with a Party;

**“Third Party Claim”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 16.4(b)**;

**“Voting Shares”** means shares issued by a corporation in its capital stock, or equivalent interests in any other Person, the holders of which are ordinarily, in the absence of contingencies, entitled to vote for the election of directors (or Persons performing similar functions) of such Person, even if such right to vote has been suspended by the happening of such contingency;

“**WMA**” means the water management agreement between CFLCo and Nalcor established by the PUB by Order No. P.U. 8 (2010) pursuant to the *Electrical Power Control Act, 1994* (Newfoundland and Labrador) and assigned to Muskrat by assignment dated November 29, 2013; and

“**Water Lease**” means the lease dated March 17, 2009, as amended from time to time, between the NL Crown and Nalcor and assigned to Muskrat by assignment dated November 29, 2013.

## 1.2 Construction of Agreement

- (a) Interpretation Not Affected by Headings, etc. - The division of this Agreement into articles, sections and other subdivisions, the provision of a table of contents and the insertion of headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement. Unless otherwise indicated, all references to an “**Article**”, “**Section**”, “**Schedule**” or “**Appendix**” followed by a number and/or a letter refer to the specified article, section, schedule or appendix of this Agreement. The terms “**this Agreement**”, “**hereof**”, “**herein**”, “**hereby**”, “**hereunder**” and similar expressions refer to this Agreement and not to any particular Article or Section hereof.
- (b) Singular/Plural; Derivatives - Whenever the singular or masculine or neuter is used in this Agreement, it shall be interpreted as meaning the plural or feminine or body politic or corporate, and vice versa, as the context requires. Where a term is defined herein, a capitalized derivative of such term has a corresponding meaning unless the context otherwise requires.
- (c) Including - The word “**including**”, when used in this Agreement, means “**including without limitation**”.
- (d) Accounting References - Where the character or amount of any asset or liability or item of income or expense is required to be determined, or any consolidation or other accounting computation is required to be made for the purposes of this Agreement, the same shall be done in accordance with GAAP, unless expressly stated otherwise.
- (e) Currency - Unless otherwise indicated, all dollar amounts referred to in this Agreement are in lawful money of Canada.
- (f) Trade Meanings - Terms and expressions that are not specifically defined in this Agreement, but which have generally accepted meanings in the custom, usage and literature of the electricity industry in Canada as of the Effective Date, shall have such generally accepted meanings when used in this Agreement, unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this Agreement.
- (g) Statutory References - Any reference in this Agreement to a statute shall include, and shall be deemed to be, a reference to such statute and to the regulations made



pursuant thereto, and all amendments made thereto (including changes to section numbers referenced herein) and in force from time to time, and to any statute or regulation that may be passed that has the effect of supplementing or replacing the statute so referred to or the regulations made pursuant thereto, and any reference to an order, ruling or decision shall be deemed to be a reference to such order, ruling or decision as the same may be varied, amended, modified, supplemented or replaced from time to time.

- (h) Terms Defined in Schedules - Terms defined in a Schedule or part of a Schedule to this Agreement shall, unless otherwise specified in such Schedule or part of a Schedule or elsewhere in this Agreement, have the meaning set forth only in such Schedule or such part of such Schedule.
- (i) Calculation of Time - Where, in this Agreement, a period of time is specified or calculated from or after a date or event, such period is to be calculated excluding such date or the date on which such event occurs, as the case may be, and including the date on which the period ends.
- (j) Time Falling on Non-Business Day - Whenever the time for doing something under this Agreement falls on a day that is not a Business Day such action is to be taken on the first following Business Day.
- (k) No Drafting Presumption - The Parties acknowledge that their respective legal advisors have reviewed and participated in settling the terms of this Agreement and agree that any rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguity is to be resolved against the drafting Party shall not apply to the interpretation of this Agreement.
- (l) Approvals, etc. - Except where otherwise expressly provided herein, whenever an action referred to in this Agreement is to be “**approved**”, “**decided**” or “**determined**” by a Party or requires a Party’s or its Representative’s “**consent**”, then (i) such approval, decision, determination or consent by a Party or its Representative must be in writing, and (ii) such Party or Representative shall be free to take such action having regard to that Party’s own interests, in its sole and absolute discretion.
- (m) Subsequent Agreements - Whenever this Agreement requires the Parties to attempt to reach agreement on any matter, each Party shall use commercially reasonable efforts to reach agreement with the other Party, negotiating in good faith in a manner characterized by honesty in fact and the observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing. Any failure of the Parties to reach agreement where agreement is required shall constitute a Dispute and may be submitted by a Party for resolution pursuant to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- (n) References to Other Agreements - Any reference in this Agreement to another agreement, other than the Water Lease, shall be deemed to be a reference to such agreement and all amendments made thereto in accordance with the provisions of such agreement (including changes to section numbers referenced herein) as of the Effective Date. Where a term used in this Agreement is defined by reference to the

definition contained in another agreement, the definition used in this Agreement shall be as such is defined in the applicable agreement as of the Effective Date.

**1.3 Conflicts between Parts of Agreement**

If there is any conflict or inconsistency between a provision of the body of this Agreement and that of a Schedule or any document delivered pursuant to this Agreement, the provision of the body of this Agreement shall prevail.

**1.4 Applicable Law and Submission to Jurisdiction**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of NL and the Federal laws of Canada applicable therein, but excluding all choice-of-law provisions. Subject to **Article 12**, each Party irrevocably consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of NL with respect to all matters relating to this Agreement, subject to any right of appeal to the Supreme Court of Canada. Each Party waives any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the determination of venue of any proceeding in such courts relating to this Agreement or that it may now or hereafter have that such courts are an inconvenient forum.

**1.5 Schedules**

The following are the Schedules attached to and incorporated by reference in this Agreement, which are deemed to be part hereof:

- Schedule 1 - Base Block Capital Costs Recovery
- Schedule 2 - Initial Load Forecast and Base Block Energy
- Schedule 3 - MF Project Description
- Schedule 4 - Form of Assignment
- Schedule 5 - Dispute Resolution Procedure
- Schedule 6 - General Security Agreement
- Schedule 7 - Confidential Information
- Schedule 8 - Step-In Agreement

## ARTICLE 2 CONSTRUCTION

### 2.1 Construction of MF Plant

Muskrat shall undertake all Development Activities using Good Utility Practice and in compliance with Applicable Law so as to be capable of delivering the MF Plant Capacity in accordance with Reliability Standards to the Muskrat Delivery Points.

### 2.2 Joint Development Committee

A Joint Development Committee (“JDC”) shall be established to provide NLH with information for the design, engineering, procurement, construction and commissioning of the MF Plant to be undertaken by Muskrat, as follows:

- (a) Composition - The JDC shall consist of two representatives appointed by each of Muskrat and NLH. A Muskrat representative shall be chair and a NLH representative shall be vice-chair. A quorum for JDC meetings shall be the chair and the vice-chair, or their delegates as authorized by this Agreement;
- (b) Duration - The JDC shall be established immediately following the Effective Date and continue to exist until the later of (i) the day that is one year after the day MF Plant Commissioning is completed, and (ii) the day when all Claims with respect to Development Activities and associated costs are settled;
- (c) Mandate - The JDC shall meet on a regular basis to provide a common understanding of project progress and to discuss issues related to the Development Activities and MF Plant Commissioning;
- (d) Topics - The following topics shall be reported upon at meetings of the JDC:
  - (i) monthly construction report;
  - (ii) safety performance;
  - (iii) environmental assessment update, performance and compliance;
  - (iv) budget and monthly actual to budget variance reports with respect to Development Capital Costs;
  - (v) update on expected Base Block Capital Costs Recovery;
  - (vi) reports of forecasted funding requirements for the MF Plant for the upcoming calendar quarter;
  - (vii) activity status reports (percent of project completion compared to percent of budget spent to date);

- (viii) changes to the MF Project Description;
  - (ix) financing updates;
  - (x) labour strategy and updates; and
  - (xi) other topics as the JDC may from time to time determine.
- (e) Meetings - The JDC shall meet at least monthly until the day that is one year after the day MF Plant Commissioning is completed.

### **2.3 Regulatory Approvals, Applicable Law & Reliability Standards**

- (a) Muskrat shall at all times during the Construction Period comply with Applicable Law and undertake the Development Activities such that the MF Plant shall meet Reliability Standards upon MF Plant Commissioning.
- (b) Muskrat shall at all times during the Term of this Agreement procure and maintain in full force and effect all necessary Regulatory Approvals required by all Applicable Law to design, engineer, procure, construct, commission, operate and maintain the MF Plant or which are otherwise required for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE 3 ENERGY AND CAPACITY MANAGEMENT**

### **3.1 Energy Allocation**

- (a) Initial Load Forecast & Base Block Energy - **Schedule 2** sets forth, for each Operating Year, the Initial Load Forecast and the Base Block Energy.
- (b) Supplemental Block Energy - The “**Supplemental Block Energy**” means, in each Operating Year until the end of the 50th Operating Year, an amount of Energy equal to the lesser of:
  - (i) the amount of Energy by which the actual NL Native Load for such Operating Year exceeds the Initial Load Forecast for such Operating Year; and
  - (ii) the then current estimated long term annual average Energy production of the MF Plant less the (A) Base Block Energy and (B) Contracted Commitments.
- (c) NLH Deferred Energy - Throughout the Term, Muskrat shall maintain an account of Energy for NLH which shall never be less than zero (the “**NLH Deferred Energy**”), that:

- (i) shall be increased (A) during the Commissioning Period, by the amount of Energy designated by NLH to be deferred pursuant to **Section 3.3(a)**, and (B) at the end of each Operating Year until the end of the 50th Operating Year, by the amount of Energy by which the Delivered Energy in such Operating Year is less than the aggregate of Base Block Energy and Supplemental Block Energy; and
- (ii) shall be decreased (A) at the end of each Operating Year, by the amount of Energy by which the Delivered Energy in such Operating Year exceeds the aggregate of the Base Block Energy and the Supplemental Block Energy and (B) as and when determined, by the NLH External Market Sales.

Subject to **Section 3.2(a)**, the NLH Deferred Energy shall be available to NLH for forecasting and Scheduling during an Operating Year. After the 50<sup>th</sup> Operating Year and subject to **Section 3.2(a)**, NLH Deferred Energy shall be Scheduled by NLH and delivered by Muskrat in a manner that reduces NLH Deferred Energy to zero as soon as is commercially reasonable.

- (d) Order of Delivery - Energy forecasted and Scheduled by NLH under this Agreement for delivery by Muskrat to NLH in each Operating Year until the end of the 50th Operating Year, shall come first from Base Block Energy, then from Supplemental Block Energy and then from NLH Deferred Energy. NLH may only forecast and Schedule Energy for delivery by Muskrat after the 50th Operating Year from then remaining NLH Deferred Energy, if any.
- (e) Residual Block - The Parties acknowledge and agree that:
  - (i) Except to satisfy the NS Block, Muskrat may not enter into any Contracted Commitments in respect of any period for which NLH has not yet provided a 156 Week Forecast. Energy, Capacity and associated GHG Credits attributed to the MF Plant not otherwise forecasted or Scheduled by NLH in the then current 156 Week Forecast, Four Week Schedule and NL Native Load Day-Ahead Schedule (with the information in more recent 156 Week Forecasts, Four Week Schedules and NL Native Load Day-Ahead Schedules replacing the corresponding periods of prior 156 Week Forecasts, Four Week Schedules and NL Native Load Day-Ahead Schedules) shall be available for Scheduling and sale by Muskrat for the purpose of making non-firm sales and Contracted Commitments excluding the NS Block and shall be referred to as the “**Residual Block**”.
  - (ii) Any forecasting and Scheduling of Residual Block by Muskrat shall be subject to the following restrictions and limitations: (A) the then current 156 Week Forecasts, Four Week Schedules and NL Native Load Day-Ahead Schedules, (B) Capacity of the MF Plant, (C) WMA limitations, (D) hydrological conditions, and (E) Forgivable Events. Any such Residual Block sold pursuant to Contracted Commitments shall no longer be available for future forecasting or Scheduling by NLH.

- (iii) NLH shall have no interest in Residual Block Energy or associated Capacity or, except to the extent of NLH External Market Sales, the proceeds of sale thereof and Muskrat shall have the right to assign its rights to Residual Block Energy and associated Capacity to an Affiliate of Muskrat at any price determined by Muskrat in its sole discretion, including \$1.00.
- (f) Hydrological Risk - NLH shall operate its renewable energy resources in accordance with Good Utility Practice to satisfy the NL Native Load and manage hydrological risk. Provided that NLH operates its facilities and assets in accordance with Good Utility Practice, if due to dry conditions on the island portion of NL, NLH expects that it will be unable to satisfy NL Native Load using the Base Block Energy and the Supplemental Block Energy and its other facilities and assets, then:
  - (i) NLH may designate Base Block Energy from Operating Years subsequent to the current Operating Year to satisfy such shortfall; and
  - (ii) Muskrat will allocate Base Block Energy from such future Operating Years to address the Energy shortfall related to such hydrological conditions and the Base Block Energy so allocated will no longer be available to NLH in such future Operating Years.

Base Block Payments will not be varied by any such allocation, and all computations under **Schedule 1** shall continue as if the Base Block Energy had been delivered and sold to NLH as set forth in **Schedule 2**.

### **3.2 Forecasting and Scheduling Principles**

- (a) Restrictions on Forecasting & Scheduling - NLH shall only forecast and Schedule Energy and Capacity attributable to the MF Plant to serve NL Native Load in accordance with Good Utility Practice and subject to the following restrictions and limitations: (i) Contracted Commitments, (ii) Capacity of the MF Plant, (iii) WMA limitations, (iv) hydrological conditions, and (v) Forgivable Events.
- (b) Availability Commitment - Subject to **Section 3.2(a)**, (i) all Energy and Capacity from the MF Plant that is forecasted or Scheduled by NLH in the 156 Week Forecast, Four Week Schedule or NL Native Load Day-Ahead Schedule shall be and remain available to NLH on a firm and priority basis, and (ii) NLH may at any time adjust the hourly Energy delivery requirements for NL Native Load in accordance with the Scheduling Protocol.
- (c) Good Faith - NLH and Muskrat acknowledge and agree that while preparing forecasts and schedules for Energy delivery and deferral, each shall do so in good faith and NLH shall at all times exercise reasonable commercial efforts to ensure such forecasts and schedules are consistent with the anticipated NL Native Load.
- (d) Plant Operations and Reservoirs - The Parties agree that in order to achieve the principles set forth in this **Section 3.2**, NLH shall have maximum flexibility in

Scheduling Energy and Capacity from the MF Plant for the purpose of meeting the NL Native Load provided that such flexibility shall be subject to the provisions of **Section 3.2(a)**. As a consequence, all forecasting and Scheduling in respect of the delivery of Delivered Energy shall be conducted to reflect the foregoing and Muskrat shall deliver to NLH from time to time, upon reasonable request:

- (i) Operating Characteristics - all information available to Muskrat regarding operating characteristics of the MF Plant, including turbine/generator capability and efficiency, tailwater and headwater relationships, spillway characteristics, reservoir storage volume curves and all other information as may be reasonably requested by NLH for the purpose of modeling production scheduling of the MF Plant;
- (ii) Hydrological Information - all historic, current and forecasted hydrological information available to Muskrat with respect to the Churchill River and its tributaries and other information as may be reasonably requested by NLH for the purpose of establishing current and long term forecasts for production scheduling of the MF Plant;
- (iii) Water Management Agreement - all information available to Muskrat relevant to water management and the WMA, including quantities of stored Energy, upstream storage capability along the Churchill River, water spillage amounts and other information as may be reasonably requested by NLH to enable NLH to assess storage opportunities and spillage risks.

### **3.3 Commissioning Period**

- (a) NLH Right to Commissioning Period Block - During the Commissioning Period and subject to **Section 3.2(a)**, NLH may at its sole discretion, as set forth in the applicable 156 Week Forecasts, Four Week Schedules and NL Native Load Day-Ahead Schedules:
  - (i) take delivery of the Commissioning Period Block, in whole or in part, to meet the NL Native Load; and/or
  - (ii) request Muskrat to defer the Energy portion of the Commissioning Period Block, in whole or in part, causing such deferred portion to become NLH Deferred Energy provided Muskrat is able to do so acting reasonably and in accordance with Good Utility Practice.
- (b) Muskrat May Designate Residual Block Deliveries - Subject to Muskrat's obligations pursuant to the ECA to supply the NS Block to Emera upon the commissioning of three generating units at the MF Plant, Muskrat may designate any Commissioning Period Block not delivered or deferred at the request of NLH pursuant to **Section 3.3(a)** to form part of the Residual Block.

- (c) Ancillary Services - NLH shall be entitled to the Ancillary Services related to the Commissioning Period Block concurrently with the delivery thereof.

### **3.4 NLH Forecasting and Scheduling - Supply Period**

- (a) NLH 156 Week Forecast - Subject to **Section 3.2(a)** and taking into account the information provided by Muskrat pursuant to **Section 3.5(a)**, no later than seven days before the First Power Date and no later than three days before each calendar quarter thereafter to the end of the Supply Period, NLH shall deliver to Muskrat a rolling 156 week forecast (the “**156 Week Forecast**”) that includes:
  - (i) Energy and Capacity required by NLH from Muskrat weekly on a firm basis and on a potential basis to service NL Native Load;
  - (ii) any changes to the Load Forecast;
  - (iii) NLH’s good faith estimate of anticipated NLH Deferred Energy in each Operating Year of such 156 Week Forecast;
  - (iv) Target NLH External Market Sales for each Operating Year; and
  - (v) estimated Base Block Energy designated pursuant to **Section 3.1(f)(i)**.
- (b) NLH Four Week Schedule - Subject to **Section 3.2(a)** and taking into account Muskrat’s schedule in **Section 3.5(b)**, no later than seven days before the First Power Date and no later than three days before each calendar week thereafter to the end of the Supply Period, NLH shall deliver to Muskrat a schedule of NLH’s firm and potential requirements for the next four weeks (the “**Four Week Schedule**”) that includes:
  - (i) Energy in each hour required by NLH from Muskrat to be delivered to service NL Native Load; and
  - (ii) Capacity to be maintained available in each hour required by NLH from the MF Plant to meet NLH’s Reserve requirements.

Each four week schedule shall replace any schedule previously delivered pursuant to this **Section 3.4(b)** and shall be replaced by the NL Native Load Day-Ahead Schedule for each day to which such NL Native Load Day-Ahead Schedule relates.

- (c) NL Native Load Day-Ahead Schedule - Subject to **Section 3.2(a)** and taking into account Muskrat’s schedule in **Section 3.5(c)**, no later than the day prior to the First Power Date and on each day of the Supply Period, NLH shall deliver to Muskrat a schedule of NLH’s firm requirements of Energy and Capacity to service the NL Native Load for the next day (“**NL Native Load Day-Ahead Schedule**”) in compliance with the Scheduling Protocol.



- (d) Delivery by Muskrat and Acceptance by NLH - Subject to a Forgivable Event, Muskrat shall deliver and NLH shall accept at the Delivery Points the Energy Scheduled in accordance with the NL Native Load Day-Ahead Schedule and Muskrat shall maintain at the Delivery Points the Capacity Scheduled in accordance with the NL Native Load Day-Ahead Schedule, as each may be adjusted in accordance with **Sections 3.2(b)**.
- (e) Ancillary Services - NLH shall be entitled to the Ancillary Services related to the Delivered Energy concurrently with the delivery thereof.

### 3.5 Muskrat Forecasting and Scheduling - Supply Period

- (a) Contracted Commitments - Muskrat shall notify NLH of all information available to Muskrat regarding the timing and Scheduling of Contracted Commitments upon entering into contracts therefor.
- (b) Muskrat Four Week Schedule - No later than eight days before the First Power Date and no later than four days before each calendar week thereafter to the end of the Supply Period or at a time determined in accordance with the WMA, Muskrat shall deliver to NLH a schedule that sets forth all Contracted Commitments required for the following four week period that includes:
  - (i) Energy in each hour required by Muskrat from the MF Plant to fulfill Contracted Commitments; and
  - (ii) Capacity to be maintained available in each hour required by Muskrat from the MF Plant to fulfill Contracted Commitments.

Each four week schedule shall replace any schedule previously delivered pursuant to this **Section 3.5(b)** and shall be replaced by the External Market Day-Ahead Schedule for each day to which such External Market Day-Ahead Schedule relates.

- (c) Muskrat External Market Day-Ahead Schedule - On or before the day before the First Power Date and on each day of the Supply Period, Muskrat shall deliver to NLH a schedule of Contracted Commitments for the following day ("**External Market Day-Ahead Schedule**") in compliance with the Scheduling Protocol.
- (d) MF Plant Limitations - Muskrat shall notify NLH at the earliest reasonable opportunity of any event or condition which would potentially or actually limit Muskrat's ability to deliver Energy and maintain Capacity reflected in the NL Native Load Day-Ahead Schedule whether caused by hydrological conditions, the WMA or otherwise.
- (e) System Emergencies - Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, when a System Emergency occurs, Muskrat shall curtail deliveries of Residual Block sales which are not Contracted Commitments to the extent necessary, in order to utilize

as much of the MF Plant Capacity as is available to supply Energy and Capacity to NLH to enable NLH to meet the NL Native Load.

- (f) Scheduling Protocol - At least six months prior to the anticipated First Power Date, Muskrat and NLH shall develop a protocol for Scheduling daily deliveries of Energy and Capacity pursuant to this Agreement (the "**Scheduling Protocol**").

### 3.6 Ancillary Services

In connection with its obligation to provide the Ancillary Services, Muskrat shall grant:

- (a) control of the MF Plant generating units to the Energy Control Centre to allow the NLSO to use such units for automatic generation control and maintaining system Reserve requirements to the extent of the MF Plant Capacity, subject to the WMA, equipment and environmental constraints;
- (b) control of the MF Plant generating units to the Energy Control Centre to allow the NLSO to use the full voltage regulation and reactive power supply capability of the MF Plant within the operating capability of the MF Plant equipment; and
- (c) any other control of the MF Plant capability to the Energy Control Centre required by the NLSO to utilize such capability as required for Reliability of the interconnected electricity system for NL.

## ARTICLE 4 PURCHASE AND SALE OF ENERGY

### 4.1 Commissioning Period Block

- (a) Purchase and Sale of Commissioning Period Block - During the Commissioning Period, Muskrat shall deliver to NLH and NLH shall purchase from Muskrat that portion of the Commissioning Period Block which NLH Schedules for delivery and Muskrat shall defer for NLH and NLH shall purchase from Muskrat that portion of the Energy of the Commissioning Period Block designated by NLH pursuant to **Section 3.3(a)**.
- (b) Commissioning Period Payment - On the 20<sup>th</sup> day of each Operating Month during the Commissioning Period, NLH shall pay to Muskrat for the Commissioning Period Block delivered to or deferred at the request of NLH during the previous Operating Month \$1.00 or any greater amount designated by NLH ("**Commissioning Period Payment**") plus \$1.00 for related Ancillary Services.
- (c) Allocation of Commissioning Period Payment - Muskrat shall apply the Commissioning Period Payments towards payment of Development Capital Costs,

which shall have the effect of reducing the costs to be included in calculating the Base Block Capital Costs Recovery.

#### 4.2 Base Block Energy

- (a) Purchase and Sale of Base Block Energy - During the Supply Period, Muskrat shall sell to NLH and NLH shall purchase from Muskrat the Base Block Energy.
- (b) Base Block Payments - NLH shall pay to Muskrat for the Base Block Energy on the first day of each Operating Month, as applicable, during the Supply Period ("**Base Block Payments**") an amount equal to the aggregate of:
  - (i) the Base Block Capital Costs Recovery (calculated and adjusted in accordance with **Schedule 1**); and
  - (ii) the Estimated O&M Costs in respect of such Operating Month.
- (c) True Up of Estimated O&M Costs
  - (i) Within 60 days after the end of each Quarter during which Base Block Payments have been paid by NLH to Muskrat, Muskrat shall deliver a Notice (the "**Actual Quarterly O&M Cost Accounting**") setting out the total actual aggregate O&M Costs incurred by Muskrat in respect of the Operating Months comprising such Quarter (the "**Actual Quarterly O&M Costs**"). The Actual Quarterly O&M Cost Accounting shall set out the Actual Quarterly O&M Costs incurred by Muskrat by component part (using the definition of O&M Costs as a guide), together with such other detail and supporting documentation as reasonably required by NLH to review the calculation of the Actual Quarterly O&M Costs.
  - (ii) Should the Actual Quarterly O&M Costs exceed the Estimated O&M Costs recovered by Muskrat for the given Quarter pursuant to **Section 4.2(b)**, NLH shall pay to Muskrat within 15 days of receipt by NLH of the Actual Quarterly O&M Cost Accounting the amount by which the Actual Quarterly O&M Costs exceeded the Estimated O&M Costs for the applicable Quarter. Should the Actual Quarterly O&M Costs be less than the sum of the Estimated O&M Costs paid by NLH for the given Quarter pursuant to **Section 4.2(b)**, Muskrat shall within 15 days of delivery of the Actual Quarterly O&M Cost Accounting, at its option, either (i) pay to NLH the amount by which the Estimated O&M Costs for the applicable Quarter exceeded the Actual Quarterly O&M Costs, or (ii) deliver to NLH a Notice authorizing NLH to credit against the next immediate Base Block Payments the amount by which the Estimated O&M Costs for the applicable Quarter exceeded the Actual Quarterly O&M Costs.
- (d) Base Block Payments (Irrevocable Obligation) - Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, including **Section 15.1**, until the date on which the Initial

Financing is Paid in Full, NLH's obligations to make the Base Block Payments shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall not be subject to any reductions under any circumstances whatsoever.

- (e) Base Block Payments (Pro Rata) - At all times subsequent to the date on which the Initial Financing is Paid in Full and until the end of the Supply Period, if NLH does not receive the entire Energy and Capacity provided for in the NL Native Load Day-Ahead Schedule and the NLH Deferred Energy is not otherwise deferred or sold in accordance with this Agreement, then NLH shall pay for only the pro rata portion of the Base Block Payments for such Energy received, deferred or sold.

#### **4.3 Supplemental Block Energy**

During the Supply Period, Muskrat shall sell to NLH and NLH shall purchase from Muskrat the Supplemental Block Energy for the consideration of \$1.00 for each Operating Year, payable in advance on the first day of each Operating Year.

#### **4.4 Ancillary Services**

During the Supply Period, Muskrat shall sell to NLH and NLH shall purchase from Muskrat the Ancillary Services provided in connection with the Delivered Energy for the consideration of \$1.00 for each Operating Year, payable in advance on the first day of each Operating Year.

#### **4.5 External Market Energy Sales**

- (a) Maximizing Price - Muskrat shall use commercially reasonable efforts to maximize the price received when entering into Residual Block Sales outside NL.
- (b) Annual Report - Within 30 days following the end of each Operating Year, Muskrat shall deliver to NLH a monthly summary ("**Annual Energy Report**") of the following for such Operating Year, in a format and providing such details as are reasonably required by NLH:
  - (i) Delivered Energy;
  - (ii) Delivered Capacity;
  - (iii) NLH Deferred Energy;
  - (iv) Contracted Commitments;
  - (v) the amount of Delivered Energy to NLH in excess of Base Block Energy including itemization of Base Block Energy designated pursuant to **Section 3.1(f)(i)**, Supplemental Block Energy and then accumulated NLH Deferred Energy for which NLH is required to pay in accordance with **Section 4.5(e)**;

- (vi) Energy that was Scheduled by NLH pursuant to this Agreement which was not delivered, with reasons for such non-deliveries;
  - (vii) the amount of Residual Block Energy and Capacity sold into External Markets (the “**Residual Block Sales**”);
  - (viii) the Annual Average Sales Price including the calculation thereof; and
  - (ix) any water spilled.
- (c) NLH shall have the right, within five Business Days of receipt of the Annual Energy Report for an Operating Year, exercisable in good faith, to specify how much of the NLH Deferred Energy, not to exceed the lesser of (i) the Residual Block Sales and (ii) Target NLH External Market Sales, shall be deemed to have been sold on NLH’s behalf (“**NLH External Market Sales**”).
- (d) Subject to the payment by NLH to Muskrat of the Base Block Payments for an Operating Year, Muskrat shall pay to NLH within 45 days after such Operating Year an amount equal to the sum of:
- (i) the product of (A) NLH External Market Sales (excluding sales within NL) multiplied by (B) the Annual Average Sales Price, for such Operating Year, plus
  - (ii) the total of all amounts received by Muskrat for Residual Block Sales specified by NLH pursuant to **Section 4.5(c)** to have been sold by Muskrat within NL on NLH’s behalf, less all reasonable costs incurred in respect of such sales,

to a maximum of the value of the Residual Block Sales in respect of Energy.

- (e) NLH shall pay to Muskrat within 45 days of such Operating Year an amount equal to the product of (i) the amount by which Delivered Energy in such Operating Year from the MF Plant exceeds the aggregate of Base Block Energy (including Base Block Energy designated pursuant to **Section 3.1(f)(i)**), Supplemental Block Energy and then accumulated NLH Deferred Energy multiplied by (ii) the Annual Average Sales Price for such Operating Year.

#### **4.6 Risk and Responsibility**

- (a) Muskrat shall indemnify NLH pursuant to **Article 16** for any Third Party Claim, and any Claims of any kind by the NLSO, caused by the generation, sale and delivery, or the failure to generate or deliver Energy, Capacity, Ancillary Services and GHG Credits required to be supplied by Muskrat hereunder to the Delivery Points.
- (b) Subject to **Section 4.8**, NLH shall indemnify Muskrat pursuant to **Article 16**, for any Third Party Claim, and any Claims of any kind by the NLSO, caused by the purchase

and receipt by NLH, or the failure by NLH to take delivery of what would otherwise be Delivered Energy purchased hereunder and the transmission or failure to effect transmission of such Energy at and from the applicable Delivery Points.

#### **4.7 GHG Emissions and Credits**

- (a) NLH Owns Delivered Energy, GHG Credits - NLH shall acquire from Muskrat and thereafter own all GHG Credits related to the Delivered Energy concurrently with the delivery of the Delivered Energy to NLH and NLH may in its sole and absolute discretion sell such GHG Credits in whole or in part to any Persons.
- (b) Assignment to NLH of GHG Credits - To give effect to **Section 4.7(a)**, Muskrat hereby assigns to NLH, unconditionally and absolutely, all of its right, title and interest in and to all of the GHG Credits attributable to the Delivered Energy free and clear of any encumbrances. Such assignment shall be effective from time to time as and when such GHG Credits have been created and the associated Energy is delivered to NLH.
- (c) Changes to GHG Credits Rules - If any Authorized Authority adopts one or more programs with respect to the certification or regulation of Energy delivered pursuant to this Agreement from the MF Plant based on greenhouse gas emissions or other environmental standards, at the request of NLH acting reasonably, Muskrat shall make commercially reasonable efforts to apply for and/or register the MF Plant under such certification or regulation, provided NLH shall reimburse Muskrat on a pro rata basis (based upon the proportionate entitlement of NLH to Base Block Energy relative to all Energy produced from the MF Plant for the first 50 Operating Years) for all expenses incurred by Muskrat in connection with any such application, certification or regulation.

#### **4.8 Effect of Service Interruption**

If (a) the NLSO discontinues the receipt of Energy and Capacity from Muskrat pursuant to Section 5.5 of the GIA, or (b) Labrador Transco or the NLSO discontinues the receipt of Energy and Capacity upon the request of Muskrat as a result of a System Emergency or for reasons of safety, such discontinuance shall not be construed as a breach of contract by NLH of its obligations to take delivery of or effect the transmission of Energy and Capacity from Muskrat.

#### **4.9 Title**

NLH shall take title to the Delivered Energy upon delivery to the Delivery Points and upon such delivery, NLH shall receive title to all associated Ancillary Services and GHG Credits associated with the Delivered Energy.

**ARTICLE 5  
JOINT OPERATIONS COMMITTEE**

**5.1 Establishment and Duration of JOC**

Coincident with the First Power Date, a Joint Operations Committee (“**JOC**”) for the MF Plant shall be established consisting of representatives appointed by each of Muskrat and NLH. From time to time Muskrat and NLH may appoint individuals to replace other representatives previously appointed.

**5.2 JOC Composition, Quorum, Duration and Procedures**

- (a) Composition - The JOC shall at all times be composed of two representatives appointed by each of Muskrat and NLH. Each of Muskrat and NLH shall notify the other of the identity of its members and shall make reasonable efforts to maintain continuity of its members on the JOC. Each of Muskrat and NLH shall designate one of its representatives on the JOC to be the chair and vice-chair, respectively. Where the chair or vice-chair is unable to act, he or she may from time to time delegate his or her responsibilities to another JOC representative of, respectively, Muskrat or NLH.
- (b) Quorum - Subject to **Section 5.4(k)**, the quorum for the transaction of business by the JOC shall be the chair and the vice-chair or their respective delegates.
- (c) Duration - The JOC shall be established on the First Power Date and shall continue until the termination of this Agreement.
- (d) Procedures - Except as otherwise provided for in this Agreement, the JOC shall establish procedures for the conduct of its affairs.

**5.3 Mandate of and Information to JOC**

- (a) Mandate - The JOC shall coordinate, review and approve all O&M Activities. The following matters shall be submitted for JOC approval (“**JOC Matters**”):
  - (i) Muskrat’s proposed Annual Maintenance Plan;
  - (ii) Muskrat’s proposed LTAMP for the MF Plant, updated periodically;
  - (iii) for each Operating Year, annual operating and capital budgets for O&M Costs, including monthly cashflows;
  - (iv) other items to be approved by the JOC from time to time; and
  - (v) prior to implementation by Muskrat, any material changes or updates to any of the foregoing.

- (b) Information to JOC - Muskrat shall, in a timely manner and on an ongoing basis from the First Power Date until the end of the Supply Period, submit to the JOC the following:
- (i) copies of material communications with Authorized Authorities relating to O&M Activities, including communications with environmental regulators, periodic regulatory reports and correspondence relating to disputes with Authorized Authorities;
  - (ii) annually, within 30 days after policy renewal, certificates of insurance or other appropriate evidence that the insurance required by **Article 11** is in force;
  - (iii) reports of O&M Activities with scope and detail established by the JOC from time to time;
  - (iv) inspection and condition reports completed by Muskrat's engineers, original equipment manufacturers, operating and maintenance contractors, Financing Parties' engineers, insurance providers' engineers or other Persons completing such reports;
  - (v) updates and revisions of the LTAMP;
  - (vi) updates on O&M Costs; and
  - (vii) such other information as the JOC may reasonably require.

The JOC shall review, consider and endeavour to reach consensus as to the JOC Matters submitted by Muskrat pursuant to this **Section 5.3(b)**. If the JOC reaches consensus on a JOC Matter, either initially or after revisions requested by the JOC, the JOC Matters will be considered approved by the JOC and Muskrat shall implement the O&M Activities and other matters referred to in the JOC Matters in the manner approved by the JOC. If the JOC fails to reach consensus on a JOC Matter, the issues preventing consensus shall be resolved pursuant to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

- (c) O&M Standards - From time to time during the Supply Period, the JOC may determine the O&M Standards required by the JOC to be adopted, followed or maintained by Muskrat in carrying out the O&M Activities. Any such standards must comply with Good Utility Practice. Muskrat shall implement any such standards within such reasonable time as may be set by the JOC.
- (d) Approval Conditions Permitted - The JOC may approve any matters for which its approval is required under this Agreement subject to such conditions as it may direct, and it may also direct that amendments be made to any matters submitted to it for approval.



- (e) Support for Approvals - Muskrat shall cause all matters that are to be approved by the JOC under this Agreement to be brought before the JOC in a timely manner, and shall provide to the JOC all related background information and any other information requested by the JOC.

#### 5.4 Meetings of JOC

- (a) Regular Meetings - The JOC shall meet not less frequently than semi-annually during the Commissioning Period and the Supply Period in accordance with the schedule determined by the JOC, or at such more frequent intervals as the JOC may decide from time to time.
- (b) Calling of Meetings - Either the chair or the vice-chair may call a meeting of the JOC by delivering a notice to the JOC members. Either Party may request a meeting of the JOC by delivering a notice to the chair or the vice-chair of the JOC to that effect. Upon receiving notice of a requested meeting, the chair or the vice-chair, as applicable, shall promptly call a meeting by delivering a notice of not less than five Business Days to the JOC members to that effect.
- (c) Waiver of Notice - Except as otherwise provided for in this Agreement, including those circumstances described in **Section 5.4(d)**, the notice periods set forth in **Sections 5.4(b)** and **5.4(f)** may only be waived with the unanimous consent of the JOC.
- (d) Abridgement of Notice Period - For any situations involving or potentially involving:
  - (i) the actual or imminent threat of loss of life or injury or damage to property or the environment; or
  - (ii) a required response to a notice contemplated by **Sections 5.4(b)** and **5.4(f)** that must be made prior to the expiry of such notice,

the advance notice period for calling a meeting of the JOC may be abridged to such period as is reasonable in the particular circumstances, and any such meeting shall be considered duly constituted.

- (e) Meeting Notice Particulars - Each notice of a meeting of the JOC shall contain:
  - (i) the date, time and location of the meeting; and
  - (ii) an agenda of the matters to be considered at the meeting together with sufficient information to permit the JOC members to properly and effectively consider the matters to be discussed at such meeting.
- (f) Additions to Agenda - A member of the JOC may, by notice to the other members given not less than three Business Days prior to a meeting of the JOC, add matters to the agenda for that meeting, provided sufficient information is provided with such

notice to permit the other JOC members to properly and effectively consider the matters referred to in such notice.

- (g) Non-Agenda Matters - At the request of a member of the JOC, and provided both the chair and the vice-chair or their designates consent, the JOC may, at any meeting of the JOC, consider and decide on any matter not otherwise on the agenda for that meeting.
- (h) Location of Meetings - Meetings of the JOC shall be held in St. John's, NL, or such other locations as may be determined by the JOC.
- (i) Chair's Duties for Meetings - With respect to meetings of the JOC, the chair's duties shall include:
  - (i) timely preparation and distribution of the notices of meetings contemplated by **Sections 5.4(b)** and **5.4(f)**, with draft agendas and supporting material;
  - (ii) organization and conduct of the meetings; and
  - (iii) preparation of written minutes of the meetings.

If the chair fails to perform any of his or her duties, such duties may be performed by the vice-chair.

- (j) Authority to Vote - The JOC shall operate on the basis of consensus, but in order to determine if consensus exists, votes may be required. The representatives of a Party on the JOC must be duly authorized to represent that Party with respect to any matter that is within the powers of and properly before the JOC. The Muskrat representatives and the NLH representatives shall separately determine the positions of Muskrat and NLH respectively, and each Party shall be entitled to one vote without any duty of care or fairness to the other Party. If the two positions are not or cannot be brought to agreement, consensus shall not have been achieved.
- (k) Failure to Achieve Quorum - If a quorum for a meeting of the JOC is not present at an otherwise duly constituted meeting of the JOC, that meeting shall be adjourned, but may be reconvened upon not less than five days' prior Notice given by any member of the JOC to the other members of the JOC, and at such adjourned meeting the JOC members attending shall constitute a quorum.
- (l) Advisors - Each Party may, at its cost, or as otherwise agreed by the Parties, invite to any JOC meeting such reasonable number of technical and other advisors it considers necessary or appropriate to address the matters being considered at the meeting.
- (m) Telephone or Video Conference Meetings - Participation in JOC meetings for purposes of determining a quorum and otherwise may be by telephone or other electronic telecommunication or video conference device that permits all Persons

participating in the meeting to hear and communicate with each other simultaneously, and all Persons so participating shall be considered present at that meeting for all purposes.

- (n) Minutes - The chair or the vice-chair presiding at a meeting of the JOC shall deliver to each member of the JOC draft minutes of each JOC meeting within 14 days following the meeting. The minutes shall be considered for approval at the next meeting of the JOC.

#### **5.5 Resolution in Writing**

An original, facsimile copy or other electronic image copy of a resolution of the JOC signed by the chair and the vice-chair or their respective designates (including by counterpart) shall be effective as if passed at a duly called meeting of the JOC.

#### **5.6 Decisions of JOC Binding**

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, all decisions of the JOC shall be conclusive and binding on both Parties for all purposes.

#### **5.7 LTA-JOC**

NLH may, at its sole and absolute discretion, elect to require Muskrat to appoint a NLH delegate to the JOC-LTA as defined in and pursuant to the GIA. Upon NLH making such election, Muskrat shall appoint such NLH appointee to the JOC-LTA pursuant to Section 2.5 of the GIA.

### **ARTICLE 6 PERFORMANCE OF O&M ACTIVITIES**

#### **6.1 Muskrat's Responsibilities**

From the First Power Date and thereafter until the end of the Supply Period Muskrat shall:

- (a) perform the O&M Activities;
- (b) exercise final Operational Control of the MF Plant, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement;
- (c) in the conduct of all O&M Activities considering the remaining term of this Agreement:
  - (i) apply methods and practices customarily applied in other similar circumstances;

- (ii) exercise that degree of care, skill and diligence reasonably and ordinarily exercised by experienced utility operators engaged in similar activities under similar circumstances and conditions;
  - (iii) comply with Reliability Standards;
  - (iv) comply with all regulatory requirements of the Authorized Authorities; and
  - (v) comply with Good Utility Practice;
- (d) except in response to a Safety Event or as otherwise necessary and appropriate for the MF Plant in accordance with Good Utility Practice (in which case Muskrat may take immediate action outside the Annual Maintenance Plan provided it makes confirmatory reports to the JOC as soon as practical thereafter), ensure that all O&M Activities are performed pursuant to the Annual Maintenance Plan approved by the JOC;
- (e) provide adequate, qualified, competent, and suitably experienced executive, professional, managerial, supervisory, technical and administrative personnel to perform its obligations, including professional engineers and procurement, project management and operation and maintenance personnel;
- (f) obtain and maintain in good standing all required Regulatory Approvals;
- (g) comply with all Applicable Law, Operating Requirements to the extent applicable, Reliability Standards and relevant Regulatory Approvals;
- (h) protect the MF Plant from any damage caused by electrical faults or disturbances on the Bulk Electric System;
- (i) comply with valid requests from Authorized Authorities to produce all information relating to the MF Plant and this Agreement;
- (j) authorize NLH to test the MF Plant Ancillary Services and production Capacity in accordance with Reliability Standards from time to time upon reasonable notice; and
- (k) maintain and operate, at all times, remote monitoring and control facilities to enable the NLSO to continuously monitor and control the MF Plant from the Energy Control Centre including the requirement for the provision of Ancillary Services on the NL Transmission System.

## 6.2 LTAMP

- (a) Preparation and Approval of Plans - Muskrat shall prepare and maintain an LTAMP setting out the Sustaining Activities to take place in each Operating Year containing such information as may be reasonably required by the JOC.

- (b) Coordination - Muskrat shall co-operate with the NLSO to ensure that any planned maintenance outages associated with the LTAMP for the MF Plant and the NL Transmission System are coordinated in order to obtain efficiencies and to minimize overall impact of all maintenance on Reliability.

**6.3 Maintenance Planning**

- (a) On or before September 1 in each Operating Year in accordance with the NLH generation outage planning procedure, Muskrat shall deliver to NLH:
  - (i) a 10 Operating Year ahead maintenance outage plan for the MF Plant which may affect delivery of the Base Block Energy; and
  - (ii) its requirements for Planned Maintenance Periods that will result in the Contracted Capacity not being available in whole or in part and during which Reliability will be constrained.
- (b) NLH and Muskrat shall coordinate Planned Maintenance Periods and, to the extent known, repairs required by reason of Safety Events.
- (c) NLH shall, in accordance with its generation outage planning procedures, give notice to Muskrat of the periods in each Operating Year when the Contracted Capacity can be reduced to meet Muskrat's Planned Maintenance Periods requirements.
- (d) Muskrat shall notify NLH of Muskrat's chosen final Planned Maintenance Periods in accordance with NLH's generation outage planning procedures.
- (e) Muskrat shall deliver to NLH as soon as known, schedules of any unforeseen repairs required by reason of a Safety Event.
- (f) Preparation and Approval of Plans - Muskrat shall prepare the Annual Maintenance Plan for:
  - (i) the first Operating Year, and submit it to the JOC for approval not later than 18 months prior to the anticipated Commissioning Date; and
  - (ii) each subsequent Operating Year, and submit it to the JOC for approval during the eighth month of the prior Operating Year.
- (g) Coordination - Muskrat shall co-operate with the NLSO to ensure that the Annual Maintenance Plans for the MF Plant and the NL Transmission System are coordinated in order to obtain efficiencies and to minimize overall impact of all maintenance and Reliability.

**ARTICLE 7**  
**METERING AND DATA EQUIPMENT**

**7.1**            **Metering Responsibility**

- (a)    Installation of Metering Equipment - Muskrat shall supply, install, maintain, and pay for the Metering Equipment which shall be utilized to measure and record the Energy produced by the MF Plant or the CFLCo Plant and delivered to the LTA, including power quality parameters specified by NLH. Muskrat shall comply with all Applicable Law regarding the supply, installation and maintenance of the Metering Equipment and such Metering Equipment shall meet the applicable requirements established by Measurement Canada. Applicable requirements include, but are not limited to, ensuring the meters are sealed by Measurement Canada and that the re-seal/re-test of the meters is completed when the seal period expires. The Metering Equipment shall be Measurement Canada approved and Muskrat shall deliver to NLH the notice of approval number issued by Measurement Canada. Muskrat shall install and maintain at its cost a back up meter with the capability to record at least 45 days of data. Muskrat shall advise NLH of any changes to the Metering Equipment in advance or, if advance notice cannot be provided, within 48 hours of the change being made.
  
- (b)    Adjustments If No Metering Equipment - If the Metering Equipment is not installed at a Delivery Point, appropriate adjustments shall be made for losses between the metering point and such Delivery Point in accordance with industry practice. Such losses shall be based on factory acceptance tests used to derive transformer resistance. If compensation for losses is used, such compensation method shall be agreed to by Muskrat and NLH and the resultant Energy losses calculated each Operating Month shall be itemized separately on the monthly invoice.
  
- (c)    NLH Access to Metering Equipment - Muskrat shall provide NLH access to the Metering Equipment for the purposes of inspection and verification as NLH may reasonably request from time to time. Muskrat shall provide copies of all material documentation and approvals received from Measurement Canada, with respect to the Metering Equipment.
  
- (d)    Approval of Metering Equipment - Muskrat shall submit the Measurement Canada notice of approval number and the specifications for the Metering Equipment to the NLSO for review and comment at least 60 calendar days prior to the anticipated First Power Date. If applicable, this shall include the calculation for the correction of Energy and Capacity losses between the metering point and the Delivery Point.

**7.2**            **Verification**

If either Party becomes aware of any deficiency in the proper operation of any Metering Equipment, it shall promptly notify the other. Muskrat shall be obligated to attend to such remedial measures regarding the Metering Equipment as may be required to rectify the deficiency, including the repair and replacement thereof. If the deficiency is of such a nature that

the amount of Energy and Capacity supplied and delivered is found to have been inaccurately measured or recorded, the Parties shall endeavour to reach an agreement as to the amount of Energy supplied during such period based on the reasonable estimates of each Party of the load conditions prevailing during such period.

**ARTICLE 8**  
**ACCESS, RECORDS, AUDITS, SAFETY & INTERCONNECTION**

**8.1**            **Access to the MF Plant**

NLH shall have the right, upon reasonable advance notice to Muskrat, to access the MF Plant and the site thereof at all reasonable times for the sole purpose of examining the MF Plant or the construction thereof in connection with the performance of the respective obligations of the Parties under this Agreement, such reasonable advance notice to set forth the purpose of its intended access and the areas it intends to examine. Such access shall not unreasonably interfere with the activities at the MF Plant and shall not compromise the safety of Persons or property. While accessing the MF Plant, all Representatives of NLH shall follow all rules and procedures established by Muskrat for visitors to the site including safety and security. The inspection of the MF Plant or the exercise of any audit rights or the failure to inspect the MF Plant or to exercise audit rights by or on behalf of NLH shall not relieve Muskrat of any of its obligations under this Agreement. No Muskrat Default will be waived or deemed to have been waived solely by any inspection by or on behalf of NLH. In no event will any inspection by NLH hereunder be a representation that there has been or will be compliance with this Agreement and Applicable Law.

**8.2**            **Records and Audits**

Each Party shall keep and maintain complete and accurate records and all other data required by either of them for the purpose of proper administration of this Agreement. All such records shall be kept and maintained in accordance with Good Utility Practice and as required by Applicable Law. Records containing information reasonably contemplated to be useful throughout the Construction Period and the Supply Period, including major maintenance records, life cycle management records, hydrological records and design and commissioning records, shall be retained for such periods; all other documents shall be retained for at least seven years. Each Party shall provide or cause to be provided to the other Party reasonable access to the relevant and appropriate operating records or data kept by it or on its behalf relating to this Agreement reasonably required for the other Party to comply with its obligations to Authorized Authorities, to verify information provided in accordance with this Agreement or to verify compliance with this Agreement. Either Party may use its own employees or a mutually agreed third party auditor for the purposes of any such review of records provided that those employees or such auditor shall treat any information received as Confidential Information. Each Party shall be responsible for the costs of its own access and verification activities and shall pay the fees and expenses associated with use of its own third party auditor.

### **8.3 Communications with Authorized Authorities**

Each Party, with respect to the MF Plant, shall, upon written request by the other Party and to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, provide such other Party with copies of all communications and correspondence to any and all Authorized Authorities.

### **8.4 Safety**

Muskrat shall have the right to suspend the delivery, and NLH shall have the right to suspend the acceptance, of all or a part of the Energy Scheduled by NLH for delivery pursuant to this Agreement without breaching this Agreement or incurring liability to the other during a Safety Event, but all such suspensions shall be of a minimum duration as required given the circumstances and, when possible and when consistent with Good Utility Practice, be arranged for a time least objectionable to the Parties, acting reasonably. In the case of such suspension, Muskrat shall not be released of responsibility to deliver the undelivered portion of the Energy Scheduled by NLH pursuant to this Agreement as the amount of such undelivered Energy shall be NLH Deferred Energy, and be available to NLH as such.

### **8.5 GIA**

Muskrat represents and warrants that it has entered into the GIA coincidentally with this Agreement and shall maintain the GIA in full force and effect during the Supply Period without amendment, unless consented to by NLH.

### **8.6 Interconnection**

Upon reasonable Notice from NLH, Muskrat shall require Labrador Transco to enter into agreements for the interconnection of the MF Plant with the LTA and the LTA with the NL Transmission System as required by NLH acting reasonably.

## **ARTICLE 9 INVOICING**

### **9.1 Reports, Statements and Invoices**

- (a) Monthly Invoice - Muskrat shall prepare and deliver to NLH, on or before the fifth Business Day prior to the commencement of each Operating Month, an invoice for such Operating Month setting out the Base Block Payments to be paid by NLH in respect of such Operating Month. The invoice will include, as a separate line item, the Estimated O&M Costs for such Operating Month, and otherwise be accompanied by such detail and supporting documentation as reasonably required by NLH to review the calculations of the Estimated O&M Costs.
- (b) Monthly Meter Data Report - Muskrat shall prepare and deliver to NLH, within one Business Day after the end of each Operating Month, the hourly meter data from the Metering Equipment in an electronic format for Delivered Energy during such Operating Month.



- (c) Monthly Metering Statements - Muskrat shall prepare and deliver to NLH, on or before the second Business Day after the end of each Operating Month, a monthly metering statement for such Operating Month.

## 9.2 Error in Invoice

- (a) If an error is found in any invoice rendered, the necessary adjustment shall be made in the next invoice. If either Muskrat or NLH disputes, in good faith, any part of an invoice, such dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure. Any payments that result from the resolution of such disputes shall be provided for in the next invoice following the date of such resolution. Absent manifest error in an invoice, NLH shall nevertheless pay to Muskrat the amount due as set forth in the invoice.
- (b) Either Muskrat or NLH may give written notice to the other of an error, omission or disputed amount in an invoice within 24 months after the invoice was issued, together with reasonable detail to support its claim. Except in the case of wilful misstatement or concealment, a previously issued invoice shall be deemed accurate after it has been issued, unless a Party has issued a written notice to the other disputing such invoice prior to the end of such period.

## 9.3 Set-Off

Other than as expressly set forth in this Agreement, neither Party may withhold, set-off or deduct from any amount otherwise payable under this Agreement to another Party.

## 9.4 Interest on Overdue Amounts

If NLH fails to pay on the due date any payment or any other amount payable to Muskrat pursuant to this Agreement (or fails to pay within 20 Business Days of demand any sum which is expressed to be payable on demand), NLH shall pay interest to Muskrat on such unpaid amount from the due date or, as the case may be, the date of demand, to the date of actual payment (after as well as before judgment) at the default rate of interest set forth in the Financing Documents.

# ARTICLE 10 TAXES

## 10.1 Supplies and Payments Exclusive of Taxes

- (a) Payment of Taxes - Except as otherwise provided, each Party is separately responsible for, and shall in a timely manner discharge, its separate obligations in respect of the collection, payment, withholding, reporting and remittance of all Taxes in accordance with Applicable Law.
- (b) Governmental Charges - Subject to **Section 10.1(c)**,

- (i) Muskrat shall pay or cause to be paid all Taxes on or with respect to the Delivered Energy arising prior to the Delivery Point;
  - (ii) NLH shall pay or cause to be paid all Taxes on or with respect to the Delivered Energy at and from the Delivery Point;
  - (iii) if Muskrat is required by Applicable Law to remit or pay Taxes which are NLH's responsibility hereunder prior to the Initial Financing being Paid in Full, Muskrat shall pay such amounts and NLH shall promptly reimburse Muskrat for such Taxes. If all amounts under the Initial Financing are Paid in Full, Muskrat shall first offset the amount of Taxes so recoverable from other amounts owing by it to NLH under this Agreement, and NLH shall promptly reimburse Muskrat for such Taxes to the extent not so offset;
  - (iv) if NLH is required by Applicable Law to remit or pay Taxes which are Muskrat's responsibility hereunder prior to the Initial Financing being Paid in Full, NLH shall pay such amounts and Muskrat shall promptly reimburse NLH for such Taxes. If all amounts under the Initial Financing are Paid in Full, NLH shall first offset the amount of Taxes so recoverable from other amounts owing by it to Muskrat under this Agreement, and Muskrat shall promptly reimburse NLH for such Taxes to the extent not so offset; and
  - (v) nothing shall obligate or cause a Party to pay or be liable to pay any Tax for which it is exempt under Applicable Law.
- (c) HST - Notwithstanding **Sections 10.1(a)** and **10.1(b)**, the Parties acknowledge and agree that:
- (i) all amounts of consideration, or payments and other amounts due and payable to or recoverable by or from the other Party, under this Agreement are exclusive of any Taxes that may be exigible in respect of such payments or other amounts (including, for greater certainty, any applicable HST), and if any such Taxes shall be applicable, such Taxes shall be in addition to all such amounts and shall be paid, collected and remitted in accordance with Applicable Law;
  - (ii) if subsection 182(1) of the Excise Tax Act applies to any amount payable by one Party to the other Party, such amount shall first be increased by the percentage determined for "B" in the formula in paragraph 182(1)(a) of the Excise Tax Act, it being the intention of the Parties that such amount be grossed up by the amount of Taxes deemed to otherwise be included in such amount by paragraph 182(1)(a) of the Excise Tax Act;
  - (iii) if one Party is required to collect Taxes from another Party pursuant to this Agreement, it shall forthwith provide to that other Party such documentation required pursuant to **Section 10.3**;

- (iv) if one Party incurs an expense as agent for the other Party pursuant to this Agreement, that Party shall not claim an input tax credit in respect of any Taxes paid in respect of such expense, and shall obtain and provide all necessary documentation required by the other Party to claim, and shall co-operate with the other Party to assist it in claiming, such input tax credit; and
  - (v) Muskrat is acting as agent for NLH for the purpose of making the supplies of the NLH External Market Sales pursuant to **Section 4.5(c)**, and the Parties shall, upon the request of one of the Parties, acting reasonably, make a joint election pursuant to section 177(1.1) of the Excise Tax Act for Muskrat to report all of the NLH External Market Sales and collect and remit all GST/HST applicable to such sales in accordance with the Excise Tax Act, and the Parties shall, upon the request of one of the Parties, acting reasonably, make any other elections required or beneficial under any other Applicable Law relating to Taxes applicable to the NLH External Market Sales.
- (d) Changes in Taxes - Subject to **Sections 10.1(b)** and **10.1(c)**, any New Taxes shall be paid by the Party on whom such New Taxes are imposed by Applicable Law.
- (e) Income Taxes and HST - For greater certainty:
- (i) NLH is solely responsible for the payment of income taxes and HST payable by NLH; and
  - (ii) Muskrat is solely responsible for the payment of income taxes and HST payable by Muskrat.

## **10.2** Determination of Value for Tax Compliance Purposes

- (a) Subject to the right of final determination as provided under **Section 10.2(b)**, the Parties agree to co-operate in determining a value for any property or service supplied pursuant to this Agreement for non-cash consideration.
- (b) If a Party supplying a property or service under this Agreement for non-cash consideration is required to collect Taxes in respect of such supply, or if a Party acquiring a property or service under this Agreement for non-cash consideration is required to self-assess for Taxes in respect of such property or service, that Party shall determine a value expressed in Canadian dollars for such property or service for purposes of calculating the Taxes collectable or self-assessable, as applicable.

## **10.3** Invoicing Tax Requirement

All billing statements or invoices (in either case referred to herein as an “invoice”), as applicable, issued pursuant to **Article 9** shall include all information prescribed by Applicable Law together with all other information required to permit the Party required to pay Taxes, if any, in respect of such supplies to claim input tax credits, refunds, rebates, remission or other recovery, as

permitted under Applicable Law. Without limiting the foregoing, except as otherwise agreed to by the Parties in writing, all invoices issued pursuant to this Agreement shall include all of the following particulars:

- (a) the HST registration number of the supplier;
- (b) the subtotal of all HST taxable supplies;
- (c) the applicable HST rate(s) and the amount of HST charged on such HST taxable supplies; and
- (d) a subtotal of any amounts charged for any “exempt” or “zero-rated” supplies as defined in Part IX of the Excise Tax Act.

**10.4 Payment and Offset**

- (a) Subject to **Section 10.4(b)**, Taxes collectible by one Party from the other Party pursuant to this Agreement will be payable in immediately available funds within 20 Business Days of receipt of an invoice.
- (b) Provided all amounts due under the Initial Financing are Paid in Full, a Party may offset amounts of Taxes owing to the other Party under this Agreement against Taxes or other amounts receivable from the other Party pursuant to this Agreement, subject to reporting and remittance of such offset Taxes in accordance with Applicable Law.

**10.5 HST Registration Status and Residency**

- (a) Muskrat represents and warrants that it is registered for purposes of the HST and that its registration number is 8312 27830 RT0001, and undertakes to advise NLH of any change in its HST registration status or number.
- (b) NLH represents and warrants that it is registered for purposes of the HST and that its registration number is 1213 94928 RT0001, and undertakes to advise Muskrat of any change in its HST registration status or number.
- (c) Muskrat represents and warrants that it is not a non-resident of Canada for the purposes of the Income Tax Act, and undertakes to advise NLH of any change in its residency status.
- (d) NLH represents and warrants that it is not a non-resident of Canada for the purposes of the Income Tax Act, and undertakes to advise Muskrat of any change in its residency status.

**10.6 Cooperation to Minimize Taxes**

Each Party shall use reasonable efforts to implement the provisions of and to administer this Agreement in accordance with the intent of the Parties to minimize all Taxes in

accordance with Applicable Law, so long as neither Party is materially adversely affected by such efforts. Each Party shall obtain all available exemptions from or recoveries of Taxes and shall employ all prudent mitigation strategies to minimize the amounts of Taxes required to be paid in accordance with Applicable Law in respect of this Agreement. If one Party obtains any rebate, refund or recovery in respect of any such Taxes, it shall immediately be paid to such other Party to the extent that such amounts were paid by such other Party (and not previously reimbursed).

**10.7 Additional Tax Disclosure**

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties in writing, each of the Parties agrees to provide to the other Party, in writing, the following additional information for the purposes of assisting the other Party with the application of Taxes to the Parties in respect of this Agreement:

- (a) whether a particular supply is, or is not, subject to HST or to any other Tax which a Party is required to pay to the supplier of such supply;
- (b) whether the recipient of consideration or other form of payment under this Agreement is a non-resident of Canada for the purposes of the Income Tax Act, and, where such recipient is receiving such payment as agent for another Person, whether such other Person is a non-resident of Canada for the purposes of the Income Tax Act; and
- (c) any other fact or circumstance within the knowledge of a Party which the other Party advises the Party, in writing, is relevant to a determination by the other Party of whether it is required to withhold and remit or otherwise pay a Tax to an Authorized Authority or other Tax authority in respect of such supply, consideration or payment.

In addition to the notification required under this **Section 10.7**, each Party undertakes to advise the other Party, in a timely manner, of any material changes to the matters described in **Sections 10.7(a)** through **10.7(c)**.

**10.8 Prohibited Tax Disclosure**

Except as required by Applicable Law, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, each Party shall not make any statement, representation, filing, return or settlement regarding Taxes on behalf of the other Party to an Authorized Authority without the prior written consent of such other Party.

**10.9 Withholding Tax**

If required by the Applicable Law of any country having jurisdiction, a Party shall have the right to withhold amounts, at the withholding rate specified by such Applicable Laws, from any compensation payable pursuant to this Agreement by such Party, and any such amounts paid by such Party to an Authorized Authority pursuant to such Applicable Law shall, to the extent of such payment, be credited against and deducted from amounts otherwise owing to the other Party

hereunder. Such Party shall note on each applicable invoice whether any portion of the supplies covered by such invoice was performed inside or outside of Canada for the purposes of Canadian income tax legislation or such other information requested or required by the other Party to properly assess withholding requirements. At the request of the other Party, the Party shall deliver to the other Party properly documented evidence of all amounts so withheld which were paid to the proper Authorized Authority for the account of the other Party.

**10.10**            **Tax Indemnity**

Each Party (in this **Section 10.10** referred to as the “**First Party**”) shall indemnify and hold harmless the other Party from and against any demand, claim, payment, liability, fine, penalty, cost or expense, including accrued interest thereon, relating to any Taxes for which the First Party is responsible under **Article 10** or relating to any withholding Tax arising on account of the First Party being or becoming a non-resident of Canada for the purposes of the Income Tax Act. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and subject to the obligation of the Parties to pay HST pursuant to **Section 10.1(c)**, each Party shall be liable for and defend, protect, release, indemnify and hold the other Party harmless from and against:

- (a) any and all Taxes imposed by any Authorized Authority on the other Party in respect of this Agreement, and any and all Claims including payment of Taxes which may be brought against or suffered by the other Party or which the other Party may sustain, pay or incur in conjunction with the foregoing as a result of the failure by the First Party to pay any and all Taxes imposed as stated herein; and
- (b) any and all Taxes imposed by any Authorized Authority in respect of the supplies contemplated by this Agreement, and any and all Claims (including Taxes) which may be brought against or suffered by the other Party or which the other Party may sustain, pay or incur in conjunction with the foregoing as a result of the failure by the First Party to pay any and all Taxes imposed as stated herein.

**10.11**            **Additional Tax Indemnity**

If one Party (in this **Section 10.11** referred to as the “**First Party**”) is, at any time, a non-resident of Canada for the purposes of the Income Tax Act or the Applicable Law of a foreign jurisdiction, the First Party agrees to pay the other Party, and to indemnify and save harmless the other Party from and against any and all amounts related to any application or withholding of Taxes required by the laws of the jurisdiction outside of Canada in which the First Party is resident at such time (in this **Section 10.11** referred to as the “**Foreign Jurisdiction**”) on payments made (or consideration provided) pursuant to this Agreement by the other Party to the First Party, provided that:

- (a) any such amount payable by the other Party pursuant to this **Section 10.11** shall be reduced by the amount of such Taxes, if any, which the other Party is able to recover by way of a Tax credit or other refund or recovery of such Taxes; and
- (b) for greater certainty, this **Section 10.11** shall only apply to any application or withholding of Taxes imposed by the Foreign Jurisdiction on amounts payable (or

consideration provided) by the other Party to the First Party under this Agreement, and shall not apply to any Taxes imposed by the Foreign Jurisdiction on the other Party (or any Affiliate thereof) that may be included in calculating any amounts payable under any other Section of this Agreement.

**10.12**        **Assignment**

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement and only to the extent an assignment has been approved in accordance with this Agreement, a Party shall not assign any of its interest in this Agreement to another Person unless:

- (a) the Person is registered for HST purposes and provides the other Party with its HST registration number in writing prior to such Assignment;
- (b) if the Person has a tax residency status that is different than the tax residency status of the Party, the Party has obtained the prior written approval of the other Party of the proposed assignment to the Person; and
- (c) the Person agrees, in writing, to comply with the provisions of this **Article 10** and **Article 19**.

**ARTICLE 11**  
**INSURANCE**

**11.1**        **Insurance Program**

Muskrat shall, as it deems necessary, acting reasonably, place or cause to be placed for the duration of this Agreement operational property and liability insurances as are normally necessary for a facility of similar size and design to the MF Plant and Good Utility Practice, including:

- (a) All Risk Course of Construction (Builder's Risk);
- (b) All Risk Property & Equipment Insurance;
- (c) Third Party Liability Insurance; and
- (d) such other coverages as may be deemed appropriate in the opinion of Muskrat, acting reasonably, giving due consideration to the inherent risks of the MF Plant and the factors mentioned in **Section 11.2**.

**11.2**        **Coverages, Limits, Deductibles and Exclusions**

In each case, the insurance shall provide for coverages, limits, deductibles, exclusions and other terms and conditions as may be appropriate for the MF Plant, giving due consideration to:

- (a) requirements of the Financing Documents;

- (b) the values at risk and the maximum loss exposures reasonably anticipated at the time the insurance coverage is placed;
- (c) exposures to third party liabilities;
- (d) commercial availability and commercially reasonable cost of such insurance;
- (e) the reasonable practices employed by similar entities and similar projects in Canada; and
- (f) Muskrat's financial ability and desire to retain or self-insure certain risks.

**11.3 Provisions to be Included in Insurance Policies**

All insurance procured by Muskrat pursuant to this **Article 11** shall:

- (a) name NLH, its Affiliates as appropriate, and their respective directors, officers and employees as named insureds with respect to the third party liability insurance policy referred to in this **Article 11**;
- (b) be at Muskrat's expense and will be primary, non-contributing with, and not excess of, any other insurance available to NLH;
- (c) provide for 30 days' prior notice to NLH in the event of cancellation or material change that reduces or restricts the Insurance provided that if insurers shall provide notice earlier than 30 days, Muskrat shall immediately advise NLH of same;
- (d) remain in full force and effect at all times during the Term;
- (e) be for the mutual benefit of Muskrat and NLH and their respective Affiliates; and
- (f) include a severability of interest clause whereby such policy would cover claims of one named insured against another named insured.

**11.4 Lender Requirements**

NLH shall co-operate fully with Muskrat and shall assist Muskrat in complying with obligations imposed by the Financing Parties relating to the insurance coverage provided pursuant to this **Article 11**, including naming the Financing Parties as first loss payees, and the use of insurance proceeds in the event of a catastrophic loss.

**11.5 Contractors**

Contractors, to the extent their contracts require them to procure insurance, shall be required to comply with such insurance provisions as may be required.



**11.6**            **Evidence of Insurance**

If requested by NLH, Muskrat shall provide satisfactory evidence of insurance procured by it pursuant to this **Article 11** in the form of a certificate of insurance when obtained and thereafter annually upon renewal of such insurance.

**11.7**            **Placement of Required Insurance**

If Muskrat fails to obtain or maintain any insurance required to be maintained by it hereunder, NLH may place insurance on its behalf and all costs thereof or in relation thereto shall be for the sole account of Muskrat.

**11.8**            **Effect of Failure to Insure**

Notwithstanding **Section 11.7**, none of the obligations of Muskrat in this Agreement shall be reduced, or in any way affected, or diminished in any respect, by a failure of Muskrat to obtain insurance or to obtain adequate insurance coverage, either as agreed in this Agreement or otherwise or at all, or by a denial of coverage of any insurance, nor shall Muskrat be entitled to any indemnity or contribution as a result of any such failure to obtain insurance or to obtain adequate insurance coverage, either as agreed in this Agreement or otherwise or at all, or by any denial of coverage of any insurance.

**11.9**            **Site Visits**

NLH shall provide to Muskrat evidence of liability insurance and automobile liability insurance in anticipation of any visits to any Muskrat facility including the MF Plant. NLH shall provide to Labrador Transco evidence of liability insurance and automobile liability insurance in anticipation of any visits to any Labrador Transco facility including the LTA.

**11.10**          **Corporate Policies**

It is understood and agreed that Muskrat may provide the coverage provided for in this Agreement through policies covering other assets and/or operations operated by Nalcor.

**ARTICLE 12**  
**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

**12.1**            **General**

- (a)    **Dispute Resolution Procedure** - The Parties agree to resolve all Disputes pursuant to the dispute resolution procedure set forth in **Schedule 5** (the "**Dispute Resolution Procedure**").
- (b)    **Disputed Payment** - Subject to **Section 12.3**, if there is a Dispute concerning any amount payable by one Party to another Party, the Party with the payment obligation shall pay the undisputed portion of such payment.

- (c) Performance to Continue - Each Party shall continue to perform all of its obligations under this Agreement during any negotiations or dispute resolution proceedings pursuant to this **Article 12**, without prejudice to any other Party's rights pursuant to this Agreement

## **12.2 Procedure for Inter-Party Claims**

- (a) Notice of Claims - Subject to and without restricting the effect of any specific Notice requirement in this Agreement, a Party (the "**Claiming Party**") intending to assert a Claim against the other Party (the "**Recipient Party**") shall give the Recipient Party prompt Notice of the Claim, which shall describe the Claim in reasonable detail and shall indicate the estimated amount, if practicable, of the Losses that have been or may be sustained by the Claiming Party. The Claiming Party's failure to promptly give Notice to the Recipient Party shall not relieve the Recipient Party of its obligations hereunder, except to the extent that the Recipient Party is actually and materially prejudiced by the failure of the Claiming Party to promptly give Notice.
- (b) Claims Process - Following receipt of Notice of a Claim from the Claiming Party, the Recipient Party shall have 20 Business Days to make such investigation of the Claim as is considered necessary or desirable. For the purpose of such investigation, the Claiming Party shall make available to the Recipient Party the information relied upon by the Claiming Party to substantiate the Claim, together with all such other information as the Recipient Party may reasonably request. If both Parties agree at or prior to the expiration of such 20 Business Day period (or any mutually agreed upon extension thereof) to the validity and amount of such Claim, the Recipient Party shall immediately pay to the Claiming Party, or expressly agree with the Claiming Party to be responsible for, the full agreed upon amount of the Claim, failing which the matter will constitute a Dispute and be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure

## **12.3 Base Block Payments Not Affected**

If there is a Dispute concerning any Base Block Payments payable by NLH to Muskrat hereunder and at the time the Initial Financing has not been Paid in Full, NLH shall pay the whole of such Base Block Payments in full, prior to initiating any Dispute Resolution Procedure relating thereto, subject only to the right of NLH to be reimbursed by Muskrat if and as the Dispute Resolution Procedure may require. NLH agrees that any payment to be made to it as a result of a finding pursuant to Dispute Resolution Procedure that NLH should be reimbursed, shall be unsecured and fully subordinated in all respects to all amounts owed to the Financing Parties pursuant to the Financing Documents. All such amounts owing to NLH shall be subject to interest from the original due date to the date of actual payment (after as well as before judgment) at the Prime Rate plus 3%.

## **12.4 Directions Under Dispute Resolution Procedure**

The Parties agree that the mediator, arbitrator, independent expert or tribunal, as applicable, pursuant to a Dispute under the Dispute Resolution Procedure shall, where the Dispute

is of a nature that could reoccur, be directed to include in its award a methodology and timelines to provide for an expedited and systematic approach to the resolution of future Disputes of a similar nature.

## **ARTICLE 13 TERM AND TERMINATION**

### **13.1**            **Term**

This Agreement shall become effective on the Effective Date and shall terminate on the date determined in accordance with **Section 13.2**.

### **13.2**            **Termination of Agreement**

This Agreement shall terminate on the earliest to occur of the following:

- (a) the end of the Supply Period; and
- (b) subject to the approval of the Financing Parties, the date set forth in a written agreement of the Parties to terminate.

### **13.3**            **Extension of Supply Period**

- (a) The Supply Period shall be extended (i) to enable Muskrat to meet unfulfilled deliveries of the NLH Deferred Energy, (ii) by agreement of the parties, or (iii) to ensure that the Supply Period is not less than 50 years.
- (b) Unless this Agreement has been earlier terminated and provided NLH is not in default under this Agreement, no later than five years prior to the end of the Supply Period NLH may notify Muskrat if it wishes to continue to receive Energy, Capacity, Ancillary Services and GHG Credits attributable to the MF Plant subsequent to the Supply Period. Muskrat and NLH will then negotiate in good faith to agree upon the terms under which Muskrat will provide and NLH will purchase Energy, Capacity, Ancillary Services and GHG Credits attributable to the MF Plant after the Supply Period, including the price to be paid by NLH therefor. Unless expressly provided in this Agreement, if no agreement is reached by Muskrat and NLH, this Agreement shall not be extended, other than as contemplated in **Section 13.3(a)** and the matter shall not be referred to resolution pursuant to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

### **13.4**            **Effect of Termination of Agreement**

When this Agreement terminates:

- (a) each Party shall promptly return to the other Party all Confidential Information of the other Party in the possession of such Party, and destroy any internal documents that contain any Confidential Information of the other Party (except such internal documents as are reasonably required for the maintenance of proper corporate

records and/or to comply with Applicable Law, which shall continue to be held in accordance with the provisions of **Schedule 7**);

- (b) neither Party shall have any obligation to the other Party in relation to this Agreement or such termination, except as set forth herein;
- (c) the obligations of a Party outstanding at termination shall survive until satisfied, and those provisions of this Agreement which expressly survive termination of this Agreement shall survive as expressly stated; and
- (d) Muskrat shall pay to NLH the fair market value of NLH Deferred Energy not yet delivered or sold.

#### **ARTICLE 14 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

##### **14.1 Muskrat Events of Default**

Except to the extent excused by a Forgivable Event, the occurrence of one or more of the following events shall constitute a default by Muskrat under this Agreement (a “**Muskrat Default**”):

- (a) Muskrat fails to pay or advance any amount to be paid or advanced under this Agreement at the time and in the manner required by this Agreement, which failure is not cured within 10 days after the receipt of a demand from NLH that such amount is due and owing;
- (b) Muskrat is in default or in breach of any term, condition or obligation under this Agreement, other than those described in **Section 14.1(a)**, and, if the default or breach is capable of being cured, it continues for 30 days after the receipt by Muskrat of Notice thereof from NLH, unless the cure reasonably requires a longer period and Muskrat is diligently pursuing the cure, and it is cured within such longer period of time as is agreed by NLH;
- (c) any representation or warranty made by Muskrat in this Agreement is false or misleading in any material respect;
- (d) Muskrat ceases to carry on all or substantially all of its business or, except as permitted hereunder, transfers all or substantially all of its undertaking and assets;  
or
- (e) any Insolvency Event occurs with respect to Muskrat;
- (f) default by Muskrat in the performance of its obligations pursuant to the GIA; or
- (g) either Labrador Transco or Muskrat is in default or in breach of any term, condition or obligation under the Financing Documents, which results in a payment obligation

by Labrador Transco or Muskrat arising from an indemnity obligation set forth in the Financing Documents.

#### **14.2 NLH Remedies upon Muskrat Default**

- (a) General - Subject to **Section 4.2(d), 13.4, 14.6, 14.9** and **Article 17**, upon the occurrence of a Muskrat Default and at any time thereafter, provided NLH is in material compliance with its obligations under this Agreement and provided a right, remedy or recourse is not expressly stated as being the sole and exclusive right, remedy or recourse:
- (i) NLH shall be entitled to exercise all or any of its rights, remedies or recourses available to it under this Agreement, or otherwise available at law or in equity; and
  - (ii) the rights, remedies and recourses available to NLH are cumulative and may be exercised separately or in combination.

The exercise of, or failure to exercise, any available right, remedy or recourses does not preclude the exercise of any other rights, remedies or recourses or in any way limit such rights, remedies or recourses.

- (b) Losses - Subject to **Section 4.2(d), 4.2(e)** and **Article 17**, NLH may recover all Losses suffered by NLH that result from a Muskrat Default, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any costs or expenses (including reasonable legal fees and expenses on a solicitor and own client basis) reasonably incurred by NLH to recover any amounts owed to NLH by Muskrat under this Agreement.

#### **14.3 Failure to Defer**

NLH's right to receive NLH Deferred Energy or to receive payment in accordance with **Section 4.5(d)** shall be NLH's sole and exclusive right, remedy or recourse for the failure by Muskrat to deliver or NLH to accept any part of the Energy Scheduled for delivery in accordance with this Agreement to which NLH is otherwise entitled resulting from a Forgivable Event.

#### **14.4 NLH Events of Default**

Except to the extent excused by a Forgivable Event, which Forgivable Event at all times shall not excuse NLH's obligation to make the Base Block Payments, the occurrence of one or more of the following events shall constitute a default by NLH under this Agreement (an "**NLH Default**"):

- (a) NLH fails to pay or advance any amount to be paid or advanced under this Agreement at the time and in the manner required by this Agreement, which failure is not cured within 10 days after the receipt of a Notice from Muskrat that such amount is due and owing;

- (b) NLH is in default or in breach of any term, condition or obligation under this Agreement, other than those described in **Section 14.4(a)**, and, if the default or breach is capable of being cured, it continues for 30 days after the receipt by NLH of Notice thereof from Muskrat, unless the cure reasonably requires a longer period and NLH is diligently pursuing the cure, and it is cured within such longer period of time as is agreed by Muskrat;
- (c) any representation or warranty made by NLH in this Agreement is false or misleading in any material respect;
- (d) NLH ceases to carry on all or substantially all of its business or, except as permitted hereunder, transfers all or substantially all of its undertaking and assets; or
- (e) any Insolvency Event occurs with respect to NLH.

#### **14.5 Muskrat Remedies upon NLH Default**

- (a) General - Subject to **Sections 13.4, 14.3** and **14.8**, upon the occurrence of an NLH Default and at any time thereafter, provided Muskrat is in material compliance with its obligations under this Agreement and provided a right, remedy or recourse is not expressly stated in this Agreement as being the sole and exclusive right, remedy or recourse:
  - (i) Muskrat shall be entitled to exercise all or any of its rights, remedies or recourses available to it under this Agreement, or otherwise available at law or in equity; and
  - (ii) the rights, remedies and recourses available to Muskrat are cumulative and may be exercised separately or in combination.

The exercise of, or failure to exercise, any available right, remedy or recourse does not preclude the exercise of any other rights, remedies or recourses or in any way limit such rights, remedies or recourses.

- (b) Losses - Subject to **Article 17**, Muskrat may recover all Losses suffered by Muskrat that result from an NLH Default, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any costs or expenses (including legal fees and expenses on a solicitor and his or her own client basis) reasonably incurred by Muskrat to recover any amounts owed to Muskrat by NLH under this Agreement.

#### **14.6 Muskrat's Material Default**

During the Supply Period, Muskrat grants to NLH the rights set forth in this **Section 14.6** provided that NLH assumes the obligations applicable to it in this **Section 14.6**.

- (a) Each time during the Supply Period, if a default notice is provided under the Step-In Agreement or if as a result of a Muskrat Default, the PPA Services cannot be

provided, in whole or in part, to NLH for 24 consecutive hours or 24 non-consecutive hours in any seven day period (each a “**Muskrat Material Default**”), then, NLH may give Notice that it intends to invoke its rights under this **Section 14.6(a)** (each a “**Muskrat Material Default Notice**”). If, within two days from the delivery of a Muskrat Material Default Notice, the Muskrat Material Default is not cured to the satisfaction of NLH acting reasonably, NLH may, at the date specified in such Muskrat Material Default Notice, assume Operational Control of the MF Plant and if it does so, NLH shall be entitled to the corresponding rights and shall assume the corresponding obligations of Muskrat under this Agreement, in accordance with **Section 14.6(b)**. Notwithstanding any Dispute that may be initiated by Muskrat concerning the determination of a Muskrat Material Default, NLH shall be entitled to assume Operational Control of the MF Plant. If the Dispute Resolution Procedure determines that Muskrat had not committed a Muskrat Material Default, then NLH shall return, and Muskrat shall assume, Operational Control of the MF Plant in accordance with **Section 14.6(c)**, mutatis mutandis. NLH shall pay to Muskrat any Losses incurred by Muskrat resulting from NLH’s improper assumption of Operational Control.

- (b) If NLH assumes Operational Control pursuant to **Section 14.6(a)**, Muskrat shall immediately provide to NLH all necessary information, passwords, access and keys necessary for NLH to assume Operational Control of the MF Plant, and shall provide all assistance reasonably necessary to assist transition to NLH of Operational Control. Upon assumption by NLH of Operational Control of the MF Plant pursuant to **Section 14.6(a)**, and thereafter until NLH returns Operational Control of the MF Plant pursuant to **Section 14.6(c)**:
  - (i) NLH shall have the right to perform the O&M Activities if it so elects by Notice to Muskrat, and if it so elects, it shall perform the O&M Activities in accordance with Good Utility Practice;
  - (ii) NLH shall have the right to enforce and enjoy all of the rights that Muskrat has or may have under this Agreement in respect of such Operational Control in the place of Muskrat;
  - (iii) Muskrat shall continue to perform all its obligations under this Agreement which do not constitute Operational Control or which NLH does not elect to perform in accordance with **Section 14.6(b)(i)**;
  - (iv) subject to the limitations of the MF Plant, NLH shall perform Operational Control and the O&M Activities, to the extent it has elected to perform the O&M Activities pursuant to **Section 14.6(b)(i)**, in a manner which enables Muskrat to fulfill its obligations under the ECA and any energy supply contracts permitted pursuant to this Agreement as Muskrat may conclude from time to time;
  - (v) NLH shall be liable to and indemnify Muskrat for Muskrat’s Losses resulting from NLH exercising Operational Control of the MF Plant or performing the

O&M Activities, during such period, but only to the extent that same result from (A) NLH's breach of **Section 14.6(b)(iv)** or (B) NLH's wilful acts or omissions or NLH's gross negligence;

- (vi) Muskrat shall pay to NLH all of NLH's costs and expenses in performing O&M Activities while NLH has Operational Control of the MF Plant; and
  - (vii) in order to ensure non-interruption of the Base Block Payments prior to the Initial Financing being Paid in Full, costs and expenses paid to NLH pursuant to **Section 14.6(b)(vi)** shall be included in O&M Costs, which NLH shall continue to pay as part of the Base Block Payments.
- (c) At any time following each Muskrat Material Default where NLH assumes Operational Control of the MF Plant and performs O&M Activities pursuant to this **Section 14.6**, NLH may return Operational Control of the MF Plant to Muskrat on not less than five Business Days Notice. Upon the date specified in each such Notice, NLH shall immediately provide Muskrat all necessary information, passwords, access and keys necessary for Muskrat to resume Operational Control of the MF Plant, whereupon Muskrat shall assume Operational Control of the MF Plant and perform all of its obligations under this Agreement, including the continued performance of those performed by NLH while it had assumed Operational Control of the MF Plant.
- (d) Security Interest - As security for the obligations of Muskrat to NLH pursuant to this Agreement, Muskrat shall enter into a general security agreement in the form of **Schedule 6** and grant to NLH a security interest in the MF Plant within the meaning of the *Personal Property Security Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador). For clarity, the security interest granted by Muskrat shall in all respects be subject and subordinate to the security interests granted by the Financing Documents.

#### **14.7 Defaults and Remedies under the GIA Affecting NLH**

In consideration of the mutual covenants set forth below:

- (a) Muskrat hereby assigns to NLH and NLH accepts the rights and obligations set forth in Sections 15.5, 15.6, 15.7 and 15.8 of the GIA to assume Operational Control of the LTA in the event of a default by Labrador Transco as set forth therein.
- (b) Muskrat hereby assigns to NLH and NLH accepts a security interest in the LTA as set forth in Section 15.6(d) of the GIA to securitize Losses of Muskrat and NLH arising from the circumstances described in Section 15.6(a) of the GIA;
- (c) Muskrat hereby assigns to NLH and NLH accepts the rights and obligations set forth in Section 15.8 of the GIA to pay the LTA Redemption Value portion of the Redemption Value to the benefit of Labrador Transco in the events described therein; and



- (d) NLH acknowledges that failure to make payment in Section 15.8(a)(i) of the GIA may result in an agent of a financing party under the initial financing of the LTA exercising rights pursuant to one or more of the step-in agreements appended to the GIA.

**14.8 Muskrat Specific Remedies upon NLH Failure to Make Base Block Payments**

- (a) Failure to make Base Block Payments - If NLH is in default of its obligation to make the Base Block Payments and provided Muskrat is in material compliance with its obligations under this Agreement, Muskrat may give Notice (“**14.8 Notice**”) to NLH that it intends to invoke its rights under this **Section 14.8(a)**. If, within 10 days from the delivery of such 14.8 Notice, NLH has not cured such default and has not paid to Muskrat all Losses arising from such default:
  - (i) NLH shall pay to Muskrat as liquidated damages a lump sum amount equal to the Redemption Value (as at the date of payment of such amount) prior to the later of (A) 180 days following receipt of the 14.8 Notice, or (B) completion of any Remedies Consultation Period arising from such non-payment;
  - (ii) on receipt by Muskrat of the payment of the Redemption Value pursuant to **Section 14.8(a)(i)**:
    - (A) Muskrat shall immediately remit such payment to the appropriate Financing Parties with respect to the Initial Financing causing the Initial Financing to be Paid in Full;
    - (B) Muskrat shall recalculate the future Base Block Capital Costs Recovery pursuant to **Schedule 1** to reflect payment of the Redemption Value and the future Base Block Payments shall be adjusted accordingly;
    - (C) the payment of the Redemption Value by NLH to Muskrat shall be Muskrat’s sole and exclusive right, remedy and recourse with respect to Losses attributable to repayment of the Initial Financing portion of the Base Block Payments; and
    - (D) subject to **Section 14.8(a)(ii)(C)**, nothing in this **Section 14.8** shall limit or impair Muskrat’s right at law, equity or under this Agreement to seek compensation for Losses arising from failure to pay the full Base Block Payments as provided for in this Agreement.
  - (iii) To the extent any damages required to be paid under this **Section 14.8(a)** are expressly stated to be liquidated damages, NLH and Muskrat have computed, estimated and agreed upon the amount of such damages as a reasonable forecast of anticipated or actual Losses in view of the difficulty in calculating or determining the consequences or amount of such Losses. Each of the Parties agree that such liquidated damages are a genuine pre-

estimate of damages, are not a penalty, and are intended to protect the Parties from uncertainties. The obligation of a Party to pay and of a Party to accept such liquidated damages, as applicable, shall be legally enforceable and binding on the Parties.

- (b) NLH acknowledges failure to make payment pursuant to **Section 14.8(a)(i)** may result in an Agent Party (as such term is defined in the Step-In Agreement) exercising rights pursuant to the Step-In Agreement.

#### **14.9**      **Equitable Relief**

Prior to the Initial Financing being Paid in Full, no Party shall have any right, remedy or recourse to terminate this Agreement for any reason, without the consent of the Financing Parties. Subject to the foregoing sentence, nothing else in this **Article 14** will limit or prevent a Party from seeking equitable relief, including specific performance or a declaration to enforce another Party's obligations under this Agreement.

### **ARTICLE 15** **FORCE MAJEURE AND CURTAILMENT**

#### **15.1**      **Effect of Invoking Force Majeure and Notice**

- (a) If by reason of a Force Majeure event, a Party is not reasonably able to fulfill an obligation, other than an obligation to pay or spend money including **Section 4.2(d)**, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, then such Party shall:
  - (i) forthwith provide Notice to the other Party of such Force Majeure, or orally so notify such other Party (confirmed in writing), which Notice (and any written confirmation of an oral notice) shall provide reasonably full particulars of such Force Majeure;
  - (ii) subject to **Sections 14.4(a)** and **Article 17**, be relieved from fulfilling such obligation or obligations during the continuance of such Force Majeure but only to the extent of the failure to perform so caused, from and after the occurrence of such Force Majeure;
  - (iii) employ all commercially reasonable means to reduce the consequences of such Force Majeure, including the expenditure of funds that it would not otherwise have been required to expend, if the amount of such expenditure is not commercially unreasonable in the circumstances existing at such time, and provided further that the foregoing shall not be construed as requiring a Party to accede to the demands of its opponents in any strike, lockout or other labour disturbance;
  - (iv) as soon as reasonably possible after such Force Majeure, fulfill or resume fulfilling its obligations hereunder;

- (v) provide the other Party with prompt Notice of the cessation or partial cessation of such Force Majeure; and
  - (vi) not be responsible or liable to the other Party for any loss or damage that the other Party may suffer or incur as a result of such Force Majeure.
- (b) Notwithstanding **Section 21.1**, Notices given in respect of events of Force Majeure that are reasonably anticipated by the Parties with notification responsibility to be of a duration of less than 24 hours shall be given to an operational representative of the receiving Party. Each Party shall provide telephone and other electronic contact information to the other for the purposes of this Section prior to the Effective Date. Either Party may change such contact information from time to time by giving Notice of such change to the other Party in accordance with **Section 21.1**.

### **15.2 Allocation of MF Plant Output**

If the MF Plant is unable because of a Forgivable Event to generate Energy and Capacity at the MF Plant Capacity in any hour during which Energy has been Scheduled by NLH for delivery pursuant to this Agreement, then to the extent the MF Plant is able to generate any Energy and Capacity during such hour, Muskrat shall allocate the available Energy output from the MF Plant on the basis of the following priorities:

- (a) Energy deliveries in respect of all non-firm or interruptible sales from the MF Plant shall be curtailed first; and
- (b) to the extent that the Curtailments described in **Section 15.2(a)** are insufficient to resolve a shortage in available Energy or Capacity, deliveries in respect of all firm or non-interruptible sales from the MF Plant, including those in respect of the Commissioning Period Energy, Base Block Energy, Supplemental Block Energy, the NS Block and Contracted Commitments, shall be curtailed next on a pro-rata basis, based on the scheduled delivery at the time of Curtailment for all subsequent hours.

### **15.3 No New Contracted Commitments During a Curtailment**

Muskrat shall not Schedule or enter into any Contracted Commitments during the expected period of any Curtailment referred to in **Section 15.2** to the extent that such sales could affect the Curtailment priority and the consequential effect on the delivery of the Energy to the Delivery Points.

## **ARTICLE 16 LIABILITY AND INDEMNITY**

### **16.1 Muskrat Indemnity**

- (a) Muskrat shall indemnify, defend, reimburse, release and save harmless NLH and its Representatives, and the successors and permitted assigns of each of them, ("**NLH Group**") from and against, and as a separate and independent covenant agrees to

be liable for, all Claims (including those that may be brought against any member of the NLH Group by or in favour of a third party (including those Claims arising in favour of or brought by or on behalf of any member of the Muskrat Group)) based upon, in connection with, relating to or arising out of:

- (i) any inaccuracy or breach of any representation or warranty made by Muskrat in this Agreement or any other document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement, in any material respect;
  - (ii) any breach or failure to perform or comply with any agreement, covenant or obligation of Muskrat in this Agreement or any other document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement; or
  - (iii) any gross negligence or wilful misconduct by or on behalf of any member of the Muskrat Group occurring in connection with, incidental to or resulting from Muskrat's obligations under this Agreement or any other document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement.
- (b) Notwithstanding **Section 16.1(a)**, Muskrat shall have no obligation to indemnify, defend, reimburse, release or save harmless any member of the NLH Group in respect of, or to be liable for, Claims
- (i) to the proportionate extent that such Claims result from the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of any member of the NLH Group; or
  - (ii) in respect of Losses to the personal property, facilities, equipment, materials or improvements of any member of the NLH Group.

## **16.2 NLH Indemnity**

- (a) NLH shall indemnify, defend, reimburse, release and save harmless Muskrat and its Representatives, and the successors and permitted assigns of each of them, ("**Musktrat Group**") from and against, and as a separate and independent covenant agrees to be liable for, all Claims (including those that may be brought against any member of the Muskrat Group by or in favour of a third party (including those Claims arising in favour of or brought by or on behalf of any member of the NLH Group)) based upon, in connection with, relating to or arising out of:
- (i) any inaccuracy or breach of any representation or warranty made by NLH in this Agreement or any other document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement, in any material respect;
  - (ii) any breach or failure to perform or comply with any agreement, covenant or obligation of NLH in this Agreement or any other document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement; or

- (iii) any gross negligence or wilful misconduct by or on behalf of any member of the NLH Group occurring in connection with, incidental to or resulting from NLH's obligations under this Agreement or any other document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement.
- (b) Notwithstanding **Section 16.2(a)**, NLH shall have no obligation to indemnify, defend, reimburse, release or save harmless any member of the Muskrat Group in respect of, nor to be liable for, Claims
  - (i) to the proportionate extent that such Claims result from the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of any member of the Muskrat Group; or
  - (ii) in respect of Losses to the personal property, facilities, equipment, materials or improvements of any member of the Muskrat Group.

### **16.3 Own Property Damage**

For the avoidance of doubt, it is the Parties' intent that, subject to any right a Party may have to seek compensation from a third party who caused the Loss or from insurance, each Party shall be responsible for and bear the risk of Losses to its own personal property, facilities, equipment, materials and improvements on the site of the MF Plant (including, with respect to any member of the Muskrat Group, such property of such member of the Muskrat Group, and, with respect to any member of the NLH Group, such property of such member of the NLH Group), howsoever incurred.

### **16.4 Indemnification Procedure**

- (a) Generally - Each Party (each, an "**Indemnitor**") shall indemnify and hold harmless the other Parties and the other Persons as set forth in **Sections 16.1** or **16.2**, as applicable, (each an "**Indemnified Party**") as provided therein in the manner set forth in this **Section 16.4**.
- (b) Notice of Claims - If any Indemnified Party desires to assert its right to indemnification from an Indemnitor required to indemnify such Indemnified Party, the Indemnified Party shall give the Indemnitor prompt Notice of the Claim giving rise thereto, which shall describe the Claim in reasonable detail and shall indicate the estimated amount, if practicable, of the indemnifiable loss that has been or may be sustained by the Indemnified Party. Such Notice shall specify whether the Claim arises as a result of a Claim by a third party against the Indemnified Party (a "**Third Party Claim**") or whether the Claim does not so arise (a "**Direct Claim**"). The failure to promptly give the Indemnitor Notice hereunder shall not relieve the Indemnitor of its obligations hereunder, except to the extent that the Indemnitor is actually and materially prejudiced by the failure of the Indemnified Party to promptly give Notice.
- (c) Direct Claims - With respect to any Direct Claim, following receipt of Notice from the Indemnified Party of the Claim, the Indemnitor shall have 20 Business Days to make

such investigation of the Claim as is considered necessary or desirable. For the purpose of such investigation, the Indemnified Party shall make available to the Indemnitor the information relied upon by the Indemnified Party to substantiate the Claim, together with all such other information as the Indemnitor may reasonably request. If the Indemnified Party and the Indemnitor agree at or prior to the expiration of such 20 Business Day period (or any mutually agreed upon extension thereof) to the validity and amount of such Claim, the Indemnitor shall immediately pay to the Indemnified Party, or expressly agree with the Indemnified Party to be responsible for, the full agreed upon amount of the Claim, failing which the matter will constitute a Dispute and be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

- (d) Right to Participate - The Indemnitor shall have the right to participate in or, by giving Notice to the Indemnified Party, to elect to assume the defence of a Third Party Claim in the manner provided in this **Section 16.4** at the Indemnitor's own expense and by the Indemnitor's own counsel (satisfactory to the Indemnified Party, acting reasonably), and the Indemnified Party shall co-operate in good faith in such defence.
- (e) Notice of Assumption of Defence - If the Indemnitor desires to assume the defence of a Third Party Claim, it shall deliver to the Indemnified Party Notice of its election within 30 days following the Indemnitor's receipt of the Indemnified Party's Notice of such Third Party Claim. Until such time as the Indemnified Party shall have received such Notice of election, it shall be free to defend such Third Party Claim in any reasonable manner it shall see fit and in any event shall take all actions necessary to preserve its rights to object to or defend against such Third Party Claim and shall not make any admission of liability regarding or settle or compromise such Third Party Claim. If the Indemnitor elects to assume such defence, it shall promptly reimburse the Indemnified Party for all reasonable third party expenses incurred by it up to that time in connection with such Third Party Claim but it shall not be liable for any legal expenses incurred by the Indemnified Party in connection with the defence thereof subsequent to the time the Indemnitor commences to defend such Third Party Claim, subject to the right of the Indemnified Party to separate counsel at the expense of the Indemnitor as provided in **Section 16.4(i)**.
- (f) Admissions of Liability and Settlements - Without the prior consent of the Indemnified Party (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), the Indemnitor shall not compromise, make any admission of liability regarding, or enter into any settlement or compromise of any Third Party Claim that would lead to liability or create any financial or other obligation on the part of the Indemnified Party for which the Indemnified Party is not entitled to full indemnification hereunder or for which the Indemnified Party has not been fully released and discharged from all liability or obligations. Similarly, the Indemnified Party shall not make any admission of liability regarding or settle or compromise such Third Party Claim without the prior consent of the Indemnitor (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld). If a firm offer is made to settle a Third Party Claim without

leading to liability or the creation of a financial or other obligation on the part of the Indemnified Party for which the Indemnified Party is not entitled to full indemnification hereunder or for which the Indemnified Party has not been fully released and discharged from further liability or obligations, and the Indemnitor desires to accept and agree to such offer, the Indemnitor shall give Notice to the Indemnified Party to that effect. If the Indemnified Party fails to consent to such firm offer within seven days after receipt of such Notice or such shorter period as may be required by the offer to settle, the Indemnitor may continue to contest or defend such Third Party Claim and, in such event, the maximum liability of the Indemnitor in relation to such Third Party Claim shall be the amount of such settlement offer, plus reasonable costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Indemnified Party up to the date of such Notice.

- (g) Cooperation of Indemnified Party - The Indemnified Party shall use all reasonable efforts to make available to the Indemnitor or its representatives all books, records, documents and other materials and shall use all reasonable efforts to provide access to its employees and make such employees available as witnesses as reasonably required by the Indemnitor for its use in defending any Third Party Claim and shall otherwise co-operate to the fullest extent reasonable with the Indemnitor in the defence of such Third Party Claim. The Indemnitor shall be responsible for all reasonable third party expenses associated with making such books, records, documents, materials, employees and witnesses available to the Indemnitor or its representatives.
- (h) Rights Cumulative - Subject to the limitations contained in this Agreement, the right of any Indemnified Party to the indemnification provided in this Agreement shall be cumulative of, and in addition to, any and all rights to which such Indemnified Party may otherwise be entitled by contract or as a matter of law or equity and shall extend to the Indemnified Party's heirs, successors, permitted assigns and legal representatives.
- (i) Indemnified Party's Right to Separate Counsel - If the Indemnitor has undertaken the defence of a Third Party Claim where the named parties to any action or proceeding arising from such Third Party Claim include the Indemnitor and an Indemnified Party and such Indemnified Party has reasonably concluded that counsel selected by the Indemnitor has a conflict of interest (such as the availability of different defences), then the Indemnified Party shall have the right, at the cost and expense of the Indemnitor, to engage separate counsel to participate in the defence of such Third Party Claim on behalf of the Indemnified Party, and all other provisions of this Section shall continue to apply to the defence of the Third Party Claim, including the Indemnified Party's obligation not to make any admission of liability regarding, or settle or compromise, such Third Party Claim without the Indemnitor's prior consent. In addition, the Indemnified Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel and to participate in the defence of such Third Party Claim at any time, with the fees and expenses of such counsel at the expense of the Indemnified Party.

**16.5**            **Insurer Approval**

In the event that any Claim arising hereunder is, or could potentially be determined to be, an insured claim in accordance with the insurance coverage requirements set forth in **Article 11**, neither the Indemnified Party nor the Indemnitor, as the case may be, shall negotiate, settle, retain counsel to defend or defend any such Claim, without having first obtained the prior approval of the insurer(s) providing such insurance coverage.

**ARTICLE 17**  
**LIMITATION OF DAMAGES**

**17.1**            **Limitations and Indemnities Effective Regardless of Cause of Damages**

Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, the indemnity obligations and limitations and exclusions of liability set forth in **Article 14** and **Article 16** of this Agreement shall apply to any and all Claims.

**17.2**            **No Consequential Loss**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event shall:

- (a) Muskrat or any other member of the Muskrat Group or any of the respective Affiliates be liable to NLH or any other member of the NLH Group, or
- (b) NLH or any member of the NLH Group be liable to Muskrat or any member of the Muskrat Group;

for a decline in market capitalization, increased cost of capital or borrowing, or for any consequential, incidental, indirect or punitive damages, for any reason with respect to any matter arising out of or relating to this Agreement except that such consequential, incidental, indirect or punitive damages awarded against a member of the Muskrat Group or the NLH Group, or any of their respective Affiliates, as the case may be, with respect to matters relating to this Agreement, in favour of a third party shall be deemed to be direct, actual damages, as between the Parties, for the purpose of this **Section 17.2**. For the purposes of this **Section 17.2**, lost revenues or profits shall be considered to be consequential, incidental or indirect damages.

**17.3**            **Insurance Proceeds**

Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, a Claim by a Party shall be calculated or determined in accordance with Applicable Law, and shall be calculated after giving effect to (a) any insurance proceeds received or entitled to be received in relation to the Claim, and (b) the value of any related, determinable Tax benefits realized or capable of being realized by the affected Party in relation to the occurrence of such net loss or cost.

**17.4**            **Net Present Value**

Except as provided for in **Section 14.8**, in no other event shall NLH be required to pay the net present value of the Base Block Payments due to be paid by NLH to Muskrat pursuant to



the terms of this Agreement. To the extent that Base Block Payments at any time funds debt service of Muskrat or Labrador Transco, only such portion of debt service shall be so funded as constitutes interest, fees and the instalment of principal which are due or about to become due as at such time; and for greater certainty there shall be no accelerated principal payable.

**ARTICLE 18**  
**CONFIDENTIALITY**

**18.1**            **Obligations of Confidentiality**

The provisions of **Schedule 7** shall apply to Confidential Information.

**18.2**            **Disclosure of Agreement**

Each Party hereby agrees to the other Party making this Agreement public at any time and from time to time after the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE 19**  
**ASSIGNMENT AND CHANGE OF CONTROL**

**19.1**            **Muskrat Assignment Rights**

- (a)    General - Except to a Qualified Assignee and subject to **Section 19.1(d)**, Muskrat shall not assign its interest or rights under this Agreement, the GIA, any Claim or any other agreement relating to any of the foregoing (collectively, the “**Muskrat Rights**”).
- (b)    Agreement to be Bound - No assignment may be made of the Muskrat Rights by Muskrat unless such assignment includes all of the Muskrat Rights and Muskrat obtains the written agreement of all Persons party to the assignment confirming that such Persons shall, from and after the date of the assignment, be bound by the provisions of the assigned Muskrat Rights.
- (c)    Change of Control - A change of Control of a Muskrat Affiliate Assignee that would result in such Muskrat Affiliate Assignee no longer being an Affiliate of Muskrat will be deemed to be assignment of the Muskrat Rights in contravention of this **Section 19.1**.
- (d)    Consent Requirement - An assignment of the Muskrat Rights to a Person other than an Affiliate of Muskrat, an Acquiror or an administrative or security agent of a Financing Party shall require the prior consent of NLH and Labrador Transco.
- (e)    Non-Permitted Assignment - Any assignment in contravention of this **Section 19.1** will be null and void.

**19.2**            **NLH Assignment Rights**

- (a)    General - NLH shall not assign this Agreement, its interest or rights hereunder, the GIA, any Claim or any other agreement relating to any of the foregoing.
- (b)    Non-Permitted Assignment - Any purported assignment in contravention of this **Section 19.2** will be null and void.

**ARTICLE 20**  
**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

**20.1**            **Muskrat**

Muskrat represents and warrants to NLH that, as of the Effective Date:

- (a)    it is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of NL and is qualified to conduct its business to the extent necessary in each jurisdiction in which it will perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (b)    the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement are within its powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on its part and do not violate any of the terms and conditions in its governing documents, any contracts to which it is a party or any Applicable Law;
- (c)    this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered on its behalf by its appropriate officers and constitutes its legally valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and (ii) general principles of equity whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law;
- (d)    no Insolvency Event has occurred, is pending or being contemplated by it or, to its Knowledge, threatened against it;
- (e)    there are no Legal Proceedings pending or, to its Knowledge, threatened against it that may materially adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (f)    no consent or other approval, order, authorization or action by, or filing with, any Person is required to be made or obtained by it for its lawful execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, except for (i) such consents, approvals, authorizations, actions and filings that have been made or obtained prior to the date hereof, (ii) such consents, approvals, authorizations, actions and filings the failure of which would not have, or could not reasonably be expected to have, a material adverse effect on its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, and (iii) the Regulatory Approvals;

- (g) it does not have any liability or obligation to pay any fees or commissions to any broker, finder or agent with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; and
- (h) it is not a “non-resident” within the meaning assigned by the Income Tax Act.

**20.2** **NLH**

NLH represents and warrants to Muskrat that, as of the Effective Date:

- (a) it is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of NL and is qualified to conduct its business to the extent necessary in each jurisdiction in which it will perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (b) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement are within its powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action its part and do not violate any of the terms and conditions in its governing documents, any contracts to which it is a party or any Applicable Law;
- (c) each one of this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered on its behalf by its appropriate officers and constitutes its legally valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors’ rights generally and (ii) general principles of equity whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law;
- (d) no Insolvency Event has occurred, is pending or being contemplated by it or, to its Knowledge, threatened against it;
- (e) there are no Legal Proceedings pending or, to its Knowledge, threatened against it that may materially adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (f) no consent or other approval, order, authorization or action by, or filing with, any Person is required to be made or obtained by it for its lawful execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, except for (i) such consents, approvals, authorizations, actions and filings that have been made or obtained prior to the date hereof, (ii) such consents, approvals, authorizations, actions and filings the failure of which would not have, or could not reasonably be expected to have, a material adverse effect on its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, and (iii) the Regulatory Approvals;
- (g) it does not have any liability or obligation to pay any fees or commissions to any broker, finder or agent with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; and
- (h) it is not a “non-resident” within the meaning assigned by the Income Tax Act.

**ARTICLE 21**  
**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**21.1**            **Notices**

Notices, where required herein, shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given if delivered personally or by courier or sent by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, directed as follows:

(a)        to NLH:

Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 12400, Station A  
St. John's, NL A1B 4K7  
Attention:  
Fax:  
Email:

(b)        to Muskrat:

Muskrat Falls Corporation  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 15000, Station A  
St. John's, NL A1B 0M4  
Attention:  
Fax:  
Email:

(c)        with a copy to:

Lower Churchill Management Corporation  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 15150, Station A  
St. John's, NL A1B 0M7  
Attention:  
Fax:  
Email:

Such Notice shall (i) if delivered personally or by courier, be deemed to have been given or made on the day of delivery, and (ii) if sent by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, be deemed to have been given or made on the day it was successfully transmitted as evidenced by automatic confirmation of receipt; provided however that if in any case such day is not a Business Day or if the Notice is received after Regular Business Hours (time and place of receipt), the Notice shall be deemed to have been given or made on the next Business Day. Either Party may change its address or fax number hereunder from time to time by giving Notice of such change to each other Party.

**21.2**            **Prior Agreements**

This Agreement supersedes all prior communications, understandings, negotiations and agreements between the Parties, whether oral or written, express or implied with respect to the subject matter hereof. There are no representations, warranties, collateral agreements or conditions affecting this Agreement other than as expressed herein.

**21.3**            **Counterparts**

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts together shall constitute but one and the same instrument. Signatures delivered by facsimile or electronic mail shall be deemed for all purposes to be original counterparts of this Agreement.

**21.4**            **Expenses of Parties**

Except as otherwise provided herein, each Party shall bear its own costs and expenses in connection with all matters relating to this Agreement, including the costs and expenses of its legal, tax, technical and other advisors.

**21.5**            **Announcements**

No announcement with respect to this Agreement shall be made by a Party without the prior approval of the other Party. The foregoing shall not apply to any announcement by a Party required in order to comply with any Applicable Law; provided that such Party consults with the other Party before making any such announcement and gives due consideration to the views of the other Party with respect thereto. Each Party shall use reasonable efforts to agree on the text of any proposed announcement.

**21.6**            **Relationship of the Parties**

Each Party disclaims any intention to create by this Agreement any partnership, joint venture, association, trust or fiduciary relationship between them. Except as expressly provided herein, neither this Agreement nor any other agreement or arrangement between the Parties pertaining to the matters set forth herein shall be construed or considered as creating any such partnership, joint venture, association, trust or fiduciary relationship, or as constituting a Party as the agent or legal representative of the other Party for any purpose nor to permit a Party to enter into agreements or incur any obligations for or on behalf of the other Party.

**21.7**            **Further Assurances**

Each Party shall, from time to time, do all such acts and things and execute and deliver, from time to time, all such further documents and assurances as may be reasonably necessary to carry out and give effect to the terms of this Agreement.

**21.8**            **Severability**

If any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be wholly or partially illegal, invalid, void, voidable or unenforceable in any jurisdiction for any reason, such illegality, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the legality, validity and enforceability of the balance of this Agreement or its legality, validity or enforceability in any other jurisdiction. If any provision is so determined to be wholly or partially illegal, invalid or unenforceable for any reason, each Party shall negotiate in good faith and execute a new legal, valid and enforceable provision to replace such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision, which, as nearly as practically possible, has the same effect as the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision.

**21.9**            **Time of the Essence**

Time shall be of the essence.

**21.10**           **Amendments**

No amendment or modification to this Agreement shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by each Party. Until such time as the Initial Financing is Paid in Full, without the written consent of the Collateral Agent, no amendment may be made to:

- (a) the definitions:
  - (i) in **Section 1.1** of “Acquiror”, “Base Block Capital Costs Recovery”, “Base Block Energy”, “Base Block Payments”, “Collateral Agent”, “Commissioning Date”, “Financing”, “Financing Documents”, “Financing Parties”, “Force Majeure”, “Forgivable Event”, “Funding Vehicle”, “Initial Financing”, “LTA Payments”, “LTA Redemption Value”, “Paid in Full”, “Qualified Assignee”, “Redemption Value”, “Supply Period”, or
  - (ii) that are used in a definition referred to in **Section 21.10(a)(i)**; or
- (b) **Articles 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 or 19**; or
- (c) **Sections 2.1, 4.2, 21.10 or 21.14**; or
- (d) **Schedules 1 or 2**.

**21.11**           **No Waiver**

Any failure or delay of a Party to enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement or to require compliance with any of its terms shall not affect the validity of this Agreement, or any part hereof, and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right of such Party thereafter to enforce any and each such provision. Any consent or approval given by a Party pursuant to this Agreement shall be limited to its express terms and shall not otherwise increase the obligations of such Party or otherwise reduce the obligations of the Party receiving such consent or approval.

**21.12**            **No Third Party Beneficiaries**

Except as otherwise provided herein or permitted hereby, this Agreement is not made for the benefit of any Person not a Party to this Agreement, and no Person other than the Parties or their respective successors and permitted assigns shall acquire or have any right, remedy or claim under or by virtue of this Agreement.

**21.13**            **Survival**

Notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement, the Parties shall be bound by the terms of this Agreement in respect of the final settlement of all accounts between the Parties, including the payment of any amounts due under **Article 4, Article 10, Article 11, Article 12, Section 13.4(d)** and **Section 14.8**. All provisions of this Agreement that expressly or by their nature are intended to survive the termination (however caused) of this Agreement, including covenants, warranties, guarantees, releases and indemnities, continue as valid and enforceable rights and obligations (as the case may be) of the Parties, notwithstanding any such termination, until they are satisfied in full or by their nature expire.

**21.14**            **Step-In Agreement**

On the written request of a Financing Party, the Parties agree to execute and deliver the step-in agreement in favour of the Financing Parties substantially in the form of **Schedule 7**. (the "**Step-In Agreement**").

**21.15**            **Successors and Assigns**

This Agreement shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit each of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

**21.16**            **Crown not an Affiliate**


The NL Crown shall be deemed to not be an Affiliate of any Party hereto.

**[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.


**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**

By:   
Name: Robert Henderson  
Title: VP, Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro

By:   
Name: Paul Humphries  
Title: VP Systems Operations + Planning  
We have authority to bind the corporation.

**MUSKRAT FALLS CORPORATION**

By:   
Name: Derrick Sturge  
Title: VP, Finance & CEO

By:   
Name: Gilbert Bennett  
Title: Vice President  
We have authority to bind the corporation.



**POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**SCHEDULE 1**

**BASE BLOCK CAPITAL COSTS RECOVERY**

**SCHEDULE 1**  
**BASE BLOCK CAPITAL COSTS RECOVERY**

**Section 1 Definitions**

In this **Schedule 1**:

**“Assigned IRR”** means **8.4%**;

**“BB”** means **Base Block Energy**;

**“Base Block Capital Costs Recovery”** or **“BCCCR”** means the recovery over the Supply Period of the following costs, without duplication:

- (a) Development Capital Costs, which shall provide for the repayment of principal under the Financing and the return of equity capital to the equity holder;
- (b) Development Financing Costs; and
- (c) distributions to equity holders sufficient to enable Muskrat to achieve its Assigned IRR;

**“Base Block Capital Costs Recovery Adjustment”** or **“BCCRA”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 4** of this **Schedule 1**;

**“Base Block Capital Supply Price”** or **“BBCSP”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 5** of this **Schedule 1**;

**“Base Year”** means 2013 and **“by”** shall be construed accordingly;

**“Escalation Factor”** or **“ESC”** means **2%**;

**“IRR”** means the internal rate of return on equity capital earned by Muskrat’s equity investor over the period beginning with Sanction and ending at the end of the Supply Period, the IRR being the percentage discount rate which, if applied to the series of equity cash flows over the period beginning with Sanction and ending at the end of the Supply Period including all equity investments and distributions to equity, results in a discounted value of zero;

**“M”** means the number of months in an Operating Year;

**“m”** means the value attributable to a month within a given Operating Year;

**“y”** means the value attributable to a given Operating Year; and

**“^”** means raised to the power of.

**Section 2 Introduction**

This **Schedule 1** sets out the methodology for calculation of the Base Block Capital Costs Recovery. The result of these calculations is set forth in **Appendix A** to this **Schedule 1** for illustrative purposes. Base Block Capital Costs Recovery calculations are performed from time to time in a manner set forth in **Section 5** of this **Schedule 1**.

Nothing in this **Schedule 1** modifies the provisions in **Article 3** of this Agreement concerning Energy and Capacity management, nor does the actual delivery of Energy from Muskrat to NLH pursuant to **Article 3** of this Agreement affect the Base Block Capital Costs Recovery.

Base Block Capital Costs Recovery is a dollar value applicable to and recovered in each Operating Year.

The calculation and implementation of the Base Block Capital Costs Recovery develops from the Effective Date through the Commissioning Period and the Supply Period as follows:

Period	Base Block Capital Costs Recovery Change?	Money Change Hands?
Effective Date to immediately before Commissioning Period	Yes, prospectively to reflect changes in amount and timing of Development Capital Costs, Development Financing Costs, the prospective terms and conditions for the Financing during the Supply Period, and prospective Commissioning Date	No
Commissioning Period	Yes, prospectively to reflect changes in amount and timing of Development Capital Costs, Development Financing Costs, the prospective terms and conditions for the Financing during the Supply Period, prospective Commissioning Date, and any Commissioning Period Block Payments	Yes if Commissioning Period Block purchased by NLH and if so, Commissioning Period Block Payments pursuant to <b>Section 4.1</b>
Supply Period	No	Yes, Base Block Capital Costs Recovery

Prior to commencement of the Commissioning Period, no payments are made under the Agreement. The Base Block Capital Costs Recovery is calculated from time to time (as set forth in **Section 3** through **Section 5** of this **Schedule 1**) on a prospective basis to reflect changes in the amount and timing of Development Capital Costs and Development Financing Costs, the prospective terms and conditions for the Financing during the Supply Period, and the projected Commissioning Date.

Throughout the Commissioning Period, Commissioning Period Payments will be made in accordance with **Section 4.1**. The Base Block Capital Costs Recovery continues to be recalculated as necessary on a prospective basis reflecting the amount and timing of Development Capital Costs and Development Financing Costs, the prospective terms and conditions for the Financing during the Supply Period, the projected Commissioning Date and the amount and timing of any Commissioning Period Payments (which are applied to reduce Development Capital Costs in accordance with **Section 4.1(c)**).

The Base Block Capital Costs Recovery is recalculated on or about the Commissioning Date. The Base Block Capital Costs Recovery calculation is at such time fixed based on final determination of Development Capital Costs (net of any Commissioning Period Block Payments), Development Financing Cost, the terms and conditions of the Financing during the Supply Period, and the Commissioning Date. Should final Development Costs and Development Financing Costs, including claims, differ from those used in the calculation as at the Commissioning Date, the Base Block Capital Costs Recovery will be revised prospectively for the remainder of the Supply Period. The Base Block Capital Costs Recovery does not change thereafter, subject to **Section 4** of this **Schedule 1**.

### **Section 3 Base Block Capital Costs Recovery Calculation Based On Base Block Energy**

The Base Block Capital Costs Recovery in each Operating Year, in dollars, is calculated prior to the Commissioning Date in the first instance (and subject to subject to **Section 4** of this **Schedule 1**) as:

- The Base Block Energy value in each such Operating Year (in GWh); times
- The Base Block Capital Supply Price applicable to such Operating Year (in dollars per MWh); times
- 1,000; and
- The amount attributable to a given month within the Operating Year is this value divided by the number of months in that Operating Year.

Algebraically (and before consideration of the provisions of **Section 4** of this **Schedule 1**):

$$\text{BBCCR}_y = \text{BBE}_y \times \text{BBCSP}_y \times 1,000; \text{ and}$$

$$\text{BBCCR}_m = \text{BBCCR}_y \div M_y$$

### **Section 4 Base Block Capital Costs Recovery Adjustment**

If, in any month, the Base Block Capital Costs Recovery is projected to be insufficient to enable Muskrat to meet all of its obligations under applicable Financing Documents, the recovery for Base Block Capital Costs Recovery shall be adjusted to enable Muskrat to meet all its obligations in such month. Any such adjustments will be a Base Block Capital Costs Recovery Adjustment and shall always be a positive amount.

For as long as such Base Block Capital Costs Recovery Adjustment remains unreimbursed as described below, the balance of such unreimbursed Base Block Capital Costs Recovery Adjustment will accrue interest at a rate equal to NLH's prevailing regulated cost of capital.

Base Block Capital Costs Recovery Adjustment will be reimbursed to NLH, subject to availability of funds and to the provisions of the Financing Documents. Such reimbursements (including reimbursement of accrued interest) will be considered Base Block Capital Costs Recovery Adjustment and shall always be a negative amount. If, in any period, Muskrat is unable to reimburse NLH fully as described above, the obligation to do so will carry over to subsequent periods.

Therefore, including Base Block Capital Costs Recovery Adjustment:

$$\text{BBCCRm} = \text{BBCCRy} \div \text{My} + \text{BBCCRAm}$$

Recognizing that any LTA Capital Costs Recovery Adjustments payable by Muskrat to Labrador Transco as contemplated by Section 4 of Schedule 1 of the GIA, are payable by NLH to Muskrat as O&M Costs under this Agreement, and that any such LTA Capital Costs Recovery Adjustment shall accumulate interest at a rate equal to NLH's prevailing regulated cost of capital; immediately upon receipt by Muskrat from Labrador Transco, LTA Costs Recovery Adjustments will be reimbursed to NLH, subject to availability of funds and to the provisions of the Financing Documents.

NLH shall not rely on this **Section 4** for the purposes of defraying or reallocating any portion of the O&M Costs payable under this Agreement.

## **Section 5 Derivation of the Base Block Capital Supply Price**

The BBCSP is an escalating supply price in dollars per MWh applied to Base Block Energy for the sole purpose of calculating the Base Block Capital Costs Recovery. The BBCSP is subject to escalation at the Escalation Factor each January 1 with the first such escalation being on January 1 of the first Operating Year after the Base Year.

$$\text{BBCSPy} = \text{BBCSPby} \times (1 + \text{ESC})^{(y - \text{by})}$$

The BBCSP will be derived using an agreed financial model to be finalized prior to funding under the Financing, and two identical copies of which will be stored on compact discs or other storage medium as agreed by the Parties, each disc or other digital storage medium identified as "Muskrat Base Block Capital Costs Recovery Calculation [INSERT FUNDING DATE], **Schedule 1** to the Power Purchase Agreement between Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro and Muskrat Falls Corporation made effective November 29, 2013" each disc initialled by authorized representatives of Muskrat and NLH.

This financial model derives the BBCSP as at the Base Year (BBCSPby) which enables Muskrat to achieve its Assigned IRR. Calculations in the financial model will conform to applicable provisions of the Financing Documents. The BBE, Assigned IRR, Base Year, Escalation Factor and maximum debt:equity ratio of 65:35 are not subject to change after the Effective Date. The inputs to the

financial model that may vary between the Effective Date and the Commissioning Date are as follows:

<b>Tab</b>	<b>Line/cell</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Source</b>
Control	F11, F21	Supply price optimization inputs	Muskrat model operator
Control	M73 - M77	Cost overrun apportionment – part of IRR optimization	
AS	F47	COREA IRR mode	
AS	F31	Reporting date	Muskrat model operator
AS	F14, F16, F18, F20, F22, F24	Commissioning date	Muskrat, as verified by the Independent Engineer or actual date
AS	F46	Mark-to-Actual toggle	Muskrat model operator
AS	F50	Interest on DSRA and LRA	Muskrat assumption, based on financial market forward projections
AS	F74, F76, F80, F81, F82, F83, F85, F86	SDN parameters	Muskrat, Financing Documents
ASM	R8 – T705	SDN series	Muskrat, Financing Documents
AS	F98, F119, F140	Interest rate on BSF	Muskrat assumption, based on financial market forward projections
ASM	AB8 – AC705	Capex cash flow series	Muskrat, as verified by the Independent Engineer
ASM	AF8 – AG705	Innu payments	Muskrat
ASM	AH8 – AH705	Revenue before Commissioning	Muskrat
ASM	AJ8 – AJ705	Interest earned on Bond Holding Account/Working Capital Reserve	Muskrat financial reporting

<b>Tab</b>	<b>Line/cell</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Source</b>
ASM	AK8 – AS705	Interest earned on deposits – BSF, DSEA, LRA, DSRA, cash balances (actuals)	Musktrat forecast assumption
IrA	Lines 11 and 12	Interest rates to be used on short term deposits during construction phase (calculated)	Musktrat, from financial market forecasts

The formulae and amounts contained in the financial model have been agreed upon by Musktrat and NLH with the exception of the inputs described in the table above which shall be adjusted as necessary from time to time.

**POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**APPENDIX A**

**TO**

**SCHEDULE 1 - BASE BLOCK CAPITAL COSTS RECOVERY**

**BASE BLOCK CAPITAL COSTS RECOVERY BY OPERATING YEAR**



**Appendix A to Schedule 1**

**Base Block Capital Costs Recovery by Operating Year**

Version Date: December 11, 2013

<b>Operating Year</b>	<b>Number of months in Operating Year</b>	<b>Base Block Capital Costs Recovery (\$ millions)</b>
1	7	\$ 82.4 million
2	12	\$ 148.5 million
3	12	\$ 147.3 million
4	12	\$ 156.1 million
5	12	\$ 167.8 million
6	12	\$ 179.8 million
7	12	\$ 189.6 million
8	12	\$ 199.8 million
9	12	\$ 210.2 million
10	12	\$ 221.0 million
11	12	\$ 239.5 million
12	12	\$ 258.7 million
13	12	\$ 270.9 million
14	12	\$ 283.4 million
15	12	\$ 296.4 million
16	12	\$ 309.7 million
17	12	\$ 323.5 million

Operating Year	Number of months in Operating Year	Base Block Capital Costs Recovery (\$ millions)
18	12	\$ 337.7 million
19	12	\$ 352.3 million
20	12	\$ 367.4 million
21	12	\$ 382.9 million
22	12	\$ 398.9 million
23	12	\$ 415.4 million
24	12	\$ 434.9 million
25	12	\$ 451.2 million
26	12	\$ 467.0 million
27	12	\$ 483.2 million
28	12	\$ 499.9 million
29	12	\$ 515.4 million
30	12	\$ 525.7 million
31	12	\$ 536.2 million
32	12	\$ 546.9 million
33	12	\$ 557.9 million
34	12	\$ 569.0 million
35	12	\$ 580.4 million
36	12	\$ 625.9 million
37	12	\$ 644.3 million
38	12	\$ 663.3 million

<b>Operating Year</b>	<b>Number of months in Operating Year</b>	<b>Base Block Capital Costs Recovery (\$ millions)</b>
39	12	\$ 682.7 million
40	12	\$ 702.7 million
41	12	\$ 723.1 million
42	12	\$ 744.1 million
43	12	\$ 765.7 million
44	12	\$ 787.8 million
45	12	\$ 810.5 million
46	12	\$ 833.8 million
47	12	\$ 857.8 million
48	12	\$ 882.3 million
49	12	\$ 907.4 million
50	12	\$ 933.3 million
51	5	\$ 398.8 million

**POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**SCHEDULE 2**

**INITIAL LOAD FORECAST AND BASE BLOCK ENERGY**

**SCHEDULE 2  
 INITIAL LOAD FORECAST AND BASE BLOCK ENERGY**

Operating Year	Assumed year for purpose of calculation	NL Native Load Forecast for Supply Period as of the Effective Date (GWh)	Base Block Energy (GWh)
1*	2018	4637	1133
2	2019	8880	2002
3	2020	8931	1948
4	2021	9023	2024
5**	2022	9147	2132
6	2023	9222	2241
7	2024	9314	2317
8	2025	9407	2392
9	2026	9474	2468
10	2027	9565	2544
11***	2028	9640	2703
12	2029	9694	2863
13	2030	9773	2938
14	2031	9858	3014
15	2032	9920	3090
16	2033	9989	3166
17	2034	10058	3242
18	2035	10128	3317
19	2036	10197	3393
20	2037	10267	3469
21	2038	10330	3545
22	2039	10394	3621
23	2040	10458	3696
24*****	2041	10522	3793
25	2042	10585	3859
26	2043	10642	3916
27	2044	10699	3972
28	2045	10755	4029
29	2046	10812	4072
30	2047	10869	4072
31	2048	10909	4072
32	2049	10949	4072
33	2050	10989	4072
34	2051	11029	4072
35	2052	11069	4072
36****	2053	11109	4305
37	2054	11149	4345

Operating Year	Assumed year for purpose of calculation	NL Native Load Forecast for Supply Period as of the Effective Date (GWh)	Base Block Energy (GWh)
38	2055	11189	4385
39	2056	11229	4425
40	2057	11269	4465
41	2058	11309	4505
42	2059	11349	4545
43	2060	11389	4585
44	2061	11429	4625
45	2062	11469	4665
46	2063	11509	4705
47	2064	11549	4745
48	2065	11589	4785
49	2066	11629	4825
50	2067	11669	4865
51*	2068	4879	2038

\*First operating year assumed to be 1 Jun 2018 to 31 Dec 2018, last operating year is 1 Jan to 31 May 2068

\*\*CBPP Co-gen assumed to be retired mid 2022 (51.6 GWh)

\*\*\*Fermeuse and St. Lawrence wind farms assumed to be retired mid 2028 (167 GWh)

\*\*\*\*Emera Agreement assumed to end 1 Jul 2053

\*\*\*\*\*Emera Block limits the energy available to Hydro in 2048 to 2052. The deficit has been added to the Base Block in 2041 to 2047.

**POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**SCHEDULE 3**

**MF PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

### SCHEDULE 3 MF PROJECT DESCRIPTION

#### Section 1 Access - General

- Site roads to be gravel surfaced unless conditions dictate otherwise e.g. to limit dust and flying stones in areas such as accommodations complex and other site facilities.
- Permanent site access from south, along south side of river via TLH.
- Temporary site access to north side from TLH.

#### Section 2 Permanent Accommodations

- No permanent accommodations required.

#### Section 3 Construction Power

- Construction power will be supplied from the existing 138 kV transmission line between CF and HVGB by means of a temporary tap station at MF, to be located on the north side of the Churchill River. It will be comprised of a 50 MVA, 138 - 25 kV transformer with an on-load tap changer (OLTC), 138 kV circuit breakers and associated disconnects for the transformer and the line feeder to HVGB and capacitor banks to provide voltage regulation. The installation will be capable of providing 12 MW peak load and will be remotely controlled and supervised from the NLH Energy Control Centre in St. John's. It will also have backup diesel generation (3.6 MW).
- Construction power will be supplied to the south side of the Churchill River with a 25 kV distribution feeder that will take off from this tap station and cross the river to provide power to the construction sites and the campsite located approximately 10.5 km east of Muskrat Falls.
- A new 125 MVA, 230 - 138 kV transformer with OLTC will be installed in CF as a replacement for one of the two existing 42 MVA transformers without OLTC to accommodate the increase of power transfer to provide 12 MW of power at MF.
- Once the 315 kV HVac network is energized during construction, power may be supplied from the 315 - 138 kV substation transformer tertiary winding until all construction facilities are demobilized.

#### Section 4 Construction Telecommunications - Muskrat Falls

- Communications during early works of access road, camp start-up and start of site excavations will be by land mobile radio system and cellular phones.
- Communications during the main construction phase will be linked to a new high-speed fibre-optic network being constructed in Labrador and will include:
  - Data (business and personal)
  - Telephone (business and personal)
  - Video Conferencing
  - Television



- Land Mobile Radio System (LMRS)
- Cellular Telephone System (CTS)
- Mobile Internet System (MIS)
- Building Management Systems (BMS)
- Network Management Systems (NMS)
- Closed Circuit Television (CCTV)
- Security and Access Control System (SACS)
- Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) and Protection

#### **Section 5 Accommodations Complex**

- Staged, modular construction to accommodate up to 1,500 persons with appropriate offices, cooking, dining, sleeping, washing, medical, firefighting, entertainment, recreational, power, water, sewage, and administrative and other life support facilities within the project area.
- Main site facilities to be located on south side of river approximately 10.5 km southeast of Muskrat Falls.
- Includes substation and distribution system for construction power supplied from the 25 kV feeder and backup diesel generation at the site.
- Designed for removal following construction.

#### **Section 6 Offsite Logistics, Infrastructure and Support - General**

- Approximately 15 ha of marshalling yards, potentially in multiple locations. Yards to include grading, fencing, storage racks and equipment for loading/offloading.
- Upgrading and/or replacement of the Paradise River and Kenamu River bridges, or some acceptable alternate solution, on the Cartwright access road to accommodate a design load of 250 t.

#### **Section 7 Reservoir**

- Full Supply Level (“FSL”) = 39 m; Low Supply Level (“LSL”) = 38.5 m; Maximum Flood Level (“MFL”) = 45.1 m without Gull Island and 44.3 m with Gull Island.
- Remove all trees that grow in, or extend into the area between 3 m above FSL and 3 m below LSL, except where determined otherwise by the reservoir preparation strategy.
- Trash management system to include an automated hydraulically operated trash removal system explained in detail under “Intake and Penstocks - General”. Trash management also includes a series of trash booms, one located approximately 2.3 km upstream of the intake and a second located approximately 5 km downstream of the plant. Both trash booms will be designed to restrict the movement of floating trash and debris, and guide it to shoreline design and access roads to enable removal and disposal. Both trash booms are to be designed with either mid-channel or shoreline gaps to allow boat travel.
- A series of safety booms, one located approximately 1.4 km upstream of the intake and a second one located downstream of the plant. The design is to include suitable anchorage

and shoreline design. The downstream boom is to have a mid-channel gap with several safety buoys.

#### **Section 8      Diversion**

- Through spillway structure.
- Capacity = 5,990 m<sup>3</sup> /s based on a 1:20 year return period.
- *Fish Compensation Flow* will be approximately 550 m<sup>3</sup> /s equivalent to 30% of mean annual flow.
- *Fish Compensation Flow* will be through spillway structure.

#### **Section 9      Dams & Cofferdams - General**

- Development flood capacity is based on the PMF, equal to 25,060 m<sup>3</sup> /s at 45.1 m without GI and 44.3 m with GI.
- South Dam to be an earth/rockfill dam with a central core crest elevation to be El. 45.5 m.
- North Dam to be a RCC overflow dam, acting as a secondary spillway with a crest elevation of El. 39.3 m over a 430 m long overflow section. The north end of the dam will be rotated slightly downstream in order to improve the north abutment against the rock knoll and eliminate potential erosion during spilling.
- Transition dams to be conventional concrete.
- All concrete dams to be designed with necessary drainage galleries and monitoring equipment.
- All dams are to be founded directly on bedrock.
- *Cofferdams* are to be of the most economical and proven material and technology.

#### **Section 10      Spillway - General**

- Primary spillway structure.
- Concrete structure in rock excavation.
- Capacity = PMF in conjunction with North RCC Dam.
- Five surface vertical lift gates on parabolic rollways, 10.5 m wide with top of gate at El. 40.0 m and sill at El. 18.0 m.
- Gates with heating and hoisting mechanisms designed for severe cold climate operation.
- Structure designed to accommodate an automated, hydraulically operated trash removal system explained in detail under "3200 Intake and Penstocks - General". The system includes a permanent hoist capable of lifting the upstream *stoplogs*.
- One set of upstream steel *stoplogs* with a permanent hoist system.
- One set of downstream steel *stoplogs* operated by a mobile crane.
- *Stoplog* storage on site.
- One emergency diesel *generator* set, complete with fuel storage system, for emergency load requirements sufficient for heating and operation of two surface gates only.

### Section 11 North Spur - General

- The deep well system installed in 1981 is to be placed in standby mode.
- Measures are required to prevent water infiltration and to physically stabilize the upstream and downstream slopes. Pressure relief wells are to be installed in the downstream section of the North Spur to lower the groundwater pressure.
- Measures are required to prevent groundwater infiltration into the North Spur from the Kettle Lakes region.
- Piezometers are to be outfitted with data loggers to monitor the water table levels in the North Spur.

### Section 12 Powerhouse Channels

- Approach channels excavated in bedrock with minimum rock reinforcement required.
- Draft tubes discharge directly into river in rock excavation.
- *Tailrace* channel excavated in bedrock with minimum rock reinforcement required.

### Section 13 Intake & Penstocks - General

- Approach channel in open cut earth/rock excavation and designed to eliminate frazil ice.
- Concrete structure in rock excavation.
- Four intakes (one per unit).
- Four sets of vertical lift operating gates with individual wire rope hoists in heated enclosures.
- One set of steel bulkhead stoplogs able to close only one single intake passage opening (1 of 12) at any one time.
- Four sets of removable steel *trash racks*.
- An automated, hydraulically operated trash removal system capable of cleaning both the upstream side of the intake and the gated spillway. System is to include interchangeable heads that will enable cleaning of floating debris, submerged debris, debris lodged in *trash racks*, and debris in rock traps. The system will include a permanent hoist capable for removing the intake bulkhead *stoplogs*.
- No *penstocks*; four individual water passages in concrete (close-coupled intake/powerhouse).

### Section 14 Powerhouse

- Concrete structure in rock excavation.
- Structural steel super-structure with metal cladding.
- Designed, constructed and operated in accordance with applicable requirements of the Provincial Government's Build Better Buildings policy.
- Four-unit powerhouse with two maintenance bays.
  - The south maintenance bay shall be large enough to assemble one complete turbine/*generator* unit, plus assembly and transfer of one extra *rotor*, and include

provision of an unloading area. After completion of turbine/*generator* installation, the south maintenance bay will be reduced in size to accommodate permanent offices and warehousing while leaving space for the dismantling of one entire turbine/*generator* unit.

- The north maintenance bay shall be used to stage civil works construction and shall become a space for mechanical and electrical auxiliary equipment at the completion of the Project.
- Area for offices, maintenance shops and warehouse. Offices, maintenance shops, and warehouse will occupy the south of the maintenance bay.
- All systems are to be designed using *good utility practice*.
- Two sets of steel draft tube *stoplogs* with a permanent hoist system in a heated enclosure.

### **Section 15 Turbines and Generators**

- Four 206 MW units, approximately, @ 0.90 pf vertical axis *Generators*.
- Inertia constant H not less than 4.1 kW/kVA.
- Four *Kaplan turbines* with *Cavitation Resistant Design*.
- Unitized approach from intake to *generator* step-up transformer.
- Failure of any equipment/system of one unit not to affect the operation of the remaining units.

### **Section 16 Electrical Ancillary Equipment**

- Dual 125V dc battery systems with dual chargers per battery system for control and protection.
- Independent 125V dc battery system with dual chargers for field flashing and other dc power.
- Dual 48V dc battery systems with dual chargers per battery system for telecommunication system.
- A minimum of two independent sources of station service.
- Arc flash category two for all electrical panels of 600V ac or greater.
- Dual digital protection systems.
- One standby emergency diesel *generator* for the powerhouse essential load auxiliaries, complete with fuel storage systems.

### **Section 17 Mechanical Ancillary Equipment**

- Water systems, for supply of turbine and *generator* cooling water, fire protection water, domestic water and auxiliary water.
- Separate high and low pressure compressed air systems.
- Domestic waste water to septic tank and disposal field.
- HVAs systems using the *generators'* cooling systems as a source of powerhouse heating.
- Two overhead powerhouse cranes, with the capability to operate in tandem having a combined design capacity to lift a fully assembled *rotor*.

- Elevator access to all levels of powerhouse.
- Dewatering and drainage systems complete with oil interception system.
- Permanent waste hydraulic and lubricating oil storage and handling system complete with a permanent centrifuge filtration system.
- Oil water separator for drainage from *generator* transformer basins, powerhouse diesel room and tank room.
- Permanent hoist system in each turbine pit.

#### **Section 18 Protection, Control & Monitoring**

- Redundant protection systems for each element from two different manufacturers.
- Main and backup systems to be installed in two separate panels.
- Protection shall be stable during system transients and operate correctly during system faults.
- A distributed digital control and monitoring system.
- Dual CPU for control system functions.

#### **Section 19 Generator Transformers**

- Four step-up transformers (315/15 kV, 229 MVA), plus one spare step-up transformer (same rating), located on powerhouse draft tube deck.
- Each unit will have a *generator* circuit breaker.
- Each transformer will include drainage to a common oil water separator.
- Transformers will be separated from each other by a concrete firewall.

#### **Section 20 Collector Lines - Powerhouse to Switchyard**

- Four 315 kV HVac overhead transmission lines to connect the high side of the step up transformers to the switchyard.

#### **Section 21 Fish Habitat Compensation**

- *Fish habitat compensation* will include delta enhancements at the Pinus River and Edward's Brook and enhancements of spawning areas located in Gull Lake.

#### **Section 22 Terrestrial Habitat Compensation**

- *Terrestrial habitat compensation* will be based on conditions of EA release and *terrestrial habitat compensation* plans to be agreed to with applicable regulatory bodies.

#### **Section 23 Operations Telecommunications System - Muskrat Falls**

- Telecommunication System shall be comprised of three separate layers: Optical Transport Network (OTN), Convergence, and Access Layers.
- OTN Layer shall be the telecommunications backbone and utilize the single OPGW, All Dielectric Self Supporting (ADSS) or equivalent fibre optic infrastructure. The OTN Layer

equipment nodes shall be designed based upon the least total cost of ownership alternative.

- Convergence layer shall be based on the Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) international standard. It shall be used to create logical point-to-point telecommunication links between all MF locations. It will multiplex and de-multiplex the access layer subsystems for transmission on the OTN.
- Access Layer shall be based on the Ethernet (IEEE 802.3) standard. It shall be comprised of a minimum of three separate telecommunication systems: Protection and Control, SCADA, and Administrative systems. The Administrative system may include the following subsystems: telephony, corporate data, security access control system, and video surveillance.
- The Muskrat Falls telecommunication assets specifically include the following:
  - Convergence and access layers telecommunication systems at the MF generating plant, *converter station* and switchyards.
  - NLH ECC and BCC SCADA system upgrades.
  - Network Management System to monitor, notify, and provision the OTN, convergence and access layers telecommunication systems.

**POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**SCHEDULE 4**

**FORM OF ASSIGNMENT**

**SCHEDULE 4  
FORM OF ASSIGNMENT**

<b>ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1    Definitions .....	1
1.2    Construction of Agreement.....	5
1.3    Applicable Law and Submission to Jurisdiction.....	6
<b>ARTICLE 2 ASSIGNMENT.....</b>	<b>7</b>
2.1    Assignment to a Qualified Assignee.....	7
2.2    Assumption of Liabilities .....	7
2.3    Confirmation of Status of PPA.....	7
2.4    Acknowledgement of Consenting Parties .....	7
2.5    Supplies and Payments Exclusive of Taxes.....	7
2.6    Determination of Value for Tax Compliance Purposes.....	8
2.7    Invoicing .....	8
2.8    Payment and Offset .....	8
2.9    HST Registration Status .....	9
<b>ARTICLE 3 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.....</b>	<b>9</b>
3.1    Assignor and Assignee Representations and Warranties .....	9
<b>ARTICLE 4 DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE .....</b>	<b>10</b>
4.1    General .....	10
<b>ARTICLE 5 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....</b>	<b>10</b>
5.1    Notices.....	10
5.2    Prior Agreements .....	11
5.3    Counterparts .....	11
5.4    Expenses of Parties .....	11
5.5    Announcements .....	11
5.6    Relationship of the Parties .....	11
5.7    Further Assurances.....	12
5.8    Severability.....	12
5.9    Time of the Essence .....	12
5.10   Amendments.....	12
5.11   No Waiver.....	12
5.12   No Third Party Beneficiaries.....	12
5.13   Survival .....	13
5.14   Waiver of Sovereign Immunity.....	13
5.15   Successors and Assigns .....	13



### ASSIGNMENT OF [NAME OF] AGREEMENT

THIS ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT is made effective the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

#### AMONG:

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**, a corporation continued pursuant to the *Hydro Corporation Act, 2007 (Newfoundland and Labrador)* and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor (“**NLH**”)

- and -

**MUSKRAT FALLS CORPORATION**, a corporation incorporated pursuant to the laws of the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor (“**MF**”)

- and -

<@> [type of entity and jurisdiction or statute of incorporation or formation] [*insert basis on which assignee is permitted*] (the “**Assignee**”)

#### WHEREAS:

- A. NLH and Muskrat entered into the Power Purchase Agreement on [ ], 201\_ (the “**PPA**”);

**NOW THEREFORE** this Agreement witnesses that in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter contained the Parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

### ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION

#### 1.1 Definitions

In this Agreement, including the recitals:

“**Affiliate**” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person who directly or indirectly Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such Person, provided however that the NL Crown shall be deemed not to be an affiliate of Nalcor;

“**Agreement**” means this agreement, as it may be modified, amended, supplemented or restated by written agreement between the Parties;

“**Applicable Law**” means, in relation to any Person, property, transaction or event, all applicable laws, statutes, rules, codes, regulations, treaties, official directives, policies and orders of and the terms of all judgments, orders and decrees issued by any Authorized

Authority by which such Person is bound or having application to the property, transaction or event in question;

**“Assignee”** means [ ], a Qualified Assignee of the Assignor;

**“Assigned Rights”** means the PPA and the **Muskrat Rights**;

**“Assignor”** means [**Muskrat or an Affiliate of Muskrat, or NLH or an Affiliate of NLH, as applicable**];

**“Authorized Authority”** means, in relation to any Person, property, transaction or event, any (a) federal, provincial, state, territorial, municipal or local governmental body (whether administrative, legislative, executive or otherwise), (b) agency, authority, commission, instrumentality, regulatory body, court or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government, (c) court, arbitrator, commission or body exercising judicial, quasi-judicial, administrative or similar functions, (d) private regulatory entity, self-regulatory organization or other similar Person, or (e) other body or entity created under the authority of or otherwise subject to the jurisdiction of any of the foregoing, including any stock or other securities exchange, in each case having jurisdiction over such Person, property, transaction or event;

**“Business Day”** means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday recognized in the City of St. John’s, NL;

**“Consenting Parties”** means [**NLH, Muskrat and Labrador Transco**];

**“Control”** of a Person means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to elect or appoint a majority of such Person’s board of directors or similar governing body, or to direct or cause the direction of the management, business and/or policies of such Person, whether through ownership of Voting Shares, by contract or otherwise, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a Person shall be deemed to **“Control”** any partnership of which, at the time, the Person is a general partner, in the case of a limited partnership, or is a partner who, under the partnership agreement, has authority to bind the partnership, in all other cases (and the terms **“Controlled by”** and **“under common Control with”** have correlative meanings);

**“Dispute Resolution Procedure”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.1(a)**;

**“Effective Date”** means [ ]; [**NTD: Since the Assignee has to be a Qualified Assignee and therefore has to have all of the transmissions assets and contracts transferred to him, the Effective Date to be the date when all of those transfers are effective.**]

**“Excise Tax Act”** means the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada);

“**HST**” means all amounts exigible pursuant to Part IX of the Excise Tax Act, including, for greater certainty, the Taxes commonly referred to as the goods and services tax (GST) and the harmonized sales tax (HST);

“**Income Tax Act**” means the *Income Tax Act* (Canada);

“**Insolvency Event**” means, in relation to any Party, the occurrence of one or more of the following:

- (a) an order is made, or an effective resolution passed, for the winding-up, liquidation or dissolution of such Party;
- (b) such Party voluntarily institutes proceedings for its winding up, liquidation or dissolution, or to authorize or enter into an arrangement under the *Corporations Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador) or similar legislation in any other jurisdiction affecting any of its creditors, or takes action to become bankrupt, or consents to the filing of a bankruptcy application against it, or files an assignment, a proposal, a notice of intention to make a proposal, an application, or answer or consent seeking reorganization, readjustment, arrangement, composition, protection from creditors, or similar relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or any other similar Applicable Law, including the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) and the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada), or consents to the filing of any such application for a bankruptcy order, or consents to the appointment of an interim receiver, receiver, monitor, liquidator, restructuring officer or trustee in bankruptcy of all or substantially all of the property of such Party or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they come due or commits any other act of bankruptcy or insolvency, or suspends or threatens to suspend transaction of its usual business, or any action is taken by such Party in furtherance of any of the foregoing;
- (c) a court having jurisdiction enters a judgment or order adjudging such Party a bankrupt or an insolvent person, or approving as properly filed an application or motion seeking an arrangement under the *Corporations Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador) or similar legislation in any other jurisdiction affecting any of its creditors or seeking reorganization, readjustment, arrangement, composition, protection from creditors, or similar relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or any other similar Applicable Law, or an order of a court having jurisdiction for the appointment of an interim receiver, receiver, monitor, liquidator, restructuring officer or trustee in bankruptcy of all or substantially all of the undertaking or property of such Party, or for the winding up, liquidation or dissolution of its affairs, is entered and such order is not contested and the effect thereof stayed, or any material part of the property of such Party is sequestered or attached and is not returned to the possession of such Party or released from such attachment within 30 days thereafter;

- (d) any proceeding or application is commenced respecting such Party without its consent or acquiescence pursuant to any Applicable Law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization of debts, winding up, liquidation or dissolution, and such proceeding or application (i) results in a bankruptcy order or the entry of an order for relief and a period of 30 days has elapsed since the issuance of such order without such order having been reversed or set aside or (ii) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within 30 days of the commencement of such proceeding or application; or
- (e) such Party has ceased paying its current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due;

**“Knowledge”** means in the case of a Party, as applicable, the actual knowledge of any of the executive officers of such Party and other facts or matters that such executive officers could reasonably be expected to discover or otherwise become aware of in the course of performing their ordinary responsibilities as executive officers of such Party;

**“Legal Proceedings”** means any actions, suits, investigations, proceedings, judgments, rulings or orders by or before any Authorized Authority;

**“Muskrat”** has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement, and includes its successors and permitted assigns;

**“Muskrat Rights”** has the meaning set forth in the PPA;

**“NLH”** has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement, and includes its successors and permitted assigns;

**“Notice”** means a communication required or contemplated to be given by either Party to the other under this Agreement, which communication shall be given in accordance with **Section 5.1**;

**“Nalcor”** means Nalcor Energy, a NL corporation existing pursuant to the *Energy Corporation Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador), and includes its successors;

**“PPA”** has the meaning set forth in the recitals;

**“Parties”** means the parties to this Agreement, and **“Party”** means one of them;

**“Person”** includes an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a company, a trust, a joint venture, an unincorporated organization, a union, a government or any department or agency thereof and the heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives of an individual;

**“Qualified Assignee”** has the meaning set forth in the PPA;

**“Regular Business Hours”** means 8:30 a.m. through 4:30 p.m. local time on Business Days in St. John’s, NL;

**“Regulatory Approval”** means any approval required by any Authorized Authority, including any regulatory, environmental, development, zoning, building, subdivision or occupancy permit, licence, approval or other authorization;

**“Tax” or “Taxes”** means any tax, fee, levy, rental, duty, charge, royalty or similar charge including, for greater certainty, any federal, state, provincial, municipal, local, aboriginal, foreign or any other assessment, governmental charge, imposition or tariff (other than a tariff or fees in respect of electricity transmission services) wherever imposed, assessed or collected, and whether based on or measured by gross receipts, income, profits, sales, use and occupation or otherwise, and including any income tax, capital gains tax, payroll tax, fuel tax, capital tax, goods and services tax, harmonized sales tax, value added tax, sales tax, withholding tax, property tax, business tax, ad valorem tax, transfer tax, franchise tax or excise tax, together with all interest, penalties, fines or additions imposed, assessed or collected with respect to any such amounts; and

**“Voting Shares”** means shares issued by a corporation in its capital stock, or equivalent interests in any other Person, the holders of which are ordinarily, in the absence of contingencies, entitled to vote for the election of directors (or Persons performing similar functions) of such Person, even if such right to vote has been suspended by the happening of such contingency.

## 1.2 **Construction of Agreement**

- (a) **Interpretation Not Affected by Headings, etc.** - The division of this Agreement into articles, sections and other subdivisions, the provision of a table of contents and the insertion of headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement. Unless otherwise indicated, all references to an **“Article”** or **“Section”** followed by a number and/or a letter refer to the specified article or section of this Agreement. The terms **“this Agreement”**, **“hereof”**, **“herein”**, **“hereby”**, **“hereunder”** and similar expressions refer to this Agreement and not to any particular Article or Section hereof. All references to a given agreement, instrument or other document shall be a reference to that agreement, instrument or other document as modified, amended, supplemented and restated through the date as of which such reference is made.
- (b) **Singular/Plural; Derivatives** - Whenever the singular or masculine or neuter is used in this Agreement, it shall be interpreted as meaning the plural or feminine or body politic or corporate, and vice versa, as the context requires. Where a term is defined herein, a capitalized derivative of such term has a corresponding meaning unless the context otherwise requires.
- (c) **“Including”** - The word **“including”**, when used in this Agreement, means **“including without limitation”**.

- (d) Trade Meanings - Terms and expressions that are not specifically defined in this Agreement, but which have generally accepted meanings in the custom, usage and literature of the electricity industry in Canada as of the date of this Agreement, shall have such generally accepted meanings when used in this Agreement, unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this Agreement.
- (e) Statutory References - Any reference in this Agreement to a statute shall include, and shall be deemed to be, a reference to such statute and to the regulations made pursuant thereto, and all amendments made thereto (including changes to section numbers referenced herein) and in force from time to time, and to any statute or regulation that may be passed that has the effect of supplementing or replacing the statute so referred to or the regulations made pursuant thereto, and any reference to an order, ruling or decision shall be deemed to be a reference to such order, ruling or decision as the same may be varied, amended, modified, supplemented or replaced from time to time.
- (f) Calculation of Time - Where, in this Agreement, a period of time is specified or calculated from or after a date or event, such period is to be calculated excluding such date or the date on which such event occurs, as the case may be, and including the date on which the period ends.
- (g) Time Falling on Non-Business Day - Whenever the time for doing something under this Agreement falls on a day that is not a Business Day such action is to be taken on the first following Business Day.
- (h) No Drafting Presumption - The Parties acknowledge that their respective legal advisors have reviewed and participated in settling the terms of this Agreement and agree that any rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguity is to be resolved against the drafting Party shall not apply to the interpretation of this Agreement.

### **1.3 Applicable Law and Submission to Jurisdiction**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador and the Federal laws of Canada applicable therein, but excluding all choice-of-law provisions. Subject to **Article 4**, the Parties irrevocably consent and submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador with respect to all matters relating to this Agreement, subject to any right of appeal to the Supreme Court of Canada. Each Party waives any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the determination of venue of any proceeding in such courts relating to this Agreement or that it may now or hereafter have that such courts are an inconvenient forum.

## ARTICLE 2 ASSIGNMENT

### 2.1 Assignment to a Qualified Assignee

As of the Effective Date, the Assignor hereby assigns, transfers and sets over to the Assignee, its successors and permitted assigns, all of the Assignor's right, title and interest in the Assigned Rights and all the benefits and advantages derived therefrom for the remainder of the term of the Assigned Rights and any renewals or extensions thereof.

### 2.2 Assumption of Liabilities

The Assignee hereby accepts the within assignment of the Assigned Rights as of the Effective Date and covenants and agrees with the Assignor and the Consenting Parties to assume the covenants and obligations of the Assignor under the Assigned Rights. The Assignee hereby agrees to assume all liabilities for, and in due and proper manner, to pay, satisfy, discharge, perform and fulfill all covenants, obligations and liabilities of the Assignor under the Assigned Rights arising on and in respect of matters occurring after the Effective Date.

### 2.3 Confirmation of Status of PPA

The Assignor hereby confirms to the Assignee that neither it nor, to its Knowledge, the Consenting Parties are in default of any of their obligations under the PPA. The Consenting Parties hereby confirm to the Assignee that neither they nor, to their Knowledge, the Assignor is in default of any of their respective obligations under the Assigned Rights.

### 2.4 Acknowledgement of Consenting Parties

The Consenting Parties acknowledge, consent to and accept the within assignment and assumption of the Assigned Rights, subject to the terms and conditions herein and confirm to the Assignor and the Assignee that this consent constitutes any prior written consent stipulated in the Assigned Rights. The Consenting Parties agree that from and after the Effective Date the Assignor shall not have any obligation to the Consenting Parties to observe and perform the conditions and obligations set forth in the Assigned Rights. This **Section 2.4** does not apply if Section 19.1(d) of the PPA does not require consent to assignment.

### 2.5 Supplies and Payments Exclusive of Taxes

- (a) Payment of Taxes - Each Party is separately responsible for, and shall in a timely manner discharge, its separate obligations in respect of the payment, withholding and remittance of all Taxes in accordance with Applicable Law.
- (b) HST - Notwithstanding **Section 2.5(a)**, each of the Parties acknowledges and agrees that:
  - (i) all amounts of consideration, or payments and other amounts due and payable to or recoverable by or from another Party, under this Agreement

are exclusive of any Taxes that may be exigible in respect of such payments or other amounts (including, for greater certainty, any applicable HST), and if any such Taxes shall be applicable, such Taxes shall be in addition to all such amounts and shall be paid, collected and remitted in accordance with Applicable Law; and

- (ii) if one Party is required to collect Taxes pursuant to this Agreement, it shall forthwith provide to the other applicable Party such documentation required pursuant to **Section 2.7**.

## **2.6 Determination of Value for Tax Compliance Purposes**

- (a) Subject to the right of final determination as provided under **Section 2.6(b)**, the Parties agree to co-operate in determining a value for any property or service supplied pursuant to this Agreement for non-cash consideration.
- (b) If a Party supplying a property or service under this Agreement for non-cash consideration is required to collect Taxes in respect of such supply, or if a Party acquiring a property or service under this Agreement for non-cash consideration is required to self-assess for Taxes in respect of such property or service, that Party shall determine a value expressed in Canadian dollars for such property or service for purposes of calculating the Taxes collectable or self-assessable, as applicable.

## **2.7 Invoicing**

All invoices issued pursuant to this Agreement shall include all information prescribed by Applicable Law together with all other information required to permit the Party required to pay Taxes, if any, in respect of such supplies to claim input tax credits, refunds, rebates, remission or other recovery, as permitted under Applicable Law. Without limiting the foregoing, except as otherwise agreed to by the Parties in writing, all invoices issued pursuant to this Agreement shall include all of the following particulars:

- (a) the HST registration number of the supplier;
- (b) the subtotal of all HST taxable supplies;
- (c) the applicable HST rate(s) and the amount of HST charged on such HST taxable supplies; and
- (d) a subtotal of any amounts charged for any “exempt” or “zero-rated” supplies as defined in Part IX of the Excise Tax Act.

## **2.8 Payment and Offset**

- (a) Subject to **Section 2.8(b)**, Taxes collectable by one Party from another Party pursuant to this Agreement will be payable in immediately available funds within 30 days of receipt of an invoice.



- (b) A Party may offset amounts of Taxes owing to another Party under this Agreement against Taxes or other amounts receivable from such other Party pursuant to this Agreement or any of the other Formal Agreements, subject to reporting and remittance of such offset Taxes in accordance with Applicable Law.

**2.9 HST Registration Status**

- (a) The Assignee represents and warrants that it is registered for purposes of the HST and that its registration number is ●.
- (b) The Assignor represents and warrants that it is registered for purposes of the HST and that its registration number is ●.

**ARTICLE 3  
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

**3.1 Assignor and Assignee Representations and Warranties**

Each of the Assignor and the Assignee hereby jointly and severally represents and warrants to the Consenting Parties that, as of the Effective Date:

- (a) it is duly organized and validly existing under the Applicable Law of the jurisdiction of its formation and is qualified to conduct its business to the extent necessary in each jurisdiction in which it will perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (b) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement are within its powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary action on its part and do not violate any of the terms and conditions in its governing documents, any contracts to which it is a party or any Applicable Law;
- (c) this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered on its behalf by its appropriate officers and constitutes its legally valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and (ii) general principles of equity whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law;
- (d) no Insolvency Event has occurred, is pending or being contemplated by it or, to its Knowledge, threatened against it;
- (e) there are [no Legal Proceedings **NTD: or set out Legal Proceedings, if any**] pending or, to its Knowledge, threatened against it that may materially adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (f) no consent or other approval, order, authorization or action by, or filing with, any Person is required to be made or obtained by such Party for such Party's lawful execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, except for (i) such consents,

approvals, authorizations, actions and filings that have been made or obtained prior to the date hereof, (ii) such consents, approvals, authorizations, actions and filings the failure of which would not have, or could not reasonably be expected to have, a material adverse effect on such Party's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement and **[NTD: set out any required Regulatory Approvals]**;

- (g) it is not a non-resident of Canada for the purposes of the Income Tax Act; and
- (h) the Assignee is an **[Affiliate][Qualified Assignee]** of the Assignor.

**[NTD: Add more detailed representations as to why the Assignee is a Qualified Assignee as well as to the other transactions that need to take place concurrently with this assignment to permit the Assignee to be a Qualified Assignee.]**

#### ARTICLE 4 DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE

##### 4.1 General

- (a) Dispute Resolution Procedure - The Parties agree to resolve all Disputes pursuant to the dispute resolution procedure set out in Schedule 5 to the PPA (the "**Dispute Resolution Procedure**").
- (b) Undisputed Amounts - In the event of a Dispute concerning any amount payable by one Party to another Party, the Party with the payment obligation shall pay the whole of such payment in full. **[NTD: Conform to PPA]**

#### ARTICLE 5 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

##### 5.1 Notices

Notices, where required herein, shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given if delivered personally or by courier or sent by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, directed as follows:

- (a) To Assignor:  
[•]
- (b) To Assignee:  
[•]
- (c) To Consenting Parties  
[•]

Such Notice shall (i) if delivered personally or by courier, be deemed to have been given or made on the day of delivery, and (ii) if sent by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, and be confirmed by a copy immediately sent by courier, be deemed to have been given or made on the day it was successfully transmitted by electronic mail or facsimile transmission as evidenced by automatic confirmation of receipt, provided however that if in any case such day is not a Business Day or if the Notice is received after Regular Business Hours (time and place of receipt), the Notice shall be deemed to have been given or made on the next Business Day. Any Party may change its address or fax number hereunder from time to time by giving Notice of such change to the other Parties.

## **5.2 Prior Agreements**

This Agreement supersedes all prior communications, understandings, negotiations and agreements between the Parties, whether oral or written, express or implied with respect to the subject matter hereof. There are no representations, warranties, collateral agreements or conditions affecting this Agreement other than as expressed herein. Each of the Parties further acknowledges and agrees that, in entering into this Agreement, it has not in any way relied upon any oral or written agreements, representations, warranties, statements, promises, information, arrangements or understandings, expressed or implied, not specifically set forth in this Agreement or the PPA.

## **5.3 Counterparts**

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts together shall constitute but one and the same instrument. Signatures delivered by facsimile or electronic mail shall be deemed for all purposes to be original counterparts of this Agreement.

## **5.4 Expenses of Parties**

Except as otherwise provided herein, each Party shall bear its own costs and expenses in connection with all matters relating to this Agreement, including the costs and expenses of its legal, tax, technical and other advisors.

## **5.5 Announcements**

No announcement with respect to this Agreement shall be made by any Party without the prior approval of the other Parties. The foregoing shall not apply to any announcement by a Party required in order to comply with Applicable Law; provided that such Party consults with the other Parties before making any such announcement and gives due consideration to the views of the other Parties with respect thereto. The Parties shall use reasonable efforts to agree on the text of any proposed announcement.

## **5.6 Relationship of the Parties**

The Parties hereby disclaim any intention to create by this Agreement any partnership, joint venture, association, trust or fiduciary relationship between them. Except as

expressly provided herein, this Agreement shall not be construed or considered as creating any such partnership, joint venture, association, trust or fiduciary relationship, or as constituting any Party as the agent or legal representative of the other Parties for any purpose nor to permit any Party to enter into agreements or incur any obligations for or on behalf of the other Parties.

**5.7 Further Assurances**

Each of the Parties shall, from time to time, do all such acts and things and execute and deliver, from time to time, all such further documents and assurances as may be reasonably necessary to carry out and give effect to the terms of this Agreement.

**5.8 Severability**

If any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be wholly or partially illegal, invalid, void, voidable or unenforceable in any jurisdiction for any reason, such illegality, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the legality, validity and enforceability of the balance of this Agreement or its legality, validity or enforceability in any other jurisdiction. If any provision is so determined to be wholly or partially illegal, invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith a new legal, valid and enforceable provision to replace such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision, which, as nearly as practically possible, has the same effect as the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision.

**5.9 Time of the Essence**

Time shall be of the essence.

**5.10 Amendments**

No amendment or modification to this Agreement shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by all Parties.

**5.11 No Waiver**

Any failure or delay of a Party to enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement or to require compliance with any of its terms at any time during the Term shall not affect the validity of this Agreement, or any part hereof, and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right of such Party thereafter to enforce any and each such provision. Any consent or approval given by a Party pursuant to this Agreement shall be limited to its express terms and shall not otherwise increase the obligations of the Party giving such consent or approval or otherwise reduce the obligations of a Party receiving such consent or approval.

**5.12 No Third Party Beneficiaries**

Except as otherwise provided herein or permitted hereby, this Agreement is not made for the benefit of any Person not a Party to this Agreement, and no Person other than the Parties or their respective successors and permitted assigns shall acquire or have any right, remedy or claim under or by virtue of this Agreement.

**5.13**            **Survival**

All provisions of this Agreement that expressly or by their nature are intended to survive the termination (however caused) of this Agreement, including covenants, warranties, guarantees, releases and indemnities, continue as valid and enforceable rights and obligations (as the case may be) of the Parties, notwithstanding any such termination, until they are satisfied in full or by their nature expire.

**5.14**            **Waiver of Sovereign Immunity**

A Party that now or hereafter has a right to claim sovereign immunity for itself or any of its assets hereby waives any such immunity to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law. This waiver includes immunity from (i) any proceedings under the Dispute Resolution Procedure; (ii) any judicial, administrative or other proceedings to aid the Dispute Resolution Procedure; and (iii) any confirmation, enforcement or execution of any decision, settlement, award, judgment, service of process, execution order or attachment (including pre-judgment attachment) that results from the Dispute Resolution Procedure or any judicial, administrative or other proceedings commenced pursuant to this Agreement. Each Party acknowledges that its rights and obligations under this Agreement are of a commercial and not a governmental nature.

**5.15**            **Successors and Assigns**

This Agreement shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

**[ASSIGNOR]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the  
[company]/[corporation].

**[ASSIGNEE]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the  
[company]/[corporation].

**[CONSENTING PARTY]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the  
[company]/[corporation].

**[CONSENTING PARTY]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the  
[company]/[corporation].

**POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**SCHEDULE 5**

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE**



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>INTERPRETATION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Definitions .....	1
1.2	Section References.....	3
1.3	Appendix .....	3
<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Purpose and Sequence of Dispute Resolution .....	3
2.2	Confidentiality.....	3
2.3	Interim Measures .....	4
2.4	Mediator or Arbitrator as Witness.....	4
<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>NEGOTIATION PROCEDURE.....</b>	<b>4</b>
3.1	Negotiation of Dispute .....	4
3.2	Reservation of Rights .....	4
3.3	Failure of Negotiations.....	5
<b>SECTION 4</b>	<b>MEDIATION PROCEDURE .....</b>	<b>5</b>
4.1	Request for Mediation .....	5
4.2	Appointment of Mediator.....	6
4.3	Mediation Process.....	6
4.4	Reservation of Rights .....	6
<b>SECTION 5</b>	<b>ARBITRATION PROCEDURE .....</b>	<b>7</b>
5.1	Submission to Binding Arbitration .....	7
5.2	Provisions Relating to the Arbitration Act and the Code.....	7
5.3	Appointment of Tribunal.....	8
5.4	Arbitration by Single Arbitrator.....	9
5.5	Procedure .....	9
5.6	Awards.....	9
5.7	Settlement.....	10
<b>SECTION 6</b>	<b>EXPERT DETERMINATION PROCEDURE.....</b>	<b>10</b>
6.1	Referral for Expert Determination .....	10
6.2	Qualifications of Independent Expert .....	10
6.3	Selection of the Independent Expert .....	11
6.4	Terms of Reference .....	11
6.5	Information Provided to Independent Expert .....	12
6.6	Dispute Context.....	12
6.7	No ex parte Communication .....	12
6.8	Initial Meeting and Joint Presentations by the Parties .....	12
6.9	Written Submissions and Responses .....	13
6.10	Independent Expert Clarifications.....	13
6.11	Method of Evaluation.....	13

6.12	Decision and Presentation of Report .....	14
6.13	Costs of Expert Determination .....	14
6.14	Effect of Determination.....	14
6.15	Settlement.....	14

**SCHEDULE 5  
DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE**

**Section 1 Interpretation**

**1.1 Definitions**

In this Schedule, the definitions set forth in the Articles of Agreement apply and in addition thereto:

**“Agreement”** means the agreement to which this Schedule is attached;

**“Appointment Date”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.4**;

**“Arbitration Act”** means the *Arbitration Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador);

**“Arbitration Notice”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.1(a)(i)**;

**“Arbitration Procedure”** means the provisions of **Section 5**;

**“Arbitrator”** means an arbitrator appointed pursuant to the Arbitration Procedure;

**“Articles of Agreement”** means the main body of the Agreement;

**“Chair”** means the person elected or appointed to chair the Tribunal;

**“Code”** means the Commercial Arbitration Code as set out in the *Commercial Arbitration Act* (Canada) as of the Effective Date, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Appendix A**;

**“Consent to Arbitration”** means, with respect to an Arbitration Notice, a Notice given by the Notified Party to the Notifying Party stating that the Notified Party consents to arbitration of the Dispute referred to in the Arbitration Notice;

**“Delegate”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.3(c)**;

**“Dispute Context”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.6**;

**“Document”** includes a film, photograph, videotape, chart, graph, map, plan, survey, book of account, recording of sound, and information recorded or stored by means of any device;

**“Expert Determination Procedure”** means the provisions of **Section 6**;

**“General Dispute”** means a Dispute that is not a Specified Dispute;

**“Independent Expert”** means the Person appointed as such to conduct an expert determination in accordance with the Expert Determination Procedure;

**“Information”** means all documents and information, including Confidential Information, disclosed by a Party for the purposes of this Dispute Resolution Procedure;

**“Initial Meeting”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.8**;

**“Mediation Notice”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.1(a)**;

**“Mediation Procedure”** means the provisions of **Section 4**;

**“Mediation Response”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.1(d)**;

**“Mediator”** means the mediator appointed pursuant to the Mediation Procedure;

**“Negotiation Procedure”** means the provisions of **Section 3**;

**“Non-Consent to Arbitration”** means, with respect to an Arbitration Notice, a Notice given by the Notified Party to the Notifying Party stating that the Notified Party does not consent to arbitration of the Dispute referred to in the Arbitration Notice;

**“Notified Party”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.1(a)(i)**;

**“Notifying Party”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.1(a)(i)**;

**“Referral Notice”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.1**;

**“Referring Party”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.1**;

**“Requesting Party”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.1(a)**;

**“Responding Party”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.1**;

**“Response”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.9(b)**;

**“Review Notice”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.1**;

**“Specified Dispute”** means a Dispute required by the Agreement, or agreed in writing by the Parties interested in the Dispute, to be finally resolved by expert determination pursuant to this Schedule;

**“Submission”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.9**;

**“Terms of Reference”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.4**; and

**“Tribunal”** means either a single Arbitrator or a panel of Arbitrators, as the case may be, appointed pursuant to the Arbitration Procedure to serve as the arbitrator or arbitrators of a General Dispute.

## **1.2 Section References**

Unless otherwise indicated, all references in this Schedule to a “**Section**” followed by a number and/or a letter refer to the specified Section of this Schedule.

## **1.3 Appendix**

The following Appendix is attached to and incorporated by reference in this Schedule, and is deemed to be part hereof:

Appendix A - Commercial Arbitration Code (Canada)

## **Section 2 Alternative Dispute Resolution**

### **2.1 Purpose and Sequence of Dispute Resolution**

The purpose of this Schedule is to set forth a framework and procedures to resolve any Disputes that may arise under the Agreement in an amicable manner, in private and confidential proceedings, and where possible, without resort to litigation. The Parties agree to exclusively utilize the following process to achieve this goal, which shall be undertaken in the following order:

- (a) first, by referring the Dispute to negotiation pursuant to the Negotiation Procedure; and
- (b) in the case of a General Dispute:
  - (i) second, by way of mediation pursuant to the Mediation Procedure; and
  - (ii) third, either:
    - (A) by arbitration pursuant to the Arbitration Procedure where the Parties agree or are deemed to have agreed to arbitration; or
    - (B) by litigation, where the Parties do not agree and are not deemed to have agreed to arbitration pursuant to the Arbitration Procedure; or
- (c) in the case of a Specified Dispute, second by expert determination in accordance with the Expert Determination Procedure.

### **2.2 Confidentiality**

- (a) Subject to **Section 2.2(b)**, all Information disclosed by a Party pursuant to the Negotiation Procedure, the Mediation Procedure, the Arbitration Procedure or the Expert Determination Procedure shall be treated as confidential by the Parties and any Mediator, Arbitrator or Independent Expert. Neither the disclosure nor production of Information will represent any waiver of privilege by the disclosing

Party. Each Party agrees not to disclose Information provided by the other Party for the purposes hereof to any other Person for any other purpose. Further, such Information shall not be used in any subsequent proceedings without the consent of the Party that disclosed it.

- (b) **Section 2.2(a)** does not prevent a Party from disclosing or using Information not received by it exclusively pursuant to the Negotiation Procedure, the Mediation Procedure, the Arbitration Procedure or the Expert Determination Procedure as and to the extent permitted under the Agreement.

### **2.3 Interim Measures**

Either Party may apply to a court for interim measures to protect its interest during the period that it is attempting to resolve a Dispute prior to the constitution of a Tribunal, including preliminary injunction or other equitable relief concerning that Dispute. The Parties agree that seeking and obtaining any such interim measure will not waive Party's obligation to proceed in accordance with **Section 2.1**.

### **2.4 Mediator or Arbitrator as Witness**

The Parties agree that any Mediator or Arbitrator appointed hereunder shall not be compelled as a witness in any proceedings for any purpose whatsoever in relation to the Agreement.

## **Section 3 Negotiation Procedure**

### **3.1 Negotiation of Dispute**

All Disputes shall be first referred in writing to appropriate representatives of the Parties, as designated by each Party, or in the absence of a Party's specific designation, to the CEO of that Party. References to such representatives hereunder may be initiated at any time by the Party requesting a review under this **Section 3** by Notice to the other Party (a "**Review Notice**"). Each Party shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity to present all relevant Information regarding its position to the other Party's representative. The Parties shall consider the Information provided and seek to resolve the Dispute through negotiation. Negotiations shall be concluded within 15 Business Days from the date of delivery of the Review Notice or within such extended period as may be agreed in writing by the Parties.

### **3.2 Reservation of Rights**

Except to the extent that such negotiations result in a settlement, such negotiations and exchange of Information will be without prejudice and inadmissible against a Party's interest in any subsequent proceedings and no Party will be considered to have waived any privilege it may have. No settlement will be considered to have been reached until it is reduced to writing and signed by the Parties.

### **3.3**            **Failure of Negotiations**

If the Parties have not resolved the Dispute to the satisfaction of both Parties within 15 Business Days after delivery of the Review Notice, or within such extended period as may be agreed in writing by the Parties, negotiations will be deemed to have failed to resolve the Dispute and any Party may then request that the matter be referred to non-binding mediation pursuant to the Mediation Procedure.

## **Section 4**        **Mediation Procedure**

### **4.1**            **Request for Mediation**

- (a) If the Parties are unable to resolve a Dispute through the Negotiation Procedure, a Party (the “**Requesting Party**”), by Notice to the other Party given within five Business Days after expiry of the period set forth in or agreed by the Parties under **Section 3.3**, may request that the Dispute be mediated through non-binding mediation under this **Section 4** by delivering to the other Party a Notice (a “**Mediation Notice**”) containing a written summary of relevant Information relative to the matters that remain in Dispute and the names of three individuals who are acceptable to the Requesting Party to act as a sole Mediator.
- (b) Any Mediator must be impartial and independent of each of the Parties, be an experienced commercial mediator, and preferably have experience and knowledge concerning the subject matter of the Dispute.
- (c) Any mediation commenced under this Mediation Procedure will continue only until the first of the following occurs:
  - (i) the Party in receipt of a Mediation Notice declines to submit to mediation and gives Notice thereof to the Requesting Party;
  - (ii) the Party in receipt of a Mediation Notice fails to send a Mediation Response in accordance with **Section 4.1(d)**;
  - (iii) the Parties are unable to appoint a Mediator within the period allowed by **Section 4.2**;
  - (iv) a Party gives Notice to the other Party that it terminates the mediation;
  - (v) the Mediator provides the Parties with a written determination that the mediation is terminated because the Dispute cannot be resolved through mediation;
  - (vi) **Section 4.3(d)** applies; or
  - (vii) the Dispute is settled as provided in **Section 4.4**.

- (d) If the mediation proceeds, within five Business Days after receiving the Mediation Notice the receiving Party shall send a written response to the Mediation Notice (the “**Mediation Response**”) to the Requesting Party including a summary of Information relating to the matters that remain in Dispute and accepting one of the individuals proposed as Mediator in the Mediation Notice, or proposing another individual or individuals, up to a maximum of three, as Mediator.

#### **4.2 Appointment of Mediator**

Within 10 Business Days after receipt of the Mediation Response by the Requesting Party, the Parties shall attempt to appoint a Mediator to assist the parties in resolving the Dispute. The appointment shall be in writing and signed by the Parties and the Mediator.

#### **4.3 Mediation Process**

- (a) The Parties shall participate in good faith and in a timely and responsive manner in the Mediation Procedure. A copy of the Mediation Notice and the Mediation Response shall be delivered to the Mediator within two Business Days after his or her appointment. The Mediator shall, after consultation with the Parties, set the date, time and place for the mediation as soon as possible after being appointed.
- (b) The location of the mediation will be St. John’s, Newfoundland and Labrador, unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties, and the language of the mediation will be English.
- (c) The Parties shall provide such assistance and produce such Information as may be reasonably necessary, and shall meet together with the Mediator, or as otherwise determined by the Mediator, in order to resolve the Dispute.
- (d) If the mediation is not completed within 10 Business Days after appointment of the Mediator pursuant to **Section 4.2**, the mediation will be considered to have failed to resolve the Dispute and the Mediation Procedure will be deemed to be terminated, unless the Parties agree in writing to extend the time to resolve the Dispute by mediation.
- (e) Each Party shall each bear its own costs and expenses associated with the mediation, but the Parties shall share the common costs of the mediation equally (or in such other proportions as they may agree), including the costs of or attributable to the Mediator and the facilities used for the mediation.

#### **4.4 Reservation of Rights**

Any mediation undertaken hereunder will be non-binding, and except to the extent a settlement is reached, will be considered without prejudice and inadmissible against a Party’s interest in any subsequent proceedings and no Party will be considered to have waived any



privilege it may have. No settlement will be considered to have been reached until it is reduced to writing and signed by the Parties.

## **Section 5 Arbitration Procedure**

### **5.1 Submission to Binding Arbitration**

- (a) If the Parties are unable to resolve a General Dispute through the Negotiation Procedure or the Mediation Procedure, then following termination of the mediation, or, if no Mediation Notice is given, following failure of negotiations as provided in **Section 3.3**:
  - (i) a Party (the “**Notifying Party**”) may submit the General Dispute to binding arbitration under this **Section 5** and give Notice to the other Party (the “**Notified Parties**”) of such submission (an “**Arbitration Notice**”); or
  - (ii) if **Section 5.1(e)** does not apply, either Party may elect, by giving notice thereof to the other Party, to proceed with resolution of the General Dispute pursuant to **Section 2.1(b)(ii)(B)**.
- (b) A Notified Party may consent to arbitration of the Dispute referred to in the Arbitration Notice by giving a Consent to Arbitration within 10 Business Days after the day the Arbitration Notice was given.
- (c) If the Notified Party does not give a Consent to Arbitration within 10 Business Days after the day the Arbitration Notice was given, the Notified Party will be deemed to have given a Consent to Arbitration on the last day of such 10 Business Day period.
- (d) If the Notified Party delivers a Non-Consent to Arbitration with 10 Business Days after the day the Arbitration Notice was given, **Section 2.1(b)(ii)(B)** will apply.
- (e) Notwithstanding **Sections 5.1(b), 5.1(c)** and **5.1(d)**, where under the Agreement the Parties are deemed to have agreed pursuant to this **Section 5.1** to resolve the Dispute by arbitration, the Notified Party will be deemed to have given a Consent to Arbitration on the day the Arbitration Notice is given.
- (f) When a Notifying Party has given an Arbitration Notice and the Notified Party has given or been deemed pursuant to **Sections 5.1(c)** or **5.1(e)** to have given a Consent to Arbitration, the Dispute referred to in the Arbitration Notice shall be resolved by arbitration pursuant to this **Section 5**. The arbitration will be subject to the Arbitration Act and conducted in accordance with the Code, as supplemented and modified by this **Section 5**.

### **5.2 Provisions Relating to the Arbitration Act and the Code**

- (a) The Tribunal will not have the power provided for in subsection 10(b) of the Arbitration Act.

- (b) Notwithstanding Article 3 of the Code, Notices for the purposes of an arbitration under this **Section 5** shall be given and deemed received in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement relating to Notices.
- (c) For the purposes of Article 7 of the Code, this **Section 5** constitutes the “arbitration agreement”.
- (d) A reference in the Code to “a court or other authority specified in article 6” will be considered to be a reference to the Trial Division of the Supreme Court of Newfoundland and Labrador.
- (e) The rules of law applicable to a General Dispute arbitrated under this **Section 5** will be the laws of Newfoundland and Labrador.
- (f) Nothing in Article 5 or Article 34 of the Code will be interpreted to restrict any right of a Party pursuant to the Arbitration Act.
- (g) For the purposes of Section 3 of the Arbitration Act, once a Consent to Arbitration has been given or deemed to have been given, the submission to arbitration will be deemed to be irrevocable.
- (h) For greater certainty, Articles 8 and 9 of the Code shall only apply when the Parties have agreed or been deemed to have agreed to binding arbitration under the Agreement or this **Section 5**.
- (i) Where there is a conflict between this **Section 5** and the Code, this **Section 5** will prevail.

### **5.3 Appointment of Tribunal**

- (a) Subject to **Section 5.4**, the arbitration will be heard and determined by three Arbitrators. Each Party shall appoint an Arbitrator of its choice within 20 Business Days after delivery or deemed delivery of the Consent to Arbitration. The Party-appointed Arbitrators shall in turn appoint a third Arbitrator, who shall act as Chair of the Tribunal, within 20 Business Days after the appointment of both Party-appointed Arbitrators. If the Party-appointed Arbitrators cannot reach agreement on a third Arbitrator, or if a Party fails or refuses to appoint its Party-appointed Arbitrator within 20 Business Days after delivery or deemed delivery of the Consent to Arbitration, the appointment of the Chair of the Tribunal and the third Arbitrator will be made in accordance with Article 11 of the Code.
- (b) Except for the appointment of an Arbitrator pursuant to the Code, the appointment of an Arbitrator must be in writing and accepted in writing by the Arbitrator.

#### 5.4 Arbitration by Single Arbitrator

The arbitration will be heard and determined by one Arbitrator where the Parties agree to arbitration by a single Arbitrator and jointly appoint the Arbitrator within 15 Business Days after the Consent to Arbitration is given or deemed to have been given. If the Parties do not agree to arbitration by a single Arbitrator and appoint the Arbitrator within such time, the arbitration will be heard by three Arbitrators appointed pursuant to **Section 5.3**.

#### 5.5 Procedure

- (a) Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties, the place of the arbitration will be St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador.
- (b) The arbitration shall be conducted in the English language and the Arbitrators must be fluent in the English language.
- (c) If the Parties initiate multiple arbitration proceedings under the Agreement and any other agreement to which they are both parties, the subject matters of which are related by common questions of law or fact and which could result in conflicting awards or obligations, then all such proceedings may, with the written consent of all Parties in all such proceedings, be consolidated into a single arbitration proceeding.
- (d) The Parties may agree as to the manner in which the Tribunal shall promptly hear witnesses and arguments, review documents and otherwise conduct the arbitration. Failing such agreement within 20 Business Days from the date of selection or appointment of the Tribunal, the Tribunal shall promptly and expeditiously conduct the arbitration proceedings in accordance with the Code. The Parties intend that the arbitration hearing should commence as soon as reasonably practicable following the appointment of the Tribunal.
- (e) Nothing in this **Section 5** will prevent either Party from applying to a court of competent jurisdiction pending final disposition of the arbitration proceeding for such relief as may be necessary to assist the arbitration process, to ensure that the arbitration is carried out in accordance with the Arbitration Procedure, or to prevent manifestly unfair or unequal treatment of either Party.
- (f) In no event will the Tribunal have the jurisdiction to amend or vary the terms of this Schedule or of the Code.

#### 5.6 Awards

- (a) The arbitration award shall be given in writing, will be final and binding on the Parties, and will not be subject to any appeal.
- (b) Each Party shall bear its own costs in relation to the arbitration, but the Parties shall equally bear the common costs of the Arbitration, including the costs of or attributable to the Tribunal and the facilities used for the arbitration.

- (c) No arbitration award issued hereunder will expand or increase the liabilities, obligations or remedies of the Parties beyond those permitted by the Agreement.
- (d) Judgment upon the arbitration award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction, or application may be made to such court for a judicial recognition of the arbitration award or an order of enforcement thereof, as the case may be.
- (e) The amount of the arbitration award including costs will bear interest at the Prime Rate plus 3% per annum, or such other rate, and from such date, as determined by the Tribunal, until the amount of the arbitration award, costs and interest thereon is Paid in Full.
- (f) Subject to **Section 5.5(e)**, the Parties agree that arbitration conducted pursuant to this Arbitration Procedure will be the final and exclusive forum for the resolution of General Disputes.

## **5.7**            **Settlement**

If the Parties settle the Dispute before the Tribunal delivers its written award, the arbitration will be terminated and the Tribunal shall record the terms of settlement in the form of an award made on consent of the Parties.

## **Section 6**        **Expert Determination Procedure**

### **6.1**            **Referral for Expert Determination**

A Party (the “**Referring Party**”) may by Notice to the other Party (the “**Responding Party**”) require referral of a Specified Dispute to an Independent Expert for determination pursuant to this **Section 6** (the “**Referral Notice**”).

### **6.2**            **Qualifications of Independent Expert**

Any Independent Expert appointed under this **Section 6** shall be:

- (a) independent of each of the Parties;
- (b) of national or international standing;
- (c) well qualified by education, technical training and experience, and hold the appropriate professional qualifications, to determine the matters in issue in the Specified Dispute; and
- (d) impartial and have no interest or obligation in conflict with the task to be performed as an Independent Expert for the Parties. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a conflict will be deemed to exist, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Parties, if the Independent Expert at any time previously performed work in connection with matters covered by the Agreement, or during the preceding three

years performed any other work, for either of the Parties or any of their Affiliates. Any direct or beneficial equity interest the Independent Expert has in one or more of the Parties or their Affiliates, or *vice versa*, shall be declared by each Party and the Independent Expert prior to the Independent Expert being retained.

### **6.3**            **Selection of the Independent Expert**

- (a)        Within 10 Business Days after delivery of the Referral Notice, each Party shall deliver to the other Party, in a simultaneous exchange, a list of the names of five Persons (ranked 1 - 5 in order of preference, 5 being that Party's first preference) who are acceptable to the Party to act as the Independent Expert. If one Person only is named in both lists, that Person shall be the Independent Expert to determine the Specified Dispute. If more than one Person is named in both lists, the Person with the highest total numerical ranking, determined by adding the rankings from both lists, shall be the Independent Expert to determine the Specified Dispute. In the event of a tie in the rankings, the Person to be the Independent Expert shall be selected by lot from among those of highest equal rank.
- (b)        If the Parties fail to select an Independent Expert from the initial lists provided pursuant to **Section 6.3(a)**, the process under **Section 6.3(a)** shall be repeated with a second list of five names from each Party, except that the Parties shall exchange lists within five Business Days after the end of the 10 Business Day period under **Section 6.3(a)**.
- (c)        If the Parties fail to select an Independent Expert pursuant to **Sections 6.3(a)** or **(b)** or otherwise within 15 Business Days after the Referral Notice is given, within a further period of five Business Days after the end of such 15 day period the Parties shall jointly request the President of ADR Chambers in Toronto, Ontario or his or her designate (the "**Delegate**") to appoint the Independent Expert from a list submitted by the Parties with the request. Each Party may nominate up to three proposed Independent Experts for inclusion on the list. The Parties shall not advise the Delegate which Party nominated a particular nominee. Each Party shall be responsible for one-half of the costs of the Delegate.

### **6.4**            **Terms of Reference**

Once an Independent Expert is selected pursuant to **Section 6.3**, the Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to enter into an appropriate engagement agreement with the Independent Expert (the "**Terms of Reference**") as soon as practicable, and in any event within 20 Business Days, after selection of the Independent Expert pursuant to **Section 6.3**. Failure of the Parties and the Independent Expert to agree upon the Terms of Reference will be deemed to be a General Dispute and the Terms of Reference will be resolved by a single Arbitrator pursuant to the Arbitration Procedure. The date of execution of the Terms of Reference by all of the Parties and the Independent Expert is herein called the "**Appointment Date**".

**6.5 Information Provided to Independent Expert**

For the purpose of the Expert Determination Procedure, the Parties shall provide to the Independent Expert the following within five Business Days after the Appointment Date:

- (a) a copy of the Agreement, including the Schedules;
- (b) copies of or full access to all documents relevant to the Specified Dispute to be determined by the Independent Expert; and
- (c) other data and reports as may be mutually agreed by the Parties.

**6.6 Dispute Context**

The Independent Expert shall review and analyze, as necessary, the materials provided to it by the Parties pursuant to **Section 6.5**. The Independent Expert shall make its determination pursuant to the Terms of Reference based upon the materials provided by the Parties and in accordance with the Article, Section or Schedule of the Agreement under which the Specified Dispute to be determined arose (the “**Dispute Context**”).

**6.7 No ex parte Communication**

No communication between the Independent Expert and either of the Parties shall be permitted from the Appointment Date until after delivery of the Independent Expert’s final decision except:

- (a) with the approval of both Parties;
- (b) as provided by this **Section 6**; or
- (c) to address strictly administrative matters.

All communications permitted by this **Section 6.7** between either Party and the Independent Expert shall be conducted in writing, with copies sent simultaneously to the other Party in the same manner.

**6.8 Initial Meeting and Joint Presentations by the Parties**

Within 10 Business Days after the Appointment Date, the Independent Expert and the Parties shall attend an initial informational meeting (the “**Initial Meeting**”) in St. John’s, Newfoundland and Labrador, or at such other location as may be mutually agreed by the Parties, at a time, date and location as determined by the Independent Expert, at which the Parties shall provide an overview of the Specified Dispute to be determined, review the Expert Determination Procedure, and establish a timetable and deadlines for the Independent Expert’s review, all of which are to be consistent with the Agreement.

**6.9**            **Written Submissions and Responses**

- (a)      Within the time specified at the Initial Meeting, but in any event not later than 20 Business Days after the Initial Meeting, each Party shall provide to the Independent Expert a written submission (a “**Submission**”) respecting its interpretation and evaluation of the Specified Dispute.
- (b)      Within the time specified at the Initial Meeting, but in any event not later than 20 Business Days after receipt of the other Party’s Submission, each Party shall have the opportunity to provide comments on the other Party’s Submission by written submissions (a “**Response**”) provided to the Independent Expert and the other Party.
- (c)      The Parties shall provide any Information deemed necessary by the Independent Expert to complete the evaluation required pursuant to this **Section 6**.
- (d)      A Party that fails to submit a Submission or a Response to the Independent Expert within the time allowed by this **Section 6.9** will be deemed to have waived its right to make a Submission or Response, as the case may be.

**6.10**           **Independent Expert Clarifications**

- (a)      Following receipt of the Submissions and Responses, the Independent Expert may, at its discretion, seek any number of clarifications with respect to any aspect of either Party’s Submission or Response. Such requests for clarifications shall be made by the Independent Expert in writing and the clarifications by the Parties shall be made in writing as requested by the Independent Expert, provided that the other Party shall be provided with a copy of such requests and clarifications.
- (b)      The purpose of such clarifications will be to allow the Independent Expert to fully understand the technical and/or financial basis and methodologies used in the preparation of the Submission and Response of each Party, it being understood that each Party’s Submission and Response will be the primary basis upon which the Independent Expert shall make its determination.
- (c)      All requests for clarifications and all questions in relation thereto will be initiated or posed exclusively by the Independent Expert to the Party from whom clarification is sought as seen fit by the Independent Expert, in its sole discretion, and free of any interruption or interjection by the other Party. Neither Party will have any right to cross-examine the other Party in respect of such Party’s Submission or Response or its responses to the Independent Expert pursuant to this **Section 6.10**.

**6.11**           **Method of Evaluation**

- (a)      The Independent Expert’s assessment shall include the method of evaluation elements set forth in the Dispute Context.

- (b) The Independent Expert's assessment, including its economic model, cash flows and analysis, if any, will be made available to the Parties.

**6.12**            **Decision and Presentation of Report**

The Independent Expert shall complete its assessment and deliver a written decision of its determination of the Specified Dispute within 40 Business Days after the Independent Expert's receipt of the Responses.

**6.13**            **Costs of Expert Determination**

Each Party shall be responsible for one-half of the costs of the Independent Expert. Each Party shall bear its own costs related to the expert determination.

**6.14**            **Effect of Determination**

- (a) The Independent Expert's determination pursuant to this **Section 6** will be final and binding upon the Parties and not reviewable by a court for any reason whatsoever.
- (b) The Independent Expert is not an arbitrator of the Specified Dispute and is deemed not to be acting in an arbitral capacity. The Independent Expert's determination pursuant to this **Section 6** is not an arbitration under the Arbitration Act or any other federal or provincial legislation.

**6.15**            **Settlement**

If the Parties settle the Specified Dispute before the Independent Expert delivers its written decision, the Expert Determination Procedure will be terminated and the Independent Expert shall record the settlement in the form of a consent decision of the Parties.



**POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**APPENDIX A**

**TO**

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE**

**COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION CODE**

## Appendix A

### COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION CODE

(Based on the Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration as adopted by the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law on June 21, 1985)

*Note: The word "international", which appears in paragraph (1) of article 1 of the Model Law, has been deleted from paragraph (1) of article 1 below. Paragraphs (3) and (4) of article 1, which contain a description of when arbitration is international, are deleted. Paragraph (5) appears as paragraph (3).*

*Any additions or substitutions to the Model Law are indicated by the use of italics.*

*Except as otherwise indicated, the material that follows reproduces exactly the Model Law.*

#### CHAPTER I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

##### ARTICLE 1

##### SCOPE OF APPLICATION

- (1) This Code applies to commercial arbitration, subject to any agreement in force between Canada and any other State or States.
- (2) The provisions of this Code, except articles 8, 9, 35 and 36, apply only if the place of arbitration is in Canada.
- (3) This Code shall not affect any other law of Parliament by virtue of which certain disputes may not be submitted to arbitration or may be submitted to arbitration only according to provisions other than those of this Code.

##### ARTICLE 2

##### DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

For the purposes of this Code:

- (a) "arbitration" means any arbitration whether or not administered by a permanent arbitral institution;
- (b) "arbitral tribunal" means a sole arbitrator or a panel of arbitrators;
- (c) "court" means a body or organ of the judicial system of a State;
- (d) where a provision of this Code, except article 28, leaves the parties free to determine a certain issue, such freedom includes the right of the parties to authorize a third party, including an institution, to make that determination;
- (e) where a provision of this Code refers to the fact that the parties have agreed or that they may agree or in any other way refers to an agreement of the parties, such agreement includes any arbitration rules referred to in that agreement;
- (f) where a provision of this Code, other than in articles 25(a) and 32(2)(a), refers to a claim, it also applies to a counterclaim, and where it refers to a defence, it also applies to a defence to such counter-claim.

ARTICLE 3  
RECEIPT OF WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

- (1) Unless otherwise agreed by the parties:
- (a) any written communication is deemed to have been received if it is delivered to the addressee personally or if it is delivered at his place of business, habitual residence or mailing address; if none of these can be found after making a reasonable inquiry, a written communication is deemed to have been received if it is sent to the addressee's last-known place of business, habitual residence or mailing address by registered letter or any other means which provides a record of the attempt to deliver it;
- (b) the communication is deemed to have been received on the day it is so delivered.
- (2) The provisions of this article do not apply to communications in court proceedings.

ARTICLE 4  
WAIVER OF RIGHT TO OBJECT

A party who knows that any provision of this Code from which the parties may derogate or any requirement under the arbitration agreement has not been complied with and yet proceeds with the arbitration without stating his objection to such non-compliance without undue delay or, if a time-limit is provided therefor, within such period of time, shall be deemed to have waived his right to object.

ARTICLE 5  
EXTENT OF COURT INTERVENTION

In matters governed by this Code, no court shall intervene except where so provided in this Code.

ARTICLE 6  
COURT OR OTHER AUTHORITY FOR CERTAIN FUNCTIONS OF ARBITRATION ASSISTANCE AND SUPERVISION

The functions referred to in articles 11(3), 11(4), 13(3), 14, 16(3) and 34(2) shall be performed by *the Federal Court or any superior, county or district court.*

CHAPTER II. ARBITRATION AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 7  
DEFINITION AND FORM OF ARBITRATION AGREEMENT

- (1) "Arbitration agreement" is an agreement by the parties to submit to arbitration all or certain disputes which have arisen or which may arise between them in respect of a defined legal relationship, whether contractual or not. An arbitration agreement may be in the form of an arbitration clause in a contract or in the form of a separate agreement.
- (2) The arbitration agreement shall be in writing. An agreement is in writing if it is contained in a document signed by the parties or in an exchange of letters, telex, telegrams or other means of telecommunication which provide a record of the agreement, or in an exchange of statements of claim and defence in which the existence of an agreement is alleged by one party and not denied by another. The reference in a contract to a document containing an arbitration clause constitutes an arbitration agreement provided that the contract is in writing and the reference is such as to make that clause part of the contract.

ARTICLE 8  
ARBITRATION AGREEMENT AND SUBSTANTIVE CLAIM BEFORE COURT

(1) A court before which an action is brought in a matter which is the subject of an arbitration agreement shall, if a party so requests not later than when submitting his first statement on the substance of the dispute, refer the parties to arbitration unless it finds that the agreement is null and void, inoperative or incapable of being performed.

(2) Where an action referred to in paragraph (1) of this article has been brought, arbitral proceedings may nevertheless be commenced or continued, and an award may be made, while the issue is pending before the court.

ARTICLE 9  
ARBITRATION AGREEMENT AND INTERIM MEASURES BY COURT

It is not incompatible with an arbitration agreement for a party to request, before or during arbitral proceedings, from a court an interim measure of protection and for a court to grant such measure.

CHAPTER III. COMPOSITION OF ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL

ARTICLE 10  
NUMBER OF ARBITRATORS

- (1) The parties are free to determine the number of arbitrators.
- (2) Failing such determination, the number of arbitrators shall be three.

ARTICLE 11  
APPOINTMENT OF ARBITRATORS

- (1) No person shall be precluded by reason of his nationality from acting as an arbitrator, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.
- (2) The parties are free to agree on a procedure of appointing the arbitrator or arbitrators, subject to the provisions of paragraphs (4) and (5) of this article.
  - (3) Failing such agreement,
    - (a) in an arbitration with three arbitrators, each party shall appoint one arbitrator, and the two arbitrators thus appointed shall appoint the third arbitrator; if a party fails to appoint the arbitrator within thirty days of receipt of a request to do so from the other party, or if the two arbitrators fail to agree on the third arbitrator within thirty days of their appointment, the appointment shall be made, upon request of a party, by the court or other authority specified in article 6;
    - (b) in an arbitration with a sole arbitrator, if the parties are unable to agree on the arbitrator, he shall be appointed, upon request of a party, by the court or other authority specified in article 6.
  - (4) Where, under an appointment procedure agreed upon by the parties,
    - (c) a party fails to act as required under such procedure, or
    - (d) the parties, or two arbitrators, are unable to reach an agreement expected of them under such procedure, or



(e) a third party, including an institution, fails to perform any function entrusted to it under such procedure, any party may request the court or other authority specified in article 6 to take the necessary measure, unless the agreement on the appointment procedure provides other means for securing the appointment.

(5) A decision on a matter entrusted by paragraph (3) or (4) of this article to the court or other authority specified in article 6 shall be subject to no appeal. The court or other authority, in appointing an arbitrator, shall have due regard to any qualifications required of the arbitrator by the agreement of the parties and to such considerations as are likely to secure the appointment of an independent and impartial arbitrator and, in the case of a sole or third arbitrator, shall take into account as well the advisability of appointing an arbitrator of a nationality other than those of the parties.

#### ARTICLE 12 GROUNDS FOR CHALLENGE

(1) When a person is approached in connection with his possible appointment as an arbitrator, he shall disclose any circumstances likely to give rise to justifiable doubts as to his impartiality or independence. An arbitrator, from the time of his appointment and throughout the arbitral proceedings, shall without delay disclose any such circumstances to the parties unless they have already been informed of them by him.

(2) An arbitrator may be challenged only if circumstances exist that give rise to justifiable doubts as to his impartiality or independence, or if he does not possess qualifications agreed to by the parties. A party may challenge an arbitrator appointed by him, or in whose appointment he has participated, only for reasons of which he becomes aware after the appointment has been made.

#### ARTICLE 13 CHALLENGE PROCEDURE

(1) The parties are free to agree on a procedure for challenging an arbitrator, subject to the provisions of paragraph (3) of this article.

(2) Failing such agreement, a party who intends to challenge an arbitrator shall, within fifteen days after becoming aware of the constitution of the arbitral tribunal or after becoming aware of any circumstances referred to in article 12(2), send a written statement of the reasons for the challenge to the arbitral tribunal. Unless the challenged arbitrator withdraws from his office or the other party agrees to the challenge, the arbitral tribunal shall decide on the challenge.

(3) If a challenge under any procedure agreed upon by the parties or under the procedure of paragraph (2) of this article is not successful, the challenging party may request, within thirty days after having received notice of the decision rejecting the challenge, the court or other authority specified in article 6 to decide on the challenge, which decision shall be subject to no appeal; while such a request is pending, the arbitral tribunal, including the challenged arbitrator, may continue the arbitral proceedings and make an award.

#### ARTICLE 14 FAILURE OR IMPOSSIBILITY TO ACT

(1) If an arbitrator becomes *de jure* or *de facto* unable to perform his functions or for other reasons fails to act without undue delay, his mandate terminates if he withdraws from his office or if the parties agree on the termination. Otherwise, if a controversy remains concerning any of these grounds, any party may request the court or other authority specified in article 6 to decide on the termination of the mandate, which decision shall be subject to no appeal.

(2) If, under this article or article 13(2), an arbitrator withdraws from his office or a party agrees to the termination of the mandate of an arbitrator, this does not imply acceptance of the validity of any ground referred to in this article or article 12 (2).

ARTICLE 15  
APPOINTMENT OF SUBSTITUTE ARBITRATOR

Where the mandate of an arbitrator terminates under article 13 or 14 or because of his withdrawal from office for any other reason or because of the revocation of his mandate by agreement of the parties or in any other case of termination of his mandate, a substitute arbitrator shall be appointed according to the rules that were applicable to the appointment of the arbitrator being replaced.

CHAPTER IV. JURISDICTION OF ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL

ARTICLE 16  
COMPETENCE OF ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL TO RULE ON ITS JURISDICTION

(1) The arbitral tribunal may rule on its own jurisdiction, including any objections with respect to the existence or validity of the arbitration agreement. For that purpose, an arbitration clause which forms part of a contract shall be treated as an agreement independent of the other terms of the contract. A decision by the arbitral tribunal that the contract is null and void shall not entail *ipso jure* the invalidity of the arbitration clause.

(2) A plea that the arbitral tribunal does not have jurisdiction shall be raised not later than the submission of the statement of defence. A party is not precluded from raising such a plea by the fact that he has appointed, or participated in the appointment of, an arbitrator. A plea that the arbitral tribunal is exceeding the scope of its authority shall be raised as soon as the matter alleged to be beyond the scope of its authority is raised during the arbitral proceedings. The arbitral tribunal may, in either case, admit a later plea if it considers the delay justified.

(3) The arbitral tribunal may rule on a plea referred to in paragraph (2) of this article either as a preliminary question or in an award on the merits. If the arbitral tribunal rules as a preliminary question that it has jurisdiction, any party may request, within thirty days after having received notice of that ruling, the court specified in article 6 to decide the matter, which decision shall be subject to no appeal; while such a request is pending, the arbitral tribunal may continue the arbitral proceedings and make an award.

ARTICLE 17  
POWER OF ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL TO ORDER INTERIM MEASURES

Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, the arbitral tribunal may, at the request of a party, order any party to take such interim measure of protection as the arbitral tribunal may consider necessary in respect of the subject-matter of the dispute. The arbitral tribunal may require any party to provide appropriate security in connection with such measure.

CHAPTER V. CONDUCT OF ARBITRAL PROCEEDINGS

ARTICLE 18  
EQUAL TREATMENT OF PARTIES

The parties shall be treated with equality and each party shall be given a full opportunity of presenting his case.



ARTICLE 19  
DETERMINATION OF RULES OF PROCEDURE

(1) Subject to the provisions of this Code, the parties are free to agree on the procedure to be followed by the arbitral tribunal in conducting the proceedings.

(2) Failing such agreement, the arbitral tribunal may, subject to the provisions of this Code, conduct the arbitration in such manner as it considers appropriate. The power conferred upon the arbitral tribunal includes the power to determine the admissibility, relevance, materiality and weight of any evidence.

ARTICLE 20  
PLACE OF ARBITRATION

(1) The parties are free to agree on the place of arbitration. Failing such agreement, the place of arbitration shall be determined by the arbitral tribunal having regard to the circumstances of the case, including the convenience of the parties.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (1) of this article, the arbitral tribunal may, unless otherwise agreed by the parties, meet at any place it considers appropriate for consultation among its members, for hearing witnesses, experts or the parties, or for inspection of goods, other property or documents.

ARTICLE 21  
COMMENCEMENT OF ARBITRAL PROCEEDINGS

Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, the arbitral proceedings in respect of a particular dispute commence on the date on which a request for that dispute to be referred to arbitration is received by the respondent.

ARTICLE 22  
LANGUAGE

(1) The parties are free to agree on the language or languages to be used in the arbitral proceedings. Failing such agreement, the arbitral tribunal shall determine the language or languages to be used in the proceedings. This agreement or determination, unless otherwise specified therein, shall apply to any written statement by a party, any hearing and any award, decision or other communication by the arbitral tribunal.

(2) The arbitral tribunal may order that any documentary evidence shall be accompanied by a translation into the language or languages agreed upon by the parties or determined by the arbitral tribunal.

ARTICLE 23  
STATEMENTS OF CLAIM AND DEFENCE

(1) Within the period of time agreed by the parties or determined by the arbitral tribunal, the claimant shall state the facts supporting his claim, the points at issue and the relief or remedy sought, and the respondent shall state his defence in respect of these particulars, unless the parties have otherwise agreed as to the required elements of such statements. The parties may submit with their statements all documents they consider to be relevant or may add a reference to the documents or other evidence they will submit.

(2) Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, either party may amend or supplement his claim or defence during the course of the arbitral proceedings, unless the arbitral tribunal considers it inappropriate to allow such amendment having regard to the delay in making it.

ARTICLE 24  
HEARINGS AND WRITTEN PROCEEDINGS

(1) Subject to any contrary agreement by the parties, the arbitral tribunal shall decide whether to hold oral hearings for the presentation of evidence or for oral argument, or whether the proceedings shall be conducted on the basis of documents and other materials. However, unless the parties have agreed that no hearings shall be held, the arbitral tribunal shall hold such hearings at an appropriate stage of the proceedings, if so requested by a party.

(2) The parties shall be given sufficient advance notice of any hearing and of any meeting of the arbitral tribunal for the purposes of inspection of goods, other property or documents.

(3) All statements, documents or other information supplied to the arbitral tribunal by one party shall be communicated to the other party. Also any expert report or evidentiary document on which the arbitral tribunal may rely in making its decision shall be communicated to the parties.

ARTICLE 25  
DEFAULT OF A PARTY

Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, if, without showing sufficient cause,

(a) the claimant fails to communicate his statement of claim in accordance with article 23(1), the arbitral tribunal shall terminate the proceedings;

(b) the respondent fails to communicate his statement of defence in accordance with article 23(1), the arbitral tribunal shall continue the proceedings without treating such failure in itself as an admission of the claimant's allegations;

(c) any party fails to appear at a hearing or to produce documentary evidence, the arbitral tribunal may continue the proceedings and make the award on the evidence before it.

ARTICLE 26  
EXPERT APPOINTED BY ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL

(1) Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, the arbitral tribunal

(a) may appoint one or more experts to report to it on specific issues to be determined by the arbitral tribunal;

(b) may require a party to give the expert any relevant information or to produce, or to provide access to, any relevant documents, goods or other property for his inspection.

(2) Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, if a party so requests or if the arbitral tribunal considers it necessary, the expert shall, after delivery of his written or oral report, participate in a hearing where the parties have the opportunity to put questions to him and to present expert witnesses in order to testify on the points at issue.

ARTICLE 27  
COURT ASSISTANCE IN TAKING EVIDENCE

The arbitral tribunal or a party with the approval of the arbitral tribunal may request from a competent court of *Canada* assistance in taking evidence. The court may execute the request within its competence and according to its rules on taking evidence.



## CHAPTER VI. MAKING OF AWARD AND TERMINATION OF PROCEEDINGS

### ARTICLE 28

#### RULES APPLICABLE TO SUBSTANCE OF DISPUTE

(1) The arbitral tribunal shall decide the dispute in accordance with such rules of law as are chosen by the parties as applicable to the substance of the dispute. Any designation of the law or legal system of a given State shall be construed, unless otherwise expressed, as directly referring to the substantive law of that State and not to its conflict of laws rules.

(2) Failing any designation by the parties, the arbitral tribunal shall apply the law determined by the conflict of laws rules which it considers applicable.

(3) The arbitral tribunal shall decide *ex aequo et bono* or as *amiable compositeur* only if the parties have expressly authorized it to do so.

(4) In all cases, the arbitral tribunal shall decide in accordance with the terms of the contract and shall take into account the usages of the trade applicable to the transaction.

### ARTICLE 29

#### DECISION-MAKING BY PANEL OF ARBITRATORS

In arbitral proceedings with more than one arbitrator, any decision of the arbitral tribunal shall be made, unless otherwise agreed by the parties, by a majority of all its members. However, questions of procedure may be decided by a presiding arbitrator, if so authorized by the parties or all members of the arbitral tribunal.

### ARTICLE 30

#### SETTLEMENT

(1) If, during arbitral proceedings, the parties settle the dispute, the arbitral tribunal shall terminate the proceedings and, if requested by the parties and not objected to by the arbitral tribunal, record the settlement in the form of an arbitral award on agreed terms.

(2) An award on agreed terms shall be made in accordance with the provisions of article 31 and shall state that it is an award. Such an award has the same status and effect as any other award on the merits of the case.

### ARTICLE 31

#### FORM AND CONTENTS OF AWARD

(1) The award shall be made in writing and shall be signed by the arbitrator or arbitrators. In arbitral proceedings with more than one arbitrator, the signature of the majority of all members of the arbitral tribunal shall suffice, provided that the reason for any omitted signature is stated.

(2) The award shall state the reasons upon which it is based, unless the parties have agreed that no reasons are to be given or the award is an award on agreed terms under article 30.

(3) The award shall state its date and the place of arbitration as determined in accordance with article 20(1). The award shall be deemed to have been made at that place.

(4) After the award is made, a copy signed by the arbitrators in accordance with paragraph (1) of this article shall be delivered to each party.

ARTICLE 32  
TERMINATION OF PROCEEDINGS

- (1) The arbitral proceedings are terminated by the final award or by an order of the arbitral tribunal in accordance with paragraph (2) of this article.
- (2) The arbitral tribunal shall issue an order for the termination of the arbitral proceedings when:
  - (a) the claimant withdraws his claim, unless the respondent objects thereto and the arbitral tribunal recognizes a legitimate interest on his part in obtaining a final settlement of the dispute;
  - (b) the parties agree on the termination of the proceedings;
  - (c) the arbitral tribunal finds that the continuation of the proceedings has for any other reason become unnecessary or impossible.
- (3) The mandate of the arbitral tribunal terminates with the termination of the arbitral proceedings, subject to the provisions of articles 33 and 34(4).

ARTICLE 33  
CORRECTION AND INTERPRETATION OF AWARD; ADDITIONAL AWARD

- (1) Within thirty days of receipt of the award, unless another period of time has been agreed upon by the parties:
  - (a) a party, with notice to the other party, may request the arbitral tribunal to correct in the award any errors in computation, any clerical or typographical errors or any errors of similar nature;
  - (b) if so agreed by the parties, a party, with notice to the other party, may request the arbitral tribunal to give an interpretation of a specific point or part of the award.

If the arbitral tribunal considers the request to be justified, it shall make the correction or give the interpretation within thirty days of receipt of the request. The interpretation shall form part of the award.

- (2) The arbitral tribunal may correct any error of the type referred to in paragraph (1)(a) of this article on its own initiative within thirty days of the date of the award.
- (3) Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, a party, with notice to the other party, may request, within thirty days of receipt of the award, the arbitral tribunal to make an additional award as to claims presented in the arbitral proceedings but omitted from the award. If the arbitral tribunal considers the request to be justified, it shall make the additional award within sixty days.
- (4) The arbitral tribunal may extend, if necessary, the period of time within which it shall make a correction, interpretation or an additional award under paragraph (1) or (3) of this article.
- (5) The provisions of article 31 shall apply to a correction or interpretation of the award or to an additional award.

## CHAPTER VII. RECOURSE AGAINST AWARD

### ARTICLE 34

#### APPLICATION FOR SETTING ASIDE AS EXCLUSIVE RECOURSE AGAINST ARBITRAL AWARD

- (1) Recourse to a court against an arbitral award may be made only by an application for setting aside in accordance with paragraphs (2) and (3) of this article.
- (2) An arbitral award may be set aside by the court specified in article 6 only if:
  - (a) the party making the application furnishes proof that:
    - (i) a party to the arbitration agreement referred to in article 7 was under some incapacity; or the said agreement is not valid under the law to which the parties have subjected it or, failing any indication thereon, under the law of *Canada*; or
    - (ii) the party making the application was not given proper notice of the appointment of an arbitrator or of the arbitral proceedings or was otherwise unable to present his case; or
    - (iii) the award deals with a dispute not contemplated by or not falling within the terms of the submission to arbitration, or contains decisions on matters beyond the scope of the submission to arbitration, provided that, if the decisions on matters submitted to arbitration can be separated from those not so submitted, only that part of the award which contains decisions on matters not submitted to arbitration may be set aside; or
    - (iv) the composition of the arbitral tribunal or the arbitral procedure was not in accordance with the agreement of the parties, unless such agreement was in conflict with a provision of this Code from which the parties cannot derogate, or, failing such agreement, was not in accordance with this Code; or
  - (b) the court finds that:
    - (i) the subject-matter of the dispute is not capable of settlement by arbitration under the law of *Canada*; or
    - (ii) the award is in conflict with the public policy of *Canada*.
- (3) An application for setting aside may not be made after three months have elapsed from the date on which the party making that application had received the award or, if a request had been made under article 33, from the date on which that request had been disposed of by the arbitral tribunal.
- (4) The court, when asked to set aside an award, may, where appropriate and so requested by a party, suspend the setting aside proceedings for a period of time determined by it in order to give the arbitral tribunal an opportunity to resume the arbitral proceedings or to take such other action as in the arbitral tribunal's opinion will eliminate the grounds for setting aside.

## CHAPTER VIII. RECOGNITION AND ENFORCEMENT OF AWARDS

### ARTICLE 35

#### RECOGNITION AND ENFORCEMENT

- (1) An arbitral award, irrespective of the country in which it was made, shall be recognized as binding and, upon application in writing to the competent court, shall be enforced subject to the provisions of this article and of article 36.



(2) The party relying on an award or applying for its enforcement shall supply the duly authenticated original award or a duly certified copy thereof, and the original arbitration agreement referred to in article 7 or a duly certified copy thereof. If the award or agreement is not made in an official language of *Canada*, the party shall supply a duly certified translation thereof into such language.

ARTICLE 36  
GROUNDS FOR REFUSING RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT

(1) Recognition or enforcement of an arbitral award, irrespective of the country in which it was made, may be refused only:

(a) at the request of the party against whom it is invoked, if that party furnishes to the competent court where recognition or enforcement is sought proof that:

(i) a party to the arbitration agreement referred to in article 7 was under some incapacity; or the said agreement is not valid under the law to which the parties have subjected it or, failing any indication thereon, under the law of the country where the award was made; or

(ii) the party against whom the award is invoked was not given proper notice of the appointment of an arbitrator or of the arbitral proceedings or was otherwise unable to present his case; or

(iii) the award deals with a dispute not contemplated by or not falling within the terms of the submission to arbitration, or it contains decisions on matters beyond the scope of the submission to arbitration, provided that, if the decisions on matters submitted to arbitration can be separated from those not so submitted, that part of the award which contains decisions on matters submitted to arbitration may be recognized and enforced; or

(iv) the composition of the arbitral tribunal or the arbitral procedure was not in accordance with the agreement of the parties or, failing such agreement, was not in accordance with the law of the country where the arbitration took place; or

(v) the award has not yet become binding on the parties or has been set aside or suspended by a court of the country in which, or under the law of which, that award was made; or

(b) if the court finds that:

(i) the subject-matter of the dispute is not capable of settlement by arbitration under the law of *Canada*; or

(ii) the recognition or enforcement of the award would be contrary to the public policy of *Canada*.

(2) If an application for setting aside or suspension of an award has been made to a court referred to in paragraph (1)(a) (v) of this article, the court where recognition or enforcement is sought may, if it considers it proper, adjourn its decision and may also, on the application of the party claiming recognition or enforcement of the award, order the other party to provide appropriate security.

**POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**SCHEDULE 6**

**GENERAL SECURITY AGREEMENT**

**SCHEDULE 6  
GENERAL SECURITY AGREEMENT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1    Definitions .....	1
1.2    Construction of Agreement.....	3
1.3    Conflicts between Parts of Agreement .....	4
1.4    Applicable Law and Submission to Jurisdiction.....	4
<b>ARTICLE 2 SECURITY AGREEMENT AND COVENANTS OF MUSKRAT .....</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1    Security Agreement.....	5
2.2    Covenants of Labrador Transco .....	5
<b>ARTICLE 3 TERM AND TERMINATION.....</b>	<b>6</b>
3.1    Term .....	6
3.2    Termination.....	6
3.3    Effect of Termination .....	6
<b>ARTICLE 4 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES .....</b>	<b>7</b>
4.1    Muskrat Event of Default .....	7
4.2    Remedies upon Muskrat Default .....	7
4.3    NLH’s Appointment as Attorney-in-Fact .....	7
<b>ARTICLE 5 ASSIGNMENT AND CHANGE OF CONTROL .....</b>	<b>8</b>
5.1    NLH Assignment Rights .....	8
5.2    Muskrat Assignment Rights.....	8
<b>ARTICLE 6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION .....</b>	<b>8</b>
6.1    General.....	8
<b>ARTICLE 7 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.....</b>	<b>8</b>
7.1    Muskrat Representations and Warranties.....	8
<b>ARTICLE 8 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....</b>	<b>10</b>
8.1    Notices.....	10
8.2    Prior Agreements .....	11
8.3    Counterparts .....	11
8.4    Expenses of Parties .....	11
8.5    Announcements .....	11
8.6    Relationship of the Parties .....	11
8.7    Further Assurances.....	11
8.8    Severability .....	12
8.9    Time of the Essence .....	12

8.10	Amendments .....	12
8.11	No Waiver .....	12
8.12	No Third Party Beneficiaries.....	12
8.13	Survival .....	12
8.14	Waiver of Sovereign Immunity.....	13
8.15	Successors and Assigns .....	13

## GENERAL SECURITY AGREEMENT

**THIS GENERAL SECURITY AGREEMENT** is made effective the ● day of ●, 2013 (the “**Effective Date**”).

### **BETWEEN:**

**MUSKRAT FALLS CORPORATION**, a corporation incorporated pursuant to the laws of Newfoundland and Labrador, and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor (“**Muskrat**”)

- and -

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**, a corporation continued pursuant to the *Hydro Corporation Act, 2007* (Newfoundland and Labrador) being Chapter H-7 of the Statutes of Newfoundland and Labrador, 2007, and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor (“**NLH**”)

### **WHEREAS:**

- B. Muskrat and NLH are parties to the PPA; and
- C. Pursuant to the PPA, Muskrat has agreed to grant to NLH a general security interest in the MF Plant within the meaning of the *Personal Property Security Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador), which shall include a general security interest in the PPA;
- D. the security interest granted by Muskrat shall in all respects be subject and subordinate to the security interests granted by the Financing Documents.

**NOW THEREFORE** this Agreement witnesses that in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter contained the Parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

## **ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION**

### **1.1 Definitions**

In this Agreement, including the recitals, capitalized terms which are defined in the PPA and are not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the PPA when used in this Agreement, and the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

“**Agreement**” means this agreement, as it may be modified, amended, supplemented or restated by written agreement among the Parties;

“**Collateral**” means all of Muskrat’s present and after acquired personal property, including the rights and interests of Muskrat in the PPA and the MF Plant, including all equipment, inventory, accounts, intangibles, documents of title, chattel paper, instruments, money,



securities, documents, undertaking and proceeds of any of the foregoing; but excluding the Gull Island Rights;

“**Dispute**” means any dispute, controversy or claim of any kind whatsoever arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including the interpretation of the terms hereof or any Applicable Law that affects this Agreement, or the transactions contemplated hereunder, or the breach, termination or validity thereof;

“**Dispute Resolution Procedure**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.1**;

“**Effective Date**” has the meaning set forth in the commencement of this Agreement;

“**GIA**” means the agreement between Labrador Transco, Muskrat and NLH, in its capacity as the NLSO, by which the LTA is constructed and operated by Labrador Transco as a system upgrade, so as to permit the interconnection of the MF Plant and the NL Transmission System in exchange for payment by Muskrat of the LTA Payments, which are recovered by ;

“**Gull Island Rights**” means the water rights associated with the section of the Lower Churchill River above the Muskrat Falls development attributable to the Gull Island development, which is defined as:

- (a) that part of the Churchill River below the intersection of the Churchill River with the meridian of 63° 40' west of Greenwich, downstream to the intersection of the Churchill River with the meridian of 61° 25' west of Greenwich, and all waters that naturally flow into, or by diversion flow into, the Churchill River between these two points, and
- (b) that part of the Churchill River upstream of the point of intersection of the Churchill River with the meridian of 63° 40' west of Greenwich that lies below the 425 foot contour line or below elevation 425 feet, as referenced in Appendix A of the Churchill Falls (Labrador) Corporation Limited (Lease) Act, 1961,

but excludes the area described in Appendix A to the Churchill Falls (Labrador) Corporation (Lease) Act, 1961 and all waters while they are in that area. The rights included in the reassignment option that Nalcor may exercise at any time thereby requiring Muskrat to reassign all Gull Island Rights shall include the grant to:

- (c) the exclusive right to harness and make use of the Lower Churchill River above the Muskrat Falls development,
- (d) all water rights above elevation 39.0 metres referenced from the Canadian Geodetic Vertical Datum 1928 (CVGVD28) in, to, and in respect of the Lower Churchill River, and
- (e) the exclusive right to construct and utilize all dams, tunnels, canals, diversions, power houses and any and all works on the Lower Churchill River above the Muskrat Falls development necessary for the development of hydro electric power, and

- (f) the exclusive right to store and regulate so much of the Lower Churchill River as may be economic and/or beneficial for the purposes of the development of the Lower Churchill River above Muskrat Falls,

but shall not include any right to divert the Lower Churchill River outside the Churchill River basin;

“**PPA**” means the agreement between Muskrat and NLH, by which the MF Plant is constructed and operated by Muskrat, and NLH purchases Energy, Capacity, Ancillary Services and GHG Credits in exchange for payment by NLH to Muskrat of the Base Block Payments, and to which this Agreement is attached as a Schedule;

“**PPSA**” means the *Personal Property Security Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador);

“**PPSA**” means the *Personal Property Security Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador);

“**Muskrat Rights**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.2(a)**;

“**Parties**” means Muskrat and NLH, and “**Party**” means one of them;

“**Secured Obligations**” means the obligations of Muskrat as set forth in the PPA;

“**Term**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.1**.

## 1.2 **Construction of Agreement**

- (a) **Interpretation Not Affected by Headings, etc** - The division of this Agreement into articles, sections and other subdivisions, the provision of a table of contents and the insertion of headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement. Unless otherwise indicated, all references to an “Article” or “Section” followed by a number and/or a letter refer to the specified article or section of this Agreement. The terms “this Agreement”, “hereof”, “herein”, “hereby”, “hereunder” and similar expressions refer to this Agreement and not to any particular Article or Section hereof. All references to a given agreement, instrument or other document shall be a reference to that agreement, instrument or other document as modified, amended, supplemented and restated through the date as of which such reference is made.
- (b) **Singular/Plural; Derivatives** - Whenever the singular or masculine or neuter is used in this Agreement, it shall be interpreted as meaning the plural or feminine or body politic or corporate, and vice versa, as the context requires. Where a term is defined herein, a capitalized derivative of such term has a corresponding meaning unless the context otherwise requires.
- (c) **“Including”** - The word “including”, when used in this Agreement, means “including without limitation”.

- (d) Currency - Unless otherwise indicated, all dollar amounts referred to in this Agreement (including the Appendices) are in lawful money of Canada.
- (e) Trade Meanings - Terms and expressions that are not specifically defined in this Agreement, but which have generally accepted meanings in the custom, usage and literature of the electricity industry in Canada as of the date of this Agreement, shall have such generally accepted meanings when used in this Agreement, unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this Agreement.
- (f) Statutory References - Any reference in this Agreement to a statute shall include, and shall be deemed to be, a reference to such statute and to the regulations made pursuant thereto, and all amendments made thereto (including changes to section numbers referenced herein) and in force from time to time, and to any statute or regulation that may be passed that has the effect of supplementing or replacing the statute so referred to or the regulations made pursuant thereto, and any reference to an order, ruling or decision shall be deemed to be a reference to such order, ruling or decision as the same may be varied, amended, modified, supplemented or replaced from time to time.
- (g) Calculation of Time - Where, in this Agreement, a period of time is specified or calculated from or after a date or event, such period is to be calculated excluding such date or the date on which such event occurs, as the case may be, and including the date on which the period ends.
- (h) Time Falling on Non-Business Day - Whenever the time for doing something under this Agreement falls on a day that is not a Business Day such action is to be taken on the first following Business Day.
- (i) No Drafting Presumption - The Parties acknowledge that their respective legal advisors have reviewed and participated in settling the terms of this Agreement and agree that any rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguity is to be resolved against the drafting Party shall not apply to the interpretation of this Agreement.

### **1.3 Conflicts between Parts of Agreement**

If there is any conflict or inconsistency between a provision of the body of this Agreement and that of any document delivered pursuant to this Agreement, the provision of the body of this Agreement shall prevail.

### **1.4 Applicable Law and Submission to Jurisdiction**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of NL and the Federal laws of Canada applicable therein, but excluding all choice-of-law provisions. Subject to **Article 6**, the Parties irrevocably consent and submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador with respect to all matters relating to this Agreement, subject to any right of appeal to the Supreme Court of Canada. Each Party waives any

objection that it may now or hereafter have to the determination of venue of any proceeding in such courts relating to this Agreement or that it may now or hereafter have that such courts are an inconvenient forum.

## ARTICLE 2 SECURITY AGREEMENT AND COVENANTS OF MUSKRAT

### 2.1 Security Agreement

- (a) Grant of Security Rights - As general and continuing collateral security for Losses which may be incurred as a result of a Muskrat Default in the obligation to perform the Secured Obligations, Muskrat hereby transfers, assigns, mortgages and charges the Collateral to and in favour of NLH, and grants to each such Party, a continuing security interest in the Collateral.
- (b) Attachment; No Obligation to Advance - Muskrat confirms that value has been given by NLH, that NLH has rights in the Collateral (other than after-acquired property) existing at the date of this Agreement, as the case may be, and that Muskrat and NLH have not agreed to postpone the time for attachment of the security interest created by this Agreement to any of the Collateral. The security interest in respect of the Collateral created by this Agreement will have effect and be deemed to be effective whether or not the Secured Obligations or any part thereof are owing or in existence before or after or upon the date of this Agreement.
- (c) Subordination - The Parties acknowledge and agree that the transfer, assignment, mortgage and charge of the Collateral, and the continuing general security interest granted in the Collateral, is subject to and subordinate in all respects to the transfers, assignments, mortgages, charges and security interests created pursuant to the Financing Documents, and NLH agrees to execute and deliver an Acknowledgement of Subordination in the form attached as **Appendix A**.

### 2.2 Covenants of Labrador Transco

Muskrat covenants and agrees with NLH as follows:

- (a) Further Documentation - Muskrat will from time to time, at its expense, promptly and duly authorize, execute and deliver such further instruments and documents, and take such further action, as NLH may request for the purpose of obtaining or preserving the full benefits of, and the rights and powers granted by, this Agreement (including the filing of any notices, financing statements or financing change statements under any applicable legislation with respect to the transfer, assignment, mortgage, charge and security interest created by this Agreement). Muskrat acknowledges that this Agreement has been prepared based on the existing laws in NL and that a change in such laws, or the laws of other jurisdictions, may require the execution and delivery of different forms of security documentation to preserve and comply with the intent of this Agreement. Accordingly, Muskrat agrees that NLH will

have the right to require that this Agreement be amended, supplemented or replaced, and that Muskrat will immediately on request by NLH authorize, execute and deliver any such amendment, supplement or replacement (i) to reflect any changes in such laws, whether arising as a result of statutory amendments, court decisions or otherwise, (ii) to facilitate the creation and registration of appropriate security in all appropriate jurisdictions as a result of any changes in such laws, or (iii) if Muskrat merges, amalgamates or consolidates with any other Person or enters into any corporate reorganization, in each case in order to confer on NLH transfers, assignments, mortgages, charges and security interests similar to, and having the same effect as, the transfer, assignment, mortgage, charge and security interest granted by Muskrat under this Agreement.

- (b) Payment of Expenses; Indemnification - Upon the occurrence of a Muskrat Default, Muskrat will pay on demand, and will indemnify and save NLH harmless from, any and all liabilities, costs and expenses (including legal fees and expenses on a solicitor and his or her own client basis and any Taxes payable to any Authorized Authority with respect to any such liabilities, costs and expenses) (i) incurred by NLH in the administration or enforcement of this Agreement, or (ii) incurred by NLH in performing or observing any of the other covenants of Muskrat under this Agreement.

### ARTICLE 3 TERM AND TERMINATION

#### 3.1 Term

The term of this Agreement (the “**Term**”) shall commence on the Effective Date and terminate in accordance with **Section 3.2**.

#### 3.2 Termination

This Agreement shall terminate upon termination of the PPA.

#### 3.3 Effect of Termination

- (a) Obligations on Termination - When this Agreement terminates:
- (i) each Party shall promptly return to the other Party all Confidential Information of the other Party in the possession of such Party, and destroy any internal documents to the extent that they contain any Confidential Information of the other Party (except such internal documents as are reasonably required for the maintenance of proper corporate records and to comply with Applicable Law and for the purposes of the resolution of any Dispute, which shall continue to be held in accordance with the provisions of **Section 6.1**; and

- (ii) no Party shall have any obligation to the other Parties in relation to this Agreement or the termination thereof, except as set out in this **Section 3.3**.
- (b) Survival - Notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement, the Parties shall be bound by the terms of this Agreement in respect of:
  - (i) the final settlement of all accounts between them;
  - (ii) the readjustment of any accounts as a result of the settlement of insurance claims or third party claims after the date of termination;
  - (iii) any rights, liabilities and obligations arising or accruing under the terms of this Agreement prior to the date of termination or which are expressly stated to survive the termination of this Agreement; and
  - (iv) any other obligations that survive pursuant to **Section 8.3**.

#### **ARTICLE 4 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

##### **4.1 Muskrat Event of Default**

A default by Muskrat under this Agreement shall occur whenever there is a Muskrat Default under the PPA.

##### **4.2 Remedies upon Muskrat Default**

Upon the occurrence of a Muskrat Default and at any time thereafter, NLH shall be entitled to exercise all or any of their rights, remedies or recourse available to it under (a) the PPA, and (b) as a secured party under and as defined by the PPSA.

##### **4.3 NLH's Appointment as Attorney-in-Fact**

Muskrat constitutes and appoints NLH and any officer or agent of the NLH, with full power of substitution, as Muskrat's true and lawful attorney-in-fact with full power and authority in the place of Muskrat and in the name of Muskrat or in its own name, from time to time in NLH's discretion after a Muskrat Default, to take any and all appropriate action and to execute any and all documents and instruments as, in the opinion of such attorney acting reasonably, may be necessary or desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement. These powers are coupled with an interest and are irrevocable until this Agreement is terminated and the transfer, assignment, mortgage, charge and security interest created by this Agreement is released. Nothing in this **Section 4.3** affects the right of NLH as secured party, or any other Person on NLH's behalf, to sign and file or deliver (as applicable) all such financing statements, financing change statements, notices, verification statements and other documents relating to the Collateral and this Agreement as NLH or such other Person considers appropriate.

**ARTICLE 5  
ASSIGNMENT AND CHANGE OF CONTROL**

**5.1 NLH Assignment Rights**

- (a) General - NLH shall not assign this Agreement, its interests or rights hereunder, any Claim or any agreement relating to the foregoing.
- (b) Non-Permitted Assignment - Any assignment in contravention of this **Section 5.1** will be null and void.

**5.2 Musktrat Assignment Rights**

- (a) Musktrat shall be entitled to assign all of its rights and interests in this Agreement or any Claim (collectively, the “**Musktrat Rights**”) to any Person which has become the assignee of Musktrat’s rights and interests in the PPA pursuant to the assignment provisions of the PPA.
- (b) Agreement to be Bound - No assignment may be made of the Musktrat Rights by Musktrat unless such assignment includes all the Musktrat Rights and Musktrat obtains the written agreement of all Persons party to the assignment confirming that such Persons shall, from and after the date of the assignment, be bound by the provisions of the assigned Musktrat Rights.
- (c) Non-Permitted Assignment - Any assignment in contravention of this **Section 5.2** will be null and void.

**ARTICLE 6  
DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

**6.1 General**

- (a) Dispute Resolution Procedure - The Parties agree to resolve all Disputes pursuant to the dispute resolution procedure set out in Schedule 5 to the PPA (the “**Dispute Resolution Procedure**”).
- (b) Performance to Continue - Each Party shall continue to perform all of its obligations under this Agreement during any negotiations or dispute resolution proceedings pursuant to this **Article 6**, without prejudice to any Party’s rights pursuant to this Agreement.

**ARTICLE 7  
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

**7.1 Musktrat Representations and Warranties**

Musktrat represents and warrants to NLH, as of the Effective Date:

- (a) it is duly organized and validly existing under the Applicable Law of the jurisdiction of its formation and is qualified to conduct its business to the extent necessary in each jurisdiction in which it will perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (b) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement are within its powers, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action and do not violate any of the terms and conditions in its governing documents, any contracts to which it is a party or any Applicable Law;
- (c) this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered on its behalf by its appropriate officers and constitutes its legally valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and (ii) general principles of equity whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law;
- (d) no Insolvency Event has occurred, is pending or being contemplated by it or, to its knowledge, threatened against it;
- (e) there are no legal proceedings pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against it that may materially adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (f) no consent or other approval, order, authorization or action by, or filing with, any Person is required to be made or obtained by such Party for such Party's lawful execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, except for (i) such consents, approvals, authorizations, actions and filings that have been made or obtained prior to the date hereof, (ii) such consents, approvals, authorizations, actions and filings the failure of which would not have, or could not reasonably be expected to have, a material adverse effect on such Party's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement and (iii) the Regulatory Approvals;
- (g) it does not have any liability or obligation to pay any fees or commissions to any broker, finder or agent with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement;
- (h) Except for such as are associated with the Financing Documents, Muskrat holds the Collateral free and clear of any mortgage, charge, hypothecation, lien or other adverse claim or encumbrance of any nature.



**ARTICLE 8**  
**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**8.1**            **Notices**

Notices, where required herein, shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given if delivered personally or by courier or sent by electronic mail or facsimile transmission, directed as follows:

(a)    to Muskrat:

Muskrat Falls Corporation  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 15050, Station A  
St. John's, NL A1B 0M4  
Attention:    Corporate Secretary  
Fax:            (709) 737-1782

(b)    with a copy to:

Lower Churchill Management Corporation  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 15150, Station A  
St. John's, NL A1B 0M7  
Attention:    Corporate Secretary  
Fax:            (709) 737-1782

(c)    to NLH:

Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 12400, Station A  
St. John's, NL A1B 4K7  
Attention:    Corporate Secretary  
Fax:            (709) 737-1782

Such Notice shall (i) if delivered personally or by courier, be deemed to have been given or made on the day of delivery, and (ii) if sent by electronic mail or facsimile transmission and confirmed by a copy immediately sent by courier, be deemed to have been given or made on the day it was successfully transmitted by electronic mail or facsimile transmission as evidenced by automatic confirmation of receipt, provided however that if in any case such day is not a Business Day or if the Notice is received after Regular Business Hours (time and place of receipt), the Notice shall be deemed to have been given or made on the next Business Day. A Party may change its address or fax number hereunder from time to time by giving Notice of such change to the other Party.

**8.2**            **Prior Agreements**

This Agreement supersedes all prior communications, understandings, negotiations and agreements between the Parties, whether oral or written, express or implied with respect to the subject matter hereof. There are no representations, warranties, collateral agreements or conditions affecting this Agreement other than as expressed herein.

**8.3**            **Counterparts**

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts together shall constitute but one and the same instrument. Signatures delivered by facsimile or electronic mail shall be deemed for all purposes to be original counterparts of this Agreement.

**8.4**            **Expenses of Parties**

Except as otherwise provided herein, each Party shall bear its own costs and expenses in connection with all matters relating to this Agreement, including the costs and expenses of its legal, tax, technical and other advisors.

**8.5**            **Announcements**

No announcement with respect to this Agreement shall be made by either Party without the prior approval of the other Party. The foregoing shall not apply to any announcement by a Party required in order to comply with Applicable Law; provided that such Party consults with the other Party before making any such announcement and gives due consideration to the views of the other Party with respect thereto. Each Party shall use reasonable efforts to agree on the text of any proposed announcement.

**8.6**            **Relationship of the Parties**

Each Party hereby disclaims any intention to create by this Agreement any partnership, joint venture, association, trust or fiduciary relationship among or between them. Except as expressly provided herein, neither this Agreement nor any other agreement or arrangement among or between the Parties shall be construed or considered as creating any such partnership, joint venture, association, trust or fiduciary relationship, or as constituting either Party as the agent or legal representative of any other Party for any purpose nor to permit a Party to enter into agreements or incur any obligations for or on behalf of the other Party.

**8.7**            **Further Assurances**

Each Party shall, from time to time, do all such acts and things and execute and deliver, from time to time, all such further documents and assurances as may be reasonably necessary to carry out and give effect to the terms of this Agreement.

**8.8**            **Severability**

If any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be wholly or partially illegal, invalid, void, voidable or unenforceable in any jurisdiction for any reason, such illegality, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the legality, validity and enforceability of the balance of this Agreement or its legality, validity or enforceability in any other jurisdiction. If any provision is so determined to be wholly or partially illegal, invalid or unenforceable for any reason, each Party shall negotiate in good faith a new legal, valid and enforceable provision to replace such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision, which, as nearly as practically possible, has the same effect as the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision.

**8.9**            **Time of the Essence**

Time shall be of the essence.

**8.10**           **Amendments**

No amendment or modification to this Agreement shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by each Party.

**8.11**           **No Waiver**

Any failure or delay of a Party to enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement or to require compliance with any of its terms at any time during the Term shall not affect the validity of this Agreement, or any part hereof, and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right of such Party thereafter to enforce any and each such provision. Any consent or approval given by a Party pursuant to this Agreement shall be limited to its express terms and shall not otherwise increase the obligations of such Party giving such consent or approval or otherwise reduce the obligations of the Party receiving such consent or approval.

**8.12**           **No Third Party Beneficiaries**

Except as otherwise provided herein or permitted hereby, this Agreement is not made for the benefit of any Person not a party to this Agreement, and no Person other than the Parties or their respective successors and permitted assigns shall acquire or have any right, remedy or claim under or by virtue of this Agreement.

**8.13**           **Survival**

Notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement, the Parties shall be bound by the terms of this Agreement in respect of the final settlement of all accounts between the Parties, arising out of this Agreement. All provisions of this Agreement that expressly or by their nature are intended to survive the termination (however caused) of this Agreement, including covenants, representations, warranties and releases, continue as valid and enforceable rights and obligations (as the case may be) of the Parties, notwithstanding any such termination, until they are satisfied in full or by their nature expire.

**8.14**            **Waiver of Sovereign Immunity**

A Party that now or hereafter has a right to claim sovereign immunity for itself or any of its assets hereby waives any such immunity to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law. This waiver includes immunity from (a) any proceedings under the Dispute Resolution Procedure; (b) any judicial, administrative or other proceedings to aid the Dispute Resolution Procedure; and (c) any confirmation, enforcement or execution of any decision, settlement, award, judgment, service of process, execution order or attachment (including pre-judgment attachment) that results from the Dispute Resolution Procedure or any judicial, administrative or other proceedings commenced pursuant to this Agreement. Each Party acknowledges that its rights and obligations under this Agreement are of a commercial and not a governmental nature.

**8.15**            **Successors and Assigns**

This Agreement shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

**MUSKRAT FALLS CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

We have authority to bind the corporation.

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

We have authority to bind the corporation.

**POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**APPENDIX A**

**TO THE**

**GENERAL SECURITY AGREEMENT**

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SUBORDINATION**

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SUBORDINATION**

The undersigned hereby acknowledges, declares and agrees that the securities interest granted to it in the General Security Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_ (the “**Security Interest**”) between Muskrat Falls Corporation and Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro, and all of the rights, remedies and/or recourses of the undersigned in connection therewith are hereby and shall hereafter be completely subordinated to and rank after any and all Liens now or hereafter held by the Collateral Agent, the Security Trustee or any other GAA Finance Party (as each of those terms is defined in the Financing Documents, collectively, the “**Senior Liens**”), for its own benefit and the benefit of the GAA Finance Parties, notwithstanding any ranking that might otherwise be established by Applicable Law resulting from the nature of the Liens created under the Security Interest or the Senior Liens or the date or time of execution, issue, delivery, registration, filing, notification, publication or perfection of any deed, document, application for registration, notice or financing statement, or otherwise howsoever. The undersigned covenants and agrees not to exercise any of its rights, remedies and/or recourses under the Security Interest without the prior written consent of the Collateral Agent. The undersigned agrees to take such actions and execute and deliver such documents and information as may be reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent from time to time in order to give effect to the subordination contemplated herein, including, without limitation, registration of an amendment to any Personal Property Security Act (Newfoundland and Labrador) registration made in connection with the Security Interest to note the subordination in favour of the Senior Lenders.

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

We have authority to bind the corporation.

**POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**SCHEDULE 7**

**CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>INTERPRETATION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>CONFIDENTIALITY AND RESTRICTED USE .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>SECTION 4</b>	<b>DISCLOSURES REQUIRED BY LAW .....</b>	<b>4</b>

**SCHEDULE 7**  
**CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION SCHEDULE**

**Section 1 Interpretation**

**1.1 Definitions**

In this Schedule, unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement:

**“Agreement”** means the agreement to which this Schedule is attached;

**“ATIPPA”** means the *Access to Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador);

**“Authorized Purpose”** means a purpose associated with the rights and obligations set forth in the Agreement;

**“ECA”** means the *Energy Corporation Act* (Newfoundland and Labrador);

**“Lender Recipient”** has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.3**;

**“Representatives”** means Affiliates, partners, directors, officers and employees of a Party or any of its Affiliates, as well as representatives, consultants, agents and financial, tax, legal and other advisors, engaged or retained by or assisting such Party or any of its Affiliates in any way in connection with the Authorized Purpose;

**“Schedule”** means this **Schedule 7 - Confidential Information**;

**“Trade Secret”** means information that (a) derives independent economic value, actual or potential, from not being generally known to, and not being readily ascertainable by proper means by, other Persons who can obtain economic value from its disclosure or use, and (b) is the subject of efforts that are reasonable under the circumstances to maintain its secrecy.

**Section 2 Confidentiality and Restricted Use**

2.1 Subject to the terms and conditions of this Schedule, the Receiving Party shall not use the Confidential Information furnished to it by the Disclosing Party or its Representatives for any purpose other than for the Authorized Purpose and shall take reasonable steps to maintain the Confidential Information in confidence, and shall implement adequate and appropriate safeguards to protect the Confidential Information from disclosure or misuse, which shall in no event be less rigorous than the Receiving Party uses for protecting its own information of like character.

2.2 The Receiving Party shall not disclose the Confidential Information directly or indirectly to any third party without the prior written consent of the Disclosing Party, except as provided in **Section 2.3** and **Section 4** of this **Schedule**.

2.3 The Receiving Party may disclose Confidential Information to its Representatives, and to its lenders or prospective lenders and their advisors (each a “**Lender Recipient**”), who need to know it for the Authorized Purpose, to be used only for the Authorized Purpose, provided that prior to such disclosure to a Representative or Lender Recipient, each such Representative or Lender Recipient shall:

- (a) be informed by the Receiving Party of the confidential nature of such Confidential Information; and
- (b) unless such Representative or Lender Recipient is already bound by a duty of confidentiality to the Receiving Party that is substantially similar to the obligations under the Agreement, be directed by the Receiving Party, and such Representative or Lender Recipient shall agree in writing, before receipt of such Confidential Information, to be bound by the obligations of, and to treat such Confidential Information in accordance with the terms and conditions of, the Agreement as if it were a Party hereto.

2.4 The Receiving Party shall return and deliver, or cause to be returned and delivered, to the Disclosing Party, or, if so requested in writing by the Disclosing Party, destroy and certify such destruction (such certificate to be signed by an officer of the Receiving Party), all Confidential Information, including copies and abstracts thereof, and all documentation prepared by or in the possession of the Receiving Party or its Representatives relating to the Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party, within thirty days of a written request by the Disclosing Party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Receiving Party may retain one copy of such Confidential Information only for administering compliance with the Agreement or if required to retain such information for regulatory purposes, but such copies must be securely maintained and segregated from other records of the Receiving Party.

2.5 The obligations of confidentiality with respect to Confidential Information shall endure and remain in force until the fifth anniversary of the expiry of the Term, provided that such obligations with respect to any information that constitutes a Trade Secret shall survive following the fifth anniversary of the expiry of the Term for such additional period as such information remains a Trade Secret. The provisions hereof which expressly or by their nature survive termination or expiration shall survive termination or expiration of the Agreement.

2.6 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligations set forth herein shall not extend to any information which:

- (a) the Receiving Party can establish was known by the Receiving Party or its Representatives prior to the disclosure thereof by the Disclosing Party without a breach of this Schedule or other obligation of confidentiality;
- (b) is independently acquired or developed by the Receiving Party or its Representatives without reference to the Confidential Information and without a breach of this Schedule or other obligation of confidentiality;

- (c) is legally in the possession of the Receiving Party or its Representative prior to receipt thereof from the Disclosing Party;
- (d) at the time of disclosure was in or thereafter enters the public domain through no fault of the Receiving Party or its Representatives;
- (e) is disclosed to the Receiving Party or its Representatives, without restriction and without breach of this Schedule or any other obligation of confidentiality, by a third party who has the legal right to make such disclosure; or
- (f) is approved in writing in advance for release by the Disclosing Party.

2.7 Each Party agrees that it shall ensure compliance with and be liable for any violation of this Schedule by that Party's Representatives and that it will indemnify and hold harmless the other Party and its Representatives against any losses, costs, damages and claims suffered or incurred by or asserted against such Party or its Representatives flowing from such violation. This indemnity shall survive termination of the Agreement.

2.8 Each Receiving Party agrees that each Disclosing Party may be irreparably damaged by any unauthorized disclosure, communication or use of the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information by the Receiving Party or its Representatives and that monetary damages may not be sufficient to remedy any breach by the Receiving Party or its Representatives of any term or provision of the Agreement and each Receiving Party further agrees that the Disclosing Party shall be entitled to equitable relief, including injunction and specific performance, in the event of any breach hereof, in addition to any other remedy available at law or in equity.

### **Section 3 Acknowledgements**

The Receiving Party agrees with the Disclosing Party that:

- (a) except as may be explicitly set forth in a separate agreement involving the Parties, the Disclosing Party and its Representatives do not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information and the Receiving Party shall rely upon its own investigations, due diligence and analyses in evaluating and satisfying itself as to all matters relating to the Confidential Information and the Disclosing Party and its business, affairs and assets or otherwise in any way related to the Authorized Purpose;
- (b) except as may be explicitly set forth in a separate agreement involving the Parties, the Disclosing Party and its Representatives shall not have any liability to the Receiving Party or its Representatives resulting from any use of or reliance upon the Confidential Information by the Receiving Party or its Representatives;
- (c) ownership of and title to Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party shall at all times remain exclusively vested in the Disclosing Party; and

- (d) no licence to the Receiving Party under any copyright, trademark, patent or other intellectual property right is either granted or implied by the conveying of Confidential Information to the Receiving Party.

#### **Section 4 Disclosures Required by Law**

4.1 The Parties and each of their Affiliates are at all times subject to the provisions of Newfoundland and Labrador legislation as such legislation may be amended or varied, including ATIPPA. Each of the Parties acknowledge that such Party and each of its Affiliates may incur disclosure obligations pursuant to the provisions of ATIPPA or other provincial legislation, and disclosure pursuant to such an obligation shall not be a breach of the Agreement.

4.2 The Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that the Confidential Information disclosed by the other Party is “commercially sensitive information” as defined in the ECA and that the disclosure of the Confidential Information may harm the competitive position of, interfere with the negotiating position of or result in financial loss or harm to other Party, as applicable. It is further acknowledged and agreed that each Party has represented to the other Party that the Confidential Information disclosed is treated consistently in a confidential manner by them and is customarily not provided to their competitors. Therefore, the Parties shall each refuse to disclose such Confidential Information. Where there is a challenge to such refusal, a review by the Access to Information and Privacy Commissioner for NL, and ultimately the Supreme Court of NL Trial Division, may occur. To the extent permitted by ATIPPA at each step in this process, the Parties, as applicable, will argue against disclosure, support any submission against disclosure and be entitled to be represented and make arguments in support of non-disclosure.

4.3 If the Receiving Party or any of its Representatives is required by Applicable Law or requested by any Person pursuant to ATIPPA, or by any Authorized Authority under any circumstances, to disclose any Confidential Information, then, subject to Applicable Law, the Receiving Party may only disclose Confidential Information if, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, it has:

- (a) promptly given Notice to the Disclosing Party of the nature and extent of the request or requirements giving rise to such required or requested disclosure in order to enable the Disclosing Party to seek an appropriate protective order or other remedy;
- (b) obtained a written legal opinion that disclosure is required;
- (c) cooperated with the Disclosing Party in taking any reasonable practicable steps to mitigate the effects of disclosure, and not opposed any action by the Disclosing Party to seek an appropriate protective order or other remedy;
- (d) advised the recipient of the confidentiality of the information being disclosed and used commercially reasonable efforts, in the same manner as it would to protect its own information of like character, to ensure that the information will be afforded confidential treatment;

- (e) in the case of a stock exchange announcement, agreed on the wording with the Disclosing Party; and
- (f) disclosed only that portion of the Confidential Information that is legally required to be disclosed.

4.4 Any disclosure of Confidential Information pursuant to a legal obligation to make such disclosure shall not be a breach of the Agreement, provided that all relevant obligations under the Agreement, including **Section 4.3**, have been met. For the avoidance of doubt, each Party and its respective Affiliates shall have no liability to the other Party or its Affiliates for any disclosure of Confidential Information that is lawfully required to be made pursuant to ATIPPA.

4.5 In the event that any of the following occur or are reasonably foreseeable and involve or are anticipated to involve the disclosure of Confidential Information of a Party or any of its Affiliates, each of the Parties shall do all things reasonably necessary to secure the confidentiality of such Confidential Information, including applying for court orders of confidentiality in connection with the following:

- (a) any proceeding between the Party or any of their Affiliates; or
- (b) any proceeding between a Receiving Party and another Person.

In connection with the foregoing, every Receiving Party shall consent to such an order of confidentiality upon request of the relevant Disclosing Party. Any Confidential Information that is required to be disclosed but is subject to an order of confidentiality or similar order shall continue to be Confidential Information subject to protection under this Schedule.

**POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**SCHEDULE 8**

**STEP-IN AGREEMENT**

**SCHEDULE 8  
STEP-IN AGREEMENT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1.	DEFINITIONS .....	2
2.	REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND OBLIGATIONS OF NLH .....	5
3.	BENEFITS HEREUNDER INDEPENDENT TO THOSE OF MF .....	7
4.	AGENT PARTY NOT BOUND TO EXERCISE RIGHTS .....	7
5.	CONSENT TO LIENS AND SUBORDINATION.....	7
6.	SPECIFIED DEFAULT PROVISIONS .....	10
7.	ARRANGEMENTS REGARDING PAYMENTS .....	11
8.	COMMUNICATIONS FROM NLH .....	11
9.	OBLIGATIONS OF NLH UNDER THE PPA.....	11
10.	ASSIGNMENTS TO OTHER TRUSTEES, ADMINISTRATIVE AGENTS .....	11
11.	FURTHER ASSURANCES.....	12
12.	GRAMMATICAL VARIATIONS, PLURAL, GENDER, HEADINGS.....	12
13.	AGREEMENTS.....	12
14.	SEVERABILITY.....	12
15.	GOVERNING LAW .....	12
16.	COUNTERPARTS .....	13
17.	CONFLICT .....	13
18.	NOTICES.....	13
19.	SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS .....	14



## STEP-IN AGREEMENT

THIS STEP-IN AGREEMENT is made effective the 29th day of November, 2013 (the “**Effective Date**”).

### AMONG:

**MUSKRAT FALLS CORPORATION**, a corporation incorporated pursuant to the laws of the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor (“**MF**”)

- and -

**COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY OF CANADA**, in its capacity as collateral trustee under the deed of trust and mortgage dated November 29, 2013, executed in its favour by MF (the said deed of trust and mortgage, as changed and in effect from time to time, the “**Collateral Trust Deed**”), for and on behalf of the Senior Secured Bondholders (as defined therein) (the “**Security Trustee**”)

- and -

**TORONTO DOMINION BANK**, in its capacity as collateral agent under the collateral agency agreement dated November 29, 2013, executed in its favour by, *inter alia*, MF (as changed and in effect from time to time, the “**Collateral Agency Agreement**”), for and on behalf of the GAA Finance Parties (as defined therein) (the “**Collateral Agent**”)

- and -

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**, a corporation continued pursuant to the *Hydro Corporation Act, 2007* (Newfoundland and Labrador) and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Nalcor (“**NLH**”)

### WHEREAS:

- A. MF has entered into the Power Purchase Agreement made as of November 29, 2013 with NLH (such agreement, as changed and in effect from time to time, any provision thereof and/or any rights of MF therein (as the context requires and/or so admits) collectively, the “**PPA**”) with NLH;
- B. Pursuant to the Collateral Trust Deed and various other security documents, the Security Trustee has been or will be granted Liens in all of the assets and rights of MF, including the PPA (collectively, the “**Security Interests**”).

**NOW THEREFORE** in consideration of the premises and the agreements herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the parties hereto), the parties hereto agree as follows:

## 1. Definitions

The words and expressions (capitalized or not), wherever used in this Agreement, or in any agreement supplemental or ancillary hereto, unless there be something in the subject or the context inconsistent therewith, shall have the following meanings ascribed thereto.

(a) General Definitions - Unless the context otherwise requires, in this Agreement:

“**Account Holder**” has the meaning set forth in the Collateral Trust Deed;

“**Acquiror**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(a)(v)**;

“**Agent Party**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(a)(iv)**;

“**Base Block Payments**” has the meaning set forth in the PPA;

“**Business Day**” means any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day which in the City of St. John’s, Newfoundland and Labrador, is a legal holiday or a day on which banks are authorized by Law or by local proclamation to close;

“**Canada**” means Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada;

“**Collateral Agency Agreement**” has the meaning set forth at the commencement hereof;

“**Collateral Agent**” has the meaning set forth at the commencement hereof;

“**Collateral Trust Deed**” has the meaning set forth at the commencement hereof;

“**Consent**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(b)**;

“**Default Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(a)(iv)**;

“**Financing Documents**” has the meaning set forth in the PPA;

“**GAA Finance Parties**” has the meaning set forth in the Financing Documents;

“**Law**” means all applicable provisions of laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, orders, orders in council, directives, decrees, administrative orders, guidelines, policies of any governmental entity, as well as the applicable provisions of any treaty and any order and decree of any tribunal and arbitrator after the expiration of any appeal period;

“**Lien**” means (i) any right of set-off or combination of accounts intended to secure the payment or performance of an obligation, (ii) any interest in property securing an obligation owed to, or a claim by, a Person other than the owner (which for the purposes hereof shall include a possessor under a title retention agreement and a lessee under a capital lease or in a sale and leaseback transaction), including by way of mortgage, pledge, charge, lien, assignment by way of security, hypothecation, security interest, hire purchase agreement,

conditional sale agreement, deposit arrangement, deemed trust, title retention, capital lease, discount, factoring or securitization arrangement deemed trust, on recourse terms, (iii) any preference, priority, adverse claim, levy, execution, seizure, attachment, garnishment or other encumbrance which binds property, and (iv) any agreement to grant any of the foregoing rights or interests;

“**MF**” has the meaning set forth at the commencement hereof;

“**MF Plant**” has the meaning set forth in the PPA hereof;

“**Muskrat Project Funding Account**” means the account of MF maintained with the Account Holder and bearing number 58003-5230696;

“**NLH**” has the meaning set forth at the commencement hereof;

“**Operational Control**” means performance of, or the authority to perform, direct or authorize performance of, security monitoring, adjustment of generation and transmission resources, coordinating and approval of changes in transmission status for maintenance, determination of transmission status for Reliability, planning assessments, coordination with Control Area operators, voltage reductions, load shedding and control of physical access to the generation and transmission resources;

“**PPA**” has the meaning set forth in **Recital A**;

“**Paid in Full**” means, in relation to any indebtedness that is or may become owing to any person, the permanent, indefeasible and irrevocable payment in cash to such person in full of such indebtedness in accordance with the express provisions of the agreements creating or evidencing such indebtedness, without regard to any compromise, reduction or disallowance of all or any item or part thereof by virtue of the application of any laws relating to insolvency events or fraudulent conveyance or any similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally or general principles of equity and, if applicable, the cancellation or expiry of any commitment or obligation of such person to lend or otherwise extend credit or pay any indebtedness; and “**Pay in Full**” shall have a correlative meaning;

“**Qualified Assignee**” has the meaning set forth in the PPA;

“**Remedies Consultation Period**” has the meaning set forth in the Financing Documents;

“**Secured Obligations**” has the meaning set forth in the Collateral Trust Deed;

“**Security Interests**” has the meaning set forth in **Recital B**;

“**Security Trustee**” has the meaning set forth at the commencement hereof;

“**Senior Secured Bondholders**” has the meaning set forth in the Collateral Trust Deed; and

“**Subordinated GSA**” means the General Security Agreement entered into between Muskrat and NLH pursuant to Section 14.6(d) of the PPA and substantially in the form attached as Schedule 6 to the PPA, which has been subordinated to the Security Interests by a Subordination Acknowledge in the form of Appendix A thereto.

(b) Extended Meanings - To the extent the context so admits, in this Agreement the following words and expressions shall be given the extended meanings set forth opposite them:

an “**agreement**” - any agreement, oral or written, simple contract or specialty, bond, bill of exchange, indenture, instrument or undertaking;

“**asset**” - any undertaking, business, property (real, personal or mixed, tangible or intangible) or other asset;

a “**breach**” - any breach, default, event of default, or any equivalent or similar event however described under any agreement;

“**cancel**” - cancel, surrender, repudiate, disclaim, terminate or suspend;

“**change**” - change, modify, alter, amend, supplement, restate, extend, renew, compromise, novate, replace, terminate, release, discharge, cancel, suspend or waive;

“**claim**” - claim, claim over, cross-claim, counter-claim, defence, demand, liability, proceeding, judgment or order or award of any court, other governmental authority, arbitrator or other alternative dispute resolution authority;

a “**document**” - a written agreement, consent, waiver, certificate, notice or other written document or instrument;

a “**government**” - (i) the Crown in right of Canada or in the right of any Province of Canada, (ii) the government of a Territory in Canada, (iii) a municipality in Canada or (iv) the government of a foreign country or any political subdivision of it;

“**governmental authority**” - any court, administrative tribunal, regulatory authority, government, union of nations or any agency or other authority of a government or union of nations;

“**include**” - include without limitation, and such term shall not be construed to limit any word or statement which it follows to the specific items or matters immediately following it or similar terms or matters;

“**losses and expenses**” - losses, costs, expenses, damages, penalties and judgments and awards of any court or other governmental authority, arbitrator, mediator or other alternative dispute resolution authority, including any applicable awarded costs, and legal fees and disbursements on a solicitor and client basis;

**“obligations”** - indebtedness, obligations, promises, covenants, responsibilities, acts, duties and liabilities (actual or contingent, direct or indirect, matured or unmatured, now existing or arising hereafter), whether arising by agreement or statute, at law, in equity or otherwise;

a **“person”** - an individual, including an individual in his or her capacity as trustee, executor, administrator or other representative, a sole proprietorship, a partnership, an unincorporated association, an unincorporated syndicate, an unincorporated organization, a trust, including a business trust, a corporation organized under the laws of any jurisdiction, a government or agency of a government or any other legal or commercial entity;

**“proceeding”** - any legal action, lawsuit, arbitration, mediation, alternative dispute resolution proceeding or other proceeding;

**“receiver”** - a privately appointed or court appointed receiver or receiver and manager, and, except in the definition of “Agent Party”, an interim receiver, liquidator, trustee in bankruptcy, administrator, administrative receiver and any other like or similar official;

a **“registration”** - any notice to or filing, publication, recording or registration with any governmental authority having jurisdiction with respect to any specified person, transaction or event, or any of such person's assets;

**“rights”** - rights, titles, benefits, interests, powers, authorities, discretions, privileges, immunities, recourses and remedies (actual or contingent, direct or indirect, matured or unmatured, now existing or arising hereafter), whether arising by agreement or statute, at law, in equity or otherwise;

a **“successor”** of a person (the “relevant party”) - (i) any amalgamated or other body corporate of which the relevant party or any of its successors is one of the amalgamating or merging body corporates and (ii) any person to whom all or substantially all of the assets of the relevant party are transferred;

**“written”** and **“in writing”** - an original writing, a pdf or facsimile copy of a writing or an email.

## **2. Representations, Warranties and Obligations of NLH**

NLH hereby represents, warrants, acknowledges and confirms to the Security Trustee, with the knowledge that the Security Trustee and the Senior Secured Bondholders are relying on such representations, warranties, acknowledgments and confirmations for the purpose of entering into the Collateral Trust Deed and the Financing Documents, that:

- (a) NLH is a corporation duly and validly incorporated and existing under the laws of Newfoundland and Labrador and each has the legal capacity and right to own its assets and to carry on its business in each jurisdiction in which its assets are located or it carries on business;

- (b) NLH has the legal capacity and right to enter into this Agreement and PPA and do all acts and things and execute and deliver all documents as are required hereunder and thereunder to be done, observed or performed by it in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof and thereof;
- (c) NLH has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the PPA, the creation and performance of its obligations hereunder and thereunder as well as the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereunder and thereunder;
- (d) NLH has duly executed and delivered this Agreement and the PPA;
- (e) none of the authorization, execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or the PPA by NLH nor the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby:
  - (i) requires any authorization to be obtained or registration to be made (except such as have already been obtained or made and are now in full force and effect and those not yet required);
  - (ii) conflicts with, contravenes or gives rise to any breach under (A) any of the articles (being the Hydro Corporation Act, 2007 (Newfoundland and Labrador), the Energy Corporations Act (Newfoundland and Labrador) and by-laws, (B) the provisions of any document or obligation to which NLH is a party or by which NLH or any of its assets are or may become bound or (iii) any Law;
  - (iii) has resulted or will result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of the assets of NLH, other than Liens subordinated to the Security Interests;
- (f) each of this Agreement and the PPA constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of NLH enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject only to Laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, winding-up, dissolution, administration, reorganization, arrangement or other statutes or judicial decisions affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and to general principles of equity under which specific performance and injunctive relief may be refused by a court in its discretion;
- (g) the PPA is in full force and effect and has not been changed and there is no dispute (to the best of its knowledge) thereunder now existing, and after giving effect to the granting of the Security Interests by MF to the Security Trustee in the PPA, and after giving effect to this Agreement by NLH, there exists no event or condition which would constitute a breach, or which, with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both, would have constituted a breach under the PPA;

- (h) NLH and to the best of the knowledge, information and belief of NLH, and after due inquiry, MF is in full compliance in all material respects with and has performed its obligations under the PPA which are required to be complied with and/or performed to date;
- (i) NLH has no outstanding claims of a material nature against MF in respect of the PPA;
- (j) there are no existing circumstances which could give rise to a material breach by NLH or, to the best of the knowledge, information and belief of NLH, and after due inquiry, MF, under the PPA; and
- (k) NLH has not delivered to or received from MF, any notice purporting to cancel the PPA.

**3. Benefits hereunder independent to those of MF**

NLH hereby acknowledges and agrees that the rights of each Agent Party under this Agreement shall be independent to those of MF under the PPA and may be enforced by such Agent Party independently from MF.

**4. Agent Party not bound to exercise rights**

NLH hereby acknowledges and agrees that, save as otherwise expressly agreed to in writing, nothing herein contained shall be construed or interpreted as obliging any Agent Party, nor shall any Agent Party be liable for the failure, to exercise any of the rights afforded to it hereunder or under the Collateral Trust Deed. NLH hereby further acknowledges and agrees that no Agent Party shall be liable for any loss and expense incurred or suffered by NLH as a result of any delay by, or any failure of, such Agent Party to exercise any of, the rights afforded to such Agent Party hereunder or under the Collateral Trust Deed.

**5. Consent to Liens and Subordination**

- (a) In furtherance of the terms and conditions of the PPA, NLH hereby expressly:
  - (i) acknowledges and irrevocably consents to the Security Interests granted by MF in favour of the Security Trustee in the PPA and any future grant of any Security Interests by MF in favour of the Security Trustee in the PPA, and, in connection with any such creation of Security Interests, the filing or registration of any financing statements, registration forms, or any similar documents;
  - (ii) agrees that, save as is otherwise expressly agreed to in writing, no Agent Party shall incur any obligation of MF or otherwise whatsoever to NLH under the terms of the PPA;
  - (iii) agrees that, save as is otherwise expressly agreed to in writing, any Agent Party shall have the right, but not the obligation, to perform any obligation

required of MF under the PPA at any time. Nothing herein shall require any Agent Party to cure any breach by MF of the PPA or to perform such obligation of MF thereunder;

- (iv) agrees that upon the Security Interests becoming enforceable, the Security Trustee, or any nominee or designee thereof, or any receiver of MF or any receiver of the assets of MF appointed by or on the application of the Security Trustee (the Security Trustee, any such nominee, designate or receiver shall be referred to herein as an “**Agent Party**”) shall, upon written notice (a “**Default Notice**”) to NLH, and in accordance with its respective interest, be entitled to enforce the Security Interests against the PPA (including its intention to take Operational Control of the MF Plant), including the right to enforce and enjoy all of the rights that MF has or may have under the PPA, subject to **Section 6**, to the same extent and in the same manner as if it were an original party thereto in the place of MF. NLH hereby acknowledges that it shall not have the right to require any such Agent Party to pay any amounts that may be accrued or past due by MF under the PPA;
- (v) agrees that whether or not an Agent Party gives a Default Notice, an Agent Party may assign the PPA to a third party that is a Qualified Assignee subject to the provisions of Article 19 of the PPA (an “**Acquiror**”). Such an assignment to the Acquiror is conditional upon such Acquiror agreeing to observe and perform all of MF's obligations under the PPA arising after the date of such assignment. NLH hereby acknowledges that it shall not have the right to require any such Acquiror to pay any amounts that may be accrued or past due by MF under either PPA;
- (vi) upon any Agent Party completing such an assignment to an Acquiror, each Agent Party shall be released from any and all obligations that such Agent Party may have hereunder to perform the obligations of MF to NLH under the PPA. Nothing in this Agreement, and neither the giving of a Default Notice nor any assignment pursuant to **Section 5(v)**, releases MF from its obligations to NLH under and in relation to the PPA;
- (vii) agrees that it shall not have any right to cancel or terminate the PPA, including in the event of any breach by MF of either the PPA that is particular to MF and that is not curable by the Security Trustee or any other Agent Party at such time, such as the insolvency, bankruptcy, general assignment for the benefit of creditors or the appointment of a receiver of MF and that the PPA shall remain in full force and effect until all Secured Obligations are paid in full;
- (viii) agrees to provide to the Security Trustee or any other Agent Party at such time, at the same time that any notice is provided to MF of any breach of the PPA or of any proceedings under the PPA, the same notice that it provides to



MF. All notices to any Agent Party shall be in writing and shall be delivered to such Agent Party at the addresses set forth in **Section 18** or any other address confirmed to NLH from time to time; and

- (ix) subordinates and postpones the payment of all amounts owing to it and security taken with respect to such amounts from time to time by MF pursuant to the PPA to the prior and indefeasible payment in full of all Secured Obligations.
  
- (b) In the event that NLH takes steps to exercise its rights as subordinated secured creditor pursuant to the Subordinated GSA, after having received the written consent of the Collateral Agent (the “**Consent**”), which may only be provided in accordance with the Requisite Instructions (as such term is defined in the Collateral Agency Agreement), NLH acknowledges, confirms and agrees that, as a condition to the Consent, whether it is explicitly expressed in the Consent or not, and as a condition to the exercise of such rights under the Subordinated GSA, that NLH shall have taken such steps and actions as shall be legally required to ensure the continuation, on an enforceable, valid, binding, and unconditional as to continuance, basis, of the obligations and requirements of each of the parties to the PPA, including explicitly those relating to the construction, operation and maintenance of the MF Plant and the payment of all payment amounts required to be made under the PPA such that payments will continue to be made, on the terms and on the basis, as required by the PPA without interruption, reduction, adjustment, termination or otherwise, and strictly in accordance with the terms of the PPA. NLH acknowledges and confirms that it is the intention of this provision, and that it is a condition to the Consent, that there be no change to the obligations under the PPA in the event of any exercise of the security under the Subordinated GSA, including no delay to the payments required pursuant to the PPA, regardless of the legal effect of the exercise of the security, and that all payments shall continue and shall be paid such that they will be received by the Collateral Agent for and on behalf of the GAA Finance Parties and for application in accordance with the terms of the PPA and the Financing Documents. Each of the parties hereto acknowledges that the Financing Documents, and the guarantees and assurances in relation thereto provided by, inter alia, Canada have been provided based upon the continued requirement for the construction, operation and maintenance of the MF Plant and the continuation of the payments and obligations pursuant to the terms of the PPA throughout the term expressed in the PPA and the Financing Documents. As a covenant and agreement directly in favour of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the GAA Finance Parties, and specifically for and on behalf of Canada, NLH as the secured party under the Subordinated GSA will take such steps and actions, provide such further assurances, and enter into such agreements with the Collateral Agent, or such other party as may be designated or named by the Collateral Agent, in order to preserve and continue the contractual obligations of the PPA, as applicable, and to achieve the intention of this provision.

## 6. Specified Default Provisions

The Security Trustee and NLH hereby covenant and agree that prior to enforcement of the Security Interests by the Agent Party:

- (a) the Agent Party shall provide the Default Notice to NLH concurrently with any default notice issued by the Agent Party to MF under the Security Documents, which notice shall include the then outstanding balance of the Secured Obligations;
- (b) the Agent Party shall provide NLH 30 days notice following delivery of the Default Notice of its intention to take Operational Control of the MF Plant pursuant to the Security Interests. During such notice period, provided no NLH default has occurred and is then continuing, NLH may elect pursuant to Section 14.6(b) of the PPA to assume Operational Control of the MF Plant pursuant to the terms and conditions set out in Section 14.6(b) of the PPA, provided that NLH also elects pursuant to Section 14.6(b)(i) of the PPA to assume responsibility for O&M Activities (as defined in the PPA) while NLH has Operational Control. Provided NLH assumes and maintains Operational Control of the MF Plant and responsibility for the O&M Activities (as defined in the PPA) and continues to pay the Base Block Payments as provided in the PPA, during the period of such Operational Control, the Agent Party shall take no further steps to enforce the Security Interests against the MF Plant or the PPA;
- (c) if NLH does not elect to assume Operational Control of the MF Plant pursuant to **Section 6(b)**, the Agent Party may, by notice given to NLH, demand that NLH assume Operational Control of the MF Plant. If NLH fails to assume Operational Control and responsibility for the O&M Activities (as defined in the PPA) following receipt of such notice, the Agent Party may continue to enforce all its rights pursuant to the Security Interests. NLH shall have no liability in damages or otherwise for failure to assume Operational Control;
- (d) within the Remedies Consultation Period related to a Default Notice from the Agent Party, NLH has the right but not the obligation to Pay in Full the Secured Obligations directly to the Agent Party through the Muskrat Project Funding Account and upon receipt of such payment, the Agent Party shall cease enforcement proceedings and release its Security Interests following which MF shall recalculate the future Base Block Capital Costs Recovery pursuant to **Schedule 1** of the PPA to reflect payment of the Secured Obligations and the Base Block Capital Costs Recovery portion of the future Base Block Payments under the PPA shall be adjusted accordingly;
- (e) NLH shall not be subrogated to any right of the Agent Party until all the Secured Obligations are Paid in Full as provided in **Section 6(d)**. Thereafter,
  - (i) NLH shall be subrogated to the rights of MF and the Agent Party under, pursuant to and otherwise in respect of the Financing Documents, and

- (ii) NLH may require MF and the Agent Party to assign to it any of their rights then remaining under the Financing Documents with respect to the Secured Obligations, but any such assignment shall be without representation or warranty by, or recourse against, MF and the Agent Party; and
- (f) an assignment of the PPA shall only occur to an Acquiror and such assignment shall be conditional upon such Acquiror agreeing to observe and perform all of MF's obligations under the PPA arising after the date of such assignment.

## **7. Arrangements Regarding Payments**

All payments to be made by NLH to MF under the PPA shall be made, in lawful money of Canada, directly for deposit into the Muskrat Project Funding Account, and shall be accompanied by a notice from NLH stating that such payments are made under the PPA. MF hereby authorizes and irrevocably directs NLH to make such payments as aforesaid and agrees such payment shall satisfy NLH's obligation to pay such amounts to MF under the PPA.

## **8. Communications from NLH**

Until such time as an Agent Party notifies NLH in writing of its exercise of rights under the Collateral Trust Deed, NLH shall continue to communicate directly with MF with regard to its continuing obligations under the PPA. Upon receipt by NLH of written instructions from an Agent Party pursuant to its exercise of rights under the Collateral Trust Deed, NLH agrees to and shall comply with and treat any and all written instructions received from such Agent Party as if they came directly from MF.

## **9. Obligations of NLH under the PPA**

NLH acknowledges and agrees with the Security Trustee that neither this Agreement nor any Security Interests created by MF in favour of the Security Trustee shall in any way lessen or relieve NLH from its obligation to observe, satisfy and perform each and every term, condition, other provision and obligation set forth in or required to be observed by NLH in order to fulfill its obligations under the PPA or any obligations of NLH to MF.

## **10. Assignments to other trustees, administrative agents**

MF and NLH agrees that the Security Trustee may assign the rights under this Agreement, in whole or in part, to any other trustee from time to time to the same extent, and on and subject to the same terms and conditions, as the Security Trustee may assign its rights under the Collateral Trust Deed without the consent of NLH or MF, and that each such assignee shall be entitled to rely on the representations, warranties, acknowledgements, confirmations, covenants and agreements of each of MF and of NLH herein contained. All references to the Security Trustee in this Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the Security Trustee and/or to any such assignee, and all its actions permitted to be taken by the Security Trustee under this Agreement may be taken by any such assignee. The Security Trustee shall provide notice of any such assignment to NLH.

## **11. Further Assurances**

Each of the parties hereto agrees to do all such other acts and things and to execute all such other documents as may be reasonably required to give effect to the purpose and intent of this Agreement.

## **12. Grammatical variations, plural, gender, headings**

In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires, (i) words and expressions (including words and expressions (capitalized or not) defined or given extended meanings) in the singular include the plural and vice versa (the necessary changes being made to fit the context), (ii) words in one gender include all genders and (iii) grammatical variations of words and expressions (capitalized or not) which are defined or given extended meanings shall be construed in like manner. Headings appearing herein are used solely for convenience and are not intended to affect the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.

## **13. Agreements**

Each reference in this Agreement to any document (including this Agreement, the PPA and any other defined term that is a document) shall be construed so as to include such document (including any attached schedules, appendices and exhibits) and each change thereto, made at or before the time in question. The terms “**this Agreement**”, “**hereof**”, “**hereunder**” and similar expressions refer to this agreement and not to any particular Recital, Article, Section, subsection, paragraph, subparagraph, clause or other portion of this Agreement.

## **14. Severability**

If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid or unenforceable, by a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, that provision shall be deemed to be severed herefrom and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby but shall remain valid and enforceable. NLH and MF shall, at the request of the Security Trustee or any Agent Party, negotiate in good faith with the requesting party to replace any invalid or unenforceable provision contained in this Agreement with a valid and enforceable provision that has the commercial effect as close as possible to that of the invalid or unenforceable provisions, to the extent permitted by applicable Law.

## **15. Governing Law**

This Agreement shall be governed by, and interpreted and enforced in accordance with, the Laws in force in the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador, including the federal Laws of Canada applicable therein, but excluding any conflict of law rules. Each Party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Newfoundland and Labrador with respect to any matter arising under, by reason of or otherwise in respect of this Agreement. Each Party hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such proceeding brought in such a court and any claim that any such proceeding brought in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

## 16. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument, and it shall not be necessary in making proof of this Agreement to produce or account for more than one such counterpart. Transmission of a copy of an executed signature page of this Agreement (including any change to this Agreement) by any party hereto to the other parties to this Agreement by facsimile transmission or email in pdf format shall be as effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof.

## 17. Conflict

If there is any inconsistency or conflict between this Agreement and the PPA, this Agreement shall govern.

## 18. Notices

Any demand, notice or other communication to be made or given hereunder (“**Notice**”) shall be in writing and may be made or given by mailing it by prepaid registered mail or by transmitting it by facsimile addressed to the respective parties as follows:

(a) if to MF:

Muskrat Falls Corporation  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 15000, Station A  
St. John’s, NL A1B 0M4  
Attention: Corporate Secretary  
Fax: (709) 737-1782

(b) with a copy to:

Lower Churchill Management Corporation  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 15150, Station A  
St. John’s, NL A1B 0M7  
Attention: Corporate Secretary  
Fax: (709) 737-1782

(c) If to the Security Trustee:

Computershare Trust Company of Canada  
100 University Avenue  
11th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5J 2Y1  
Attention: Manager, Corporate Trust Services

Fax: 416-981-9777

(d) If to the Collateral Agent:

The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as Collateral Agent  
TD Bank Tower  
66 Wellington St. W., 9th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada. M5K 1A2  
Telephone: 416 982-2196  
Attention: Michael A. Freeman, Vice President Loan Syndications-Agency  
Fax: 416 944-6976  
Email: [michael.freeman@tdsecurities.com](mailto:michael.freeman@tdsecurities.com)

(e) If to NLH:

Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro  
500 Columbus Drive  
P.O. Box 12400, Station A  
St. John's, NL A1B 4K7  
Attention: Corporate Secretary  
Fax: (709) 737-1782

or to such other address, email or facsimile number as may be designated by notice given by any party to the other. Any Notice mailed by prepaid registered mail will be conclusively deemed to have been given on the fourth day after mailing thereof and, if given by email or facsimile, will be conclusively deemed to have been given on the day of transmittal thereof if given during the normal business hours of the recipient and on the next Business Day during which such normal business hours next occur if not given during such hours on any day; provided that, in each case, confirmation of receipt is received by the party giving the Notice. If the party giving any Notice knows or ought reasonably to know any difficulties with the postal system that might affect the delivery of mail, any such Notice must not be mailed but must be given by facsimile.

#### **19. Successors and Assigns**

This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon MF, the Security Trustee, each Agent Party and NLH and their respective successors and permitted assigns; provided that, NLH shall not assign or transfer any of their respective rights hereunder without the prior written consent of the Security Trustee and each Agent Party.

**[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the parties have duly executed this Agreement on the date first written above.

**MUSKRAT FALLS CORPORATION**

Per:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

Per:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

**COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY OF CANADA,**  
**as Security Trustee**

Per:

---

Name:

Title:

Per:

---

Name:

Title:



**TORONTO DOMINION BANK,**  
**as Collateral Agent**

Per:

---

Name:

Title:

Per:

---

Name:

Title:

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**

Per:

---

Name:

Title:

Per:

---

Name:

Title:



Hydro Place, 500 Columbus Drive,  
P.O. Box 12400, St. John's, NL  
Canada A1B 4K7  
t. 709.737.1400 f. 709.737.1800  
www.nlh.nl.ca

June 15, 2016

The Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities  
Prince Charles Building  
120 Torbay Road, P.O. Box 21040  
St. John's, NL A1A 5B2

**Attention: Ms. Cheryl Blundon**  
**Director Corporate Services & Board Secretary**

Dear Ms. Blundon:

**Re: Supply Cost Recovery Mechanism Review**

Further to the 2013 GRA Settlement Agreement and Hydro's Final Submission, please find enclosed the original and 12 copies of the above-noted report.

Should you have any questions, please contact the undersigned.

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**

  
Tracey L. Pennell  
Senior Counsel, Regulatory

TLP/bds  
Encl.

cc: Gerard Hayes – Newfoundland Power  
Paul Coxworthy – Stewart McKelvey Stirling Scales  
Sheryl Nisenbaum – Praxair Canada Inc.

Thomas Johnson – Consumer Advocate  
Thomas J. O'Reilly, Q.C. – Cox & Palmer  
Larry Bartlett – Teck Resources Limited

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR HYDRO**

**SUPPLY COST RECOVERY MECHANISM REVIEW**

June 15, 2016



## Table of Contents

1.0	BACKGROUND .....	1
1.1	Introduction.....	2
2.0	LEGISLATION .....	2
3.0	SUPPLY COSTS FROM THE MUSKRAT FALLS PROJECT .....	3
3.1	General .....	3
3.2	Muskrat Falls Power Purchase Agreement .....	3
3.2.1	Overview .....	3
3.2.2	Relationship of Load Requirements to Supply Costs .....	5
3.2.3	Relationship of Island Interconnected Generation to Supply Costs.....	7
3.2.4	MF Cost Reporting and True-ups .....	8
3.3	Transmission Funding Agreement .....	10
3.4	Power Availability in Advance of Full Commissioning .....	11
3.5	Variability in Supply Costs from the MF Project .....	12
4.0	MF SUPPLY COST DEFERRAL ACCOUNT .....	13
4.1	MF Project Supply Cost Deferrals.....	13
4.1.1	MF PPA Cost Variances .....	14
4.1.2	TFA Cost Variances.....	16
4.2	Energy Supply Variances .....	17
4.3	Customer Load Variances.....	17
4.4	Export Sales Credits.....	18
4.5	Deferral Account Disposition .....	19
5.0	OTHER SUPPLY COST VARIANCE DEFERRAL ACCOUNTS.....	20
5.1	Island Interconnected Supply Costs .....	20
5.2	Isolated System Supply Costs .....	20
5.2.1	Background .....	20
5.2.2	Isolated Systems Supply Cost Variance .....	21
6.0	SUMMARY .....	22

1    **1.0    BACKGROUND**

2    The commissioning of the Muskrat Falls (MF) Project and the subsequent interconnection of the  
3    Island Interconnected System with Labrador by way of the Labrador Island Link (LIL) and the  
4    North American grid by way of the Maritime Link (ML) will result in a major change in the  
5    source of supply of electricity to the Island of Newfoundland. For many years, load growth on  
6    the Island Interconnected System has been supplied by the Holyrood Thermal Generating  
7    Station (Holyrood TGS). Upon the commissioning of the MF Project, supply cost payments will  
8    commence under the Transmission Funding Agreement (TFA) and Muskrat Falls Power  
9    Purchase Agreement (MF PPA), and the Holyrood TGS will be phased-out.<sup>1</sup>

10

11   At present, fuel costs required to operate the Holyrood TGS comprise the largest single portion  
12   of the supply costs incurred by Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro (Hydro). As a result, Hydro  
13   has maintained a Rate Stabilization Plan (RSP) to stabilize customer rates from monthly  
14   variations in Holyrood TGS fuel costs due to price variances, volume variances, and load  
15   variations. The purpose of the RSP is to ensure that rates reasonably recover Holyrood No. 6  
16   fuel costs and moderate customer bill variability between Test Years. The Labrador-Island  
17   Interconnection will result in the eventual discontinuance of the use of No. 6 fuel at the  
18   Holyrood TGS. The elimination of Holyrood fuel expense will mitigate the need for the RSP, as  
19   currently designed.

20

21   Hydro proposed in its Amended 2013 General Rate Application (GRA) to conduct a review of  
22   the requirements for regulatory mechanisms to deal with variability in supply costs prior to its  
23   next GRA. The Settlement Agreements to the 2013 GRA require Hydro to file its review of the  
24   regulatory mechanisms to provide supply cost recovery with the Board of Commissioners of  
25   Public Utilities (the Board) by June 15, 2016.

---

<sup>1</sup> Holyrood TGS will function as a fully capable standby facility during the early years of operation of the Muskrat Falls Generating Plant and the Labrador-Island Link between Labrador and the Island. Thereafter, the Holyrood facility will be used as a synchronous condenser.

1    **1.1    Introduction**

2    This report provides a review of the requirement for a deferral mechanism to provide Hydro  
3    the opportunity to recover variations in supply costs from those reflected in customer rates  
4    subsequent to the commissioning of the MF Project. This report provides a review of the:

- 5       (i)     legislative considerations;
- 6       (ii)    cost implications of the contractual provisions of the MF Project agreements; and
- 7       (iii)   requirements for a supply cost deferral mechanism.

8

9    The forecast annual revenue requirements required to recover the costs of the MF Project from  
10   Hydro customers will be updated to reflect the revised construction schedule and cost  
11   estimates. Hydro believes it is appropriate to have updated cost information for consideration  
12   in developing and illustrating the recovery mechanisms prior to finalizing its deferral account  
13   proposals. As a result, Hydro has not included the proposed deferral account definitions with  
14   this report. Hydro will file, prior to filing its next GRA planned for March 31, 2017, the proposed  
15   supply cost deferral accounts and recovery mechanisms that are required to permit Hydro to  
16   recover supply cost payments resulting from the commissioning of the MF Project assets.

17

18   **2.0    LEGISLATION**

19   Sub-section 80(2) of the Public Utilities Act permits a public utility to recover those operating  
20   expenses that the Board may allow as prudently incurred in providing electrical service. Supply  
21   costs such as power purchases and fuel costs are generally considered prudent and included in  
22   setting customer rates. Actual supply costs often vary from forecasted costs for reasons beyond  
23   the control of the utility. Permitting recovery of supply cost variances from the approved supply  
24   costs reflected in customer rates through deferral mechanisms is common practice in  
25   regulatory jurisdictions across Canada.<sup>2</sup>

26

27   For the MF Project, the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador (Government) provided  
28   specific direction on supply cost recovery. In OC2013-343, the Government set forth the

---

<sup>2</sup> See Response to Request for information PUB-NLH-388 in the 2013 Hydro GRA.

1 requirement for the cost of supply from the MF Project (including the Muskrat Falls generation,  
2 Labrador Island Link and the Labrador Transmission Assets (LTA)) to be recovered in full  
3 through Island Interconnected rates charged to the appropriate classes of ratepayers.<sup>3</sup>  
4  
5 OC2013-343 also requires that any expenditures, payments or compensation paid directly or  
6 indirectly by Hydro under an agreement or arrangement to which the Muskrat Falls Exemption  
7 Order applies, shall be included as costs in Hydro's cost of service, without disallowance, to be  
8 recovered through Island Interconnected System customer rates.<sup>4</sup> In order for Hydro to fully  
9 recover annual costs resulting from charges related to the MF Project, Hydro will be required to  
10 establish a supply cost recovery mechanism to replace the RSP and provide for recovery of  
11 supply cost variances relative to these included in approved Test Year rates.

12  
13 Appendix 1 to this report provides the Muskrat Falls Exemption Order and Orders in Council  
14 related to the Muskrat Falls Exemption Order.

## 15 16 **3.0 SUPPLY COSTS FROM THE MUSKRAT FALLS PROJECT**

### 17 **3.1 General**

18 Two main contracts provide for the recovery of the MF Project costs from Hydro: (i) the MF PPA  
19 between Hydro and the Muskrat Falls Corporation (MF Corporation); and (ii) the TFA between  
20 Hydro, the LIL Limited Partnership and Labrador-Island Link Operating Corporation (LIL-Opco).

### 21 22 **3.2 Muskrat Falls Power Purchase Agreement**

#### 23 **3.2.1 Overview**

24 The initial MF generation and LTA project capital costs are collected by way of a Base Block  
25 Capital Costs Recovery payment through the MF PPA. The LTA are the transmission facilities of  
26 the MF Project that are being constructed by Labrador Transmission Corporation (Labrador

---

<sup>3</sup> Section 5.1(2) of the *EPCA* also sets forth the authority of the Government to direct the Board to implement policies, procedures and directives with respect to the MF Project.

<sup>4</sup> OC2013-343 sections 1(a)(iii) and 2.



1 Transco) to interconnect the MF generation assets with the grid. The Base Block Capital Costs  
2 Recovery payments for MF generation and LTA assets reflect an internal rate of return  
3 approach to derive a payment schedule which escalates annually at a rate of 2%. The required  
4 payment amounts by year are provided in Schedule 1 of the MF PPA and provide for the  
5 recovery of the original cost of the MF generation and LTA assets. These payment amounts do  
6 not provide for the recovery of Operating and Maintenance (O&M) costs or the investment  
7 required for sustaining capital for the assets over the 50-year supply period reflected in the  
8 contract.<sup>5</sup>

9  
10 In addition to the original capital cost recovery described above, MF Corporation will estimate  
11 and bill a separate charge monthly to Hydro, with quarterly true-ups, to recover the actual  
12 O&M Costs, including the cost of sustaining capital, for MF generation and the LTA. These costs  
13 will be recovered through a charge to Hydro for “O&M Costs”.<sup>6</sup> Charges to Hydro for O&M  
14 Costs also include other costs incurred by MF Corporation such as: payments to aboriginal  
15 peoples pursuant to impact and benefit agreements; payments pursuant to the water lease;  
16 payments pursuant to the Water Management Agreement; and administrative costs and taxes.<sup>7</sup>

17  
18 The LTA payments made by MF Corporation to Labrador Transco are included in the O&M Costs  
19 charged to Hydro in the MF PPA. The LTA payments include amounts to provide for the  
20 recovery of both the initial capital cost recovery of the LTA, the LTA sustaining capital as  
21 incurred, and the O&M Costs for the LTA.<sup>8</sup>

---

<sup>5</sup> Schedule 1 of the MF PPA will be updated to reflect the costs as of the in-service date of the MF Project. The Generation Interconnection Agreement (GIA) also includes a Schedule 1 providing the original capital cost recovery schedule for charges from LTA to MF Corporation for the LTA. The GIA Schedule 1 will also be updated to reflect new cost information.

<sup>6</sup> The complete description of O&M Costs is provided on page 15 of 76 of the MF PPA.

<sup>7</sup> Ibid.

<sup>8</sup> See Section 8.1(b) of the GIA between Hydro (in its capacity as the system operator) and MF Corporation and Labrador Transco.

1 The MF PPA requires Hydro to fund the sustaining capital costs for the MF generation and the  
2 LTA assets as these costs are not reflected in the Base Block Capital Costs Recovery amounts.<sup>9</sup>  
3 The sustaining capital funding by Hydro will require one of two recovery methods: either a  
4 regulatory deferral account to recover capital costs from Hydro’s customers over the period for  
5 which these assets are expected to provide service, or full cost recovery from Hydro’s  
6 customers in the period in which the sustaining capital charges are billed to Hydro. The second  
7 approach which would charge full cost to customers in the period in which Hydro pays the costs  
8 could result in material rate volatility to customers. Further, this approach would not provide a  
9 reasonable matching of cost recovery from customers with the period for which the assets are  
10 in service. Therefore, Hydro recommends adoption of the regulatory deferral account  
11 approach, which will allow Hydro to amortize these costs for recovery from its customers in the  
12 same manner as if Hydro owned the assets.<sup>10</sup>

13

14 **3.2.2 Relationship of Load Requirements to Supply Costs**

15 Schedule 2 to the MF PPA provides the forecast of customer load requirements on the Island  
16 (NL Native Load)<sup>11</sup> and the forecast load requirements from MF generation for each operating  
17 year of the contract to serve the NL Native load (the Base Block Energy). If Hydro’s customer  
18 load requirements in an operating year require Hydro’s purchases from MF Corporation to  
19 exceed the Base Block Energy and MF Corporation has the additional amount of energy  
20 available (i.e., available Supplemental Block Energy<sup>12</sup>), Hydro is not required to pay additional  
21 charges for the increased purchases to supply customer load.<sup>13</sup> Similarly, if reduced customer  
22 load requirements result in Hydro’s purchases being lower than the Base Block Energy in the  
23 operating year, Hydro’s required payment amounts under the MF PPA are not reduced for the  
24 operating year.

---

<sup>9</sup> Ibid, 6.

<sup>10</sup> Section 78(f) of the Public Utilities Act permits assets funded but not owned by Hydro to be included in rate base.

<sup>11</sup> A definition of NL Native Load is provided on page 14 and Schedule 2 of the MF PPA.

<sup>12</sup> The Supplemental Block Energy represents the amount by which the actual NL native load in any operating year exceeds the Initial Load Forecast as defined in the MF PPA.

<sup>13</sup> This assumes no change in Hydro’s energy supply from the forecast reflected in Schedule 2 to the MF PPA.

1 Changes in customer load requirements impact the amount of MF generation available for  
2 export sales.<sup>14</sup> In the scenario in which Hydro is required to access the Supplemental Block  
3 Energy to meet customer load requirements, there is reduced MF generation available for  
4 export sales. In the scenario in which Hydro purchases less than the Base Block Energy as a  
5 result of lower customer load requirements, there is increased MF generation available for  
6 export sales. In this scenario, Hydro has the opportunity to either monetize the unused portion  
7 of the Base Block Energy based on the value that can be obtained through the export market or  
8 defer such energy for future use (NLH Deferred Energy).<sup>15</sup> Transactions between Hydro and MF  
9 Corporation will use the Average Annual Sales Price in computing charges for transactions to  
10 external markets.<sup>16</sup>

11

12 On average, the embedded cost of service on a unit cost basis to be recovered from customers  
13 upon commissioning of the MF Project is forecast to be materially higher than the marginal cost  
14 of serving customers (i.e., the external market value). Based on the results of the Cost of  
15 Service Methodology Review and the Marginal Cost Study, the average embedded cost of  
16 providing service (i.e., generation and transmission) is forecast to be more than 11¢ per kWh,  
17 which is more than 6¢ per kWh higher than the forecast 2019 average marginal cost of  
18 approximately 5¢ per kWh.<sup>17</sup> The material difference between the forecast average embedded  
19 cost of service and the marginal cost on a unit cost basis is an important factor when  
20 considering rate design alternatives.

---

<sup>14</sup> There is no explicit provision in legislation requiring the value of export sales related to MF generation to be credited back to ratepayers to offset the cost of supply from Muskrat Falls. However, the current Government has indicated that export sales will be used to mitigate potential increases in electricity rates. See letter from the Premier to the Minister of Natural Resources dated December 14, 2015.

<sup>15</sup> See Article 3.1(c) on page 25 of 76 of the MF PPA.

<sup>16</sup> See Article 4.5(d), page 34 of 67 of the MF PPA.

<sup>17</sup> Based on a comparison of average unit costs derived from Attachment 1 (Row, 4) of the Cost of Service Methodology Review Report filed March 31, 2016 and the Marginal Cost Report, Part II, Table 1 on page 4. The average embedded cost will change when the MF Project costs are updated.

1 Aside from decisions about rate structure and pricing, the issue arises as to whether there  
2 should be a requirement for the financial impact of customer load variations to be dealt with in  
3 a supply cost recovery mechanism.<sup>18</sup>

4

5 **3.2.3 Relationship of Island Interconnected Generation to Supply Costs**

6 As indicated in the previous section, if customer load requirements increase beyond the Base  
7 Block Energy for an operating year, Hydro does not incur additional purchases costs in the  
8 MF PPA if MF generation is available for export. The additional customer requirements are  
9 provided through the Supplemental Block Energy and exports are reduced.<sup>19</sup> However, Hydro  
10 does incur additional purchased power costs if Hydro requires additional MF generation due to  
11 reduced energy generation being available to Hydro from other sources (i.e., total of self-  
12 generation, power purchases, and customer owned-generation).<sup>20</sup> The Base Block Energy was  
13 determined based on Hydro's current Island Interconnected energy supply carried forward for  
14 the term of the MF PPA with increases to the Base Block Energy made in 2022 and 2028 to  
15 reflect the forecast retirement of the Corner Brook Pulp and Paper Co-gen in 2022 and the 2028  
16 retirements of the wind farms in St. Lawrence and Fermeuse.<sup>21</sup>

17

18 As stated earlier, the MF PPA makes the option available for Hydro to defer unused Base Block  
19 Energy as a result of lower customer load requirements resulting in Hydro not requiring the full  
20 amount of the available Base Block Energy in an operating year. This option is also available in  
21 years when Hydro requires less than the Base Block Energy as a result of higher than normal  
22 total hydraulic energy supply (e.g., a year of high precipitation) or above average energy

---

<sup>18</sup> This is evident in the pricing structures currently in place for Newfoundland Power and Island Industrial Customers. The load variation component of the RSP is currently required to deal with the earnings impacts of load variations of Island Industrial Customers because the energy price is derived based on the average embedded cost which is materially lower than the marginal cost (i.e., No. 6 fuel at Holyrood). However, no load variation component is required to deal with load variations from Newfoundland Power because the end block is priced at the Test Year Holyrood fuel price.

<sup>19</sup> If the full MF generation is being utilized and no Supplemental Block Energy is available, additional customer load requirements would require additional purchase costs to be incurred by Hydro based on market rates which would be included in the SCRUM.

<sup>20</sup> Assumed annual generation at Corner Brook Pulp and Paper is 880.1 GWh and Newfoundland Power is 437 GWh. These amounts are included in the NL Native Load Forecast in Schedule 2 of the MF PPA.

<sup>21</sup> See footnotes on page 2 of 2, Schedule 2 to MF PPA.

1 purchases being available to Hydro on the Island. The NLH Deferred Energy option permits  
2 Hydro to carry an energy reserve to avoid increased purchased power costs from MF  
3 Corporation in years when lower energy supply requires Hydro to purchase more than the  
4 designated Base Block Energy.

5  
6 Hydro is also provided the opportunity to manage hydraulic production variability in years  
7 when water levels are low due to dry conditions on the Island by effectively borrowing Base  
8 Block Energy from a future year to a current year.<sup>22</sup> The MF PPA does not permit the NLH  
9 Deferred Energy balance to be negative. If no NLH Deferred Energy is available, Hydro has  
10 reduced energy supply available from other sources, and Hydro does not transfer Base Block  
11 Energy from a future year, then Hydro will incur purchased power cost at the external market  
12 Average Annual Sales Price for the additional purchases required from MF generation. Hydro  
13 would propose to recover these additional purchased power costs that would not have been  
14 reflected in Test Year rates from its customers through a supply cost recovery mechanism.  
15 The availability to Hydro of NLH Deferred Energy within the MF PPA limits the potential for  
16 supply cost variations as a result of year-over-year variations in Hydro's energy supply.<sup>23</sup> This  
17 option for supply cost deferral within the MF PPA influences whether Hydro requires a deferral  
18 account to deal with energy supply variances related to variability in hydrology.

19

#### 20 **3.2.4 MF Cost Reporting and True-ups**

21 The terms of the MF PPA require Hydro to pay the Base Block Payments and the estimated  
22 O&M Costs on the first day of each operating month for service provided during that operating  
23 month. The MF PPA provides for a true-up to actual O&M Costs on a quarterly basis.

---

<sup>22</sup> See Article 3.1(f) in the MF PPA.

<sup>23</sup> This does not include the potential for cost variations from the required operation of Hydro's thermal generation facilities.

1 Further, MF Corporation must provide an Annual Energy Report<sup>24</sup> to Hydro on External Market  
2 Energy Sales within 30 days of each operating year-end. This report will provide details from the  
3 previous operating year on the following:

- 4 (i) Delivered energy;
- 5 (ii) Delivered capacity;
- 6 (iii) NLH Deferred Energy;
- 7 (iv) Contracted Commitments;
- 8 (v) Amount of delivered energy to Hydro for which Hydro is required to pay when it  
9 uses in excess of the Base Block Energy giving consideration to available  
10 Supplemental Block Energy and accumulated NLH Deferred Energy;
- 11 (vi) Energy that was scheduled by Hydro for delivery but was not delivered, with  
12 reasons for such non-deliveries;
- 13 (vii) Amount of Residual Block Energy<sup>25</sup> and Capacity sold into External Markets  
14 (“Residual Block Sales”);
- 15 (viii) Average Annual Sales Price, including the calculation; and
- 16 (ix) Water spilled.

17

18 Hydro must decide within five business days of receipt of the Annual Energy Report how much  
19 of the NLH Deferred Energy shall be deemed to be sold on Hydro’s behalf. Hydro will receive  
20 payment from MF Corporation within 45 days after the operating year-end based on the  
21 Average Annual Sales Price for the operating year.

22

23 Correspondingly, Hydro must pay MF Corporation within 45 days after the operating year-end  
24 for any amount by which delivered energy exceeds the total of the Base Block Energy, the  
25 Supplemental Block Energy and the NLH Deferred Energy. The price paid will be based on the  
26 Average Annual Sales Price for the operating year.

---

<sup>24</sup> See Article 4.5 on pages 33 and 34 of the MF PPA.

<sup>25</sup> Residual Block Energy refers to energy in an operating period that is forecast to be not required to serve NL Native Load or the Nova Scotia Block and is available for making non-firm sales and Contracted Commitments. See Article 3.1(e) on page 26 of 76 of the MF PPA.

1 Because each fiscal operating year is concluded prior to the finalization of the MF PPA  
2 transactions for that year, Hydro will be required to estimate an accrual of its purchased power  
3 expense from MF Corporation for financial reporting.

4

### 5 **3.3 Transmission Funding Agreement**

6 The TFA recovers costs associated with the LIL facilities through payments by Hydro to LIL Opco,  
7 the operating entity. The payments to LIL Opco are based on a cost of service approach in  
8 which the annual cost recovery amount is based on return on equity plus operating costs,  
9 depreciation and taxes.

10

11 Under the cost of service approach, cost recovery in the TFA is higher in the early years of the  
12 service period, reflecting high early levels of return due to the higher net book value of the  
13 plant. As the assets age and the net book value declines, the annual cost recovery declines. The  
14 return on equity in the TFA will reflect the approved return on equity for Newfoundland Power  
15 Inc. (Newfoundland Power). As a result, changes in the allowed return on equity for  
16 Newfoundland Power will require a change in the annual cost recovery amount in the TFA.

17

18 Like the MF PPA, the initial forecast for cost recovery under the TFA does not provide for the  
19 recovery of investment required for sustaining capital over the term of the contract. There is a  
20 provision for a separate charge to be estimated and billed monthly to Hydro covering the cost  
21 of sustaining capital for LIL assets in addition to true-up adjustments to recover the difference  
22 between the actual and forecast O&M Costs reflected in the charge for the annual cost  
23 recovery. These costs will be recovered through the charge from LIL Opco to Hydro for O&M  
24 Activities. Unlike MF Corporation, the LIL Limited Partnership will internally finance sustaining  
25 capital. LIL Opco will amortize the associated costs and bill Hydro for the capital cost recovery  
26 on a monthly basis.

1   **3.4   Power Availability in Advance of Full Commissioning**

2   It is expected that the LIL and the ML will be completed in advance of generation being  
3   available from the MF Project. The availability of the LIL will provide the opportunity to  
4   purchase energy to reduce Holyrood TGS production.<sup>26</sup>

5

6   Also, during the construction of the MF facilities, power and energy will be produced between  
7   the period when the first generating unit is available to reliably generate power until the full  
8   commissioning of the MF plant. Contractually, this energy is termed as the Commissioning  
9   Period Block.<sup>27</sup> MF Corporation will make such power and energy available to Hydro during this  
10   commissioning period at no cost. However, Hydro has the option to pay for the Commissioning  
11   Period Block based on its own terms and these payments will be applied as a contribution to  
12   reduce the development capital costs and reduce the charge to be reflected in the Base Block  
13   Capital Costs Recovery.<sup>28</sup>

14

15   Hydro also has the option to either take delivery of such energy immediately to meet NL Native  
16   Load or choose to defer delivery until some later date. Due to construction delays, Hydro is  
17   uncertain of the timing and the amount of the available energy; this will be determined when  
18   the construction schedule for the MF Project assets is updated.

19

20   Hydro anticipates it will achieve savings relative to the Holyrood TGS fuel costs reflected in  
21   current customer rates as a result of the ability to access other supply sources prior to full  
22   commissioning of the MF Project. The manner in which these savings will be used to benefit  
23   customers is an element in an ongoing review with respect to developing a rate  
24   implementation plan for recovery of the costs of the MF Project assets.

---

<sup>26</sup> The contract terms with respect to payments being required from Hydro for using LIL in advance of any generation being available from MF are currently under review.

<sup>27</sup> See page 4 of 76 of the MF PPA.

<sup>28</sup> See Article 4.1, pages 31 to 32 of the MF PPA.



1 **3.5 Variability in Supply Costs from the MF Project**

2 Chart 1 provides an illustration of the change in revenue requirement for the period 2019 to  
 3 2028 for the MF Project assuming full commissioning has been achieved prior to 2019. This  
 4 chart assumes a total MF project construction cost of \$7.652 billion plus interest and other  
 5 carrying charges. The annual revenue requirements required to recover the MF Project costs  
 6 will change based on updated construction schedule and updated costs of the MF Project.

7

8 Chart 1 is provided to demonstrate that Hydro’s MF supply costs will increase annually after the  
 9 initial rate change which is required to include MF Project costs in customer rates. These annual  
 10 cost changes beyond the MF Project commissioning reflect the structure of the contractual  
 11 agreements that provide for the increased annual payments by Hydro to recover the capital  
 12 and operating costs of the MF Project.<sup>29</sup>

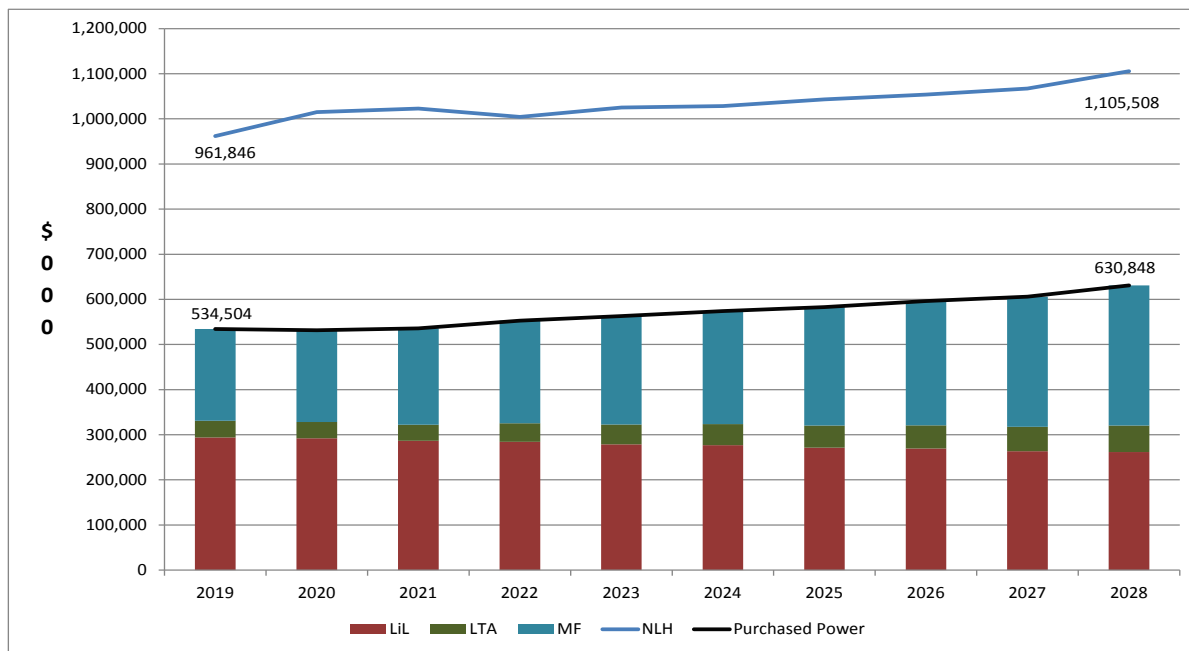
13

14

**Chart 1: Island Interconnected System**

**Illustrative Cost of Service**

15



<sup>29</sup> The forecast annual revenue requirement for MF Project Costs excludes the required investment for sustaining capital. However, the sustaining capital investment is expected to be minimal over the time period presented in Chart 1.

1 Chart 1 shows Hydro’s increased annual costs of approximately \$14 million per year  
2 (approximately 1.5% per year) of which approximately \$10 million additional costs per year are  
3 required to recover changes in the capital and operating costs of the MF Project assets. The  
4 increases in charges to Hydro through the MF Project contracts are related to the project’s  
5 capital and operating costs and do not vary with customer load requirements.

6

7 Hydro is forecasting approximately 3.0% cumulative load growth for the period 2019 to 2028  
8 (i.e., approximately 0.33% per year).<sup>30</sup> The annual rate of increase in the cost to serve per year  
9 illustrated in Chart 1 exceeds the forecast annual rate of customer growth. Most of the cost  
10 increase per year is a result of the change in the cost of supply from the MF Project. The  
11 increase in year-over-year costs combined with minimal load growth will contribute to a  
12 revenue deficiency between Test Years unless a deferral account is implemented to provide  
13 recovery of the costs of the MF Project.

14

15 As stated earlier, recovery of supply cost variances from those reflected in customer rates  
16 through deferral mechanisms is common in regulatory jurisdictions across Canada and, for the  
17 MF Project, Government has provided direction that the charges to Hydro for the cost of supply  
18 from the MF Project be recovered in full through Island Interconnected rates. Hydro would  
19 expect a GRA filing every three years. However, Hydro’s cost increases between Test Years are  
20 forecast to exceed additional revenues from rates that result from load growth between Test  
21 Years. The implementation of a deferral account to permit Hydro to recover cost increases  
22 resulting from changes in capital and operating costs related to the MF Project is consistent  
23 with OC 2013-343.

24

## 25 **4.0 MF SUPPLY COST DEFERRAL ACCOUNT**

### 26 **4.1 MF Project Supply Cost Deferrals**

27 Based on the discussion of the MF PPA and the TFA in the previous sections, Hydro will require  
28 a supply cost variance account and recovery mechanism to permit recovery of annual variances

---

<sup>30</sup> Hydro long-term load forecast dated June 1, 2016.

1 in MF Project costs from those reflected in Test Year rates. This deferral account and recovery  
2 mechanism will replace the RSP upon commissioning of the MF Project.

3

4 **4.1.1 MF PPA Cost Variances**

5 **Capital Cost Recovery**

6 Hydro will incur annual cost increases each year as a result of the requirement for annual  
7 changes in the Base Block Capital Costs Recovery amounts stated in Appendix A to Schedule 1  
8 of the MF PPA.<sup>31</sup> The Muskrat Falls supply cost deferral account (MFSCDA) would permit Hydro  
9 to defer the increases in the Base Block Capital Costs Recovery amounts from those reflected in  
10 the Test Year rates for future disposition through a recovery mechanism.

11

12 MF Corporation is permitted to apply an additional charge to the Base Block Capital Costs  
13 Recovery amount if the amounts charged to Hydro for capital cost recovery in any month are  
14 insufficient to enable MF Corporation to meet all its financing obligations.<sup>32</sup> MF Corporation is  
15 required to reimburse Hydro for additional capital cost recovery payments, including interest,  
16 at a rate equal to Hydro's regulated cost of capital. Hydro considers these additional capital cost  
17 recovery payments to MF Corporation to be affiliate loans and is proposing not to recover the  
18 additional payment obligation from customers.

19

20 **Operating and Maintenance Costs**

21 The MF PPA also provides for charges to Hydro from MF Corporation for the actual cost of the  
22 operating activities each quarter. The MFSCDA would permit Hydro to defer changes in O&M  
23 Costs from the level reflected in the Test Year rates for future disposition.<sup>33</sup> The differences in  
24 O&M charges to Hydro relative to the O&M Costs reflected in customer rates will result from an

---

<sup>31</sup> These annual increases also reflect changes in Schedule 1 of the GIA for the capital cost recovery of the LTA assets.

<sup>32</sup> See Section 4, page 3 of 6 of Schedule 1 entitled "Base Block Capital Costs Recovery Adjustment".

<sup>33</sup> Operating and maintenance costs would include all charges referred to as "O&M Costs" in the MF PPA with the exception of charges for sustaining capital for MF generation and LTA. Hydro will determine what charges are related to sustaining capital based on the regulatory accounting standards which apply to Hydro in defining a capital expenditure.

1 annual revision to the forecast O&M Cost to be charged to Hydro as well as the true-up to  
2 actual costs.

3

4 ***Sustaining Capital***

5 Under the MF PPA, Hydro is required to fund the investment for sustaining capital for MF  
6 generation and the LTA through O&M Cost payments. Hydro proposes to establish a regulatory  
7 asset to record these sustaining capital investments. Hydro would then determine the annual  
8 cost recovery for the sustaining capital asset charges in the MF PPA based on the annual cost  
9 that would be charged to customers in the most recent Test Year if the sustaining capital was  
10 owned by Hydro. This would include reflecting the MF generation and LTA sustaining capital  
11 regulatory asset in Hydro's rate base.<sup>34</sup>

12

13 Hydro would reflect a forecast of sustaining capital investments for the MF generation assets  
14 and LTA in setting its Test Year revenue requirement. Differences from the actual sustaining  
15 capital investment by Hydro and that forecast in the approved Test Year would result in  
16 sustaining capital cost recovery differences relative to the approved Test Year.<sup>35</sup> The MFSCDA  
17 would defer for future disposition the difference between the actual annual cost of sustaining  
18 capital and the annual cost of sustaining capital reflected in customer rates.

19

20 In Hydro's subsequent GRA proceedings, Hydro would update its sustaining capital regulatory  
21 asset to include the cumulative change from the previous Test Year and the forecast sustaining  
22 capital investment for the new Test Year. The forecast sustaining capital regulatory asset would  
23 be included in Hydro's rate base for use in determining the Test Year revenue requirement.

---

<sup>34</sup> Hydro would base its annual costs on its approved depreciation rates and its approved rate of return and include the unamortized portion of sustaining capital investment in rate base in accordance with Section 78(e) of the Public Utilities Act.

<sup>35</sup> The impact of sustaining capital investments on costs between Test Years will depend on the annualized cost of the variance from the Test Year amount of sustaining capital investment reflected in the approved Test Year. The Base Block Capital Costs Recovery amounts in Schedule 1 of the MF PPA and GIA reflect recovery of the original costs of the assets.

1    **4.1.2 TFA Cost Variances**

2    **TFA Annual Cost Recovery**

3    Hydro will incur a cost variance each year reflecting increased accumulated depreciation and  
4    declining net book value of the transmission assets. The annual cost recovery amount can also  
5    change as a result of possible changes in allowed return on equity, depreciation rates and tax  
6    rates.

7

8    Hydro will incur variances in O&M charges relative to the O&M Costs reflected in customer  
9    rates for the TFA as a result of (i) an annual revision to the forecast O&M Cost to be charged to  
10   Hydro and (ii) the true-up to actual O&M costs each quarter. The MFSCDA would permit Hydro  
11   to defer changes in TFA O&M Costs from the level reflected in the Test Year rates for future  
12   disposition.<sup>36</sup>

13

14    **Sustaining Capital**

15   Hydro would reflect a forecast of the recovery for the LIL sustaining capital investments in  
16   setting Hydro's Test Year revenue requirement. Differences from the actual capital recovery  
17   costs incurred by the LIL Limited Partnership and that forecast in Hydro's most recent Test Year  
18   would result in cost recovery differences relative to the approved Test Year. Variances from  
19   forecast can result from changes from the Test Year for such items as the amount of sustaining  
20   capital investment, return on equity, depreciation and taxes.

21

22   Under the TFA, Hydro will pay a true-up adjustment quarterly to reflect the actual capital  
23   recovery cost resulting from sustaining capital investments in the LIL. The MFSCDA would defer  
24   for future disposition the difference between the annual charges for sustaining capital and the  
25   annual cost of sustaining capital reflected in customer rates.

---

<sup>36</sup> Operating and maintenance costs would include all charges referred to as "O&M Costs" in the TFA with the exception of charges for sustaining capital.

1    **4.2    Energy Supply Variances**

2    Hydro’s purchased power costs under the MF PPA are also impacted by variances in Hydro’s  
3    other energy sources; the largest variance would be related to hydraulic production on the  
4    Island.

5  
6    The MF PPA has effectively created a deferral mechanism to limit the impacts of hydraulic  
7    production variability by permitting Hydro to defer energy accumulated in years with above  
8    normal hydraulic production to offset the additional energy requirements in years when  
9    hydraulic production on the Island is below normal. Hydro can also borrow Base Block Energy  
10   from future years to deal with low hydrology periods.

11  
12   Therefore, Hydro is not proposing a regulatory deferral account to deal with cost variances  
13   resulting from hydraulic production variations. However, as export sales opportunities diminish  
14   over time with customer load growth, Hydro may need to re-evaluate the requirement for a  
15   deferral account mechanism to deal with hydraulic production variations.

16  
17   It is anticipated that Hydro will experience some purchased power cost variability as a result of  
18   energy supply variability for an operating year. Any cost variances that result from reduced  
19   availability of energy supply from that approved in the Test Year would be recorded in the  
20   MFSCDA for future disposition.

21  
22    **4.3    Customer Load Variances**

23    As long as MF generation output is available for exports, Hydro’s purchased power costs under  
24    the MF PPA do not vary as a result of customer load requirements being above forecast. Hydro  
25    plans to implement a rate design for Newfoundland Power and Island Industrial Customers so  
26    that changes in customer load requirements in a month are priced based on an estimate of the  
27    market value of exports. In years when customer load requirements are lower than forecast,  
28    Hydro can recover its revenue shortfall through the sale of the load variation to export markets.

1 The use of the forecast market value to deal with load variations in rate design would avoid the  
2 requirement for a deferral account to provide recovery of the financial impacts on Hydro of  
3 customer load variations. This is because changes in customer load requirements would impact  
4 Hydro's revenues by a similar amount as the resulting variance in export revenues. However, as  
5 market costs can change materially from forecast throughout the year, Hydro believes a  
6 mechanism is needed to permit a change in the market rate to be reflected in the wholesale  
7 and Industrial Customer rate designs.

8

#### 9 **4.4 Export Sales Credits**

10 Currently there is no explicit provision requiring the value of export sales generated from MF  
11 generation to be credited back to ratepayers to offset the cost of the MF Project. The current  
12 Government has, however, indicated that export sales will be used to mitigate potential  
13 increases in electricity rates.<sup>37</sup> Due to the uncertainty with respect to the amount of an export  
14 sales credit that may be available annually, Hydro recommended in its Cost of Service  
15 Methodology Review Report that disposition of any export sales credit should be handled  
16 through a deferral mechanism outside the Cost of Service Study.<sup>38</sup>

17

18 To implement this approach, the MFSCDA would require a provision to allocate an export sales  
19 credit to customers. Hydro recommends that the export sales credit be a separate rate  
20 component in the wholesale rate to Newfoundland Power and the rates to Island Industrial  
21 Customers. For the initial year of implementation, the export sales credit would be based on a  
22 forecast. The export sales credit would be updated annually based on the actual export value  
23 achieved in the previous operating year and an adjustment to reflect the forecast exports for  
24 the subsequent operating year.<sup>39</sup> Hydro recommends the export sales credit be allocated

---

<sup>37</sup> See letter from the Premier to the Minister of Natural Resources dated December 14, 2015.

<sup>38</sup> The Cost of Service Methodology Review Report was filed March 31, 2016.

<sup>39</sup> The forecast export sales credit for the subsequent operating year would need to be updated to reflect an updated market forecast to be reflected in Average Annual Sales Price which forms the basis for the marginal rate to be charged to Newfoundland Power and the Island Industrial Customers.

1 among customer classes based on the most recently approved Test Year allocation percentages  
2 of supply costs from the MF Project.<sup>40</sup>

3

#### 4 **4.5 Deferral Account Disposition**

5 The Annual Report from MF Corporation is provided to Hydro within 30 days following the end  
6 of an operating year. The report covers items including NLH Deferred Energy, Average Annual  
7 Sales Price, payments to Hydro for External Market Sales and payments by Hydro for energy  
8 requirements in excess of the aggregate of Base Block Energy, Supplemental Block Energy and  
9 accumulated NLH Deferred Energy. This information, along with the balances in the deferral  
10 accounts discussed in the previous section would form the basis for determining the annual MF  
11 Project purchase cost variance relative to the Test Year revenue requirement.

12

13 Hydro believes it is appropriate that variances from Test Year costs be recovered annually with  
14 the implementation of rate adjustments to occur on the same effective date for Newfoundland  
15 Power and Island Industrial Customers.<sup>41</sup>

16

17 As previously noted, Hydro will provide deferral account definitions and propose a recovery  
18 mechanism to permit recovery of supply costs related to the MF Project prior to filing its next  
19 GRA. This will provide Hydro the opportunity to have available updated MF Project forecast  
20 costs for consideration in developing and illustrating the recovery mechanisms.

---

<sup>40</sup> The allocation of the export sales to Newfoundland Power and Hydro's Island Interconnected Rural Customers would be combined as the rate adjustment would flow through to Hydro's Rural Customers through Newfoundland Power rate changes.

<sup>41</sup> Hydro rates are currently required to be updated for RSP adjustments on each July 1 for Newfoundland Power and each January 1 for Island Industrial Customers. It may also be practical from an administrative perspective to implement the annual recovery adjustment earlier in the year (i.e., either May 1 or June 1) than is currently the case for the RSP (i.e., July 1).



1    **5.0    OTHER SUPPLY COST VARIANCE DEFERRAL ACCOUNTS**

2    **5.1    Island Interconnected Supply Costs**

3    Hydro will continue to operate the Holyrood TGS for generation for a period of time beyond the  
4    initial availability of MF generation. All generating units at the MF generation facility will not be  
5    available to provide power on the same date. The timing of the availability of MF generation  
6    and the availability of supply from other sources through the LIL and ML prior to full availability  
7    of MF generation creates uncertainty in the amount of generation required from the Holyrood  
8    TGS. Hydro will also continue to ensure that its gas turbines and diesel generation on the Island  
9    Interconnected System are available to serve customers, as required.

10

11    Hydro will propose to implement a deferral account to permit recovery of Island  
12    Interconnected fuel cost variances between Test Years (i.e., Island Interconnected Supply Cost  
13    Deferral Account). The deferral account will provide for the recovery of the cost variance on the  
14    Island Interconnected System between the Test Year fuel cost and the actual fuel cost. The  
15    deferral account should also provide Hydro the opportunity to recover the additional supply  
16    costs resulting from use of customer resources to minimize the cost of providing service (e.g.,  
17    capacity assistance agreements).

18

19    **5.2    Isolated System Supply Costs**

20    **5.2.1    Background**

21    In Hydro's 2013 GRA, Hydro proposed an Isolated Systems Energy Supply Cost Variance Deferral  
22    Account. The Board has not yet ruled on Hydro's 2013 GRA. Hydro continues to believe a  
23    deferral account is required to permit Hydro to recover supply cost variances on its Isolated  
24    Systems. The following section updates the evidence provided in the 2013 GRA.

25

26    Hydro will propose a modification from the deferral account proposed in the 2013 GRA to  
27    reflect in this account the impact of the changes in Hydro's Rural revenues that result from  
28    Newfoundland Power GRA rate changes. This is currently dealt with in the Rural Rate Alteration  
29    of the RSP which Hydro proposes to discontinue on full commissioning of the MF Project assets.

1 Hydro considers it appropriate to apply the revenue impacts of rate changes that result from  
 2 Newfoundland Power GRA rate changes against the isolated systems supply cost variance prior  
 3 to determining the amount for disposition. In general, this approach looks at both the revenue  
 4 change as well as the cost change in determining the cost variance to be considered for  
 5 disposition to Newfoundland Power.

6

7 **5.2.2 Isolated Systems Supply Cost Variance**

8 Over the past several years, diesel fuel and certain power purchase prices have been subject to  
 9 the same variability as Holyrood fuel costs.

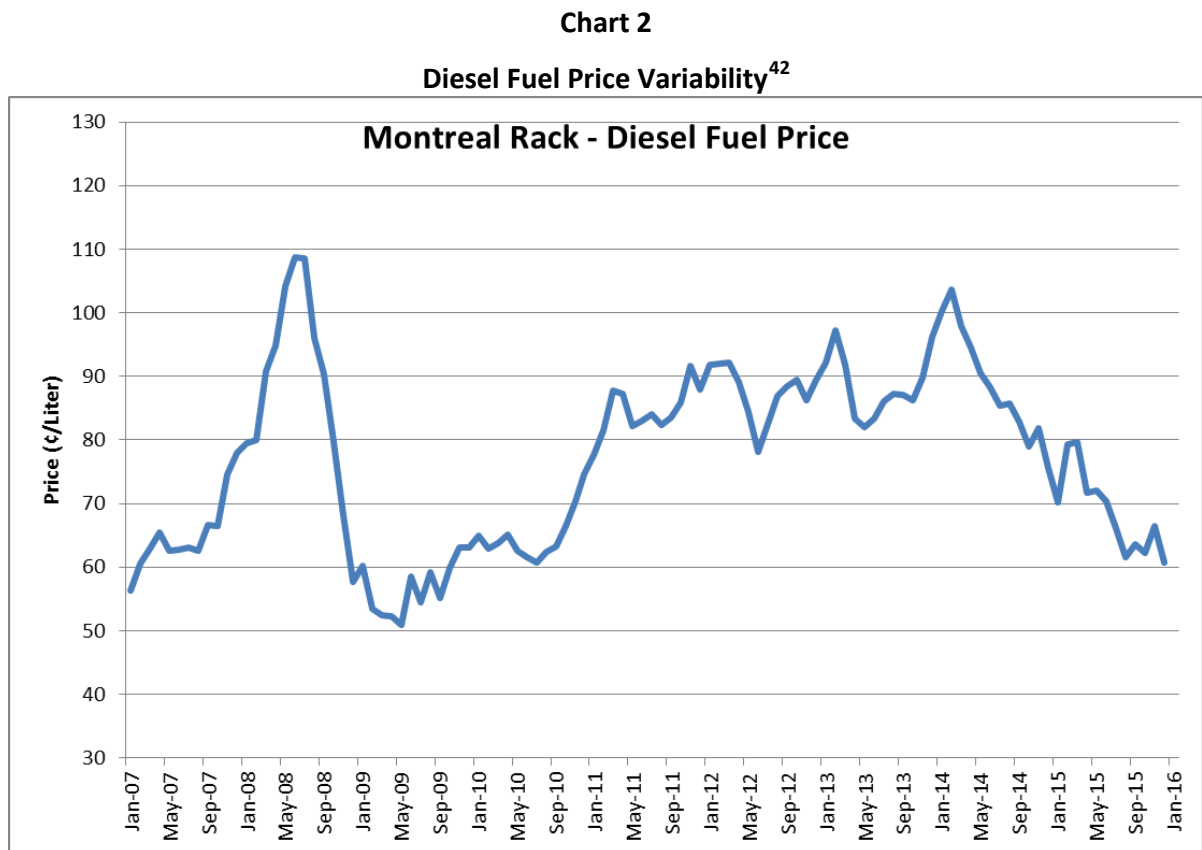
10

11 Chart 2 illustrates the National Resources Canada (NRCan) reported Montreal rack prices for  
 12 diesel fuel from 2007-2015.

13

14

15



<sup>42</sup> Data obtained from NRCan – Montreal Rack Prices January 2007 - December 2015.

1 As shown in Chart 2, the year-over-year average price has varied by more than 50%.<sup>43</sup> Variances  
2 of this magnitude relative to the price reflected in customer rates exposes Hydro to material  
3 risk in recovery of Isolated System supply costs. Hydro's Isolated System supply cost variances  
4 from 2007 to 2015 relative to the 2007 Test Year have ranged from \$0.3 million to  
5 approximately \$6.0 million. These cost variances are beyond Hydro's control. As a result, Hydro  
6 proposed an Isolated Systems Supply Cost Variation Deferral Account in its 2013 GRA to provide  
7 Hydro a reasonable opportunity to recover its supply costs on the Isolated Systems.

8

9 The current RSP provides for Hydro to credit back to the customers of Newfoundland Power  
10 additional revenue that accrues to Hydro as a result of Newfoundland Power rate changes.  
11 Hydro proposes that these annual revenue changes to Hydro as a result of Newfoundland  
12 Power GRA base rate changes be recorded in the Isolated System supply cost deferral account.  
13 As such, both changes in Hydro's Isolated Systems fuel costs and revenue changes, as a result of  
14 Newfoundland Power base rates changes, would be recorded in a single account to be  
15 recovered and/or refunded to customers of Newfoundland Power.

16

## 17 **6.0 SUMMARY**

18 Hydro anticipates it will achieve savings relative to the Holyrood TGS fuel costs reflected in  
19 current customer rates as a result of the ability to access other supply sources prior to full  
20 commissioning of the MF Project assets. The manner in which these savings will be used to  
21 benefit customers is an element in an ongoing review with respect to developing a rate  
22 implementation plan for recovery of the costs of the MF Project assets. Hydro will keep the  
23 Board informed as this process progresses.

24

25 Based on a review of anticipated annual supply cost changes reflecting the MF Project  
26 contractual agreements subsequent to the full commissioning of the MF Project assets, Hydro  
27 will require approval of a deferral account and recovery mechanism to provide Hydro the  
28 opportunity for full recovery of MF Project supply costs, consistent with Government direction.

---

<sup>43</sup> The 2008 annual average was 88.18 cents per litre and 2009 annual average was 56.89 cents per litre.

1 Hydro will also propose that the Board approve a regulatory asset for inclusion in Hydro's rate  
2 base that reflects the sustaining capital investments by Hydro as required under the MF PPA,  
3 less accumulated amortization.

4 Hydro recommends that a separate rate component to reflect a credit for export sales be  
5 implemented and updated annually in the wholesale rate to Newfoundland Power and the  
6 rates to Island Industrial Customers. Hydro supports the allocation of export sales credits  
7 among customer classes based on the most recently approved Test Year allocation percentages  
8 of supply costs from the MF Project.

9

10 After the full commissioning of the MF Project assets, Hydro will continue to require a deferral  
11 account recovery mechanism to provide Hydro a reasonable opportunity to recover fuel cost  
12 variances on the Island Interconnected System and supply cost variances on its Isolated  
13 Systems.

14

15 The forecast annual revenue requirements required to recover the costs of the MF Project from  
16 customers will be updated to reflect the revised construction schedule and cost estimates.  
17 Hydro believes it is appropriate to have updated cost information for consideration in  
18 developing and illustrating the recovery mechanisms prior to finalizing its deferral account  
19 proposals. As a result, Hydro has not included the proposed deferral account definitions with  
20 this report. Hydro will file, prior to filing its next GRA planned for March 31, 2017, the proposed  
21 supply cost deferral accounts and recovery mechanisms that are required to permit Hydro to  
22 recover supply cost payments resulting from the commissioning of the MF Project assets.

## **Appendix 1**

Muskrat Falls Exemption Order  
and Orders in Council

**This is an official version.**

Copyright © 2016: Queen's Printer,  
St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador, Canada

**Important Information**

(Includes details about the availability of printed and electronic versions of the Statutes.)

[Table of Regulations](#)

[Main Site](#)

[How current is this regulation?](#)

---

**NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR  
REGULATION 120/13**

*Muskrat Falls Project Exemption Order  
under the  
Electrical Power Control Act, 1994  
and the  
Public Utilities Act  
(O.C. 2013-342)*

*(Filed November 29, 2013)*

Under the authority of section 5.2 of the *Electrical Power Control Act, 1994* and section 4.1 of the *Public Utilities Act*, the Lieutenant-Governor in Council makes the following Order.

Dated at St. John's, November 29, 2013.

Julia Mullaey  
Clerk of the Executive Council

**REGULATIONS**

*Analysis*

- [1. Short title](#)
- [2. Interpretation](#)
- [3. Public utilities](#)
- [4. Exemption](#)

**Short title**

1. This Order may be cited as the *Muskrat Falls Project Exemption Order* .

[Back to Top](#)

## Interpretation

2. (1) In this Order

- (a) "LiL" means the transmission line and all related components of the Muskrat Falls Project described in section 2.1(1)(a)(ii) of the *Energy Corporation Act* , and for greater certainty "all related components" in that subparagraph includes converter stations, synchronous condensers, and terminal, telecommunications, and switchyard equipment;
- (b) "LiParty" means Labrador-Island Link Holding Corporation, the Labrador-Island Link General Partner Corporation, the Labrador-Island Link Limited Partnership, or Labrador-Island Link Operating Corporation, or any combination of them as the context may require;
- (c) "LTA" means the transmission facilities of the Muskrat Falls Project described in subparagraph 2.1(1)(a)(iii) of the *Energy Corporation Act* ;
- (d) "LTACo" means the Labrador Transmission Corporation;
- (e) "MFCo" means the Muskrat Falls Corporation;
- (f) "Muskrat Falls " means the hydroelectric facilities of the Muskrat Falls Project as described in subparagraph 2.1(1)(a)(i) of the *Energy Corporation Act* .

(2) In this Order, references

- (a) to a public utility or an activity being "exempt" means the public utility or the activity is exempt from the application of
  - (i) the *Public Utilities Act*, and
  - (ii) Part II of the *Electrical Power Control Act, 1994* ; and
- (b) to a corporation or limited partnership, where the corporation or limited partnership does not exist as of the date of this Order coming into force, shall be valid upon the creation of the corporation or limited partnership under the *Energy Corporation Act* and the *Corporations Act* or the *Limited Partnership Act* .

[Back to Top](#)

## Public utilities

3. LiParty, LTACo and MFCo are acknowledged to be public utilities under the *Public Utilities Act* for the purpose of this Order.

[Back to Top](#)

## Exemption

4. (1) Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro is exempt in respect of

- (a) any

- (i) expenditures, payments, or compensation paid to MFCo by Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro relating to the purchase and storage of electrical power and energy, the purchase of interconnection facilities, ancillary services, and greenhouse gas credits,
- (ii) obligations of Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro in addition to subparagraph (i) to ensure MFCo's and LTACo's ability to meet their respective obligations under financing arrangements related to the construction and operation of Muskrat Falls and the LTA, and
- (iii) expenditures, payments, or compensation paid to MFCo and revenues, proceeds or income received by Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro relating to the sale of electrical power and energy acquired from MFCo to persons located outside of the province

whether under one or more power purchase agreements or otherwise;

- (b) any activity relating to the receipt of delivery, use, storage or enjoyment by Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro of any electrical power and energy, interconnection facilities, ancillary services, and greenhouse gas credits under paragraph (a);
- (c) any expenditures, payments, or compensation paid to LilParty and claimed as costs, expenses or allowances by Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro relating to the design, engineering, construction and commissioning of transmission assets and the purchase of transmission services and ancillary services, electrical power and energy, from LilParty or otherwise with respect to the LiL, under one or more transmission services agreements, transmission funding agreements, or otherwise; and
- (d) any activity relating to the receipt of delivery, use, storage or enjoyment by Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro of any transmission services and ancillary services, electrical power and energy, with respect to the LiL under paragraph (c).

(2) MFCo is exempt in respect of any activity, and any expenditures, payments or compensation, or any revenues, proceeds or income, relating to the following:

- (a) the design, engineering, planning, construction, commissioning, ownership, operation, maintenance, management and control of Muskrat Falls ;
- (b) producing, generating, storing, transmitting, delivering or providing electric power and energy, capacity, ancillary services, and greenhouse gas credits, to or for Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro or any other person or corporation for compensation;
- (c) any activity required or related to an agreement under section 5.4 or 5.5 of the *Electrical Power Control Act, 1994* ;
- (d) negotiating, concluding, executing and performing any and all agreements for any activity referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c);
- (e) raising and securing financing necessary to conduct any activity in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d), including without limitation the negotiation, conclusion, execution and performance of any and all agreements and security documentation with any lender providing that financing; and
- (f) any agreements, contracts or instruments necessary or incidental to any activity described in this exemption, including agreements with LTACo.

(3) LilParty is exempt in respect of any activity, and any expenditures, payments or compensation, or any revenues, proceeds or income, relating to the following:



- (a) the design, engineering, planning, construction, commissioning, ownership, operation, maintenance, management and control of the LiL;
  - (b) producing, generating, storing, transmitting, delivering or providing electric power and energy to or for Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro or any other person or corporation for compensation;
  - (c) negotiating, concluding, executing and performing any and all agreements for activities referred to in paragraph (a) or (b);
  - (d) raising and securing any financing necessary to conduct any activity in paragraph (a), (b) or (c), including without limitation the negotiation, conclusion, execution and performance of any and all agreements and security documentation with any lender providing that financing; and
  - (e) any agreements, contracts or instruments necessary or incidental to any activity described in this exemption, including agreements between one or more LiLParty.
- (4) LTACo is exempt in respect of any activity, and any expenditures, payments or compensation, or any revenues, proceeds or income, relating to the following:
- (a) the design, engineering, planning, construction, commissioning, ownership, operation, maintenance, management and control of the LTA;
  - (b) producing, generating, storing, transmitting, delivering or providing electric power and energy to or for Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro or any other person or corporation for compensation;
  - (c) negotiating, concluding, executing and performing any and all agreements for activities referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b);
  - (d) raising and securing any financing necessary to construct the LTA, including without limitation the negotiation, conclusion, execution and performance of any and all agreements and security documentation with any lender providing that financing to the projects; and
  - (e) any agreements, contracts or instruments necessary or incidental to any activity described in this exemption, including agreements with MFCo.

©Queen's Printer



Government of Newfoundland and Labrador  
Executive Council

November 29, 2013

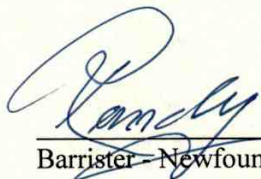
I, Julia Mullaley, do hereby make oath and say as follows:

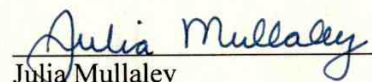
1. That I am the Clerk of the Executive Council of the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador.
2. That I have access to the signed original copies of all orders of the Lieutenant Governor in Council of the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador.
3. That I have examined the attached copies of Orders in Council 2013-341, 2013-342, 2013-343, 2013-344, 2013-345, 2013-346, 2013-347, 2013-348, 2013-349, 2013-350, 2013-351, 2013-354, 2013-355 and certify that they are true copies of the content of those Orders in Council approved by His Honour, the Lieutenant Governor on the 29<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2013.

**SWORN TO** before me at  
St. John's in the Province of  
Newfoundland and Labrador

This 29<sup>th</sup> day

of November, 2013

  
Barrister - Newfoundland and Labrador

  
Julia Mullaley  
Clerk of the Executive Council



*Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting  
of the Committee of the Executive Council of Newfoundland and  
Labrador approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on*

2013/11/29

OC2013-341

NR/DM  
Asst. Sec/EPC  
E. Martin/Nalcor  
AG  
Deputy Clerk  
File

MC2013-0534. NR2013-021. EPC2013-060.

Under the authority of section 17 of An Act to Amend the Electrical Power Control Act, 1994, the Energy Corporation Act and the Hydro Corporation Act, 2007, Statutes of Newfoundland and Labrador 2012, Chapter 47, the Lieutenant Governor in Council is pleased to cause a proclamation to be issued for the signature of His Honour the Lieutenant Governor to bring An Act to Amend the Electrical Power Control Act, 1994, the Energy Corporation Act and the Hydro Corporation Act, 2007 into force upon publication of a proclamation in the Gazette.



Clerk of the Executive Council



*Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting  
of the Committee of the Executive Council of Newfoundland and  
Labrador approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on*

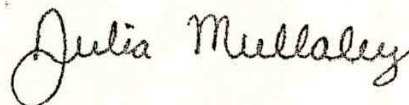
2013/11/29

OC2013-342

NR/DM  
Asst. Sec/EPC  
E. Martin/Nalcor  
A. Wells/PUB  
AG  
Deputy Clerk  
File

MC2013-0534. NR2013-021. EPC2013-060.

Under the authority of section 5.2 of the Electrical Power Control Act, 1994 and section 4.1 of the Public Utilities Act, the Lieutenant Governor in Council is pleased to make the Muskrat Falls Project Exemption Order, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Executive Council.



Clerk of the Executive Council



*Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting  
of the Committee of the Executive Council of Newfoundland and  
Labrador approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on*

2013/11/29

OC2013-343

NR/DM  
TB/Secretary  
FIN/DM  
E.Martin/Nalcor  
A. Wells/PUB  
AG  
Deputy Clerk  
File

MC2013-0534. NR2013-021. TBM2013-180.

Under the authority of section 5.1 of the Electrical Power Control Act, 1994, the Lieutenant Governor in Council is pleased to direct the Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities to adopt a policy, subject to section 3, that:

1) Any expenditures, payments or compensation paid directly or indirectly by Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro, under an agreement or arrangement to which the

Muskrat Falls Project Exemption Order applies, to:

- a) a LiLParty,
- b) a system operator in respect of a tariff for transmission services or ancillary services in respect of the LiL, that otherwise would have been made to a LiLParty, or
- c) Muskrat Falls Corporation, in respect of:
  - i) electrical power and energy forecasted by Muskrat Falls Corporation and Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro to be delivered to, consumed by, or stored by or on behalf of Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro for use within the province, whether or not such electrical power and energy is actually delivered, consumed, or stored within the province,
  - ii) greenhouse gas credits, transmission services and ancillary services, and
  - iii) obligations of Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro in addition to those in paragraphs (i) and (ii) to ensure the ability of Muskrat Falls





*Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting  
of the Committee of the Executive Council of Newfoundland and  
Labrador approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on*

2013/11/29

Corporation and Labrador Transmission Corporation to meet their respective obligations under financing arrangements related to the construction and operation of Muskrat Falls and the LTA

shall be included as costs, expenses or allowances, without disallowance, reduction or alteration of those amounts, in Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro's cost of service calculation in any rate application and rate setting process, so that those costs, expenses or allowances shall be recovered in full by Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro in Island interconnected rates charged to the appropriate classes of ratepayers;

2) The costs, expenses or allowances of Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro described above, and the rates for Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro established by the Board of Commissioners pursuant to the direction under section 1, shall not be subject to subsequent review, and shall persist without disallowance, reduction or alteration of those costs, expenses or allowances or rates, throughout any processes for any public utility, including Newfoundland Power Inc., or any other process under the Electrical Power Control Act, 1994 or the Public Utilities Act;

3) Notwithstanding sections 1 and 2, no amounts paid by Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro described in those sections shall be included as costs, expenses or allowances in Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro's cost of service calculation or in any rate application or rate setting process, and no such costs, expenses or allowances shall be recovered by Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro in rates:

- a) where such amounts are directly attributable to the marketing or sale of electrical power and energy by Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro to persons



*Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting  
of the Committee of the Executive Council of Newfoundland and  
Labrador approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on*

2013/11/29

located outside of the province on behalf of and for the benefit of Muskrat Falls Corporation and not Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro; and

- b) in any event, in respect of each of Muskrat Falls, the LTA or the LiL, until such time as the project is commissioned or nearing commissioning and Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro is receiving services from such project.

4) In this Order in Council, terms shall have the same meaning ascribed to them in the Muskrat Falls Project Exemption Order.



Clerk of the Executive Council



*Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting  
of the Committee of the Executive Council of Newfoundland and  
Labrador approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on*

2013/11/29

OC2013-344

NR/DM  
Asst. Sec/EPC  
Hon. S. Kent  
S. Dutton  
FIN/DM  
E. Martin/Nalcor  
AG  
Deputy Clerk  
File

MC2013-0535. NR2013-022. EPC2013-064.

Under the authority of sections 10 and 11 of the Executive Council Act and section 7 of the Intergovernmental Affairs Act, the Lieutenant Governor in Council is pleased to authorize the Minister of Natural Resources, the Minister of Finance, and the Minister of Municipal and Intergovernmental Affairs to sign the Inter-Governmental Agreement Pursuant to the Federal Loan Guarantee, substantially as outlined in the draft on file with the Clerk of the Executive Council.



Clerk of the Executive Council





*Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting  
of the Committee of the Executive Council of Newfoundland and  
Labrador approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on*

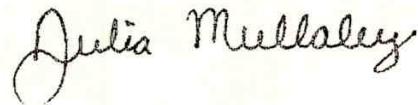
2013/11/29

OC2013-345

NR/ DM  
FIN/DM  
Asst. Sec/EPC  
Hon. S. Kent  
S. Dutton  
E. Martin/Nalcor  
AG  
Deputy Clerk  
File

MC2013-0536. NR2013-023. FIN2013-016. EPC2013-065. XX2013-098.

Under the authority of sections 10 and 11 of the Executive Council Act, section 7 of the Intergovernmental Affairs Act and sections 25 and 27 of the Energy Corporation Act, the Lieutenant Governor in Council is pleased to authorize the Minister of Finance, as designate for the Minister of Municipal and Intergovernmental Affairs, to sign separate Guarantees for the NL Equity Support Agreements for each of Muskrat Falls, Labrador Transmission Assets, and the Labrador Island Link and the Master Definition Agreements, substantially as outlined in the drafts on file with the Clerk of the Executive Council.



Clerk of the Executive Council

Executive  
Council



Newfoundland  
and Labrador

*Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting  
of the Committee of the Executive Council of Newfoundland and  
Labrador approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on*

2013/11/29

OC2013-346

NR/DM  
TW/DM  
SNL/DM  
ENVC/DM  
Asst. Sec/EPC  
E. Martin/Nalcor  
AG  
Deputy Clerk  
File

MC2013-0537. NR2013-024. TW2013-033. SNL2013-028. ENVC2013-044. EPC2013-066.

Under the authority of sections 11, 47 and 58 of the Muskrat Falls Project Land Use and Expropriation Act, the Lieutenant Governor in Council is pleased to make the Muskrat Falls Project Land Use and Expropriation Regulations, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Executive Council.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Julia Mullaley".

Clerk of the Executive Council



*Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting  
of the Committee of the Executive Council of Newfoundland and  
Labrador approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on*

2013/11/29

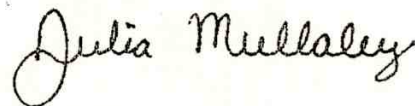
OC2013-347

NR/DM  
TW/DM  
SNL/DM  
ENVC/DM  
Asst. Sec/EPC  
E. Martin/Nalcor  
AG  
Deputy Clerk  
File

MC2013-0537. NR2013-024. TW2013-033. SNL2013-028. ENVC2013-044. EPC2013-066.

Under the authority of section 5 of the Executive Council Act and the Prerogative of the Crown, the Lieutenant Governor in Council hereby assigns ministerial responsibility for the Muskrat Falls Project Land Use and Expropriation Act, as follows:

- a) Part I - Minister of Environment and Conservation;
- b) Part II – Minister of Transportation and Works;
- c) Part III – Minister of Natural Resources;
- d) Part IV – Minister of Service NL; and
- e) Part V - Minister of Environment and Conservation, Minister of Transportation and Works, and Minister of Service Newfoundland and Labrador as required by the context and in accordance with a), b) and c) above.



Clerk of the Executive Council



*Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting  
of the Committee of the Executive Council of Newfoundland and  
Labrador approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on*

2013/11/29

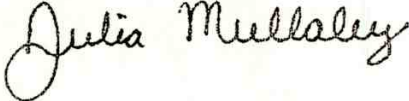
OC2013-348

NR/DM  
TW/DM  
SNL/DM  
ENVC/DM  
Asst. Sec/EPC  
E.  
Martin/Nalcor  
AG  
Deputy Clerk  
File

MC2013-0537. NR2013-024. TW2013-033. SNL2013-028. ENVC2013-044. EPC2013-066.

Under the authority of section 5 of the Executive Council Act and the Prerogative of the Crown, the Lieutenant Governor in Council hereby assigns ministerial responsibility for the Muskrat Falls Project Land Use and Expropriation Regulations as follows:

- a) Part I - Minister of Environment and Conservation;
- b) Parts II, III and IV – Minister of Transportation and Works; and
- c) Part V – Minister of Service NL.



Clerk of the Executive Council





*Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting  
of the Committee of the Executive Council of Newfoundland and  
Labrador approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on*

2013/11/29

OC2013-349

NR/ DM  
E. Martin/Nalcor  
Asst. Sec/EPC  
AG  
Deputy Clerk  
File

MC2013-0539. NR2013-026. EPC2013-067.

Under the authority of section 5.2 of the Electrical Power Control Act, 1994 and section 4.1 of the Public Utilities Act, the Lieutenant Governor in Council is pleased to make the Maritime Link Exemption Order, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Executive Council.



Clerk of the Executive Council



*Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting  
of the Committee of the Executive Council of Newfoundland and  
Labrador approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on*

2013/11/29

OC2013-350

NR/DM  
E. Martin/Nalcor  
Asst. Sec/EPC  
AG  
Deputy Clerk  
File

MC2013-0539. NR2013-026. EPC2013-067.

Under the authority of section 5.1(2) of the Electrical Power Control Act, 1994, the Lieutenant Governor in Council is pleased to direct the Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities to adopt a policy that:

- 1) An order under section 8(2) of the Electrical Power Control Act, 1994 shall not be made with respect to energy and capacity designated for delivery pursuant to the Energy and Capacity Agreement dated July 31, 2012 ("the ECA");
- 2) This policy shall apply from the day that energy and capacity is first delivered pursuant to the ECA until a day 35 years later, unless the initial term of the ECA is extended due to a forgivable event, but shall not apply to extensions or subsequent terms to the ECA; and
- 3) For the purposes this Order in Council, terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Maritime Link Exemption Order.



Clerk of the Executive Council



*Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting  
of the Committee of the Executive Council of Newfoundland and  
Labrador approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on*


2013/11/29

OC2013-351

NR/DM  
E. Martin/Nalcor  
Asst. Sec/EPC  
AG  
Deputy Clerk  
File

MC2013-0540. NR2013-027. EPC2013-068.

Under the authority of sections 10 and 11 of the Executive Council Act, section 6 of the Energy Corporation of Newfoundland and Labrador Water Rights Act and the Prerogative of the Crown, the Lieutenant Governor in Council is pleased to authorize the Minister of Natural Resources, Nalcor Energy and Muskrat Falls Corporation to enter into an Assignment and Assumption Agreement, substantially along the lines of the draft on file with the Clerk of the Executive Council.



Clerk of the Executive Council



*Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting  
of the Committee of the Executive Council of Newfoundland and  
Labrador approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on*

2013/11/29

OC2013-354

NR/DM  
FIN/DM  
TB/ Secretary  
E.  
Martin/Nalcor  
JUS/DM  
AG  
Deputy Clerk  
File

MC2013-0504. XX2013-087.

Under the authority of sections 18 and 14.1 of the Energy Corporation Act, the Lieutenant Governor in Council is pleased to authorize the Energy Corporation and its subsidiaries established in connection with the Labrador-Island Link, the Muskrat Falls Generation Facility/Labrador Transmission Assets projects to:

- (a) raise debt financing of up to \$2.6 billion for the Muskrat Falls/Labrador Transmission Assets project through the issuance and sale of bonds by the Muskrat Falls/Labrador Transmission Funding Trust and up to \$2.4 billion for the Labrador-Island Link project through the issuance and sale of bonds by the Labrador-Island Link Funding Trust; and
- (b) secure payment and performance of all obligations arising in connection with the financings referenced in paragraph (a) above through the issuance of bonds, debentures or other securities; execution and delivery of mortgages, assignments, conveyances, charges, pledges, security interests or other encumbrances of and over property of every nature and kind, both present and future; and the entry into, execution, delivery and performance of trust deeds, trust indentures, debentures, pledges, assignments and all other agreements with respect to the financings (including without limitation, project finance agreements, master definitions agreements, collateral agency agreements, equity support agreements, guarantees, guarantee assurance agreements, blocked account agreements, step in agreements and related financing documentation) with lenders, a trustee or





*Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting  
of the Committee of the Executive Council of Newfoundland and  
Labrador approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on*

2013/11/29

collateral agent acting for the lenders, the holders of bonds and debentures or other person providing or extending credit or directly with any person providing or extending credit in connection with such financing, or providing a guarantee or assurance thereof;

subject to:

- (c) except with respect to its equity support agreements with respect to each Project and its limited recourse pledge of its ownership interests in its subsidiaries, the debt financing structure having no ultimate liability accrue to the Energy Corporation; and
- (d) the receipt of approval from the Minister of Finance as to the terms of such financing.

*Julia Mullahey*

Clerk of the Executive Council



*Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting  
of the Committee of the Executive Council of Newfoundland and  
Labrador approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on*

2013/11/29

OC2013-355

NR/DM  
TB/Secretary  
FIN/DM  
JUS/DM  
E. Martin/Nalcor  
AG  
Deputy Clerk  
File

MC2013-0504. XX2013-087.

Under the authority of section 18 of the Energy Corporation Act, the Lieutenant Governor in Council is pleased to delegate to the Minister of Finance, the authority to approve:

- a) The terms of the binding financing commitment with such institution(s) as the Minister shall approve in order to raise debt financing up to \$2,600,000,000 for the Muskrat Falls/Labrador Transmission Funding Trust and up to \$2,400,000,000 for the Labrador Island Link Funding Trust; and
- b) Any necessary documentation related to the financing commitment with such institution(s).



Clerk of the Executive Council